

16 BEST PRODUCTS FROM COMDEX!

JANUARY 1996

Applications Development Extra Begins after page 112

Intergraph's Multiprocessor Pentium Pro Powerhouse

Out of the Shadows: Sun's Ultrafast UltraSparc

Wired on the Web: Java

# BYTE

THE MAGAZINE OF TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION

# #1 WORLD'S FASTEST COMPUTERS

- ✓ Raw Speed: The **5** quickest computers you can buy
- ✓ How to use supercomputers in your business
- ✓ **Intel** builds a supercomputer

**PLUS**

Technical Analysis: The AMD/NexGen K6



\$3.95 U.S.A./\$4.95 IN CANADA  
A Publication of the McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

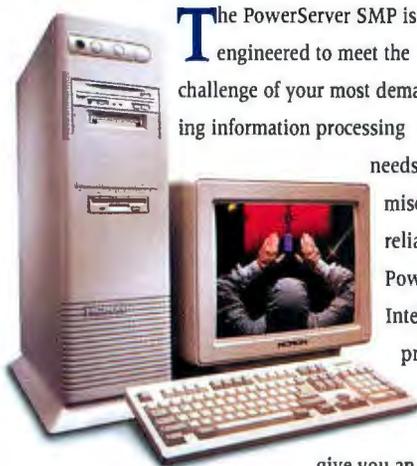
JANUARY 1996

BYTE

SUPERCOMPUTERS • BEST OF COMDEX • COMPONENTWARE

Volume 21, Number 1

# QUALITY, RELIABILITY, SERVICE



The PowerServer SMP is engineered to meet the challenge of your most demanding information processing



needs—with no compromise in system reliability. All PowerServers feature Intel's Pentium® processor technology, paired with ample RAM to give you an ideal combination of speed and power.

## P133 POWERSERVER SMP

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- Dual Pentium SMP ZIF sockets
- 512K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 4X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD



**A** • 16MB RAM • 1GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor  
**\$3,799** Business lease \$130/month

**B** • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor  
**\$4,799** Business lease \$164/month

- With second 133MHz Pentium processor.....add \$799
- With Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD.....add \$249

## P266 POWERSERVER SMP

- Dual 133MHz Pentium processors
- 512K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD



**A** • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor  
**\$5,499** Business lease \$180/month

**B** • 64MB RAM • 4GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor  
**\$7,399** Business lease \$242/month

*"The Millennium is nothing short of the best all-around PC available on the market today."*

*PC Magazine, April 25, 1995*

With 133MHz of screaming Pentium® processor

horsepower, Micron's P133

Millennia races far ahead of all established benchmarks into a

whole new universe of unbridled

computing performance. And with new

memory technologies like EDO memory and pipelined burst cache, this proven champion

is optimized to perfection. The P133

Millennia is ready to run any application you

want. Right now! There's no stopping the

Micron Millennium. So what's stopping you?



# SERVICE...MICRON DELIVERS!

## P133 MILLENNIA

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD

- A** • 8MB EDO RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor  
 • Microsoft Works 95 CD

**\$2,399** Business lease \$86/month

- B** • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor  
 • Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

**\$2,899** Business lease \$103/month

- C** • 32MB EDO RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive  
 • 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor  
 • Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

**\$3,899** Business lease \$133/month

- With 120MHz Pentium processor.....subtract \$100
- With 100MHz Pentium processor.....subtract \$200

## P133 MILLENNIA PLUS

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

- A** • 16MB EDO RAM • 1GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor

**\$3,299** Business lease \$112/month

- B** • 32MB EDO RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor

**\$4,299** Business lease \$147/month

- C** • 64MB EDO RAM • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
 • 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor

**\$6,299** Business lease \$206/month



**M**icron's Pentium processor-based MPC is loaded with power, and packed with standard features that other PC companies add as extras. The Micron Home MPC presents the most complete multimedia experience in a single package.



## P75 HOME MPC

- Intel 75MHz Pentium processor
- 256K write-back cache, flash BIOS
- 8MB EDO RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- 14.4 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Works 95 CD
- Microsoft Scenes: Sports Extremes; Microsoft Bob CD; Microsoft Encarta 95 CD; Quicken Deluxe Edition CD; Microsoft Dangerous Creatures CD; Microsoft Golf Multimedia CD; Trial subscriptions for CompuServe, Prodigy and America On-Line.

**\$1,999**

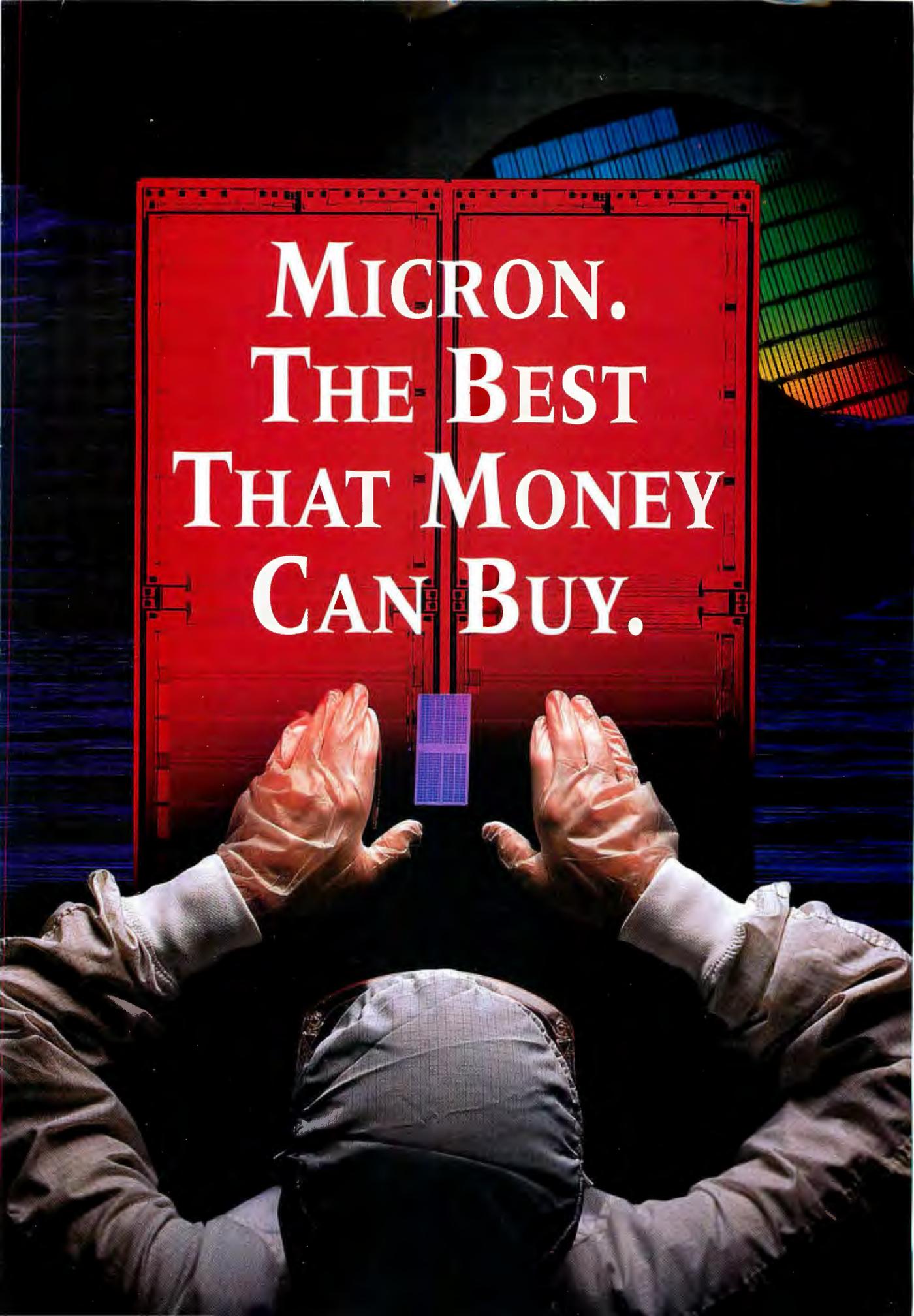
- With 100MHz Pentium processor.....add \$100

## P133 HOME MPC PRO

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 256K pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 16MB EDO RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- 14.4 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- Microsoft Scenes: Sports Extremes; Microsoft Bob™ CD; Microsoft Encarta™ 95 CD; Quicken® Deluxe Edition CD; Microsoft Dangerous Creatures CD; Microsoft Golf Multimedia CD; Trial subscriptions for CompuServe™, Prodigy™ and America On-Line™.

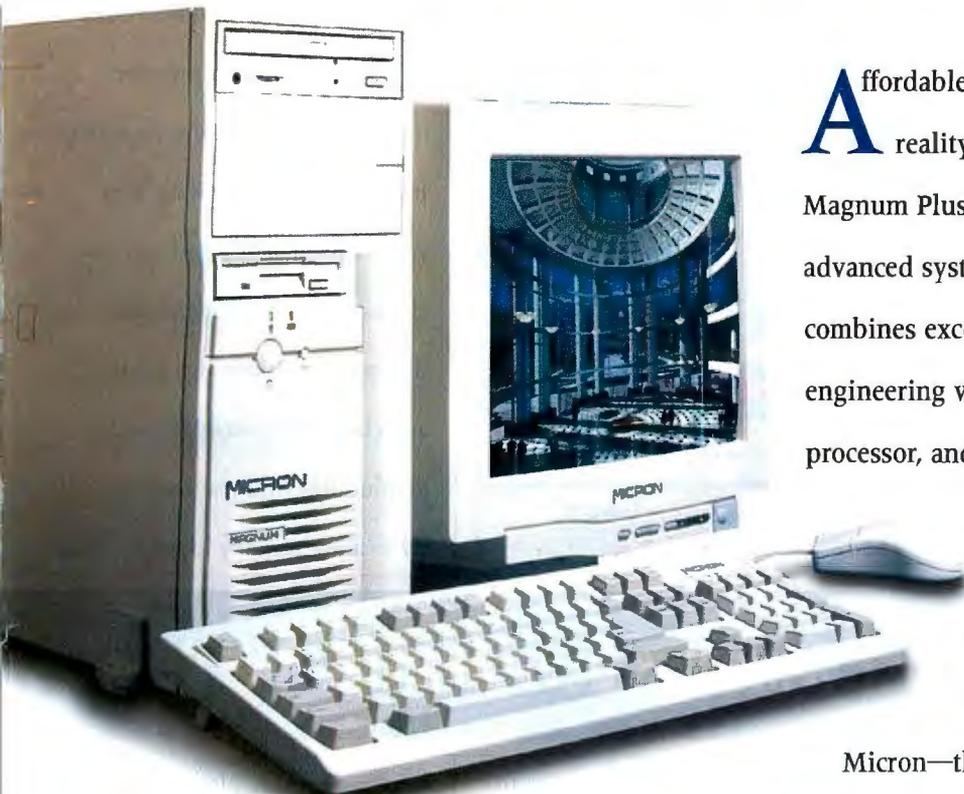
**\$3,299**



A person wearing a grey cleanroom suit, a white hairnet, and orange nitrile gloves is holding a blue silicon wafer in front of a red server rack. The server rack has the text "MICRON. THE BEST THAT MONEY CAN BUY." printed on it. The background is dark with a colorful, circular light fixture visible in the upper right corner.

MICRON.  
THE BEST  
THAT MONEY  
CAN BUY.

# AFFORDABLE WORKSTATIONS



Affordable workstation performance is now a reality. New from Micron—the Pro200 Magnum Plus workstation is the most advanced system available today. It combines exceptional Micron engineering with Intel's advanced Pentium® Pro processor, and Windows® NT. The result is the fastest, most reliable system on the market. Where else would you expect to find this kind of quality and engineering except from Micron—the technology leader.



## PRO180 MAGNUM



- Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256K internal cache, flash BIOS
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

**A** • 16MB RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor  
**\$3,999** Business lease \$136/month

**B** • 32MB RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive  
 • 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor  
**\$4,999** Business lease \$170/month

- With 150MHz Pentium Pro processor.....subtract \$100
- With 200MHz Pentium Pro processor.....add \$300

## PRO200 MAGNUM PLUS



- Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256K internal cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

**A** • 32MB RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm monitor  
**\$5,599** Business lease \$183/month

**B** • 64MB RAM • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
 • 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm monitor  
**\$7,399** Business lease \$242/month

**C** • 128MB RAM • 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
 • 21" Micron 21FGx, 1600NI, .28mm monitor  
**\$12,299** Business lease \$395/month



900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 7am-8pm Sat 8am-5pm (MT)  
 International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 7am-6pm  
 208-463-3434 • Fax 208-463-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-467-5384  
**Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day - 7 Days A Week**

International Sales  
208-465-8970



International Fax  
208-465-8993



Toll Free From Mexico Call  
95-800-708-1755



Toll Free From Puerto Rico Call  
800-708-1756



Toll Free From Canada Call  
800-708-1758

*It's Your Call*

**800-233-7027**

<http://www.mei.micron.com>

**MICRON**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

©1995 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Electronics, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. Intel, Intel Inside, and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logos are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products, and begins from date of shipment. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition prepaid and insured. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. FAM-BYT-9601

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.



multiple computers on your LAN, dramatically reducing build times.

In addition, the Wizard-like AppExpress™, ClassExpress™, and ProjectExpress™ boost productivity by letting you easily generate and extend MFC applications.

And to make your link-cycle lightning-fast, there's new multi-threaded 32-bit OPTLINK® —

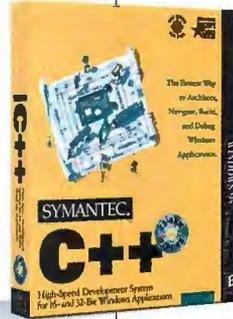
## HIGH COMPATIBILITY.

Symantec C++ is highly compatible with Microsoft C/C++, and shares most of the same formats, object model, and naming conventions. You can seamlessly mix Symantec and Microsoft DLLs and executables. Furthermore, Symantec

C++ automatically migrates all your Borland and Microsoft project files.

To ease your transition, we also provide a white paper and migration utility on our web site that allows you to

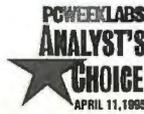
move your OWL applications to Symantec C++.



# WORTH A MILLION WORDS. NEW SYMANTEC C++ VERSION 7.

written in assembly language for unmatched performance.

For building great Windows resources easily, we've added ResourceStudio™ — which supports the widest range of Windows resources including Windows 95 controls.



SUPPORTS 16-AND 32-BIT PLATFORMS  
EXCEPTION HANDLING  
*RTTI and template support.*  
LATEST MULTISCOPE DEBUGGER  
*with sub-project and file-level options support.*  
NEW SUPPORT FOR LONG FILE NAMES  
*and UNC notation.*  
WIN 32 SDK HEADERS  
*libraries and sample files included free.*  
NEW CLASSEXPRESS  
*to customize your MFC/OLE applications.*  
NEW PROJECTEXPRESS  
*for easily creating new or moving existing projects into the IDDE.*  
NEW OBJECT ORIENTED CLASS AND HIERARCHY EDITORS  
NEW NETBUILD  
*for distributed builds of your applications.*  
NEW RESOURCESTUDIO  
*state of the art resource editors for 16- and 32-bit resource editings.*

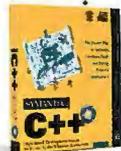
## GET MORE FACTS ON THE WEB.

PC Magazine's benchmark is proof that Symantec C++ is the fastest C++ out there. So what are you waiting for? To find out more, call the toll-free number below. Or contact us on the World Wide Web:  
<http://www.symantec.com/lit/dev/dev.html>.

1. Simply select a class name...
2. ...then select a method...
3. ...and the Class Editor will instantly take you there to view or edit the method.

The Class Editor lets you easily locate, view, and edit individual methods in a three-pane browser rather than searching through numerous files for the desired source code.

Act fast and get your hands on Symantec C++, the fastest C++, and get \$50 back. See store for details. But hurry. Offer expires January 31, 1996. For more information call 1-800-628-4777, Ext. 9AP4.



# SYMANTEC.

## COVER STORY

# The World's Fastest Computers . . . . 44

BY TOM THOMPSON

You don't have to live in a lab in an ivory tower to work with a supercomputer. The fastest machines ever are now doing real work for real companies.

Convex: Hypernode Power—47

Cray: Faster Than a Bottleneck Bullet—52

IBM: The Blue Flash—54

SGI: Powerful Secret Identity—58

The World's Fastest Supercomputer (for Now)—62

Super Vision—64



### Server Management . . . . . 107

BY JON UDELL  
A look at OS and server combinations that can ease Web-site management.

## Features

### Installations: Unix Takes Off . . . . . 80NA 2

BY CATE T. CORCORAN  
Boeing incorporates commercial code in the maintenance system on its new 777.

### AMD K6 Takes On Intel P6 . . . . . 67

BY TOM R. HALFHILL  
AMD's new K6 (formerly the NexGen Nx686) is the first x86 chip with special multimedia instructions.

### Wired on the Web . . . . . 77

BY ANDREW SINGLETON  
Cooler than iced capuccino, Sun's HotJava browser technology brings interactive applications and other deluxe stuff to the Web. It could also become a universal OS.



## State of the Art

### COMPONENTWARE

### Killer Components . . . . . 81

BY ALAN JOCH  
Today's standards define common interfaces to make components interoperable. Do they go far enough?



### Integration, Not Perspiration . . . . . 83

BY DAVID S. LINTHICUM  
CORBA, OLE, and OpenDoc promise to make it easier to develop applications.



### Components Everywhere . . . . . 99

BY TOM R. HALFHILL AND SALVATORE SALAMONE  
A look at two competing technologies for distributing components on your network: Microsoft's Network OLE and the OMG's CORBA.

## News & Views

### INTERNET WEB BROWSERS

### How the Web Will Change Computing . . . . . 24

Businesses will increasingly use Web browsers and interpreted languages like Java for cross-platform applications.

### PROCESSORS

### Intel Beats the Clock... Again . . . . . 25

The Pentium gets even faster, hitting a new peak of 200 MHz.

### PERSONAL SCANNERS

### Better Tools Reduce Clutter . . . . . 26

Okay, here's another story about the paperless office. But this time, it's personal.



### COMMUNICATIONS

### Higher Data Speeds Coming for Plain Phone Lines . . . . . 30

ADSL is more than just another acronym. It's technology that will bring high-speed communications over ordinary phone lines.

### PERSONAL DIGITAL ASSISTANTS

### PDA Vendors Improve PC Links . . . . . 34

BYTE readers said they want better links between their personal computers and PDAs. Seems like PDA vendors are finally starting to deliver what you asked for.

### INTERNET ACCESS

### Coming: Thousands of Internet On-Ramps . . . . . 36

Soon, you might use a phone to write home.

## MULTIMEDIA MACHINES

### New Media Is the Message .....113

BY RICK GREHAN

The latest Power Macs come equipped with sound, video, telephony, conferencing, fax, and speech recognition.



## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

### Sumo Graphics Giants Weigh In .....129

BY STANFORD DIEHL AND G. ARMOUR VAN HORN

Two new graphics suites for Windows 95 from Corel and Micrografx.

## GRAPHICS WORKSTATIONS

### 3-D Without RISC .....137

BY DAVE ROWELL

The first Pentium Pro (P6) system—Intergraph's TDZ-400—delivers 3-D graphics performance so striking it'll make you feel good about not taking a RISC.



## GRAPHICS WORKSTATIONS

### Ultrafast UltraSparcs ..139

BY BEN SMITH

A new processor, an innovative bus design, and a specialized instruction set make Sun's Ultra I a high-performance workstation for graphics.

## ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

### Power Tools for Data Drilling .....143

BY DAVID S. LINTHICUM

IQ/Objects and PowerPlay take different approaches to finding answers in complex databases.

## NETWORK MANAGERS

### Software Roundup: Tame the Network 147

BY TADESSE W. GIORGIS

A comparison of five programs for managing all those connected devices.

## FAX-BACK SOFTWARE

### Self-Serve Information .....133

BY DAVID ESSEX AND STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS

Fax-on-demand programs are demanding, but they'll serve your customers well.

## NETWORK PRINTERS

### Best Low-Cost Printer on the LAN ....141

BY DAVE ROWELL

Our tests show that HP's new LaserJet 5Si MX is the best in its class.

## HIGH-RES MONITORS

### Lab Report: 20 Big-Picture Monitors .....116

BY CHANDRIKA MYSORE

We test tubes with 1600 by 1200 resolution and other addictive characteristics, then pick the best pictures and best deals.

Pivot 1700: A Moving Alternative—118

Access.bus Technology—123

Honorable Mentions—123

How We Tested—124



# Core Technologies

## CPUS

### StrongARM Tactics .....153

BY DICK POUNTAIN

This amazing little chip from ARM and Digital could be the brain of next-generation PDAs and other smart gadgets.

## OPERATING SYSTEMS

### Is Your Network Secure? .....155

BY DAN THOMSEN AND WINN SCHWARTAU

Internet security requires a good foundation. Using the least-privilege approach to secure the underlying OS helps type enforcement provide this foundation.

## PROGRAMMING

### Clean Up: C++ Garbage Collection .....157

BY JUSTIN MILLER

Here's a tool that can make programmers more productive by helping them take out the trash.

## NETWORKS

### More Control, Fewer Headaches .....159

BY SALVATORE SALAMONE

Integrating configuration management with the NOS and systems management tools reduces LAN support costs and problems.

## Applications Development... 112

## READER SERVICE

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers 212  
Editorial Index by Company 216

## Index to Advertisers by

Product Category 214  
Inquiry Reply Cards 212A-B

## BUYER'S GUIDE

175

Mail Order  
Hardware/Software Showcase  
Buyer's Mart

## PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com  
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte96" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "jan96.")  
From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow instructions at the prompt.

## THE BYTE WEB SITE

http://www.byte.com

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions \$60, airmail \$85. Non-European subscriptions, \$60 surface mail or \$85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. Postmaster: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

## PROGRAMMING

### Code Talk: A Programmer Needs a Maid .....38

With apologies to Neil Young, Rick Grehan writes this month about a new tool that automates that age-old hassle: garbage collection.



## HOT PRODUCTS

### The Best of Comdex .....40

We're too tired to say any more than: Turn to this page to see what really sparked at the latest Vegas extravaganza.



## NEW PRODUCTS

### What's New .....168

Gateway's Solo V120 is a zippy little Win 95 notebook; Lotus Approach 96 makes database work a breeze; plus more.

# Opinions

## Pournelle:

### Dead Chickens and Portable Data .....161

BY JERRY POURNELLE

Jerry looks at transportable data, using everything from drugstore composition books to a database builder and a radio-linked portable.

## Books and CD-ROMs:

### Pentium Pin-Out Signals and More .....41

BY TOM R. HALFHILL, RICK COOK, AND JEFF MACCLAY

A great big book on the Pentium, a smaller book about technological evolution, and two CDs for children.

### Commentary: The Real Software Crisis .....218

BY BRUCE F. WEBSTER

There's a serious shortage of really good programmers.

### Editorial: Web Sites: Don't Blink .....10

BY RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN

### Letters .....18

This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

**DOS/WINDOWS**

**Intel Beats the Clock . . . Again** .....25  
If your system doesn't run Windows fast enough, maybe Intel's new 200-MHz Pentium Pro is what you want.

**Better Tools Reduce Clutter** .....26  
New handy scanners can help you deal with all that paper. (Too bad they don't make one with a shredder.)

**Code Talk: A Programmer Needs a Maid** .....38  
Getting tired of cleaning up programming messes? Geodesic Systems' Great Circle helps Windows developers with time-consuming chores.

**Best of Comdex** .....40  
Windows software takes some top honors at the big show in Glitter Gulch.

**AMD K6 Takes On Intel P6** ...67  
This new processor will speed up multimedia operations on your PC.

**Integration, Not Perspiration** .....83  
You've got OLE Controls and VBXes. But you don't have the object-oriented technology that OpenDoc provides for other platforms.

**Lab Report: 20 Big-Screen Monitors** .....116  
Thanks to Plug and Play, Win 95 can configure some of these tubes on the fly.

**Sumo Graphics Giants Weigh In** .....129  
We review two graphics suites for Windows 95 from Corel and Micrografix.

**Self-Serve Information** .....133  
Fax-on-demand programs give people rapid access to documents, but most use an old-fashioned DOS approach to setup and configuration.

**3-D Without RISC** .....137  
Feeling like the Unix guys have all the power on their desks? Interglyph's new TDZ-400 brings top 3-D performance to people running Windows NT.

**Power Tools for Data Drilling** .....143  
One's an analyst, one's a query tool. Both can help find the info you need.

**Software Roundup: Tame the Network** .....147  
Five DOS- or Windows-based programs that can help you control a LAN or WAN, some more helpfully than others.

**Clean Up: C++ Garbage Collection** .....157  
If you're doing your Windows development work in C++, here's a free tool that can help you take out the trash.

**What's New** .....168  
Gateway's new Solo V120 is a revved-up Pentium notebook with special keys for running Windows 95.

**OS/2**

**Integration, Not Perspiration** .....83  
OpenDoc is a solid fit in OS/2 development environments. How does it compare with what Windows developers have—OLE controls and VBXes?

**MACINTOSH**

**Better Tools Reduce Paper Clutter** .....26  
Personal scanners that work with the Mac combine OCR and annotation tools; some can even capture color.

**Integration, Not Perspiration** 83  
OpenDoc is the component technology of choice for Macintosh software developers. Unfortunately, there's a dearth of OpenDoc programming tools.

**The BYTE Network Project: Server Management** .....107  
An Apple Internet Server (PowerMac 6100/60), running StarNine's WebStar, joins The BYTE Site family as an intranet server.

**New Media Is the Message** ..113  
Apple's latest PowerPC machines deliver a boxful of easy-to-use multimedia features: audio, video, telephony, CD-ROM, conferencing, and speech recognition. We check out the PowerMac 7200, 7500, and 8500.

**Lab Report: 20 Big-Picture Monitors** .....116  
Need a wider screen for your Mac? Tests show Apple's Multiple Scan provides a very clear view.

**StrongARM Tactics** .....153  
Dick Pountain's technical description of this new RISC chip from ARM and Digital will give you a glimpse at the Newtons of the future.

**UNIX**

**Integration, Not Perspiration** ..83  
This analysis of component technologies includes coverage of SunSoft's NEO and Next's PDO.

**The BYTE Network Project: Server Management** .....107  
As our Webman has found out through experience, the most manageable Web servers run on Unix. Here's why.

**Ultrafast UltraSparcs** .....139  
Sun's new Ultra I features a new processor, an innovative bus design, and a special instruction set.

**NETWORKS**

**How the Web Will Change Computing** .....24  
Forget about this year's model.

**Wired on the Web** .....77  
Sun's HotJava browser technology will change the World Wide Web.

**Components Everywhere** .....99  
Two technologies provide different ways to distribute components on your network—Microsoft's Network OLE and the OMG's CORBA.

**The BYTE Network Project: Server Management** .....107  
Our Webmeister has some stories to tell about different OS-and-server combinations he's tried.

**Best Low-Cost Printer on the LAN** .....141  
If the folks on your network are grouching about the printer, HP's new LaserJet 5Si MX should make them happy. Our tests show it's a real deal.

**Software Roundup: Tame the Network** .....147  
A review of five programs for getting a better grip on your LAN or WAN: BrightWorks, Frye Utilities, LANDesk, Norton Administrator, and Systems Management Server.

**Is Your Network Secure?** ....155  
Securing your corporate network while connecting to the Internet sounds dangerous. But it doesn't have to be.

**More Control, Fewer Headaches** .....159  
Sal Salamone explains how integrated configuration management tools can save money and keep your help desk from losing it (sanity, not money).

**ADSL** .....30

**C/C++** .....38, 157

**CD-ROM** .....41

**Chips** ..25, 41, 67, 139, 153

**Client/server** .....77, 99

**Communications** .....30, 36, .....38, 133

**Components** .....81, 83, 99

**CORBA** .....83, 99

**Data analysis** .....143

**Databases** .....143, 172

**Desktop PCs** .....25, 113, .....139, 168

**Distributed computing** .....99

**E-mail** .....34, 36

**Fax on demand** .....133

**Graphics** .....129, 137, 139

**HTML** .....24, 77

**Internet** .....24, 36, 38, 77, .....107, 155

**Java** .....77

**Management tools** .....107, .....147, 159

**Monitors** .....116

**Multimedia** .....67, 113

**Networks** .....99, 107, 141, .....147, 155, 159

**Objects** .....83, 99, 157

**OLE** .....83, 99

**OpenDoc** .....83, 99

**Pagers** .....36

**PDA's** .....34, 153, 161

**P6** .....25, 137

**PowerPC** .....113

**Programming** .....38, 77, .....83, 99, 157, 218

**Security** .....155

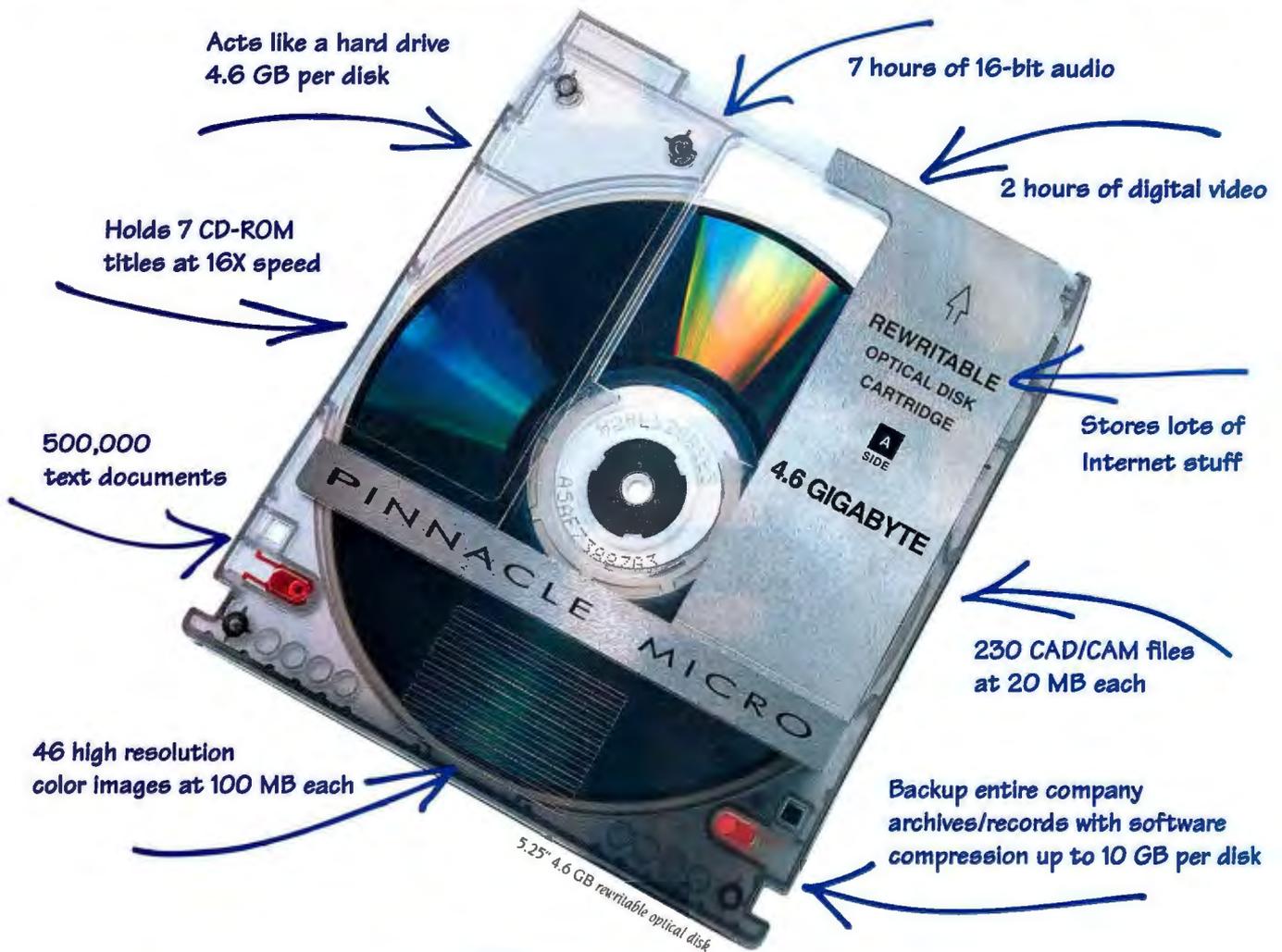
**Speech recognition** .....113

**Supercomputers** .....44

**3-D** .....137, 139

**World Wide Web** ....10, 24, 38, .....77, 107

# When you just can't get enough...



## Disk space, that is.

Today's computer users just can't get enough. Storage demands are growing out of control. Finally a storage system you'll never outgrow... the Pinnacle Micro Apex 4.6 Gigabyte Optical Hard Drive. Go ahead and store it all - no worries. Fill up a disk, just add another. Each optical disk holds 4.6 Gigabytes of all kinds of stuff. All the graphics you can create. Run your favorite CD-ROM titles at 16X speed. Backup data like accounting records, business plans, and images with compression up to 10 GB per disk. Store all the high resolution color images,



Apex 4.6 GB Optical Hard Drive • PC/MAC

CAD/CAM files, or documents you could ever want at the speed of hard disk drives. And, it's affordable at only \$1695 with one free disk. Additional optical disks are just \$199 with a guaranteed shelf life up to 30 years. The Pinnacle Apex 4.6 GB Optical Hard Drive. The ultimate storage machine. Remember, you can never be too rich, too thin or have too much disk space. To order or for a local dealer call: **800.553.7070**

**PINNACLE MICRO**  
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY  
Tel: 714-789-3000 Fax: 714-789-3150

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 112).

THEY DO  
JUST RU  
THEY LA  
IT INTO A  
SCREAM  
FRENZY

# ON'T N'T ASH MING

# WINDOWS NT

*On most machines, Microsoft® Windows NT™ Workstation is a pretty darn nice operating system. On these, it's a deadline-devouring, math-bashing, graphics-spewing, ravaging jungle beast.*

*These aren't off-the-shelf PCs with Windows NT tossed into the carton. They're tweaked, honed and buffed to extract every last ounce from*

*Windows NT—without*

**THE NEW PERSONAL WORKSTATIONS FROM DIGITAL.**

*doing the same to your bank account. You get maximum*

*productivity. No more two-computer desktops. The rock-ribbed reliability of Digital hardware. And the expert*

**CELEBRIS XL**  
100, 120, 133 MHz



**ALPHA XL**  
233, 266 MHz

*Memory: 16MB to 384MB  
Disks: 0.5, 1, 2, 4GB SCSI  
I/O: 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA, 3 ISA  
Storage: 5 bays for peripherals  
Graphics: 3D Matrox Millennium*

*support of Digital's history-making alliance*

*with Microsoft. Choose from a full line of Pentium™ processor or Alpha based models. Either way, the*

*performance is just slightly to the left of Beyond Your Wildest Dreams. For details,*

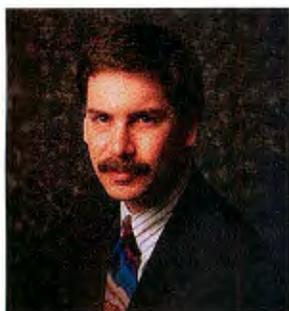


*call 1-800-DIGITAL, press 4, e-mail to [moreinfo@digital.com](mailto:moreinfo@digital.com) or set your*

*browser for <http://www.digital.com>. You've seen Windows NT run. Now watch it fly.*

ABE  
©1995 Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital and the DIGITAL logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

# Web Sites: Don't Blink



**From your mind to the Web—it's frightfully easy to build an on-line business. The only dangers: Timidity. Planning. Meetings.**

I am in my office at BYTE's headquarters talking to my boss, publisher Dave Egan. He is asking me about the Internet, about this site and that service, grilling me with rapid-fire questions that are making it obvious to me that even my best efforts to keep up with the state of the 'net are not enough. Question, answer, question, answer. Finally I get frustrated and say, "I don't know! I can't keep up!" I put my head down on my desk. And Dave says to me, "My boy," (Dave really talks like that when he thinks he knows something you don't), "My boy, *that* is the definition of opportunity."

I hate to say it (and I never will to Dave), but he is right. On the Internet, business can transcend the physical world. Building equipment and mailing reports gives way to simply posting bits on-line, and the basic rules of commerce change dramatically. Have an idea? From your mind to the 'net—it's that simple. No factories, no offices, no heavy start-up costs required. Take your idea, put it on-line, and see if it sticks.

Some Web business ideas are lousy, of course. In fact, like most small-business ventures, the majority of Web concepts will fail. But you don't know until you try. We recently discovered, however, that there is one way to guarantee the failure of an on-line venture: Wait on it.

True story: We had a great idea. It was unique; it was hot. So we had meetings, we drew up plans, we drafted proposals. Because we first wanted to plan it perfectly, we did not build it. But by the time we were ready to get moving, somebody else had come up with the same idea and implemented it. We lost.

We learned from that experience and have applied that knowledge to our current on-line venture, our Web presence. The BYTE Site ([www.byte.com](http://www.byte.com)) changes daily. Sometimes the changes are subtle.

In 1 hour, I watched our Webmeister, Jon Udell, implement and refine a totally new interface on our search results page. He created a navigational tool for lists that, in its broadest sense, is similar to a tabbed dialog box—

you really have to see it yourself to understand how well it works.

Sometimes the changes are dramatic, as they are once a month when we post selected stories from the latest issue for all the world to see. And every now and then, we clean house completely, as we did in November, and totally revamp and redesign the site.

But the point is, we've learned. Jon doesn't seek endless planning meetings before he improves the site. He just does it. The only limit to our site's improvements is the speed at which we can think.

And here's what we've thought up: It's called the Virtual Press Room. Jon has been writing about this application for a few months in his monthly feature, the Network Project. Briefly, VPR is an application running on our Web server that lets people in the computer industry—the people who send us baskets of paper press releases every day—submit their releases to us electronically. The concept is simple: A vendor logs on to the VPR and pastes the press release into an on-line form.

Once that is done, a program running on our server full-text-indexes the release and puts it in the database. Any of our editors, including those on the road and in our satellite offices, can scan for releases by company, product, technology area, and date.

If you've visited the BYTE Site, you know that we already have two years of BYTE magazine archived and fully searchable. We now index press releases alongside our archive, so when you look for articles on a topic, you have the option of also seeing the vendor-supplied press releases relevant to your search. We think it's a pretty cool implementation of a simple but powerful idea.

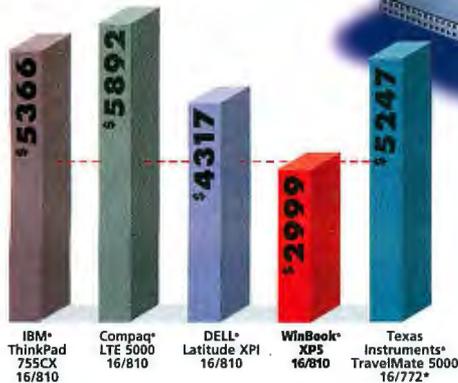
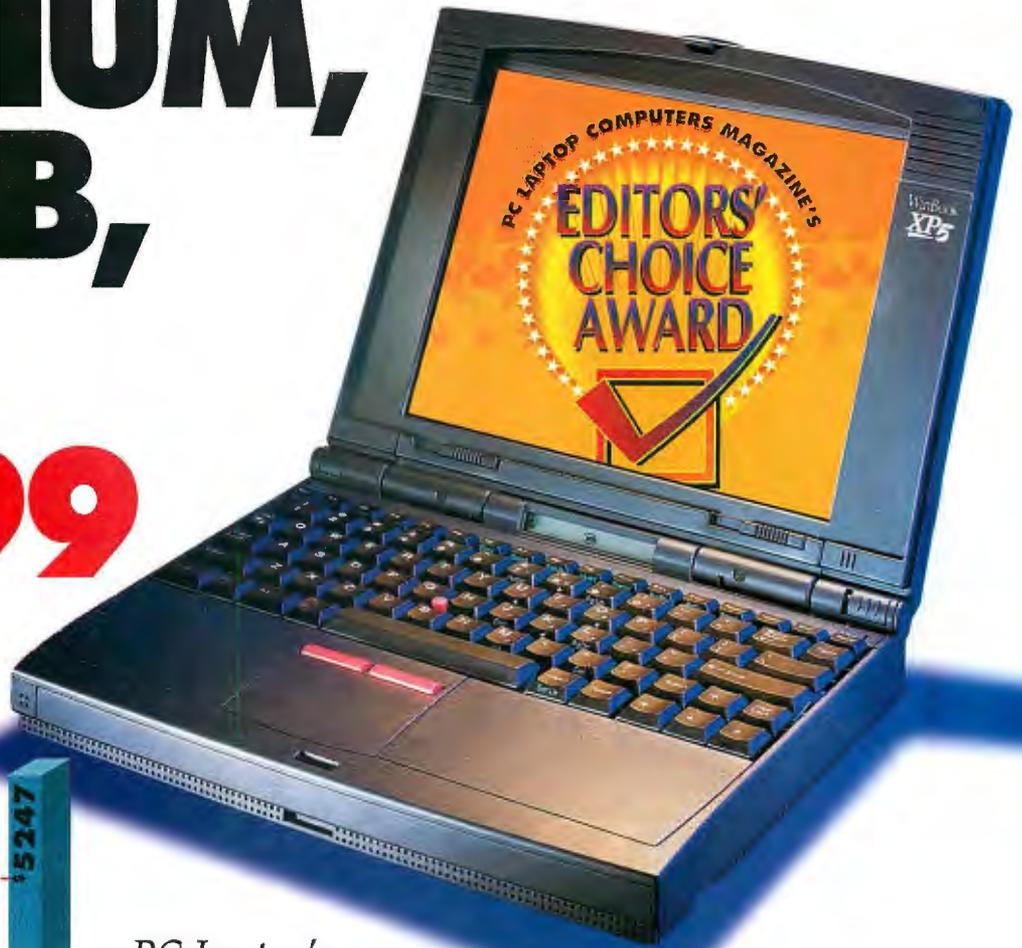
But the important point is that we got this thing up and running quickly and cleanly, without a lot of fuss, because we have a smart guy who likes tinkering with the Web and who understands the business of BYTE's editorial department. Jon will be changing and updating the BYTE Site, and the VPR component of it, frequently. Fortunately, because the application runs completely on our site, we won't have to send out masses of update disks to all the people who regularly use it. We'll just improve the product as we go. So don't blink. ■

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Raf Needleman'.

RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN, EDITOR IN CHIEF  
([rafe@well.com](mailto:rafe@well.com))

# PENTIUM® CHIP, LITHIUM, 16MB, TFT.

# \$2999



PC Laptop's  
"Value Notebook of the Year"  
— January 1996

Prices quoted over 1-800 lines as of 11/10/95 for identically equipped models with 75MHz Intel® Pentium® processor, lithium ion battery, 14.4 fax/modem, and 256K cache, from IBM PCDirect, Dell Computer Corp., WinBook Computer Corp., Compaq Direct Plus, and Texas Instruments

\* Includes two lithium ion batteries

**W**inner of PC Laptop's annual Editors' Choice Award — the WinBook XP5 gives you the features you want in the highest quality, best value notebook. At \$2999, you get an amazing list of standard features including: 75MHz Intel® Pentium® processor, lithium ion batteries, 10.4" TFT active matrix screen, 16MB RAM, an 810 MB hard drive, and more.

Great values on options begin with stereo sound, integrated touchpad or trackball, and 3-year extended limited warranty package. Call today about our \$2999 offer or for information on our other models.



## CD-ROM VALUES



**DOCKING STATION  
with 4x CD-ROM  
\$399**



**EXTERNAL CD-ROM  
with SCSI adapter  
\$199**

Available only to WinBook XP and XP5 owners

**CALL US TODAY, TOLL-FREE  
1-800-468-0366**

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm  
Use your VISA, Discover Card, MasterCard, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.  
U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

**WinBook**  
COMPUTER CORPORATION  
a subsidiary of Micro Electronics, Inc.

# WinBook XP5

## Featuring the new Intel® Pentium® Processor

- 10.4" TFT Active Matrix Color Display
- 16MB RAM
- 810MB Removable Hard Drive
- 256K Cache
- 6.1 Pounds
- 14.4 Send/Receive Fax/Voice/Data Modem
- 32-Bit Local-bus Video
- 40 Watts per hour Lithium Ion Battery
- 1MB Video RAM
- Two Type II or One Type III PCMCIA Slot
- Integrated Dual-button Pointing Stick, Optional Dual-button Trackball or Touchpad
- Parallel, Serial and PS/2 Ports

# \$2999

Other XP/XP5 models and price configurations available, starting at \$1999



# Pentium® OverDrive® processor up

**Pentium OverDrive processor**

**now available.**

Is your PC  
stuck in the slow  
lane? A Pentium®

OverDrive® processor can dramatically  
boost your current CPU's performance  
and get your software really moving.  
So, if you're not planning to move up to  
a Pentium processor-based PC just yet,

then this is a good alternative for you.

As our fastest single-chip processor  
upgrade, the Pentium OverDrive proces-  
sor is a very affordable way to upgrade  
many Intel486™ processor-based PCs.





# grade. Shift your PC into high gear.

iCOMP® index† for Intel Inside® and Pentium® OverDrive® processors.



For more information, contact your local PC dealer. Or you can dial our FaxBack\* number at 1-800-525-3019, doc. #8739; call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 296; or visit our Web site at

<http://www.intel.com/procs/ovrdrive/> to learn more.



15% lower iCOMP index ratings when upgraded with the Pentium OverDrive processor. \*Other trade names referenced are the property of their respective holders.

## EDITOR IN CHIEF

Raphael Needleman

*Editor in Chief's Assistant:*  
Linda Higgins

## EDITORIAL

### EXECUTIVE EDITORS

*International:* Rich Friedman  
*New Media:* Jon Udell

### DESIGN DIRECTOR

Charles Dixon III

### MANAGING EDITOR

Jennifer Donelan

### NEWS

**Peterborough:**  
*News Editors:* David L. Andrews,  
Martha Hicks

**New York:**  
*News Editor:* Salvatore Salamone

**Frankfurt:**  
*Senior Editor:* Rainer Mauth

### REVIEWS

*Director:* Stanford Diehl  
*Senior Technical Editor:* Rick Grehan  
*Technical Editors:* Susan Colwell, David Essex, Russell Kay, Dave Rowell

### FEATURES

**San Mateo:**  
*Features Editor:* John Montgomery  
*Senior Editor:* Tom Halfhill

**Peterborough:**  
*Senior Technical Editor at Large:*  
Tom Thompson  
*Senior Editor:* Alan Joch

**Lexington:**  
*Senior Editor:* Edmund X. DeJesus

### NEW MEDIA

*Technical Editor:* Rex Baldazo

### SENIOR RESEARCHER

Rowland Aertker

### ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS

Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery,  
Warren Williamson

### SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Jerry Pournelle

### CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Dick Pountain, Udo Flohr

### CONSULTING EDITORS

Stephen Apiki, Nicholas Baran,  
Raymond GA Côté, Trevor Marshall,  
Stan Miastkowski, Barry Nance,  
Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman,  
Peter Wyner

### EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

Tammy Grenier, June Sheldon

## PUBLISHER

David B. Egan

*Publisher's Assistant:* Donna Nordlund

## ADVERTISING SALES

*Vice President:* John M. Griffin  
(212) 512-2367  
Peterborough, NH (603) 924-2663  
*Administrative Assistant:*  
Terry Ouellette (603) 924-2635

### NEW ENGLAND

Sanford L. Fibish (617) 860-6344  
Merle Model (617) 860-6221

### MID-ATLANTIC

Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811  
John Ferraro (212) 512-2555  
Margot Swanson (603) 924-2651

### CENTRAL U.S.

Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908  
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349

### SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN, SOUTHEAST

Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496  
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349

### SOUTH PACIFIC

Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140  
Mark Speros (714) 753-8140

### NORTH PACIFIC

Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861  
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951  
Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862

### NEW MEDIA/ON-LINE PRODUCTS

Brad Dixon (603) 924-2574

### INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES

*Advertising Director:*  
Diane Lieberman  
*Assistants:* Susan Monkton,  
Vivian Bernier

### REGIONAL

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

### BYTE DECK

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

### EURO-DECK

Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2533

### REPRINT SALES

Susan Monkton (603) 924-2618

### INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

*Director:* L. Bradley Browne:  
(603) 924-2501  
*Administrative Assistant:*  
Arija Neukam (603) 924-2636  
See listing on page 213.

## HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

**MAIN OFFICE:** One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.  
**San Mateo:** 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.

**New York:** 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3588.

**Lexington:** 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.

**GERMANY/EUROPE:** Liebigstrasse No. 19, 60323 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 7140 7123.  
**ELECTRONIC MAIL:** On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

**MCI:** 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.

**OTHERS:** Many editors also are reachable through unnet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

**WEB:** http://www.byte.com

**U.S. fax:** Editorial: (603) 924-2550

Advertising: (603) 924-7507

**U.K. fax:** +44 171 495 6734

### SUBMISSIONS:

**Authors:** We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

**Vendors:** We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

**ARTICLE REPRINTS:** For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

## SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

**Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE;** outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstsvic@mcgraw-hill.com. Web-based customer service: http://www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752793. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, E-mail: mporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US\$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US\$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US\$60 for surface mail, or US\$85 for air mail. Single copy price is \$3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

### PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

## BYTE

A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

Copyright © 1995 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BITE are registered trade-marks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

 Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

## DESIGN

*Associate Design Director/Design & Photography:* Sharon Price  
*Associate Design Director/Graphics:*  
Joseph A. Gallagher  
*Desktop Prepress Manager:*  
Virginia Reardon  
*Designers:* Barbara Busenbark,  
Donna Sweeney  
*Design Assistant:* Cindy Sands

## FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

*Vice President:* Claudia Flowers

### ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

*Advertising Production Manager:*  
Linda Fluhr  
*Senior Advertising Services Representative:* Dale J. Christensen  
*Senior Advertising Production Coordinator:* Lyda Clark  
*Advertising Production Coordinators:*  
Karen Cilley, Rod Holden  
*Operations Assistant:* Lisa Jo Steiner  
*Advertising Graphics Manager:*  
Susan Kingsbury  
*Graphics Production Coordinator:*  
Christa Patterson

### FINANCE

*Senior Financial Analyst:*  
Kathleen Deguise  
*Systems Administrator:* Peggy Dunham  
*Junior Financial Analyst:* Diane Henry

### CIRCULATION

*International Circulation Manager:*  
Barbara Copcutt  
*Subscriptions Manager:*  
Lynn Lagasse  
*Subscription Source Specialist:*  
Christine Tourgee  
*Newsstand Manager:* Vicki Weston  
*Assistant Manager:* Karen Desroches  
*Back Issues:* Jill Wood

### ADMINISTRATION

*Human Resources Administrator:*  
Patricia Burke  
*Receptionist:* Agnes Perry

## MARKETING AND PLANNING

*Marketing Manager:* Rob Mitchell  
*Marketing Art Director:*  
Stephanie Warnesky  
*Market Research Manager:*  
William Zhao  
*Copyrights Manager:* Faith Kluntz  
*Assistant Manager, Marketing Events:*  
Carol Sanchioni  
*Marketing Services Administrator:*  
Meredith Bickford

## BIX INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

### MANAGING EDITOR

Christine Taylor

### EXCHANGE EDITORS

*Amiga Exchange:* Joanne Dow  
*Entertainment and Leisure Exchange:*  
Rich Taylor

*IBM Exchange:* Barry Nance  
*Programmers Exchange:* Bill Nicholls  
*Professionals Exchange:* David Reed  
*Tojerry Exchange:* Jerry Pournelle  
*WIX Exchange:* Karen Kenworthy  
*Writers Exchange:* Wayne Rash Jr.

### TECHNICAL ASSOCIATE

Mark Lavi

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville. For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-6642; or send Internet mail to info@bix.com.

### MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER

Kevin Plankey

### OFFICERS OF THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES, INC.:

*Chairman and Chief Executive Officer:* Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Senior Executive Vice President, and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes; *Senior Vice President and General Counsel:* Kenneth M. Vittor; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *President, Information Services Group:* Michael K. Hehir; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.

*Founder:* James H. McGraw (1860-1948).

# New Paradox 7 for Windows 95 and Windows NT

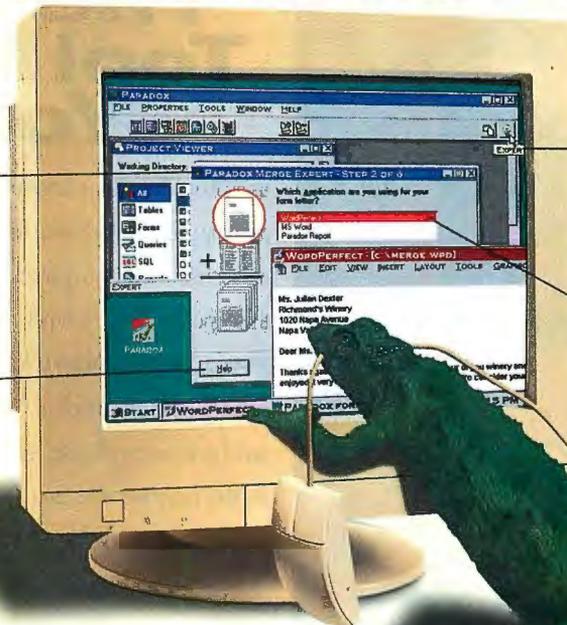
## Adapt to your environment effortlessly.

Boost productivity with new Experts that automate common tasks such as importing data and creating labels, reports, form letters, tables, and even database applications.

Learn Paradox quickly with new intuitive Paradox User Help—a book-style help system.

Eliminate toolbar guesswork with new tool tips that show each toolbar function.

Easily share data with other applications with excellent suite integration and act-alike toolbars and menus.



**“The hands-down best Windows database is easier to use and more powerful than ever.”** —InfoWorld, October 16, 1995



### Evolution just got easier

Windows 95 may be a new environment, but it's comforting to know that with Paradox® 7, your new database will blend right in. All the cool features from Windows 95 are here:

tab-style controls, meaningful long filenames, movable toolbars, and more. Dozens of built-in “Experts”

### What's New

**New!** Ready-to-use customizable business and personal applications—from a home assets application to an order entry and inventory control system—get you productive fast.

**New!** Dozens of Experts automate common database tasks, such as creating form letters, importing data, creating database applications, and more.

**New!** Enhanced OLE support lets you categorize, control, manage, store, and share numerous types of data—including documents, spreadsheets, and graphics. That means you can link information from virtually any application on your desktop.

make everything you do easier, so your work gets done faster. The new Quick Start Expert gets new users up to speed fast. With new Database and Table Experts, you can create a database simply by choosing from more than 30 ready-to-use templates and eight prebuilt, customizable applications. This is truly database power made easy.

**“You'll find the Merge Expert to die for.”**

—InfoWorld, October 16, 1995

### Integration with your suite environment

Microsoft Office 95 or Novell PerfectOffice 7 users can easily share data components between their word processor, spreadsheet, and graphics programs. With new act-alike menus and toolbars, you learn concepts once that apply to all the applications in your suite.

### Make a smooth transition

Paradox 7 is compatible with previous versions of Paradox for Windows, so any data or applications you created in Paradox for Windows can be used in the new environment of Paradox 7. This makes Paradox the fastest way to get your database working for you in Windows 95 or Windows NT.

Circle 62 on Inquiry Card.

### Find out more

Find out why all types of users call Paradox “the easiest-to-use database.” Find out why there are more client/server applications implemented in Paradox than in any other database. And discover the legendary speed of Paradox performance. With Paradox 7, business productivity is full speed ahead.

### Try Paradox 7 risk-free

If for any reason you're not fully satisfied, simply return it to Borland within 90 days for a full refund.

**ORDER PARADOX 7 TODAY**

FOR ONLY **\$89<sup>95</sup>\***

See your reseller or call today.  
**1-800-336-6464, ext. 50436**

To see the entire InfoWorld article, just access our Web site.

Canada: 1-800-461-3327 • Internet: <http://www.borland.com>  
CompuServe: GO BORLAND

**Borland**  
Making Development Easier

# ZEOS® Pantera™...

## The Right Tool For Your Job.

usual four. That means more room to grow—without having to throw away perfectly good memory when it's time to upgrade. Panteras also include on-board PCI local bus SCSI and Ethernet options and the power to run all these goodies. Believe it or not, most companies are now building in small power supplies of 150 watts or less! That's great for reducing *their* costs, but it sure doesn't do much for *you*. Pantera power supplies are 200 watts *standard* and they're energy efficient—Panteras are EPA Energy Star compliant, meaning they can power down and use less energy.

The bottom line is that virtually no one else gives you any of these features to protect your investment. At ZEOS we give you them *all*!

### More Than Great Hardware

In addition to the latest features, you need your new system to arrive promptly and you need it to work in *your* environment when you get it. That is why ZEOS Pantera systems include your choice of Windows® for Workgroups or the new Windows® 95, and that is why you also get compatibility with



 every major operating system on the market including Win NT®, Netware®, Unix® and OS/2®. That is also why we pioneered our *Computers Now*® program—many of our most popular configurations can be shipped the *very day you order* (even custom-built systems can be shipped in about a week). You could be taking delivery of your new Pantera tomorrow!

And after your purchase, we'll be here. ZEOS was the first to provide 24 hour-per-day, 365 day-per-year toll-free technical assistance, and it's the best there is. Add to that our easy accessibility through the major on-line services and through our automated fax-back system, and you can see that we support you like no one else.

### Unbeatable Value

The hottest performance for today and for tomorrow, compatibility, reliability, bundled software, the best service in the industry and incredible prices that'll leave you amazed at how much you get for so little. As *PC/Computing* said, the Pantera "... is a deal you simply can't pass up." So call your ZEOS Systems Consultant now at 800-554-5226. It's the best purchase decision you'll ever make.

\* Not all configurations may be certified. Call ZEOS for additional details.

The ZEOS Pantera. Now with more speed, more memory, bigger hard drives, your choice of operating systems and new lower prices. It's today's modern solution to getting your job done right.

### Step Up To The Best

At ZEOS, our philosophy is to make sure that you, our customer, get the best of everything. And that starts with performance. The heart of the Pantera is an award-winning ZEOS-designed motherboard. Already called "Overall performance leaders" by *PC Magazine*, the Pentium® processor-based Pantera line is now boosted even further with the addition of EDO DRAM, synchronous burst SRAM cache options and CPU choices all the way to the new 133MHz Pentium processor. In plain English, we've turned on the afterburners—giving you performance unlike anything you've seen before!

Beyond great performance, we also protect your investment. To ensure that your new ZEOS Pantera will serve you well for years to come, we build in more reliability, expandability and upgradability than anyone else.

For starters, all Pantera systems provide you with CPU upgradability to a future OverDrive® Processor. You also get *six* memory sockets instead of the



pentium  
PROCESSOR





**Pentium-66**  
April 12, 1994  
**DX4-100**  
June 28, 1994



**Pentium-60**  
April 1994  
**Pentium-90**  
August 1994



**486DX2-66**  
January 1994  
February 1994  
March 1994  
June 1994  
December 1994  
**Pentium-60**  
December 1994  
January 1995  
February 1995  
March 1995  
April 1995

**DX4-100**  
October 1994  
November 1994  
December 1994

**Pentium-60**  
December 1994  
January 1995  
February 1995  
April 1995

**Pentium-66**  
June 1994  
July 1994  
August 1994  
September 1994

**Pentium-90**  
August 1994  
September 1994  
October 1994  
November 1994  
January 1995  
February 1995



**Pentium-66**  
May 1994  
**Pentium-90**  
February 1995



**Pentium-66**  
June 1994  
**Pentium-90**  
August 1994



**Pentium-90**  
November 1994



**Pentium-90**  
May 1995

Package 1	Package 2	Package 3	Hottest
<b>Pentium® Processor-based Panteras</b>			<b>Pentium® Processors</b>
<b>75MHz</b> <i>CNI</i> <b>\$1595</b>	<b>75MHz</b> <i>CNI</i> <b>\$2195</b>	<b>75MHz</b> <b>\$2595</b>	<b>90MHz</b> <i>CNI</i> <b>\$2695</b>
<b>90MHz</b> <b>\$1645</b>	<b>90MHz</b> <i>CNI</i> <b>\$2245</b>	<b>90MHz</b> <i>CNI</i> <b>\$2645</b>	<b>100MHz</b> <i>CNI</i> <b>\$2745</b>
<b>100MHz</b> <b>\$1695</b>	<b>100MHz</b> <b>\$2295</b>	<b>100MHz</b> <b>\$2695</b>	<b>120MHz</b> <i>CNI</i> <b>\$2845</b>
<b>120MHz</b> <b>\$1795</b>	<b>120MHz</b> <b>\$2395</b>	<b>120MHz</b> <b>\$2795</b>	
<b>133MHz</b> <b>\$1895</b>	<b>133MHz</b> <b>\$2495</b>	<b>133MHz</b> <b>\$2895</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ 8MB EDO RAM</li> <li>▶ <b>528MB</b> local bus EIDE hard drive</li> <li>▶ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive</li> <li>▶ <b>Diamond Stealth 64</b> PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM</li> <li>▶ <b>ZEOS 14"</b> 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch</li> <li>▶ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans</li> <li>▶ Microsoft Mouse</li> <li>▶ <b>MS Windows 95</b>, or MS-DOS 6.2 &amp; Windows for Workgroups 3.11</li> <li>▶ <b>MS Works 95</b> or MS Works</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ 16MB EDO RAM</li> <li>▶ <b>850MB</b> local bus EIDE hard drive</li> <li>▶ <b>4X CD-ROM</b> drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive</li> <li>▶ <b>Diamond Stealth 64</b> PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM</li> <li>▶ <b>ZEOS 15"</b> 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch</li> <li>▶ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans</li> <li>▶ Microsoft Mouse</li> <li>▶ <b>MS Windows 95</b>, or MS-DOS 6.2 &amp; Windows for Workgroups 3.11</li> <li>▶ <b>MS Office Pro 95 &amp; Bookshelf 95 CD</b>, or MS Office Pro &amp; Bookshelf</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ 24MB EDO RAM</li> <li>▶ <b>1.2GB</b> local bus EIDE hard drive</li> <li>▶ <b>4X CD-ROM</b> drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive</li> <li>▶ <b>Diamond Stealth 64</b> PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM</li> <li>▶ <b>ZEOS 15"</b> 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch</li> <li>▶ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans</li> <li>▶ Microsoft Mouse</li> <li>▶ <b>MS Windows 95</b>, or MS-DOS 6.2 &amp; Windows for Workgroups 3.11</li> <li>▶ <b>MS Office Pro 95 &amp; Bookshelf 95 CD</b>, or MS Office Pro &amp; Bookshelf</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ 16MB EDO RAM, 256K synchronous SRAM cache</li> <li>▶ <b>1.2GB</b> local bus EIDE hard drive</li> <li>▶ <b>4X CD-ROM</b> drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive</li> <li>▶ <b>Diamond Stealth 64</b> PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 2MB VRAM</li> <li>▶ <b>ZEOS 15"</b> 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch</li> <li>▶ Ten-bay vertical case with two cooling fans</li> <li>▶ Microsoft Mouse</li> <li>▶ <b>MS Windows 95</b>, or MS-DOS 6.2 &amp; Windows for Workgroups 3.11</li> <li>▶ <b>MS Office Pro 95 &amp; Bookshelf 95 CD</b>, or MS Office Pro &amp; Bookshelf</li> </ul>
<b>Included With Every ZEOS Pantera:</b>			<b>Best MM Supreme</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Genuine Intel® Processor. ZIF socket for easy upgrading to a future OverDrive® Processor.</li> <li>▶ Diamond Stealth PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM, upgradable to 2MB DRAM.</li> <li>▶ Flash BIOS for easy upgrading.</li> <li>▶ On-board PCI local bus Fast SCSI-2 and Ethernet LAN options.</li> <li>▶ Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port on the motherboard.</li> </ul>			<b>Pentium® Processors</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Slots: Three PCI &amp; five ISA.</li> <li>▶ 6 SIMM slots for low-cost memory upgrading. EDO RAM expandable to 384MB.</li> <li>▶ ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard.</li> <li>▶ 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor. Switchable between 115/230V.</li> <li>▶ EPA Energy Star compliant.</li> <li>▶ FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.</li> </ul>			<b>100MHz</b> <i>CNI</i> <b>\$4145</b>
			<b>120MHz</b> <i>CNI</i> <b>\$4245</b>
			<b>133MHz</b> <i>CNI</i> <b>\$4345</b>
			The above system modified to include:
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ 32MB EDO RAM, 256K synchronous SRAM cache</li> <li>▶ <b>1.6GB</b> local bus EIDE hard drive</li> <li>▶ <b>Sound Blaster® AWE32</b> sound card</li> <li>▶ <b>ZEOS 17"</b> 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch</li> </ul>

### Favorite Options

**7-Bay Mini-tower Case Upgrade..Free**

**10-Bay Vertical Case Upgrade.....\$95**

**1MB to 2MB**

**Video DRAM Upgrade .....\$59**

**Diamond Stealth 64 Video PCI Graphics Card with 2MB VRAM**

Fastest 64-bit accelerated video .....\$249

**Upgrade from a 14" to a 15" Monitor**

ZEOS SVGA NI, 1024 x 768, flat screen .....\$95

**Upgrade from a 15" to a 17" Monitor**

ZEOS SVGA NI, 1280 x 1024, flat screen.....\$295

**Internal 14,000 bps V.32 bis**

**Modem with 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax .....\$79**

**Internal 28,800 bps V.34 bis**

**Modem with 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax .....\$149**

**SCSI Controller Chip**

For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers.....\$49

**ZNYX EtherAction™ 32**

32-bit PCI Ethernet LAN adapter. Includes 10Base5, 10Base2 and 10BaseT connections.....\$139

**Front Drive Bay PCMCIA SwapBox**

Installs into 3.5" drive bay. 2 Type II, or 1 Type III and 1 Type II .....\$179

**T1000 Internal Tape Backup**

400 to 800MB (with compression), includes backup software .....\$179

**Multimedia Upgrade**

Sound Blaster 16™ sound card, stereo speakers...\$128

*Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!*

### Microsoft® Applications Included!



All Pantera packages include your choice of Microsoft® Windows® 95 or MS-DOS 6.22 & Windows® for Workgroups 3.11, and Microsoft® Office Pro & Bookshelf® or Microsoft® Works.

**800-554-5226**

**24 Hours a Day • 365 Days a Year**

*CNI* - We can ship today! Call for details.

Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212, Government: 800-245-2449, ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA #GS00K94AGS517PS01. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, Z-Card, COD and affordable leasing programs.



Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice. Call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. Novell compatibility is Developer Tested Only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product. As an Energy Star Partner, Micron Electronics, Inc. has determined that this product meets the Energy Star guidelines for energy efficiency. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. ZEOS is a registered trademark; Computers Now is a registered service mark; Z-Card is a service mark; Pantera is a trademark of Micron Electronics, Inc. © 1996 Micron Electronics, Inc.; Micron Electronics, Inc. is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: MUEI). PAN-DVT-9501

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.

## The PC Is Dead—Long Live the PC

In "The New PC" (October '95) you talk about general-purpose digital signal processors and native signal processors providing for all the user's multimedia needs. With these new PCs (apparently) not supporting the old ISA standard, will I still be able to add a higher-quality sound card? I worry that this "architectural overhaul" is going to take away my hardware choices, the main reason I own a PC and not a Mac. I don't want PC computers turned into Macintoshes; I want PCs!

Dave Gross  
David=Gross%TelCom%InfoSys@  
banyan.BV.TEK.COM

*New PCs will still allow you to add higher-capability sound cards if you want—just as Macs do today. The idea is to deliver a machine with a built-in repertoire of multimedia features that is standardized across the industry so software developers can rely on it being there. New PCs won't rob you of any flexibility, but they will make life much easier for the majority of users and developers.*

—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

I enjoyed "The New PC" cover story in the October issue. While I doubt that the PC as we know it is "dead," I can certainly appreciate your point of view with the advent of new and breaking technology. Send my compliments to the photo people who got the picture of the Apple Sweep. Now that's my next PC!

Scott Bittick  
scott\_bittick@commonlink.com

*I'd like to have an Apple Sweep, too. But I have a feeling that prototypes such as the Sweep are like the concept cars in Detroit: They're cool, but when you try to buy one, you end up settling for something that looks more like a box.*

—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

## Buried Gold

Your articles on data mining (State of the Art section, October) were wonderful! As

a chemical-engineering consultant, I couldn't help but wonder if these techniques have been explored by chemical companies to "mine" information from the teragigadodecahedrabytes of data collected by on-line process-control systems. Most of this information is stored in some form but is almost never analyzed unless something goes wrong. Then, employees scramble to try to figure out what happened by reviewing huge data caches. Almost always, they are overwhelmed by the sheer volume of data and give up on using their own process information. Thanks for a thought-provoking article.

Gary S. Huvad, Ph.D.  
hrc@i2020.net

*Data mining is a nascent field, and the first set of experimental systems are just beginning to see the light of day. I don't know of any applications specifically applying DM to process-related problems. The closest I've heard of is an application developed at NASA-Ames. It uses DM to mine RAS spectrometer data to diagnose Space Shuttle main engines. The developers presented a paper at the First International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (KDD-95) this past summer.*

—Sara Hedberg

## Blasts from the Past Returns in the Present

The "Blasts from the Past" column that you've had over the last year was a lot of fun. I think it helps keep things in perspective when we are able to look back and see how far we've come—and how far we have to go!

Bob Penhale  
bpenhale@mortimer.com

*A lot of people want Blasts back. It returns in this issue's News section.*

—Eds.

## Where's the Mac?

I read the November BYTE Special Report on "today's and tomorrow's" operating systems and was very surprised to find no mention of the Macintosh OS. Have you guys finally become a totally Wintel-oriented rag?

Roger Vossler  
Boulder, Colorado  
vossler@csn.net

## Of WAIS, WebSite, and Windows NT

I have been traveling the same road as you: text searching via NT-based Web servers. I wish I had read "Web Search" (Network Project, September) before I began my journey. Like you, I have been evaluating Purveyor and WebSite. For simple document archives, both are sufficient. But what if you wish to be able to search different indexes? WAIS allows multiple indexing, and the <isindex> pages can have different names. WebSite's WebIndex tool is very easy to use, but you can have only a single global index. I was not able to use a <isindex> search page via WebSite. Is there a fix to these limitations?

Robert Goldschmidt, Ph.D.  
National Institutes of Health  
rgoldschmidt@nih.gov

*You can run freeWAIS in conjunction with WebSite. In fact, that's just what I'm doing with our Virtual Press Room, for two reasons: the multiindex feature you mention (I have a VPR+BYTE index, and a separate VPR-only index), and incremental indexing with freeWAIS. WebSite's WebIndex and WebFind tools are based on Simple Web Indexing System for Humans (SWISH), but SWISH itself is more flexible than are WebSite's bundled versions. I've run SWISH on Unix but don't have it for NT yet.*

—Jon Udell, executive editor

I find your Web site to be very nicely done and very responsive for a poor guy using a 14.4 modem. Keep up the good work. Now for the brickbat. In your 20th Anniversary section (September), you mention the IRMA board as one of the most important networking products. The picture in your magazine (page 80) and on the Web site (<http://www.byte.com/art/9509/img/505043el.htm>) is not an IRMA board. It appears to be a token-ring board, possibly the ill-fated IRMAtrac adapter.

Stephen Johnson  
sjohnson@mindspring.com

*Oops. Thanks for spotting that. The nice thing about the Web is that at least we can reverse such errors.*

—Jon Udell, executive editor

**We want to hear from you.** Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.

FIRST YOU  
**RAN OUT OF  
CAPACITY.**  
THEN YOU RAN OUT  
OF **PATIENCE.**  
NOW, YOU'VE RUN  
OUT OF **TIME.**

**SHOULDN'T  
YOU BE RUNNING  
ON 8MM TAPE?**



*Introducing the  
EXB-8700, the complete  
and affordable high-capacity  
alternative to DDS-2.*

Each day, an irreplaceable data stream flows through your company. And each night it's backed up. Until your storage system runs out of room. And you begin a life of quiet desperation. • Never again, you say. And if you choose Exabyte's new EXB-8700, you'll be right. Because it's more than just an 8mm tape drive; it's now an affordable alternative to DDS-2 for the smaller PC LAN environment. The EXB-8700 holds 14 gigabytes of data with a transfer rate of 60 megabytes per minute.\* Compatibility with over one million existing 8mm devices and ease of upward migration instill confidence that competitive technologies can't equal. • Beyond its superior technology, the EXB-8700 comes with an unprecedented bundle of hardware, software and accessories. In fact, it's a turnkey system with everything you need, including a host adapter, SCSI utilities, and our CD-ROM with popular software from Arcada, Cheyenne and Palindrome. Your choice. And all at no additional cost, an industry first. • So call us at 1-800-EXABYTE. We'll show you how 8mm technology can increase your storage capacity, as well as your peace of mind.

**EXABYTE**

## The Real World

Finally, the promise of a technology to bridge the classic Academics vs. Pragmatics gap! Alexander Steparov's "Standard Template Library" (October) provides the missing link. Most working professionals realize that while the popular journals describe how the Ph.D.s in their laboratories are evolving the latest algorithmic advancements using bleeding-edge superworkstations, most production programmers are coding the binary search or quick sort for the thousandth time on the minimal cost-effective hardware of the real world. Congratulations on brilliantly concise yet rich coverage of this important topic.

Sing Li  
sing@well.com



## Ugly X Window

I take exception to Tom Yager's statement ("OS Paradise," November) that X Window is ugly. Is he referring to the existing GUIs on top of X Window or to the architecture? If he is comparing to NeWs or NextStep, then there can be a lively discussion about it. But if his comparison is with Microsoft Windows, then he doesn't know what he is talking about. You can implement any GUI toolkit (including Windows and the Macintosh GUI) on top of X. Try doing this with Microsoft Windows (in all its different flavors). I would prefer the Common Desktop Environment (CDE) over Windows 95 any day. If you want a slick interface, try SGI's DeskView. Lest readers think I am unduly biased toward X, I have a few bones to pick with X, but I guess I have the entire skeleton to pick with Microsoft Windows.

Harish P. Hiriyanaiyah  
harish@infosoft.com

*I've used and programmed under X Window far longer than under Microsoft Windows. While I'll confess to being a fan, X Window's support for commercial applications is still sadly wanting compared to Windows or Macintosh. Pick either of the most widely used toolkit layers—OSF/Motif or Open Look—and check out any complex element (the standard File Open dialog box, for example) that also exists in Windows. The Motif version doesn't measure up to Windows' when viewed from any perspective: look,*

*feel, or API. CDE is gorgeous, but it doesn't fix toolkit-level issues. I use X Window every day, but when I run commercial applications, I run them on a Windows system. There are reasons we find far more mainstream applications for Windows than Unix. X Window is one of those reasons.*

—Tom Yager  
tyager@maxx.net

## Linux Fan Club

"The Linux Phenomenon" (November) implies that Linux, FreeBSD, and NetBSD are difficult to use. I have installed and used Linux, commercial Unix, and OS/2, and I can say that Linux is no more difficult than the others.

Ken Sinner  
ksinner@solaria.mil.wi.us

Your "OS Paradise" article was very informative. However, I was disappointed to see that Linux was not given the same treatment as other OSes in the article. We are running the largest UUCP network in Pakistan on Linux machines. Our gateway machine, a 486 DX2 with 16 MB of RAM, running Linux 1.2.13, caters to more than 650 UUCP nodes. It has never crashed and has served all our needs.

Wajihuddin Ahmed  
Islamabad, Pakistan  
wahmed@sdpk.undp.org

*We'll give Linux a thorough road test in our Unix Special Report in the February issue.*

—Eds.

## DavyCrockett@alamo.com

What thrills me about Ted Nelson's Commentary (November) is his sarcastic, yet fearfully realistic, comment regarding "something like the Clipper chip." Nelson warns this kind of technology will allow the government total power because "we'll all be breaking the big, vague new law against everything." Sadly, the Internet might become the next Alamo.

Ted Gaunt  
tgaunt@ford.com

## Fixes

Atlantic Systems Group's E-mail address, which appeared in "Internet Firewalls" (October, page 180), was incorrect. The correct address is sales@sg.umb.ca.

Due to typographical errors, we expressed SCSI throughput in Mbps rather than MBps on page 60 of "The New PC" (October).

The reference to "1000 SPECfp95" in "CPU Scorecards" (November) was a typo. We meant to say SPECfp92. SPEC95 numbers are smaller than SPEC92 when measuring comparable performance. ■

## COMING UP IN FEBRUARY

### • BYTE AWARDS

BYTE editors pick the best products of 1995.

### • INTERNET BROADCASTING

Who cares about 500 channels on your TV? How about access to an unlimited number of channels through the Internet? We look at who's doing it and what technologies make it possible to send text, graphics, audio, and video over the Net.

### • AN AVATAR?

If you think Microsoft's Bob is a strange user interface, wait until you see the avatars, bots, and characters coming next. Will experienced users accept cartoons on their screens?

### • WHAT'S NEW WITH UNIX

BYTE's next Special Report covers Linux, Spring, developing portable applications, and using TCP/IP.

### • CORE TECHNOLOGY

How do you manage IP addresses when Windows 95 and Internet-access software are putting IP stacks on most desktops?

### • FIRST-FLIGHT PENTIUM PRO SYSTEMS

The BYTE lab runs a battery of benchmarks on new Pentium Pro boxes from ALR, Dell, Digital, Gateway, HP, and Intergraph.

### • NETWORK PROJECT

What's happening on your Web site? Homemade statistical tools can tell you.





# COREL Internet MANIA™

The easiest way to surf and gather information on the Internet

Internet Mania will optimize your productivity on the World Wide Web and make surfing and gathering information fast and easy. Eight great utilities have been brought together at one terrific price:

- Lycos™ Web Search
- Home Page Author
- Web page scanner
- Easy access to FTP
- News finder
- Personal Web server
- Internet directory
- Personal stock ticker

## \$24<sup>95</sup>\*

## More great products from Corel:



\$24<sup>95</sup>\*

**Wild Cards™**  
The fun way to learn popular card games



\$24<sup>95</sup>\*

**Arcade Mania™**  
Three awesome arcade action games on CD-ROM



\$24<sup>95</sup>\*

**Wild Board Games™**  
The fun way to learn popular board games



\$24<sup>95</sup>\*

**All-Movie Guide™**  
The ultimate guide to the movies



\$24<sup>95</sup>\*

**Bernard of Hollywood's™ Marilyn**  
A multimedia journey through the life of Marilyn Monroe

Enter the Corel \$3,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September '95 to April '96)  
 To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1125.  
 To leave a message please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 81609.

Lycos is a trademark of Lycos, Inc.  
 Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft in the United States and/or other countries.

Software Spectrum gives you all the convenience of toll-free shopping. Friendly, knowledgeable salespeople who know more than just prices. Reliable technical support. Plus same-day shipping of orders received before 4:00 p.m. (Central).

**CALL TODAY**  
7 a.m. to 7 p.m. (Central)

**SOFTWARE SPECTRUM**  
**1-800-824-3323**

\*Suggested list price plus applicable taxes in US. Dealer may sell for less.

**COREL**  
http://www.corel.com

Call now for faxed literature!  
 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080  
 Document # 1110  
 10,000,000 CD-RDMs shipped!

**Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.**

DELL LATITUDE

Dependable Notebooks  
With Superior Battery Life

**IT'S LIKE  
GETTING  
THIS MUCH  
BATTERY LIFE  
IN YOUR  
NOTEBOOK.**



# INTRODUCING OUR PENTIUM PROCESSOR-BASED NOTEBOOK.



## DELL® LATITUDE™ XPi P120ST 120MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- 10.4" SVGA Active Matrix Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock™ Available
- 1 Year Warranty†
- ★ Add a 28.8 PCMCIA X-Jack modem for \$259 more.

### \$3799

Business Lease\*: \$137/Mo.  
Order Code #800038

## DELL LATITUDE XPi P120D 120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to a 1.2GB hard drive for \$500 more.

### \$3299

Business Lease: \$122/Mo.  
Order Code #800036

## DELL LATITUDE XPi P90ST 90MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" SVGA Active Matrix Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Double your RAM to 16MB for \$399 more.

### \$3499

Business Lease: \$129/Mo.  
Order Code #800035

## DELL LATITUDE XPi P75D 75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Add an external Sony multimedia kit with detachable speaker and CD-ROM for \$499 more.

### \$2499

Business Lease: \$92/Mo.  
Order Code #800025

## DELL LATITUDE LX 4100T 100MHz INTEL® DX4™ PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- \$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to an 810MB hard drive for \$300 more.

SYSTEM NOT PICTURED

### \$2199

Business Lease: \$81/Mo.  
Order Code #800033

## DELL LATITUDE LX 4100D 100MHz INTEL® DX4 PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- \$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Double your RAM to 16MB for \$449 more.

SYSTEM NOT PICTURED

### \$1899

Business Lease: \$70/Mo.  
Order Code #800020

The way some office meetings go on forever, you'd think you were passing a bill through Congress. Luckily, the Dell Latitude XPi notebook comes with the battery power to keep up.

Available in 75, 90, or 120MHz, this Pentium® processor-based notebook packs the necessary power. It also packs the necessary battery juice. In the independent VeriTest™ "Cross Country"™ test, the Dell Latitude XPi P75D notebook lasted an average of four hours and forty minutes.

Get the Dell Latitude XPi today. And get through those meetings that last into tomorrow.



# DELL®

TO ORDER, CALL

## 800-626-4310

In Canada\* call 800-668-3021  
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT  
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • <http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01080

Pricing is not discountable. \*The VeriTest Cross-Country v2.0 test simulates typical executive use of Microsoft Office® applications in Microsoft Windows® 3.11 during an airplane flight. Power management was enabled and 8MB RAM was installed. VeriTest, inc. is located in Santa Monica, CA. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. ‡Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and IntelDX4 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



# NEWS & VIEWS

## INTERNET WEB BROWSERS

# How the Web Will Change Computing

Browsers and dynamic interpreted languages like Java enable developers to write client/server applications that are inherently multiplatform

STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS AND RACHEL SCHMUTTER

**W**eb browsers, those graphical front ends to the Internet, are multiplying faster than bunnies on a rabbit farm. As fast as they can, software vendors are adding Internet connectivity to their programs.

Fax-software vendors like Delrina have added browsers and other Internet connectivity programs to their communications suites. Lotus Development's integrated InterNotes Web Navigator browser in the new version of Notes Release 4) merges Notes- and Web-based data. Other software developers are upgrading their word processors, document managers, and even CD-ROM programs with Internet connectivity.

Internet mania is more than a fad, however: It marks the beginning of what many analysts feel is a fundamental shift in how we compute. "The browser will increasingly be the user's interface to the corporation and the world," says Dennis Freeman, marketing director at Frontier Technology (Mequon, WI), an Internet-software developer.

The latest version of the Navigator Web browser from Netscape (Mountain View, CA; (415) 254-1900; <http://home.netscape.com>) typifies this trend. Navigator 2.0 provides a wealth of new features (see the screen), but one of the most important is its support for the Java programming language from Sun Microsystems. Java lets developers of Web servers extend the

capabilities of browsers beyond merely viewing information. A Java-enabled Web browser can download programs, called *applets*, such as data-entry forms, spreadsheets, animations, and graphics. Any client, provided it runs a Java-enabled browser, can access the Java application (for more information on Java technology, see "Wired on the Web," page 77).

Netscape's Navigator is the most popular Web browser (various estimates give it about 70 percent market share), and version 2.0 will be available for the Mac, Windows, and Unix. The company's lead in the Web browser field lets it promulgate extensions to HTML, the Hypertext Markup Language used to create Web pages, and to add new functionality such as the fast loading of low-resolution images and real-time chat to home pages. Other capabilities like fully threaded newsgroup reading and NetScape's Secure Sockets Layer for secure transactions, which other commercial companies can license, illustrate how Netscape is becoming much more than a mere vendor of browsers.

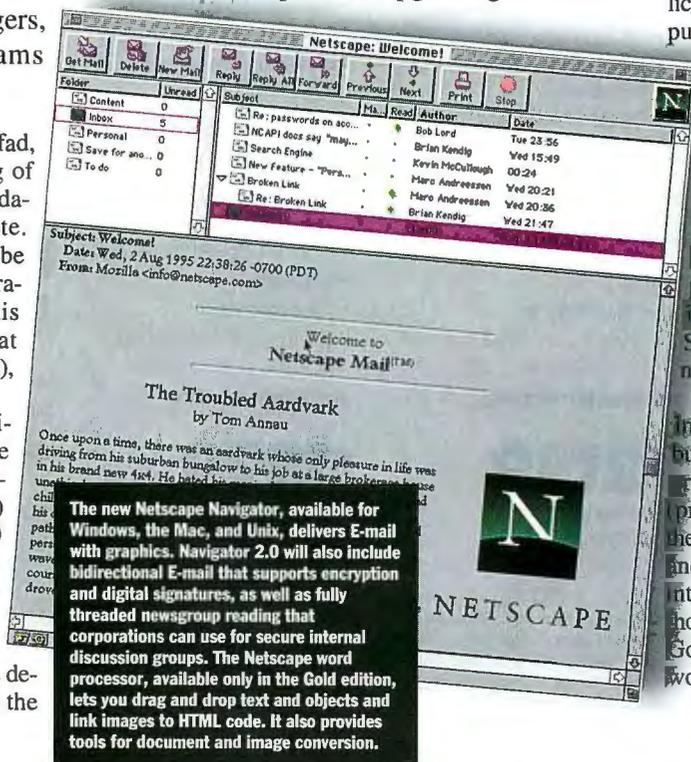
"Netscape is not trying to build Web browsers or Web servers, it's trying to build an infrastructure to support public and private distributed computing," says Jeremy Allaire,

president of New World Media (Minneapolis, MN), a consultancy specializing in on-line systems and the Internet. "Netscape is building an operating system."

Netscape's browser isn't the only one that will support Java. Other browsers, including ones from Spry and Sun, will also support the new language.

Web browsers are changing in other ways. A more robust version of Netscape's program, called Navigator Gold (priced at about \$79), breaks the boundary between browsers and HTML authoring tools by integrating a WYSIWYG authoring environment. Navigator Gold also provides you with a word processor.

Meanwhile, other browser



# Intel Beats the Clock ... Again

developers continue to improve on the Web's built-in hyper-linking capabilities. The SlipKnot 1.13 browser from MicroMind (slipknot@micromind.com) for Windows and OS/2 downloads data from all local HTML links (i.e., links specific to a given Web site) to your system in the background. This allows you to get a broad view of a Web site either on- or off-line. Spyglass and NCSA are adding a similar feature to their browsers, but SlipKnot lets users pick and choose what links they want downloaded.

As browsers encroach on the turf of traditional applications such as word processors, as well as that of tools for developing custom front ends, companies like Microsoft are adapting. For example, Microsoft is investigating ways in which Visual Basic can act as a front-end development tool for the company's Internet Explorer 2.0. The company is also developing an electronic publishing tool (known as Blackbird) for the Microsoft Network and the Web.

Internet connectivity is important, agrees Chris Flores, Microsoft's product manager for Visual Basic. But he also says the Internet is just another extension for Visual Basic, which is a popular tool today among corporate developers for creating custom front ends. More than 1000 custom controls are available for Visual Basic developers today, Flores says, and several companies are developing controls for Internet access. However, Visual Basic is not a strong cross-platform solution thanks to Microsoft's Windows-centric strategy: There's no Visual Basic for the Mac, and few, if any, OLE Controls that will run natively on the Macintosh.

Netscape faces formidable competition but is ahead of Microsoft and other developers in building the ultimate TCP/IP network tool interface, says New Media's Allaire. Furthermore, Netscape is doing so at the application level for three major end-user operating systems: DOS/Windows, MacOS, and Unix.

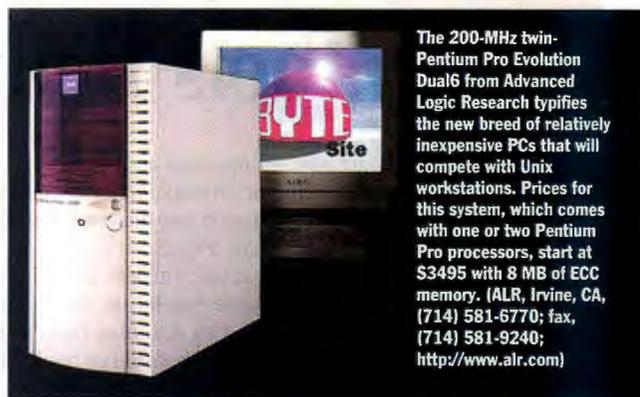
Intel's surprise rollout of its 200-MHz Pentium Pro (aka the P6) processor will force its competitors in both the RISC and CISC camps to play catch-up this year. Most industry insiders expected Intel to release a 150-MHz, 256-KB-cache version of the Pentium Pro for desktop PCs and workstations in 1995, then follow with a 166-MHz, 512-KB-cache version for servers in the first quarter of 1996.

Instead, Intel is releasing those chips as scheduled, plus 180-MHz and 200-MHz versions during this quarter. (Both will have 256-KB cache and, like the 166-MHz Pentium Pro, will be built on Intel's .35-micron manufacturing process.) Intel will also release a 200-MHz, 512-KB-cache Pentium Pro in the second quarter of this year.

Intel experienced better-than-expected yields with its .35-micron process, which helped accelerate the release of the 200-MHz processor, company officials said. Several PC manufacturers told BYTE that the early availability of the 200-MHz version was a pleasant surprise. Intel's competitors were probably not as pleased: BYTE's cross-platform CPU benchmarks indicate that the 200-MHz Pentium Pro delivers 2.8 times the integer performance of a 90-MHz Pentium, and about 3.5 times the floating-point performance.

The 200-MHz Pentium Pro will show up in the kinds of workstations typically powered by RISC CPUs. Peter Lowber, senior analyst for workstations and servers at Datapro (Lexington, MA), says the 200-MHz Pentium Pro undermines the RISC value proposition. Although Digital, SGI, and HP will likely surpass Pentium Pro performance when they release new chips this year, Lowber says the RISC vendors must demonstrate substantially superior performance over relatively inexpensive Intel solutions.

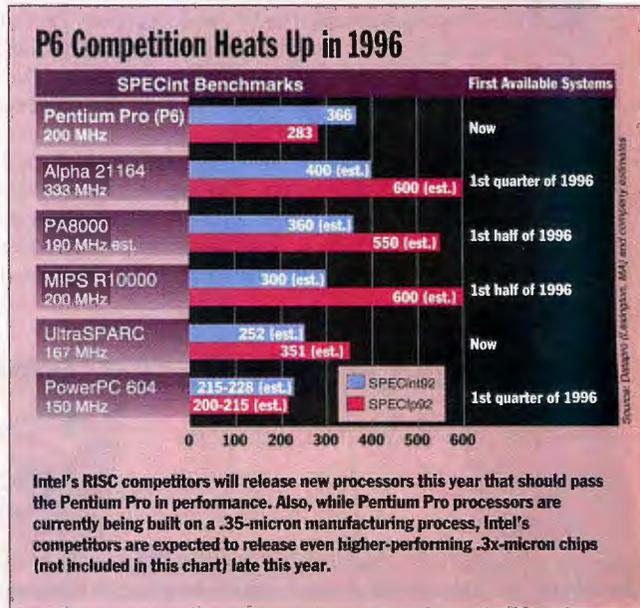
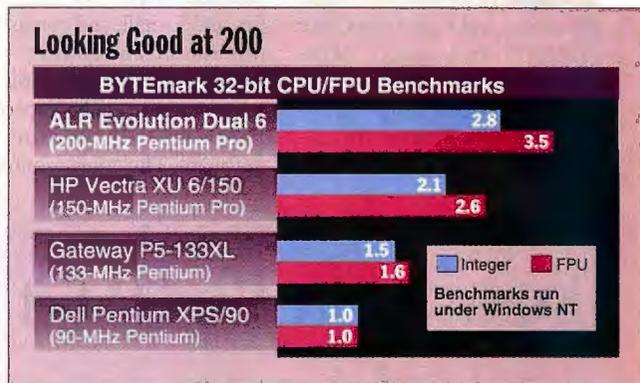
The news is worse for Intel's x86 competitors, AMD and Cyrix. AMD, which recently acquired NexGen, and Cyrix both sell Pentium-class processors now and won't ship Pentium Pro competitors for running 32-bit software before the end of this year. Meanwhile, Intel's Pentium prices have plummeted. A 200-



The 200-MHz twin-Pentium Pro Evolution Dual6 from Advanced Logic Research typifies the new breed of relatively inexpensive PCs that will compete with Unix workstations. Prices for this system, which comes with one or two Pentium Pro processors, start at \$3495 with 8 MB of ECC memory. (ALR, Irvine, CA, (714) 581-6770; fax, (714) 581-9240; <http://www.alr.com>)

MHz, 256-KB-cache Pentium Pro sells for \$1325 (in quantities of 1000); a 75-MHz Pentium costs just \$158 (the 60-MHz Pentium originally sold for \$878). "I think Cyrix and AMD will have problems," Lowber says. "They're playing catch-up again."

—Dave Andrews



Intel's RISC competitors will release new processors this year that should pass the Pentium Pro in performance. Also, while Pentium Pro processors are currently being built on a .35-micron manufacturing process, Intel's competitors are expected to release even higher-performing .3x-micron chips (not included in this chart) late this year.

PERSONAL SCANNERS

# Better Tools Reduce Paper Clutter

**P**ersonal scanners are going to become easier to use, be able to capture color images, and be less expensive. First made popular by Visioneer (Palo Alto, CA) and its PaperPort hardware/software system for Windows and the Mac, personal scanners typically integrate OCR, archiving, annotation, and other software tools with a small sheet-fed scanner.

Personal scanners will soon offer more extensive support for color. Many products already let you add existing color images to a black-and-white document, but PageScan Color (\$399) from Logitech (Fremont, CA) also lets you scan and capture color images at 24-bit resolution. Support for color capture will become more

important as inexpensive color printers increase their penetration into businesses, analysts say. PageScan Color can also capture images at 8-bit gray-scale resolution. You can detach its scanning head to scan bound material or book pages.

Another new entry, PaperEase (about \$249) from Primax Electronics (Sunnyvale, CA), comes with an automatic document feeder, which can handle up to 10 sheets at a time. PaperEase integrates with most Windows applications (a Mac version is planned for the first half of this year), including fax and E-mail, and comes with document-annotation and archiving software. You can fax directly from the PaperEase hardware without using fax software. The copier controller

## Personal Scanners

Personal scanners fit on the desktop and are designed for individual use. They offer lower-resolution scanning than flatbed scanners because their prime focus is document management, not professional desktop publishing.



Unit shipments (North America only)

in the scanner lets you enlarge, reduce, crop, and change the brightness of scanned documents. PaperEase currently scans at up to 400 dots per inch (dpi) and 256 levels of gray (8-bit gray-scale). Primax says it will have a model that can capture color in the first half of this year.

Visioneer's latest unit, the new PaperPort Vx (about \$369, available for Mac or Windows), offers an enhanced hardware and software system. It's easier to install, it's faster, and it supports 8-bit gray-scale images, the company says. New SharpPage technology automatically focuses and cleans up scanned images to provide more accurate OCR or higher-quality faxes, according to Visioneer. Maximum scanning resolution will be 400 dpi. The Vx will connect to either the serial or parallel port. Visioneer wouldn't confirm that it will release a color version during the next 12 months, but a company official says it is reasonable to expect one.

A new entry from Hewlett-Packard, the 4S, is about the same size as Visioneer's original PaperPort and uses Visioneer's PaperPort

3.0 software. HP's 4S doesn't support color capture. At \$349, it's almost as expensive as the color Logitech unit, but analysts say HP's entry will further legitimize this market. HP will offer the PaperPort software with its flatbed scanners so users can get the functionality of the integrated filing and OCR with any HP scanner.

Look for increased improvements in ease of use and lower prices, says Kristy Holch, who tracks image-capture products for BIS Strategic Decisions (Norwell, MA), a market research and consultancy firm. MicroTek (Redondo Beach, CA) already sells its PageWiz bundle, which offers 8-bit gray-scale scanning, an automatic document feeder, and other features, for just \$199. The company is also developing a color version. Holch says ease of use will be a critical factor in a personal scanner's success.

"Conventional things like image quality, bit depth, and high resolution that are often used to differentiate professional flatbed scanners are not the issue here," she says. "The whole thing has to be easy and automatic."  
—Jon Pepper

## CUSTOMER SUPPORT

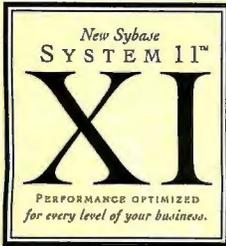
### Expert Advice Hard to Get

**U**se of expert systems at help desks is declining, despite these systems' potential and value for support. That's the assessment of the annual survey of help-desk and customer-support practices conducted by the Help Desk Institute. The report says a major barrier is the cost of implementing an expert system, which typically requires personnel to feed the expert engines. Increasing demands on support staff make it hard to free up time to feed the system. But use of expert systems may increase in the future. Some support programs now have cognitive engines that learn as you log problems and requests. And vendors are teaming with providers to supply preloaded knowledge bases.

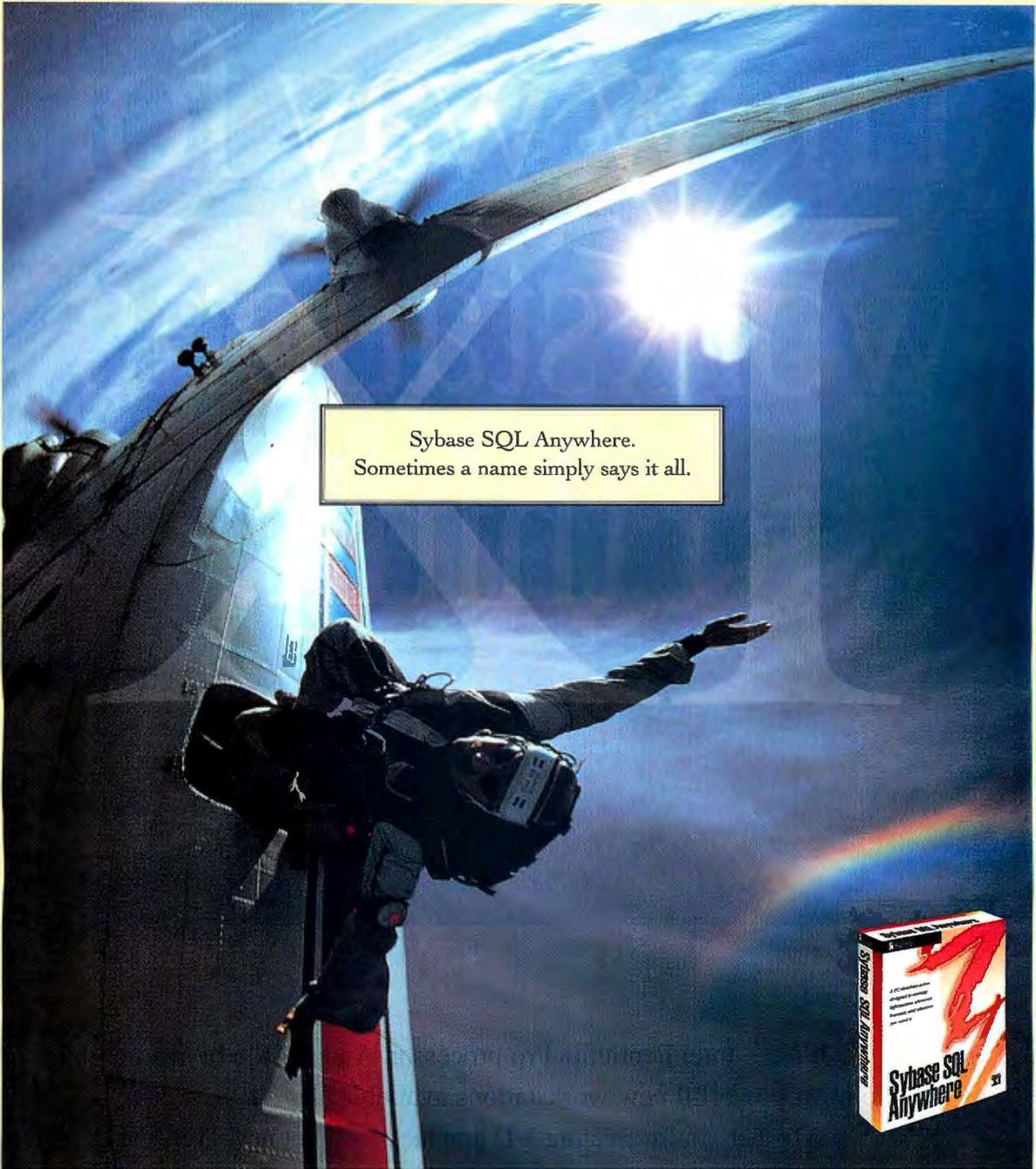
#### Percent of Help Desks That Use Expert Systems



Source: Help Desk Institute (Colorado Springs, CO)



NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE POWER OF A CLIENT/SERVER DATABASE ANYWHERE YOU WANT IT. Introducing Sybase® SQL Anywhere™. Its small footprint fits easily onto notebook computers and mobile devices. At a very low cost. And it comes with a graphical new administration tool that makes it easy to use in workgroups and sites with minimal support. It's even self-tuning. Plus, its new SQL Remote™ feature lets you have access to—and interact with—enterprise data anywhere. Just like the name says.



Sybase SQL Anywhere.  
Sometimes a name simply says it all.

The powerful new version of Watcom™ SQL.  
Call today for product and seminar information: 1-800-8-SYBASE ext. 22059 or <http://www.sybase.com>

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card.

# Introducing a new way for workstations to think.



PENTIUM<sup>®</sup> PRO  
PROCESSOR

It's the Intel Pentium<sup>®</sup> Pro processor. And it's the brains behind some of the most powerful new workstations available.

Whether you're creating 3-D graphics for a hot new Web site or authoring a multimedia title, designing with CAD applications or developing new software,



PENTIUM® PRO  
PROCESSOR

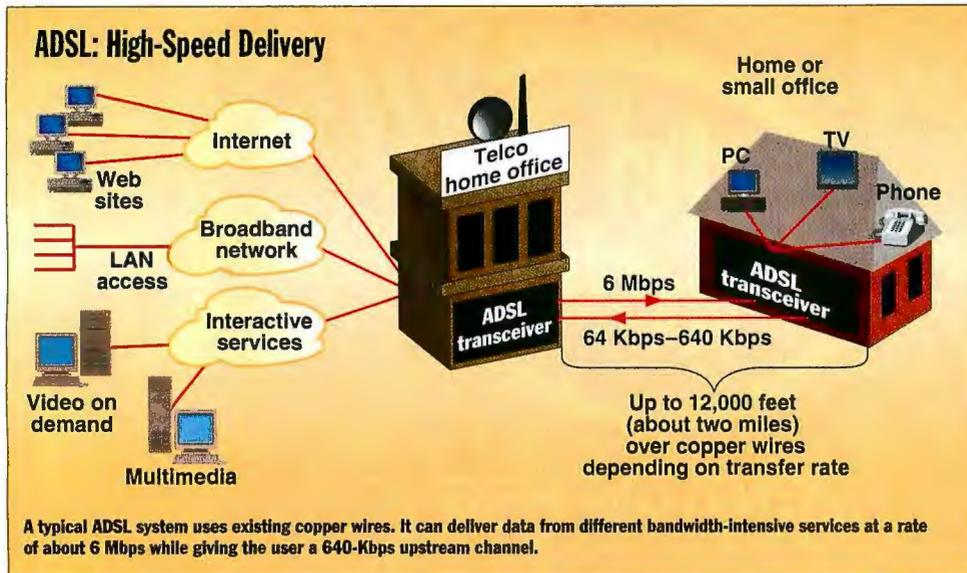
Intel's Pentium Pro processor delivers the  
The Intel Pentium Pro processor. It's the  
stations in a long time. For more information  
<http://www.intel.com/>

performance you need.  
brightest idea to hit work-  
visit our Web site at

**intel**®  
The Computer Inside.™



# Higher Data Speeds Coming for Plain Phone Lines



New technology promises to add life to the ubiquitous plain old telephone system. One technology, called asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL), is an intriguing solution for Internet access, video on demand, and videoconferencing. Unlike a related technology called high-bit-rate digital subscriber lines (HDSL), which supports equal transmission rates (typically 1.5 or 2 Mbps) both upstream and downstream to the user, ADSL delivers much higher bandwidth downstream than upstream. Telephone companies and information providers will use ADSL—with existing phone lines—to deliver high-speed services to the home or the small office.

ADSL uses digital signal processing and multiplexing techniques to deliver between 9 and 10 Mbps of downstream data over existing copper phone lines (typical systems will offer about 6 Mbps). This is much faster than V.34 modems, which offer 28.8 Kbps, and ISDN, which offers 64 Kbps (or 128 Kbps if you

combine the two B channels of a Basic Rate Interface line). Cable modems offer comparable 10-Mbps data delivery rates but require coaxial cable to run into the home or office. Cable modems may also suffer performance degradation as the number of users increases, but ADSL is a point-to-point solution that shouldn't suffer from decreased performance.

ADSL and HDSL devices plug into a regular phone line like a modem, but unlike traditional modem technology, two people can't each just buy a modem and dial each other up. Transceivers must be installed at the users' premises and at the phone company's central office (see the figure).

In addition to supporting high-transmission rates to the user, ADSL can sustain speeds up to 640 Kbps upstream, a transmission rate suitable for sending commands to control a movie on demand. Similarly, you can use the upstream channel to send commands to Web pages and to take advantage of ADSL's ability to transmit graphical images at a high-

er bandwidth downstream.

At last year's CeBIT show, Orckit Telecommunications (Tel Aviv, Israel) demonstrated the transmission of MPEG-2 video from an NTSC videotape player at 8 Mbps downstream and 640 Kbps upstream using a pair of ADSL modems. (A 6.2-Mbps downstream link can support four channels of compressed MPEG video.) At the Telecom '95 show in Geneva, many companies demonstrated new ADSL equipment and applications.

Aware (Bedford, MA) and Analog Devices (Norwood, MA) have codeveloped a chip set for Aware's ADSL Internet Access Transceiver. The transceiver delivers slightly more than 6 Mbps downstream and 224 Kbps upstream over a distance of 12,000 feet between the transceivers (data rates of up to 8 Mbps can be achieved over shorter distances).

Until recently, HDSL required two or three pairs of copper wires (ADSL requires one pair). But Orckit and Metalink (Tel Aviv, Israel) have announced HDSL chips that re-

## FASTER ADSL

The next generation of ADSL promises to deliver even higher bandwidth over existing copper phone lines. Several semiconductor manufacturers, including Analog Devices and Motorola, have developed signal-processing chips for a version of ADSL that will operate at 25 or 51 Mbps. However, delivery at these speeds will be over shorter distances than with other implementations—about 4000 feet for 25-Mbps transmission and 1000 feet for 51-Mbps.

The faster versions of ADSL will be used in fiber-to-the-curb projects currently being deployed by telephone companies. Such systems offer higher bandwidths by bringing fiber-optic cabling to the curb of a home or business and then using the existing copper connection to get from the curb to the building. —S.S.

quire just a single pair of copper wires. Analysts say that HDSL's limited downstream bandwidth makes it less attractive for Internet access, but these improvements should strengthen HDSL's position as a more efficient alternative to today's T1 lines. ADSL will enable the telephone companies to deliver entertainment services. And using both ADSL and HDSL, they'll be able to provide PC services, such as access to remote LANs and the Internet.

—Salvatore Salamone

# COREL DRAW!™ 6

The Best in 32-Bit Graphics!



**Corel MOTION 3D 6 -** Add a third dimension to text and objects quickly and easily



**Corel PRESENTS 6 -** Create dynamic presentations with powerful charting, mapping and animation tools



**CorelDRAW 6 -** Multiple Document Interface, increased speed, power and precision



**Corel PHOTO-PAINT 6 -** Exciting new filters, natural media brush styles, unlimited file size

**CorelDREAM 3D 6 -** Powerful 3D modeling and rendering software with an easy-to-use interface

**CorelDRAW 6 is here!!!** With awesome speed, power and accuracy plus hundreds of enhancements, CorelDRAW 6 is the most robust graphics software suite available.

CorelDRAW 6 offers fully-featured software applications for illustration, photo-editing and bitmap creation, business and multimedia presentations, 3D rendering and animation. Also includes eight great utilities and incredible libraries.

**Includes**

- CorelDRAW™ 6
- Corel PHOTO-PAINT™ 6
- CorelDREAM 3D 6
- Corel MOTION 3D 6
- Corel PRESENTS™ 6

**Plus**

- 25,000 clipart images and symbols
- 1,000 photos
- 1,000 TrueType® and Type 1 fonts
- Over 750 3D models



Enter the Corel \$3,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September '95 to April '96)  
To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call:  
1-813-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1125. To leave a message please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 81609.



Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft in the United States and/or other countries.

**Office DEPOT**

Office Products at Warehouse Prices!

**1-800-685-8800**

Upgrade

**\$249.99\***

CorelDRAW 5 to CorelDRAW 6  
CD-ROM VERSION

Call for the location nearest you!

\*US\$ plus applicable taxes.

**COREL**

<http://www.corel.com>

Call now for faxed literature!  
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080  
Document # 1082

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

# BULLETPROOF

APC provides the most reliable UPS solutions

APC's award-winning UPSs provide proven reliability in power protection. We offer solutions ranging from surge protectors to midrange UPS systems that protect anything from a basic PC to the most advanced superserver. Whatever your computing needs may be, APC is your one-stop shop for reliable power protection. Call today for a more information on our expansive product line of "bulletproof" protection!

Use APC's UPSs with our other award-winning products and accessories...



SurgeArrest<sup>®</sup> AC surge suppressors...



New ProtectNet<sup>™</sup> data line surge suppressors...



Accessories including Measure-UPS<sup>™</sup>, Call-UPS<sup>™</sup> II and Share-UPS<sup>™</sup>...



PowerManager<sup>™</sup> power control centers...



Back-UPS<sup>®</sup>

## BEST VALUE POWER PROTECTION FOR PC WORKSTATIONS

Use with Compaq Presario, IBM ValuePoint and equivalent 386 and 486 PC workstations

### SIMPLE SIGNALING

All the protection of SurgeArrest, plus:

- Instantaneous battery back-up power prevents costly data loss and reduces downtime.
- LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above).
- ▶ User replaceable, hot-swappable batteries ensure uptime, safe disposal.
- \$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection.
- Available in 200, 280, 400, 450, 600, 900, 1250 Volt-Amps. Starting at \$119 list.



Back-UPS<sup>®</sup> Pro<sup>™</sup>/PNP

## PERFORMANCE PROTECTION FOR ADVANCED WORKSTATIONS

Use with Pentium, Power Mac, PowerPC and 32 bit multi-tasking workstations running Windows 95, OS/2 Warp and Windows NT

### SIMPLE SIGNALING

All the protection of Back-UPS, plus:

- The first UPS "Designed for Microsoft Windows '95". Plug and Play (PNP) models are available and include software.
- Automatic voltage regulation provides enhanced protection against long duration brownouts and overvoltages.
- Built-in network card/modem surge protection for maximum system integrity.
- ▶ CellGuard<sup>™</sup> Intelligent Battery Management extends battery life and increases runtime.
- Line-interactive design for better performance and reliability.
- Available in 1000 and 1400 Volt-Amps. Starting at \$199 list. 280PNP, 420PNP and 650PNP models also available.

## KEY:

Performance, price increase left to right

▶ APC Exclusive: Use to differentiate from competitors

## Software capability rating (1 good-3 best)

■ Simple signaling provides safe shutdown of your system in the event of an extended power loss. APC offers the industry's widest selection of kits, including PowerChute.



■ Serial signaling allows UPS queries, and data logging

and analysis. PowerChute v1s offers serial signaling.

■ Enhanced serial signaling and SNMP management allow full wide-area control, such as PowerChute plus and PowerNet.



# PROTECTION

solutions for the entire computing spectrum



**Smart-UPS® v/s™**

**BEST VALUE SERVER PROTECTION FOR SMALL BUSINESS NETWORKS**

Use with PS/2, Dell, ProLinea and equivalent small business or department servers

**SERIAL SIGNALING**

All the protection of Back-UPS Pro, plus:

- Serial communication for enhanced network shutdown and control. Allows power quality event log, scheduling and UPS self-test.
- ▶ Includes PowerChute v/s software for maximum reliability and convenience.
- Available in 420, 650, 1000, 1400 Volt-Amps. Starting at \$349 list.



**Smart-UPS®**

**PERFORMANCE POWER MANAGEMENT FOR ADVANCED BUSINESS NETWORKS**

Use with ProLiant, IBM PC 55, Alpha and equivalent servers and interconnecting devices

**ENHANCED SERIAL SIGNALING & SNMP MANAGEABLE**

All the protection of Smart-UPS v/s, plus:

- ▶ SmartSlots™ for SNMP manageability, control via modem or multi-OS support mean wide-area reliability and uptime.
- Full sine wave output.
- Supports APC monitoring accessories, such as Share-UPS, Measure-UPS, Call-UPS and more.
- Rackmount and extended run models.
- Available in 250\*, 400\*, 450, 700, 1000, 1400, 2200, 3000 Volt-Amps. Starting at \$299. \*Not all features available on these models.



**Matrix-UPS™**

**ADVANCED MODULAR PROTECTION FOR DATACENTERS**

Use with AS/400, HP9000, VAX, NetFrame and equivalent minis-servers

All the protection of Smart-UPS, plus:

- ▶ Modular hot-swappable design for 100% uptime.
- Add runtime quickly and easily with microprocessor-controlled SmartCells™.
- 60% lower lifecycle costs than comparable brands.
- LCD display.
- 120/208/240 Vac simultaneous output.
- Available in 3000 and 5000 Volt-Amps. Starting at \$3499 list.

Solutions to suit any application

APPLICATION	VALUE	PERFORMANCE	HI-PERFORMANCE
WORKSTATIONS	BACK-UPS	BACK-UPS PRO	SMART-UPS
SERVERS	SMART-UPS v/s	SMART-UPS	MATRIX-UPS
DATACENTERS	--	SMART-UPS	MATRIX-UPS

**APC®**

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

**800-800-4APC**

(800)800-4APC - US and Canada  
 (401)789-5735 - Worldwide  
 Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT  
 Internet: apctech@apcc.com  
 URL: http://www.apcc.com  
 please reference Dept. A2



Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

PERSONAL DIGITAL ASSISTANTS

# PDA Vendors Improve PC Links

**M**ore robust links to PCs and Macs will strengthen the connectivity of PDAs to desktop applications. Analysts don't think this improved connectivity alone will make PDAs a household item—long battery life, a seamless interface with wireless services, and the ability to fit in the pocket are also important—but they say it is critical.

Officials at several PDA companies admit that their first iterations of PDA-to-PC connectivity solutions were limited, despite indications that connectivity was a high priority among PDA users. A study conducted by BYTE in 1994 showed that 89 percent of users felt that the ability to automatically synchronize

their PDAs with their desktop PC files was either somewhat or very important; they also wanted to be able to send and receive E-mail and faxes (see News and Views, June 1994, page 34). Now those improved connectivity solutions are either available or under development.

Developers are also adding PDA-to-Internet connectivity. For example, AllPen (Los Gatos, CA; 415 399-8800), a developer of Newton OS applications, will release Web browsing software for Newton-based applications this year. Although the software won't initially support graphics, it will let you upload and download information through HTML forms.

"Handwriting recognition is not the PDA's killer application," says Jon Hulak, senior analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions (Norwell, MA). "What's more important to people is the ability to synchronize basic two-dimensional database information found in personal information managers. That's critical information, and it's constantly changing."

The PDA-to-PC connectivity programs are improving, but they could be better, says Ed Colligan, vice president of marketing at Palm Computing (Los Altos, CA), which develops PDA applications. "Synchronizing

your PDA with your personal computer needs to be as simple as pushing a button." —D.A.

## Blasts from the Past

**5**

Years Ago  
in BYTE

**386 replicant on the loose.** AMD finally unveiled its clone of Intel's 386. We

correctly noted that users everywhere would benefit from the competition in the PC CPU arena. Also, Rich Seifert, coauthor of the Ethernet 1.0 specification, celebrated the 10th anniversary of the standard by asking BYTE readers to imagine a world without networks. A world without the Internet? We might as well imagine a world without politics or religion.



**10**

Years Ago  
in BYTE

**Apple's long-awaited Japanese-language version of the Macintosh,** called the DynaMac, made its debut to favorable reviews. It featured

512 KB of RAM and Kanji installed in ROM, and it wasn't available in the U.S. The Kanji Mac was apparently a smart move. Japan is now Apple's second-largest market (behind only the U.S.), the company says. Apple Japan made \$1.8 billion in revenue in its latest fiscal year, up 48 percent over the prior year.

**15**

Years Ago  
in BYTE

**No-pen PDA precursor.** We checked out a new hand-held computer developed by Matsushita and Friends Amis and sold by Panasonic and

Quasar. The 14-ounce unit featured a 159-column by 8-row LCD display, 2 KB of programmable memory (expandable to 4 KB internally), and 16-KB internal ROM with four sockets to hold ROM applications. An acoustic-coupler modem was optional. We said that with a little practice, the small 65-key keyboard wasn't a distraction (but our fingers, like our waistlines, were smaller then).

### New PDA-to-PC Solutions At a Glance

**APPLE COMPUTER'S MESSAGEPAD**  
Import/export, backup/restore, for PCs and Macs. Newton Press creates read-only versions of Mac and PC documents for Newton 2.0 OS. Pass-through connection utilities to use Mac or PC keyboard to enter information into Newton 2.0 device available now. Integrated and third-party E-mail connectivity (via on-line services and corporate E-mail systems). Synchronization directly within popular personal information managers now and future applications via Apple's Desktop Integration Libraries.

**HP'S OMNIGO, 200 LX**

Numerous third-party connectivity programs for the 200 LX, including PalmConnect for backup/automatic synchronization. Remote E-mail access for 200LX, OmniGo. Optional connection for 200LX-based hand-held to digital wireless voice/data GSM network slated for first quarter '96.

**PSION'S SERIES 3A**

Backup/restore for PCs through third parties. File translation over serial or parallel connection supported in PsiWin for Windows. E-mail connectivity this year.

**SHARP ELECTRONICS' ZAURUS**

Import/export, backup/restore for PCs, Macs, available now. Data exchange with Windows desktop PIMs and schedulers available now from third-party developers. Send and receive pages through Motorola PC Card pager now. Remote E-mail access in '96.

# YOU'D SMILE TOO IF YOU JUST CUT YOUR NETWORK PRINTER COSTS IN HALF.

## KYOCERA SUCCESS STORY #559

**BACKGROUND:** Switched from HP to Kyocera. Recently purchased 150 Kyocera "cartridge-free" printers.

**KYO-SAVINGS:** More than \$100,000 in the first year.



## INTRODUCING THE NEXT GENERATION OF "CARTRIDGE-FREE" PRINTERS FROM KYOCERA.

They're incredibly fast. Advanced. And reliable. So how come they cost 50% less to operate than HP® and Lexmark™ printers?

Because the largest printer expense isn't the cost of the printer — but the cost of all those expensive toner cartridges you have to buy.

Kyocera® printers are the first — and only — laser printers with long-life imaging components, so you never have to replace expensive cartridges.

## "CARTRIDGE-FREE" TECHNOLOGY REDUCES PRINTING COSTS BY 50%.

Over time, the savings can be enormous. One printer alone could save you \$3,700\* the

first year. Depending on your network, your savings could be hundreds of thousands, even millions of dollars.

That's not all you'll save with Kyocera. Our modular paper-handling options give you the flexibility to upgrade over time, as you need it. You'll even save space with our extra small footprint. So why pay more for the same speed, performance and reliability?



**CALL 1-800-232-6797 FOR A FREE DEMO: "HOW TO CUT YOUR PRINTER COSTS." ASK FOR DEPT. 1015.**

Every Kyocera printer is backed by a 5 billion-dollar company that's world-renowned for service, support and leading-edge technology. Call today. And soon you'll be smiling, too.

Kyocera offers a broad range of "cartridge-free" printers:

- 300 and 600 dpi
- 4, 10 and 18 ppm
- Internal NIC
- Multi-protocol support
- Modular paper-handling
- Duplexing
- Energy Star compliant
- Small footprint



Circle 614 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 615).



\*Based on duty cycle of 20,000 pages per month at list prices. Allow 4 weeks delivery for the demo disk. © 1995 Kyocera Electronics, Inc. Kyocera is a registered trademark of Kyocera Corporation. Energy Star does not represent EPA endorsements of any product or service. All other product or service names mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

## INTERNET ACCESS

# Coming: Thousands of Internet On-Ramps

**A** new class of low-cost devices may soon replace the personal computer as the most common method of getting on the Internet. The phone companies, as well as major database vendors like Oracle (Redwood Shores, CA), are providing new ways to make it easier to access the Net.

Philips Home Services (Burlington, MA) is collaborating with Oracle to develop a system that will let you send and receive electronic mail over the Internet and other E-mail systems using a screen phone. Sub-

scribers will receive a Philips P100 screen phone (see the photo), which has an alphanumeric keyboard, and their own E-mail account. Paul Chapple, a spokesman for Philips, says that although the P100 costs about \$399, that price will drop to \$300 later this year and will probably fall to \$200 in 1997.

Such a phone will have numerous advantages over a PC, Chapple says, including lower cost, faster boot-up, and smaller size. You could use it in your kitchen or living room to tap into services ranging

from electronic banking, shopping, E-mail, and, of course, for conversing.

The Internet-enabled screen phone does not compete directly with a PC, Chapple says. "You're not going to use a screen phone to manipulate large amounts of data," he says. "Instead, we see it as adding PC functionality to the telephone."

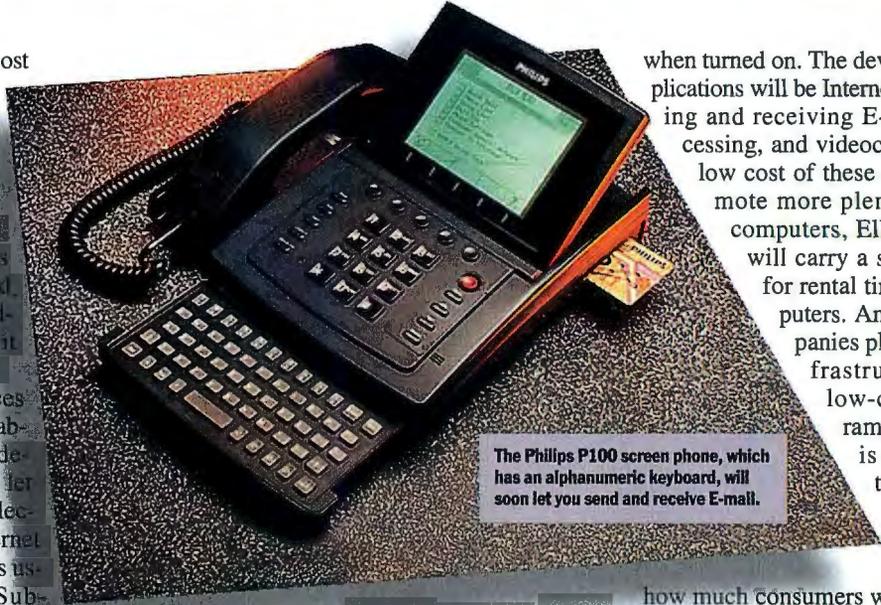
At the recent Telecom '95 show in Geneva, Oracle CEO Larry Ellison described a \$500 computer that would contain almost no software and would download its operating system and applications

when turned on. The device's primary applications will be Internet browsing, sending and receiving E-mail, word processing, and videoconferencing. The low cost of these devices will promote more plentiful networked computers, Ellison says. Users will carry a smart card to pay for rental time on these computers. And cable TV companies plan to use their infrastructure to deliver low-cost Internet on-ramps. This approach is currently being test-trialed in parts of France.

One variable still unknown is

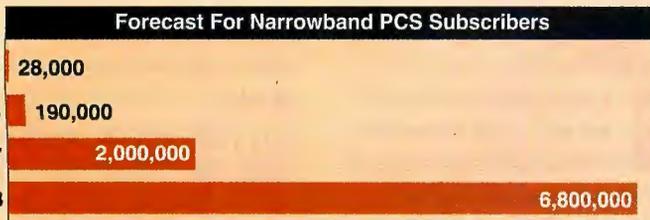
how much consumers will have to pay to hop on the Internet over these low-cost devices. Philips says it hasn't determined if it will bill subscribers at a flat monthly rate or on a per-call basis. Officials at AT&T, which plans to roll out a dial-up Internet access service this year, say they haven't determined their pricing structure either. The company does plan on having more than 200 access points to give as many users as possible Internet connections without having to pay additional long-distance phone charges.

—Dave Andrews



The Philips P100 screen phone, which has an alphanumeric keyboard, will soon let you send and receive E-mail.

## TWO-WAY PAGERS: THE NEXT PDA?



Source: Dataquest (San Jose, CA)

SkyTel (Washington, D.C.) is offering two-way paging service in the U.S., and others are expected to follow this year. SkyTel says it will continue to expand coverage of its personal communications service (PCS) beyond the 1300 cities currently supported. Analysts predict that as the hardware shrinks, and links to personal computing improve, this product category should see tremendous growth.

### Two-way Pagers Today

SkyTel Pager (\$399), service starts at \$25/month; 5.5 ounces; several weeks of power on AAA battery; receive messages of up to 500 characters; 15-character responses, or 95-character responses when using optional connection to HP palmtops; E-mail gateways.

### Near Future (1996)

Two-way pagers from other companies; links to notebooks and other palmtops; rules-based E-mail routing; bigger message capacities; two-way PC Card pagers.

### Distant Future (1997 and beyond)

Two-way pager chip sets integrate directly into palmtops, notebooks; PDAs with integrated wireless messaging.

# They'll be asking how you did it!



Imagine having the power of a wizard. Being able to give a magic touch to what you see around you! Do you really want to turn the world upside down, - or just change the colour of a friend's face? Well, it's all here: The Image Wizard™ imaging

system lets you capture high quality colour video images with a simple Click & Freeze. Then it gives you the power to manipulate the image to the limits of your imagination, all with easy-to-use Wizard software.

## A complete imaging system

If you have a desktop or portable PC with a PCMCIA card slot and access to video sources such as VCRs, camcorders, TVs, laser discs etc., then all you need is the Image Wizard from MRT (If your PC have no PCMCIA card slot, ask for the low cost MRT PCMCIA adapter to ISA). The video capture system consists of a PCMCIA card type I, a video adaptor cable, the Image Wizard software package and an easy-to-follow user manual.



The Image Wizard cannot fail to impress you.



MRT micro as.

Strømsvn. 74, N-2010 Strømmen, Norway  
Tel.: +47 63 89 20 20 Fax: +47 63 80 12 12  
USA Tel.: +1 603 465 2830 Fax: +1 603 465 2680  
Germany Tel.: +49 8092 880 77 Fax: +49 8092 880 76

- Australia Electro Optics Tel.: +61 2654 1873 Fax: +61 2654 1539
- Belgium Microlink Tel.: +32 2 521 8650 Fax: +32 2 521 6078
- China Beijing Da Heng Image Vision Co, Ltd. Tel.: +86 1 25 42059 Fax: +86 1 25 42058
- Denmark Tri-Star Tel.: +45 4673 3200 Fax: +45 4673 3306
- Finland Fuztech Group Oy Tel.: +358 59 432931 Fax: +358 59 432367
- France Wintech Tel.: +33 1 694 65908 Fax: +33 1 692 50371
- Germany Cameron Elektronische Tel.: +49 7117 75730 Fax: +49 7117 73336
- Greece Tecor Tel.: +30 129 25135 Fax: +30 129 15672
- Holland Computata Tel.: +31 73 440700 Fax: +31 73 440778
- Italy Elcomi Tel.: +39 2 61 95066 Fax: +39 2 61 34836
- Japan Macnica Tel.: +81 45 939 6140 Fax: +81 45 939 6141
- Norway Andresen Data Tel.: +47 22 08 31 70 Fax: +47 22 19 72 50
- Portugal Bio Data Tel.: +3512 388829 Fax: +3512 3711502
- Saudi Arabia OPOQ Tel.: +966 2669 6187 Fax: +966 2669 6272
- Spain Cibal MultiMedia Tel.: +3471 713523 Fax: +3471 722600
- Sweden Amtech AB Tel.: +46 8 928065 Fax: +46 8 928077
- Switzerland MPI Tel.: +41 5683 5555 Fax: +41 5683 4860
- Taiwan O'Sted International Hi-tech Corp. Tel.: +88 62912 8633/+ 88 62910 1407 Fax: +88 62 912 8632
- UK Visimetrics Tel.: +44 1436 677557 Fax: +44 1436 672131
- USA Belmont Data West Tel.: +1 415 570 7792 Fax: +1 415 570 4204
- I-Cube Tel.: +1 301 464 7070 Fax: +1 301 464 0650
- Ironics Tel.: +1 818 865 0005 Fax: +1 818 865 1227
- Long Island Instrument Corp. Tel.: +1 516 781 4373 Fax: +1 516 781 4105
- Microdisc Tel.: +1 609 486 0330 Fax: +1 609 486 7877

All trademarks in this document are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 231).

## INTERNET ACCESS

# The Meter's Running with CompuServe's Spryte

**M**onthly Internet access for the cost of a burger and fries sounds appealing, but a closer look reveals the amount of on-line consumption time will be less than satisfying. CompuServe's (Columbus, OH) new Spryte Internet services will soon be available throughout North America and major European and Asian cities for \$4.95 per month. "Now every family can join the Internet," says Tim Oren, vice president of CompuServe's Internet Division.

Spryte customers will receive the Spry Mosaic Web browser; Spry Mail; and a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) authoring tool called Home Page Wizard. But under the \$4.95-per-month plan, Internet connectivity will be limited to three hours a month. Other pricing plans are available, including one in which 20 hours of connectivity will cost \$19.95. But after that, additional hours on all of the plans are \$1.95 an hour.

"Customers want flat-rate pricing. They don't want to have a timer going when they hop onto the Web," says Joe

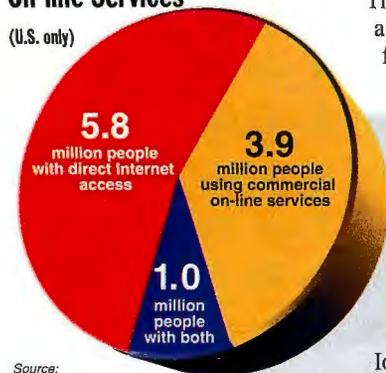
Picard, marketing representative for Digital Express, an Internet provider on the East Coast. Picard notes that his company offers SLIP/PPP services at a rate of \$35 a month. Dan Cunningham, chief financial officer of PSI, one of the oldest nationwide Internet providers, echoes Picard's sentiments. "CompuServe is just doing the same old thing by offering an hourly based pricing system."

Nielsen Media Research and CommerceNet's recent survey of Internet usage indicates that the average Web user spends six hours a week on the Net. Under CompuServe's best plan, that means the typical user would pay \$28 a month, which is about the same as the flat-rate pricing schemes of most Internet service providers. One advantage Spryte will have over some local service providers in rural areas is its local-call availability, thanks to CompuServe's widespread X.25 network.

But even this advantage may not last for long. Ameritech, a telecommunications company, and Concentric Network, an Internet services provider, are collaborating to provide local-phone-call Internet access. The two companies will offer a range of options, ranging from five hours of monthly connection for \$7.95 (\$1.95 each additional hour) to unlimited number of hours of monthly access for \$29.95. A Concentric Network spokeswoman said this service will allow any rural carrier in the U.S. to offer low-cost local Internet access. —Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

## Direct Connections Outpace On-line Services

(U.S. only)



Source: O'Reilly & Associates (Sebastopol, CA)

## CODE TALK

RICK GREHAN



### A Programmer Needs a Maid

BYTE columnist Jerry Pournelle occasionally summarizes certain products by saying, "If you need this, you need it bad." I hope he doesn't mind my borrowing that expression, because I have to use it to describe Geodesic Systems' Great Circle.

The Great Circle library fixes memory-management problems. By inserting the library at the head of your linker's library list, you allow Great Circle to take over the C/C++ memory-allocation/deallocation routines `malloc()`, `free()`, `new`, and `delete`. The product's manual says that after installing Great Circle, you may never have to call `delete` (if you're a C++ programmer) or `free()` (if you're a C programmer) again. The manual is probably correct.

Great Circle turns the C library's "manual" memory management system into an automatic garbage-collecting one. Great Circle keeps track of all allocated memory and all pointers referencing memory. And when a chunk of memory is no longer "pointed to," Great Circle deallocates it for you automatically (it even handles "bizarre" structures such as circular lists).

The package actually contains several variations on the basic Great Circle library. One, for example, reports memory errors. When you link it in and run your program, it tells you where the memory leaks are while also describing the extent of the problem.

In one sense, Great Circle is kind of spooky—especially on the C side of things. The manual indicates that one reason why a piece of memory may not be reclaimed is because an integer in your program may coincidentally contain a value that's equal to the address of an allocated block. This means that Great Circle prowls through your program's data regions, searching for pointers that are attached to allocated memory blocks.

When you install Great Circle, you're tempted to simply recompile your application with it and never think about it again. You can certainly do this, but Geodesic recommends a less lazy approach: The company suggests you include the reporting library in your project at development time. This allows you to catch and correct memory errors during development rather than rely on Great Circle to pick up your messes.

And this points to my one concern regarding this product: It's like a software housekeeper. When I was young, my family was lucky enough to have a daytime maid. She cleaned up after us. Consequently, I became quite a slob.

If you're a Windows user running Borland C++ or Microsoft Visual C++, Great Circle costs \$495 for full support, or \$345 for 60-day support. Unix workstation users have to pay \$1095 and \$795 for equivalent packages. If you need this, you need it bad.

Contact Geodesic Systems (Chicago, IL) at (800) 360-8388 or (312) 728-7196; fax (312) 728-6096; or <http://www.geodesic.com>.



OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS,  
AS DESIGNED BY NETWORK  
PROFESSIONALS.



PC-TO-UNIX  
CONNECTIVITY, AS DESIGNED BY  
NETWORK PROFESSIONALS.



If it were up to you, even the most complicated things would be simplified: tricycle assembly, VCR programming, maybe even your UNIX network.

Not that you'd want to manage it with one button. But with Reflection X from WRQ, it's almost that easy. Reflection provides a powerful X11R6 PC X server and complete PC-to-UNIX connectivity that lets end-users handily access mission-critical applications right from the Windows desktop.

#### REFLECTION® X/REFLECTION SUITE FOR X

- ▲ **ARCHITECTURE:** 32-BIT WITH WINDOWS ACCELERATED VIDEO ENHANCEMENTS (WAVE); X11R6 COMPLIANCE (XTEST AND MULTI BUFFERING EXTENSION (MBX)), OPTIMIZED FOR WINDOWS 95
- ▲ **INTEGRATION TOOLS:** DIAL-UP X, CONFIGURABLE PANNING, VIRTUAL SCREEN, BACKING STORE AND SAVE UNDERS, 24-BIT COLOR SUPPORT, REMOTE AND LOCAL WINDOW MANAGEMENT, GUI KEYBOARD MAPPING, AND ENHANCED LOCAL PRINTING
- ▲ **TCP/IP AND APPLICATIONS:** VT420, VT320, SCO ANSI, BBS ANSI, LPR/LPD, NFS, FTP CLIENT/SERVER, SNMP MIB II, DHCP, FINGER, PING, NETWORK MANAGEMENT, INTERNET
- ▲ **MANAGEMENT TOOLS:** X TRACE UTILITY WITH CUSTOMIZED FILTERS, QUICK-START CONNECTION TEMPLATES, HOST RESPONSE WINDOW, AUTO-FONT SUBSTITUTION, AND CENTRALIZED SITE ADMINISTRATION
- ▲ **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** FREE PHONE SUPPORT, BBS, TECH NOTES BY FAX AND WORLD WIDE WEB

WRQ REFLECTION OFFERS COMPLETE SOLUTIONS FOR UNIX, X, HP, DIGITAL, AS/400, 3270, AND TCP/IP CONNECTIVITY.

CALL 800.926.3896 IN EUROPE, CALL +31.70.375.11.00  
OUTSIDE EUROPE, CALL 206.217.7100  
INTERNET: sales@wrq.com WEB: http://www.wrq.com

It has the highest level of application reliability, an award-winning TCP/IP stack, plus 32-bit architecture for faster performance. And best of all, it's everything you need—PC X server, transport, TCP applications, emulation, even an NFS client and Internet access tools—all from one vendor.



To try PC-to-UNIX connectivity designed from your point of view, get yourself in gear and call for a free evaluation copy. Then sit back and watch everything go like clockwork.



For a FREE evaluation copy, call  
800.926.3896

**WRQ Reflection**  
CONNECTIVITY FOR A CHANGING WORLD

## BEST OF COMDEX

# Internet Searching Software Wins Best of Comdex

LAS VEGAS—Innovative search software for the World Wide Web won BYTE's Best of Show award at Fall Comdex '95. The awards recognize new products that will have a significant impact on computing.



Voted by the editors as the best of the best new products at Comdex, Quarterdeck's WebCompass is an intelligent Internet search engine that queries specified Web resources in the background. WebCompass (which also won in the Best Internet Software category) wraps a slick agent-based interface around any searchable Web servers you specify. The program is able to refresh the results of its searches periodically.

The editors awarded the Best Technology prize to Digital Semiconductor's FX132, a translator/emulator that allows 32-bit x86 applications to run on Alpha/Windows NT at approximately 70 percent of native Alpha performance.

Tseng Labs took the top spot in the Display and Sound Devices category with its 128-bit ET 6000 graphics and multimedia engine. The ET 6000 integrates a 128-bit graphics accelerator, a video image processor, and a 24-bit DAC into one chip.

Apple Computer's Newton 2.0 operating system for PDAs clinched the title in the OS category. This new version is better at handwriting recognition and offers better connectivity to personal computers and a spiffier user interface.

Omega's Jaz drive, which can hold a *gigabyte* on removable, \$99 media, was voted Best Storage Device. Deneba took the prize of Best Application for Canvas 5, its integrated, multiplatform graphics program. The graphics program provides image editing, text and page layout, and drawing tools. In the Best Utility category, PowerQuest's PartitionMagic 2.0 filled the top slot. The program lets you use partitions as flexible superdirectories.

IBM won the Best Notebook category with its ThinkPad 760 CD. The first thing you notice about this Pentium-powered baby is its 12.1-inch SuperVGA active-matrix display. Intergraph iced the Best System award for its TDZ-400 Pentium Pro personal workstation.

Panasonic's KX PS-8000—a multi-function color laser with 1200-

dpi output—was picked as Best Printer. Ricoh's RDC-1 Digital Camera was voted Best Input Device. This color camera also captures audio and video clips.

Best Communications Software went to Symantec's PC Anywhere32 remote-control program for Windows (3.x and 95), Windows NT, and DOS. The Communications Hardware winner was Wyse Technology's Winterm 2000/2500 terminals that complement Citrix WinFrame to provide an NT workstation for about \$700.

Multimedia Development winner was miro Computer's Video DC20, a video editing system that combines hardware-assisted Motion JPEG compression of S-VHS-quality video with PAL/NTSC output; it's priced below \$1000.

The honors for Best Development Software went to Oberon's Prospero, a rapid application development tool that implements building-block-style programming.

Where to Find

- Apple Computer** 408 996-1010; <http://www.apple.com>
- Quarterdeck** 800 683-6696 or 310 309-3700; fax 310 309-3215; <http://www.quarterdeck.com>
- Deneba Software** 305 596-5644; fax 305 273-9069; e-mail [deneba@aol.com](mailto:deneba@aol.com)
- Digital Semiconductor** 800 332-2717
- IBM** 800 426-2968; fax 919 517-1950
- Intergraph** 205 730-2000; fax 205 730-2461
- Omega** 800 697-8833; fax 801 778-1000
- miro Computer** 800 249-6476 or 415 855-0940; fax 415 855-9004
- Oberon Software** 617 494-0990
- Panasonic** 800 742-8086
- PowerQuest** 801 226-8977; fax 801 226-8941; e-mail [magic@powerquest.com](mailto:magic@powerquest.com)
- Ricoh Consumer Products** 702 352-1600; fax 702 352-1615
- Symantec** 800 441-7234 or 541 334-6054; <http://www.symantec.com>
- Tseng Labs** 215 968-0502
- Wyse Technology** 408 473-1200; fax 408 473-2080

## BEST OF COMDEX FINALISTS

### Internet Software:

Fountain, an integrated VRML tool/Web browser; from Calligari (415-390-9600; <http://www.calligari.com>).

HindSite, a personal Web-browsing tool indexes Web pages; from ISYS/Odyssey Development (303 689-9998).

### Development Software:

ClassAssist brings object oriented features to Visual Basic 4; from Sheridan Software Systems (516 753-0985).

DB2 for Windows NT brings IBM's relational database development system to NT; from IBM (800 426-3333).

### Systems:

Raptor 3 workstation, powered by the 333-MHz Alpha 21164 processor; from Deskstation (913 599-1900).

Powered LX, fueled by dual 150-MHz PowerPC 604s; from FirePower Systems (415 462-3000).

### Portables:

The Z-Note GT features a 12.1-inch active-matrix screen; from Zenith Data Systems (708 808-5000).

OmniGo 100, a Geos-based PDA (\$349) with an innovative flip-top design that accepts input from pen or keyboard; from Hewlett Packard (800 443-1254).

### Applications Software:

DecideRight decision-support software; from Avantos (510 654-4600; fax 510 654-1276).

MapInfo 3 Pro is a Win 95 mapping pro-

gram with GPS software for real-time tracking; from MapInfo (518 285-6000).

### Operating System:

Linux Pro 3.0 includes customer support; from WorkGroup Solutions (303 699-7470; [info@wgs.com](mailto:info@wgs.com)).

### Utility:

MPEG Converter software can do two-way conversion of Video for Windows AVI files to MPEG files; from Ulead Systems (310 523-9393; [mkt@ulead.com](mailto:mkt@ulead.com)).

Perfector is a power-conversion device; from International Power Technologies (800 944-0356; fax 801 224-5872; <http://www.sdic.com/IPT.html>).

### Communications Software:

CommSuite 95; from Delrina (800 239-2254; <http://www.delrina.com>).

VideoPhone for low-cost Mac and Windows (\$149 with camera) network video-conferencing; from Connectix (800 950-5880; [info@connectix.com](mailto:info@connectix.com)).

### Communications Hardware:

The SSA Data Pump, a PCI card for high-performance Serial Storage Architecture connectivity; from Pathlight Technology (607 266-4000; <http://www.pathlight.com>).

Air Power, hardware/software package for one-way and two-way paging; from Motorola (512 434-1502).

### Multimedia Development:

Buster, low-cost video playback, tv tuner, and video capture/display hardware; from Quadrant (610 964-7600).

SAAT145, a multimedia bridge chip for low-cost video/audio capture; from Phillips Semiconductor (408 991-2000).

### Printer:

LaserJet 5Si; from Hewlett-Packard (800 752-0900).

The Color Jetprinter 1020 provides black-and-white and color output; from Lexmark International (800 358-5835; <http://www.lexmark.com>).

### Input:

LexiPen, a Chinese-handwriting-recognition program, from Motorola, Lexicus Division (800 LEX-ICUS).

ScanJet 4Si, a \$2999 networked scanner that delivers documents to your desktop; from HP (208 396-2551).

### Storage:

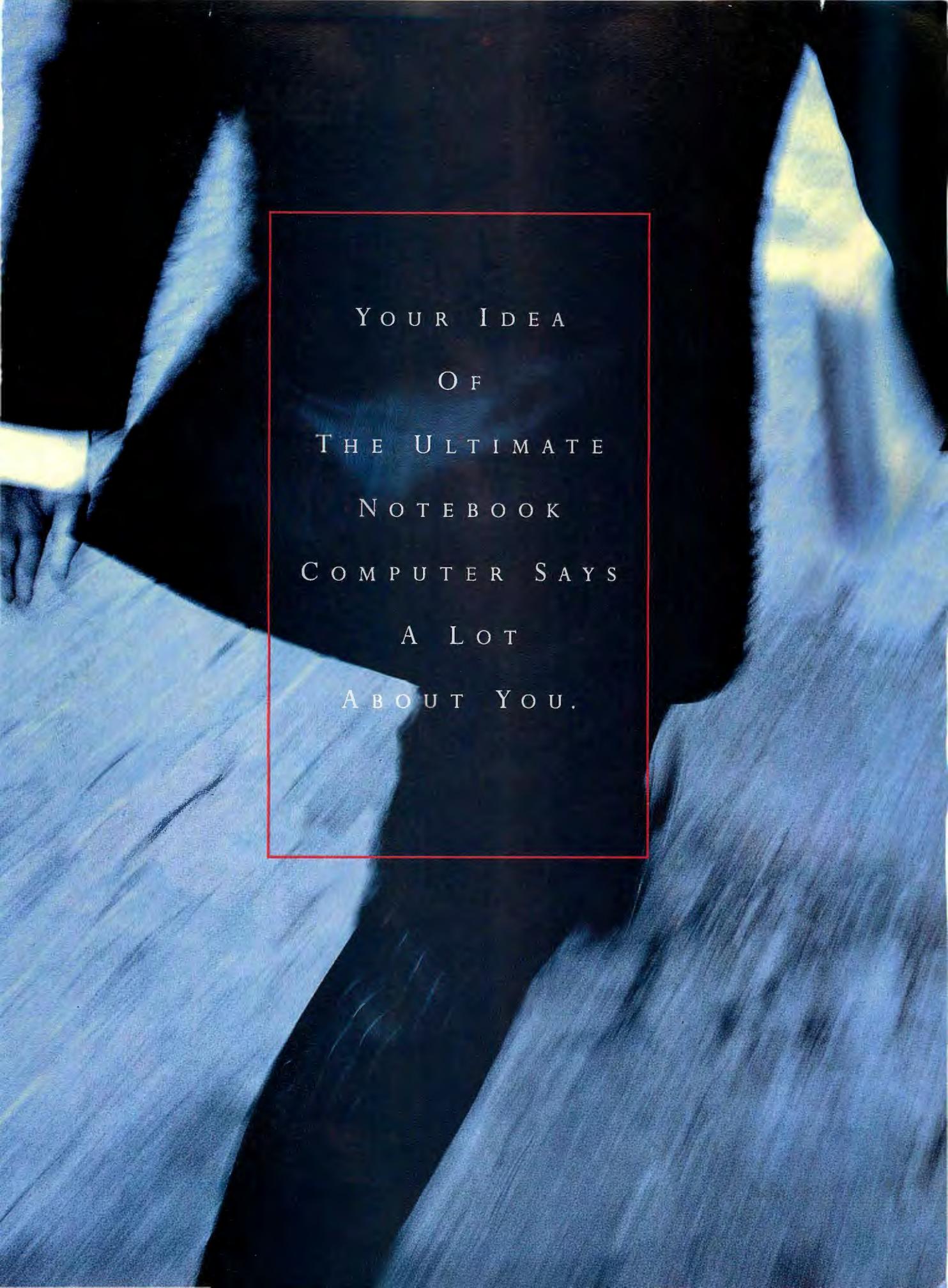
The SmartCache IV SCSI RAID controller supports up to 64 MB of hardware cache; from Distributed Processing Technology (407 830-5522).

The DW-S114X Quadraspin CD-ROM Writer sells for less than \$1300; from Pioneer New Media Technologies (310 952-2111; fax 310 952-3031).

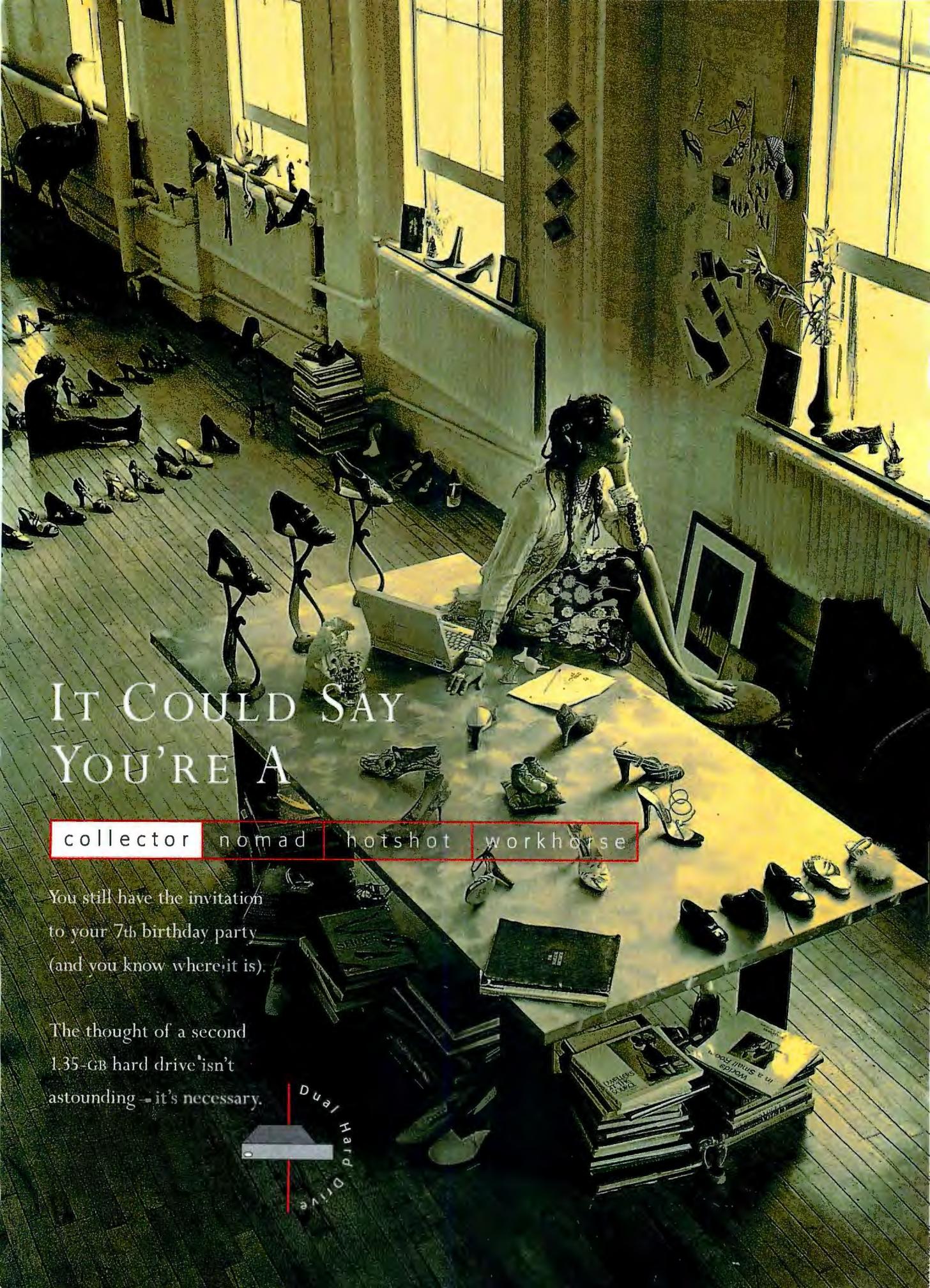
### Display and Sound Devices:

The WaveForce SW70XG chip set delivers outstanding audio, from Yamaha Sound (714 522-9011).

The PanaFlat PF17 uses a flat tube in a 17-inch (diagonal) slim CRT to present optically undistorted images; from Panasonic Communications and System Company (201 348-7000, 800-742-8086).



YOUR IDEA  
OF  
THE ULTIMATE  
NOTEBOOK  
COMPUTER SAYS  
A LOT  
ABOUT YOU.



# IT COULD SAY YOU'RE A

collector nomad hotshot workhorse

You still have the invitation  
to your 7th birthday party  
(and you know where it is).

The thought of a second  
1.35-GB hard drive isn't  
astounding – it's necessary.



# OR A

collector

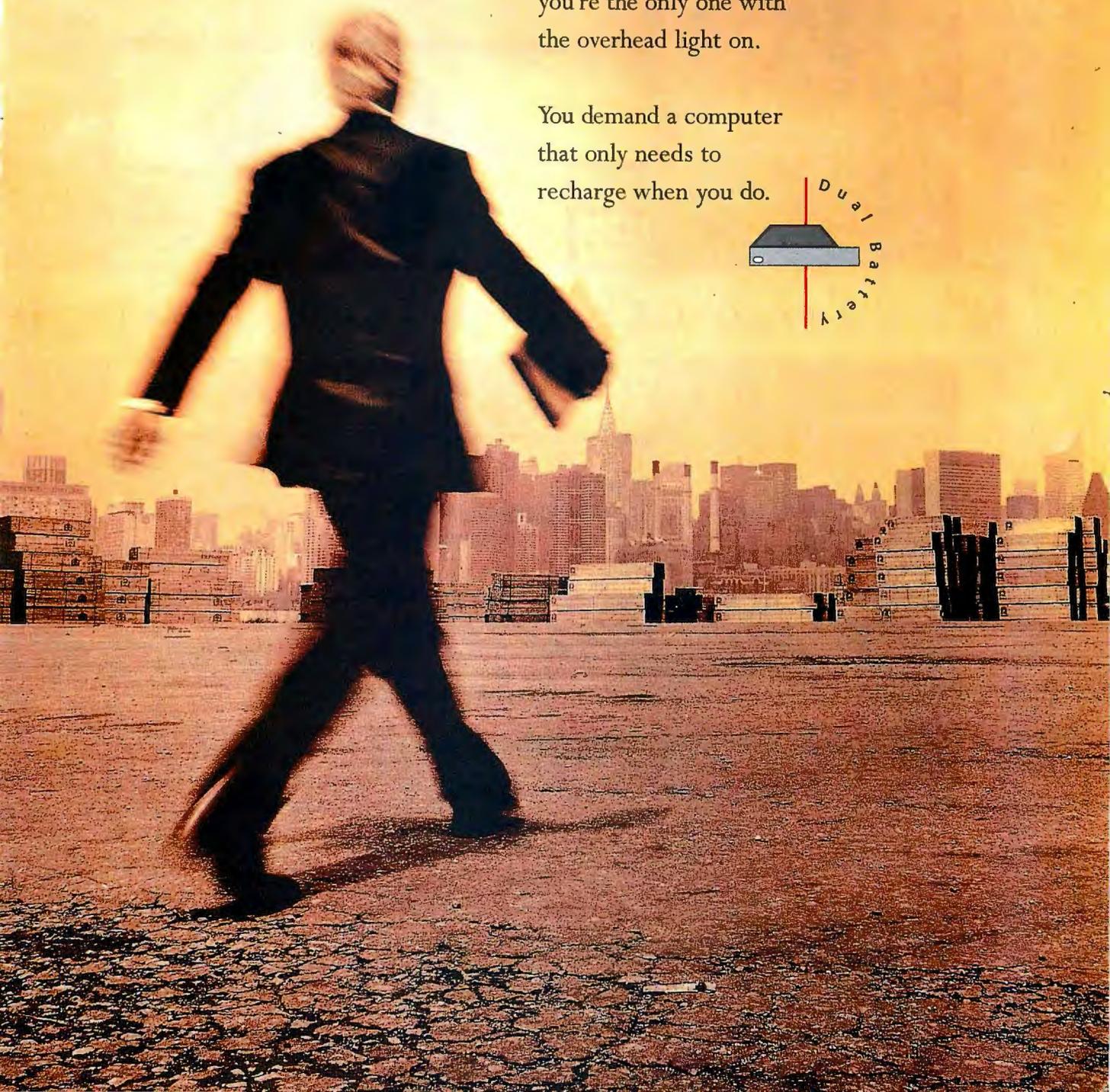
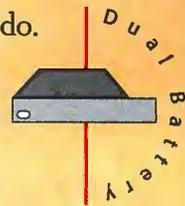
**nomad**

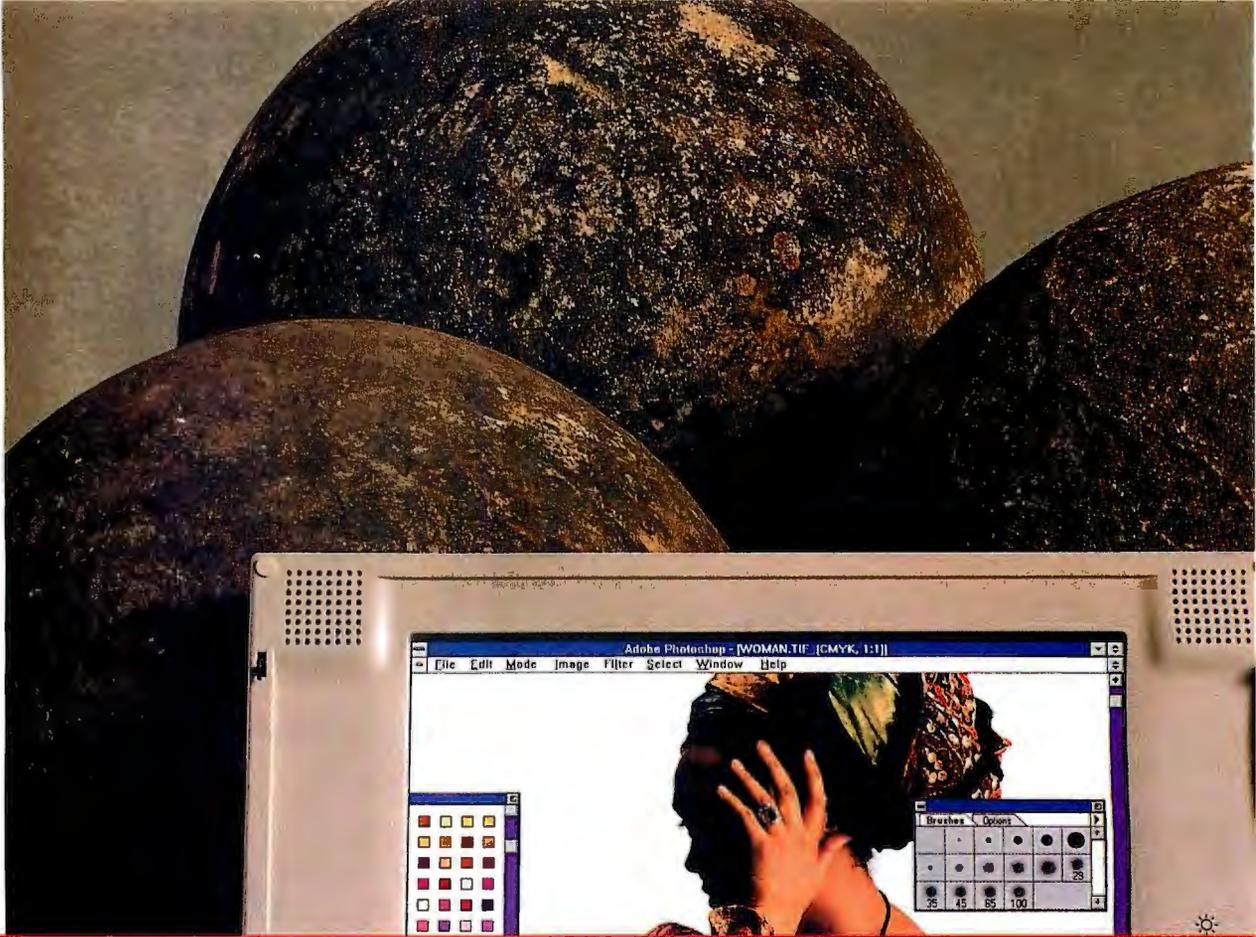
hotshot

workhorse

On red-eye flights,  
you're the only one with  
the overhead light on.

You demand a computer  
that only needs to  
recharge when you do.





THE COMPAQ LTE 5000. THE ULTIMATE NO



© 1995 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq, LTE 5000, EasyPoint II and MultiBay are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. Adobe Photoshop is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

collector

nomad

workhorse

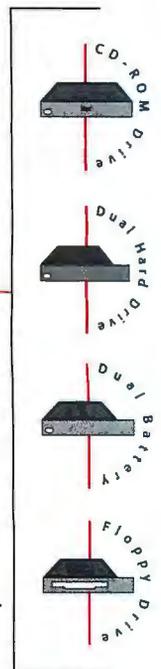
hotshot

You know exactly who you are. Well, at this exact minute. But the way things go, this probably changes several times a day. Which is precisely why we created the LTE 5000: A Pentium® powered notebook featuring interchangeable devices, giving it the ability to change as quickly as you do. We started with features any self-respecting notebook user demands: a Pentium processor, a full-sized keyboard (complete with the EasyPoint II™ pointing device), an 11.3- or 10.4-inch 800 x 600 LCD screen and two PCMCIA slots. Then we added memory expandable to 72 megabytes, 16-bit stereo sound and speakers, and optional MPEG video. But we left the cool part — the interchangeable part — up to you. The LTE 5000 is completely modular. So you can mix and match capabilities at the drop of one of your many hats. For starters,

## NOTEBOOK FOR WHOEVER YOU HAPPEN TO BE.

there's a removable hard drive (going up to a hefty 1.35 gigabytes). A long-lasting lithium ion battery. And the kicker is the unique front-loading MultiBay — because it can do everything else.

Running the world's biggest database? Use the MultiBay for a *second* 1.35-gigabyte hard drive. Making a multimedia presentation? Plug in a CD-ROM drive. Need more juice for a long flight? Plug in a second battery. Need to share some files? Plug in a floppy drive. In fact, the MultiBay is so useful, we built an expansion base featuring two of them. So in the office, you can be fully connected with everything working at once. And when you pack up, just configure the LTE 5000 for what you'll need on the road. It all adds up to a refreshing combination of the most advanced technologies and highly evolved common sense. Call it the technological cure for multiple personalities. Interested? Call us at 1-800-345-1518 (select PaqFax option) or visit our Web site at [www.compaq.com](http://www.compaq.com).



# MAXIMIZE YOUR MARKETING DOLLARS WITH BYTE REPRINTS!

**BYTE Reprints serve as high-quality, inexpensive promotional tools for:**

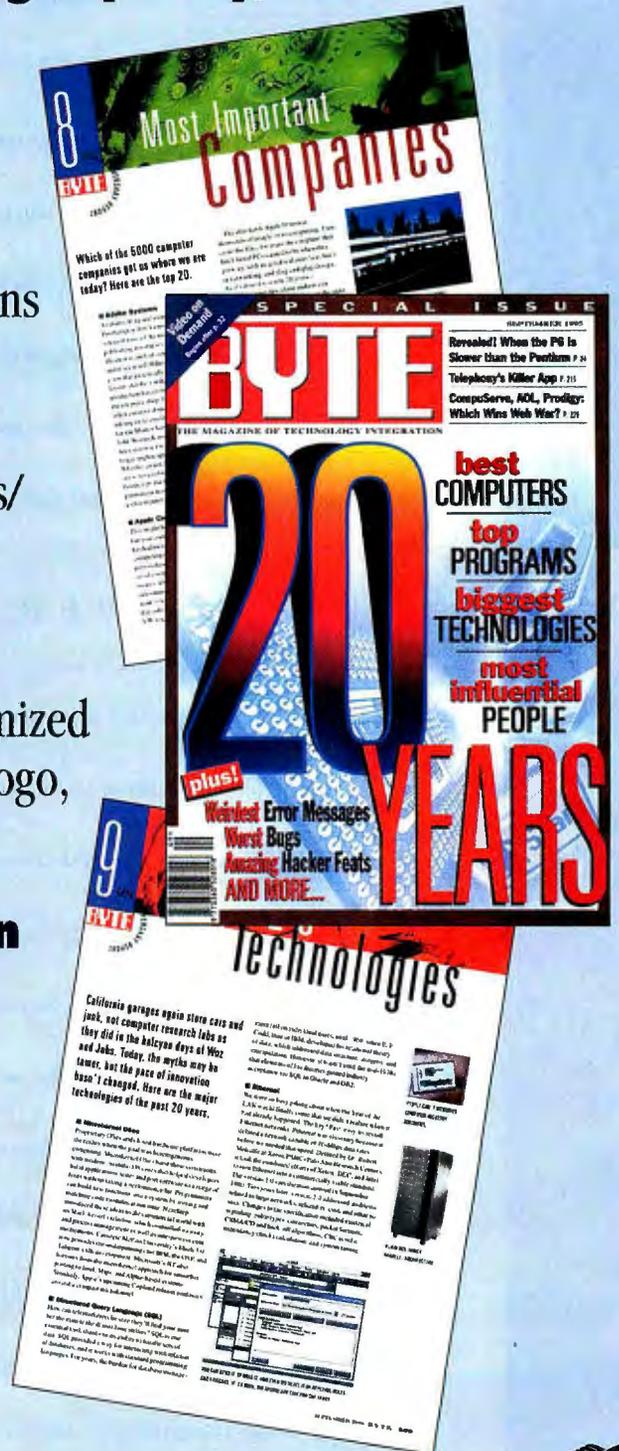
- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail campaigns
- Dealer/distributor promotions
- Training and educating key personnel
- Presentations at conferences/seminars

**And there's more!**

- BYTE reprints can be customized with your company name, logo, product picture, etc.

**Call today for information and quantity prices.**

Susan Monkton  
BYTE Reprint Department  
One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough, NH 03458  
Phone: 603-924-2618  
Fax: 603-924-2683



A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies



# The Ultimate Pentium Reference

**TOM R. HALFHILL**

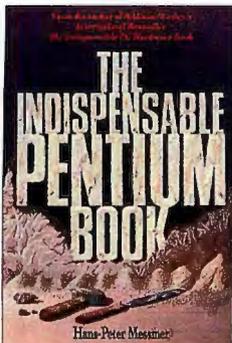
**H**ow nice it would be if thorough reference works such as *The Indispensable Pentium Book* were published immediately after a chip came out. Every time I write about a new chip, no matter how detailed my story, dozens of BYTE readers bombard me with E-mail asking for more information. Usually, there aren't any sources to which I can point them.

But even though we had to wait two years for this book, it's still worth reading. It covers the Pentium in more detail than anything except the official manuals from Intel. Unlike the official manuals, it offers a more independent point of view. For example, it doesn't shy away from discussing (albeit too briefly) rival microprocessors from AMD, Cyrix, NexGen (before the announced merger, of course), and the leading RISC vendors.

Is this book truly indispensable? Yes, if you're a systems designer, CPU engineer, or avid wirehead. But average users will find it too technical. The book stumbles when it tries to woo beginners. For instance, a complicated explanation of real-mode segmented memory inexplicably precedes a tutorial on binary numbers. But if you already know something about CPUs and crave arcane knowledge about Pentium pin-out signals, cache protocols, branching algorithms, exception handling, and much more, this book is the answer to your prayers.

nation of real-mode segmented memory inexplicably precedes a tutorial on binary numbers. But if you already know something about CPUs and crave arcane knowledge about Pentium pin-out signals, cache protocols, branching algorithms, exception handling, and much more, this book is the answer to your prayers.

*Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at thalfhill@bix.com.*



THE INDISPENSABLE  
PENTIUM BOOK

Hans-Peter Messmer  
Addison-Wesley  
ISBN 0-201-87727-9

\$29.95

## SURVIVAL OF THE FITTEST

**EVOLUTIONARY COMPUTATION: TOWARD A NEW PHILOSOPHY OF MACHINE INTELLIGENCE** by David B. Fogel IEEE Press, ISBN 0-7803-1038-1, \$49.95

**E**volutionary Computation serves as an introduction to the murky crossroads where hot new technologies—genetic algorithms, neural networks, fuzzy logic, and AI—collide. The underlying notion is attractive. Instead of designing software from algorithms, let a thousand flowers bloom. Generate many possible software solutions, let them compete against each other, pick the top performers, and combine their features according to rules that mimic natural selection in the living world. Given enough “generations,” so the theory goes, you will end up with a superior solution that embodies survival of the fittest.

The practice is more complex, and the theoretical underpinnings are messier. For one thing, not even biologists agree on what they mean by the word *fitness*, and Fogel points out that the two major definitions (gene frequency and population fitness) have very different implications for designing software that evolves. Concentrating on gene frequency produces a bottom-up approach that stresses decomposing the process and building from elementary pieces. Using population fitness tends toward top-down solutions. Given that the algorithms for real-world problems are complex and nonlinear, neither approach is completely satisfactory.

*Evolutionary Computation's* strength is David Fogel's approach. He is neither immersed in the minutiae of his subject nor does he make grand pronouncements. The general reader who wants to know what the fuss is about will find Fogel's approach both informative and stimulating. ■

—Rick Cook



## TEACH YOUR CHILDREN WELL

**WITH OPEN EYES** Voyager, 1 Bridge St., Irvington, NY 10533, (914) 591-5500, \$39.95

**BEETHOVEN LIVES UPSTAIRS** BMG Interactive Entertainment, 1540 Broadway, New York, NY 10036, (212) 930-4000, \$39.95

**C**D-ROMs meant for children are either great or horrible. The great ones inspire and teach in a natural way, letting the child discover new material and concepts in an intuitive, game-like fashion at his or her own pace.

With *Open Eyes* fulfills this mandate nicely. It runs on Macintosh System 7 and higher or Windows 3.1 and higher, and it takes a child on a fantastic, interactive tour of some 200 pieces of art from the Art Institute of Chicago. Not only is the tour educational, it's fun. Humorous icons, simple enough for even a four-year-old to understand, playfully guide the child to and from exhibits. Points along an art time line can be selected by choosing a watch icon. Pick a frog to randomly jump to the next work. Help is symbolized by a life preserver. Audio help is available as well.

A magnifying glass lets the child zoom in on a section of the work, and a globe gives its place of creation. Another view shows the work's size by placing it in a gallery setting with nearby admirers. Children can keep a scrapbook of their favorite pieces with a camera and play a number of art-oriented games. In sum, this CD-ROM is a wonderfully designed introduction to some of the world's most inspirational art.

*Beethoven Lives Upstairs* runs on Windows 3.1 and higher. It transports a child into Beethoven's studio. Guided by Ludwig himself, the disc provides a colorful exploration into the world of music and art. At his or her keyboard, a child can learn to play the piano with help from animated assistants, saving creations in a journal. And a game called *Name That Musical Square* challenges contestants to figure out the musical style of selections.

—Jeff MacClay

DELL LATITUDE

Dependable Notebooks  
With Superior Battery Life

**IT'S LIKE  
GETTING  
THIS MUCH  
BATTERY LIFE  
IN YOUR  
NOTEBOOK.**



**INTRODUCING OUR  
PENTIUM PROCESSOR-BASED  
NOTEBOOK.**



**DELL® LATITUDE™ XPi P120ST**  
120MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- 10.4" SVGA Active Matrix Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock™ Available
- 1 Year Warranty\*
- \* Add a 28.8 PCMCIA X-Jack modem for \$259 more.

**\$3799**

Business Lease\*: \$137/Mo.  
Order Code #800038

**DELL LATITUDE XPi P120D**  
120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 1 Year Warranty
- \* Upgrade to a 1.2GB hard drive for \$500 more.

**\$3299**

Business Lease: \$122/Mo.  
Order Code #800036

**DELL LATITUDE XPi P90ST**  
90MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" SVGA Active Matrix Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 1 Year Warranty
- \* Double your RAM to 16MB for \$399 more.

**\$3499**

Business Lease: \$129/Mo.  
Order Code #800035

**DELL LATITUDE XPi P75D**  
75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (40MB Max RAM)
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Removable Hard Drive (1.2GB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- Optional Dell Latitude DeskDock Available
- 1 Year Warranty
- \* Add an external Sony multimedia kit with detachable speaker and CD-ROM for \$499 more.

**\$2499**

Business Lease: \$92/Mo.  
Order Code #800025

**DELL LATITUDE LX 4100T**  
100MHz INTEL DX4™ PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- \$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty
- \* Upgrade to an 810MB hard drive for \$300 more.

**SYSTEM NOT PICTURED**

**\$2199**

Business Lease: \$81/Mo.  
Order Code #800033

**DELL LATITUDE LX 4100D**  
100MHz INTEL DX4 PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- \$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
- 6.2 Pounds
- 1 Year Warranty
- \* Double your RAM to 16MB for \$449 more.

**SYSTEM NOT PICTURED**

**\$1899**

Business Lease: \$70/Mo.  
Order Code #800020

Unlike most Pentium® processor notebooks, Dell's Latitude XPi gives you battery life that's actually "big."

That's not just an idle boast, either. In the independent VeriTest "Cross Country"™ test,\*\* the Dell Latitude XPi P75D notebook lasted an average of four hours and forty minutes.

This notebook also packs the necessary power. It's available in 75,  90, or 120MHz.

So pick up the Dell Latitude XPi notebook. And get big battery life without the obligatory big battery.



**TO ORDER, CALL**

**800-545-9692**

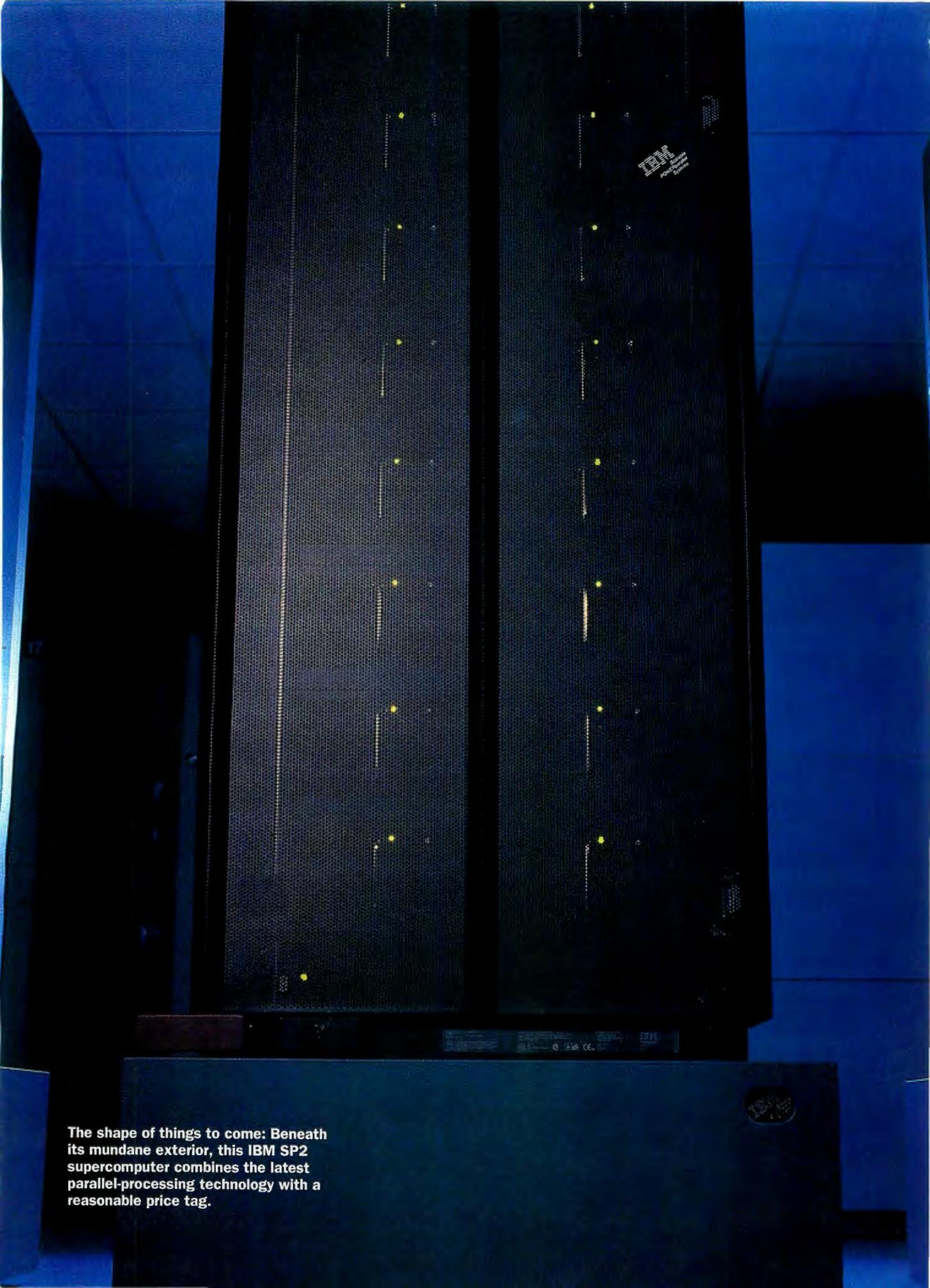
In Canada,\* call 800-668-3021  
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT  
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • <http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01079



Designed for  
  
Microsoft®  
Windows®95

Pricing is not discountable. \*\*The VeriTest Cross-Country v2.0 test simulates typical executive use of Microsoft Office® applications in Microsoft Windows® 3.11 during an airplane flight. Power management was enabled and 8MB RAM was installed. VeriTest, inc. is located in Santa Monica, CA. 1For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. 2Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and IntelDX4 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



IBM  
Advanced  
Systems

The shape of things to come: Beneath its mundane exterior, this IBM SP2 supercomputer combines the latest parallel-processing technology with a reasonable price tag.



# THE WORLD'S FASTEST COMPUTERS

**W**hen the Cold War ended, it looked like the end for supercomputing, too. But then a bank noticed that it could process more financial transactions quicker on a Cray than it could on a mainframe. And an aluminum company found that it could increase the life span of its metal castings with simulations on a Convex. And a telecommunications company figured out how to send its customer bills faster with an IBM.

While a number of well-regarded supercomputer companies have gone toes-up—Cray Computer (a spin-off of Cray Research), Kendall Square Research, and Thinking Machines—this shakeout is not the death knell of the supercomputer industry. Supercomputer companies, from old stalwart Cray Research to new kids like Silicon Graphics, Inc. (SGI), are alive and well.

But today you might well mistake a next-generation supercomputer for a filing cabinet tucked into an office corner or even—shock hazard—beside a desk. There's still some some custom parts inside these systems, but they're mostly off-the-shelf workstation components. Nevertheless, such a box packs more processing might than its ancestors did, and it sports a double-take price tag that a mid- to large-size business can afford: around \$100,000 and up. As a business and its computing demands grow, the supercomputer can grow along with it, by the addition of extra processors and hard drives.

## A Fast History of Speed

In the sixties and seventies, supercomputer companies like Cray Research got their start building systems that could handle formidable scientific and engineering problems that used float-

ing-point calculations extensively. The intense computational demands of this type of work—much of it involving nuclear research or aerospace design, motivated by the arms race—combined with the necessity of quick results, meant that cost was no object in obtaining the fastest hardware possible. For example, the first Cray-1, like the one shipped to the Los Alamos National Laboratory in 1976, had a peak speed of 167 MFLOPS and cost anywhere from \$4 million to \$11.2 million, depending on the hardware configuration.

These systems used a *vector-processing* design that reflected typical engineering problems. Vectors are data arrays representing specific quantities. For example, you might model a jet engine with one vector representing the engine's structural elements, another specifying thermal characteristics within the engine, and a third detailing the fluid flow through the engine. A program that simulates engine operation mathematically combines the vectors according to physical models, iterating from time-step to time-step. Properly done, the simulation allows you to study the behavior of engine parts as the engine runs, which enables you to spot flaws in a new design or evaluate the strength of a different engine material without ever building a real prototype.

To boost performance, supercomputer designers oriented the system

Down-to-earth uses, near-earth prices, and astronomical speeds are catapulting a new generation of supercomputers out of the labs into the workplace

**Tom Thompson**

architecture around these vector operations, adding extra hardware to the processor to manipulate data vectors efficiently. Pipelined logic units allowed operations such as multiple memory accesses and the rapid combination of data vectors to overlap. To run at a high clock rate, these special-purpose processors employed bipolar logic

circuits—fast, but so hot that they needed liquid cooling systems. High-performance—and high-price-tag—peripherals handled the supercomputer's I/O demands.

Compounding the system price even further was the cost of software. Some supercomputers used proprietary OSes, and researchers often had to write the modeling software from scratch. Nevertheless, because these research problems required tremendous processing power, and government funding helped foot the bill, supercomputers sold. Supercomputer companies may have sold only a few dozen systems a year, but they charged high margins to defray the expenses of research and building a limited run of parts.

Because producing faster custom processors pushed the limits of fabrication technology, new supercomputer designs became more difficult and more expensive. Cray Research begat Cray Computer in 1989 to develop custom processors out of gallium arsenide, a material with faster switching times than silicon. That company eventually foundered last year due to delays in fabricating such parts.

Ironically, Cray Research itself kept ahead of the competition by taking a different tack entirely. Rather than using faster processors, its 1983 Cray X-MP had up to four custom vector processors to divide and conquer computing jobs. This system, which could deliver a peak of 941 MFLOPS, cost anywhere from \$2.5 million to \$16 million.

### Many Brains Make Light Work

Then came RISC. While perhaps not as powerful as a custom processor, a RISC processor had a significant price advantage. Manufactured by the hundreds of thousands rather than by the dozen, their enormous economies of scale made RISC processors much less expensive by comparison. With multiple processors working together, a complex problem could fall by sheer numbers rather than by raw speed.

Another speed boost: The competitive nature of the workstation market had RISC vendors striving to one-up the competition by boosting chip performance. According to Jack J. Dongarra of the mathematical sciences section at Oak Ridge Laboratory, who keeps track of the supercomputing industry, "RISC processors got faster quicker than anyone expected. Although RISC first appeared in a commercial system about a decade after the first supercomputer, their floating-point performance lags [behind that of] traditional supercomputers by only an order of magnitude. We see the current generation of

RISC processors matching the performance of last generation's traditional supercomputers on a per-processor basis."

Employing gangs of processors in parallel affects how you write programs. You divvy up the data array, assigning different portions to different processors. Every processor runs its portion of the program in parallel (i.e., simultaneously) with the other processors. As the program progresses, every processor exchanges data with its neighbors, as shown in the figure "Processing Schemes" on page 50. This scheme is known as *parallel processing*. A parallel-processor architecture can be scalable; that is, to get more computing power, you can add more processors to the existing system.

But don't abandon vector processing just yet. In certain situations, a vector-processing system delivers better performance than a parallel-processing system, especially when dealing with complex simulations involving huge data arrays. That's because the average memory-access times can be shorter with vector processing, even with a large memory space. In contrast, a parallel-processing system with lots of memory might have to wait quite a while for data to move from one part of the system to another (because, as on a network of PCs, a packet might rattle around through dozens of nodes before reaching its target).

Current vector-processing supercomputers are also scalable (up to a point), in that you add more processors to boost performance. The Cray X-MP, though a vector-processor machine, had a scalable architecture. Cray still sells scalable vector-processing supercomputers, such as the T90 and J90. Over the long haul, however, the price point of RISC processors will al-

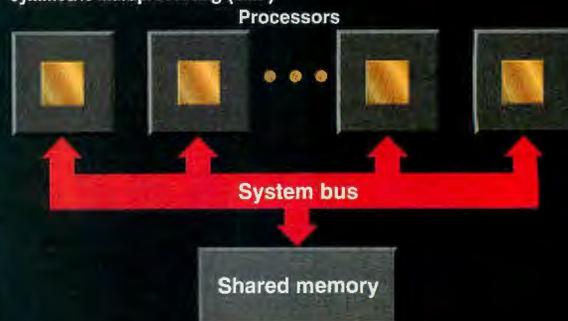
low the construction of ever-larger, more powerful parallel-processing systems.

### Supershakeout and Recovery

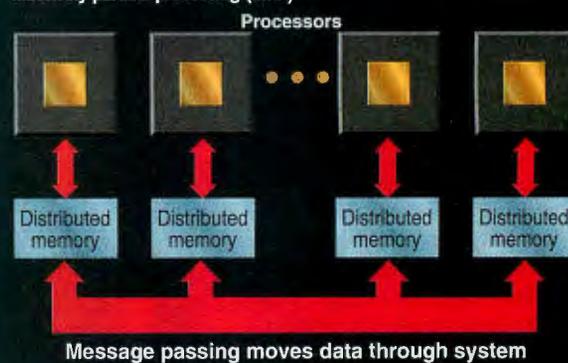
During this decade, recession and the Cold War's end have shrunk research funds drastically. The savvy supercomputer companies began exploring other market possibilities before the money dried up. Businesses were keen on using the processing power of a supercomputer, but they weren't in a hurry to buy: The huge price tag was hard to justify, especially if a business's work load outgrew the sys-

## Parallel-Processing Architectures

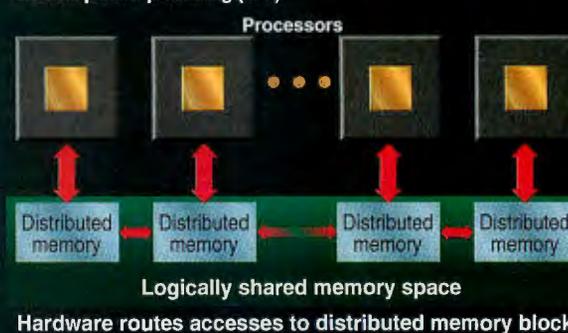
### Symmetric multiprocessing (SMP)



### Massively parallel processing (MPP)



### Scalable parallel processing (SPP)



SMP offers programming simplicity, while MPP provides better expandability. SPP is a hybrid that's expandable yet easy to program.

## CONVEX: HYPERNODE POWER

When Hewlett-Packard moved to acquire Convex Computer in 1995, it may have looked like HP had acquired another supercomputer-shakeout casualty. But the merger evolved out of a tight alliance that started in 1992. Convex had plenty to offer HP: It

had succeeded in fabricating high-speed gallium arsenide CPUs—the same technology that had done in Cray Computer—and put them in its proprietary C line of

supercomputers.

The Exemplar line of supercomputers takes the commodity-parts route and uses HP's own PA-RISC 7200 processor, clocked

hypernode is essentially an SMP system where the processors and memory connect through a special four-by-five, high-speed, non-blocking crossbar bus. Gallium arsenide gate arrays implement the crossbar logic. When a processor accesses RAM, bus logic called an *agent* (see the figure "The Convex Hypermode") looks for an idle bus to memory and makes the connection. The fifth part of the crossbar is for I/O only.

Convex achieves scalable parallel processing by tying hypernodes together. Four one-way toroidal rings connect the hypernodes. Called Coherent Toroidal Interconnect (CTI) by Convex, it's based on the IEEE standard 1596-1992 Scalable Coherency Interface (SCI). The crossbar logic monitors memory accesses, and local (i.e., on-board) access remains on the hypernode. Remote (i.e., off-board) accesses get passed to the rings. Through CTI, the memories on all the hypernodes appear as one globally shared memory space (see the figure "Toroidal Interconnect").

Because the rings are actually cables, you can tie several Convex systems together to obtain more processing power. Furthermore, you still have one unified memory space, even though the RAM is physically located in different machines.

The Exemplar uses a multiprocessor version of Unix called SPP-UX. SPP-UX is binary-compatible with HP-UX, so the Exemplar can draw on thousands of HP workstation applications.

A basic Exemplar 1200/CD 2 with two processors and 128 MB of RAM costs \$128,320. A basic Exemplar 1200/XA 8 has eight processors and 256 MB of RAM and costs \$349,500. Each four-processor upgrade will set you back \$107,800.

### The Convex Hypernode



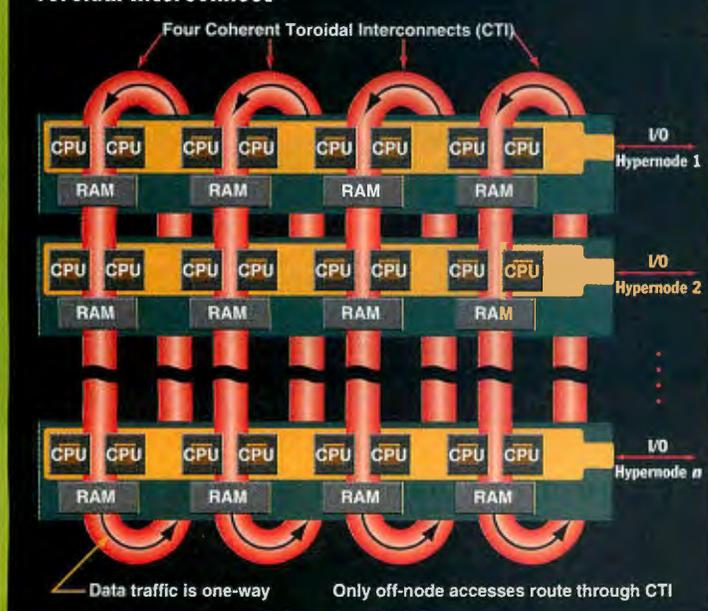
Top: A crossbar minimizes bus contention for RAM.

Left: The CTI organizes distributed memory into one shared space.

at 120 MHz. The Exemplar SPP1200/CD, a compact model, starts with two processors and is expandable to a maximum of 16. The SPP1200/XA starts with eight processors and expands to a maximum of 128. RAM configurations range from 128 MB to 32 GB. I/O support includes fast-and-wide SCSI-2 and FDDI.

The basic building block of the Exemplar is a hypernode that holds a maximum of eight processors. Each

### Toroidal Interconnect



tem's capabilities in just a few years. Also, a proprietary supercomputer OS would restrict any custom in-house applications to running on that type of system and no other. And you still couldn't buy supercomputer software at Egghead.

Supercomputer companies responded to these issues. To address price sensitivity, supercomputer designs started to feature merchant or "commodity" worksta-

tion parts, such as IBM's Power2, Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC 7200, and SGI's Mips R8000. Common peripherals, such as SCSI-2 drives, 100-Mbps Ethernet, asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), and Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) network connections, also became part of the mix and kept costs low.

Commodity parts plus a scalable architecture also solved the growth issue: As a

business expanded, you could add more (less expensive) processors and hard drives to meet computing demands. Prices for a basic scalable supercomputer today, which can start at around \$100,000, reflect the new market reality.

Finally, and perhaps most important, supercomputer companies adopted widely accepted workstation OSes, such as IBM's AIX, Sun's Solaris, and SGI's Irix 6. This

Think Big. Start Small.



Introducing BayStack. Because you don't have to be big to need big.



*10Base-T Hub. Up to 10 segments and 260 ports in each managed stack.*



*100Base-T Hub. Greater bandwidth to servers and high-power workstations.*



*Ethernet Workgroup Switch. Increased throughput for existing 10Base-T LANs.*



 **BayStack.** Big. Small. No matter what size your network, it has a lot riding on it. So to be certain it can handle the load, build it with BayStack.

BayStack has it all: routing, switching, 10Base-T hubs, 100Base-T hubs and network management—all in one stackable system, all based on open standards. You can put together exactly what you need, using the same technology we build into the world's largest networks.

It's the perfect way to build a robust network, because all BayStack products are scalable, both

within the stack and through high-speed uplinks.

Plus BayStack has big-network reliability, with redundant links, Dial Back-up and redundant power. And with Optivity<sup>®</sup>, you can manage all the components as a single unit—even remote sites. Even with optional RMON.

And get this: it costs less than you'd expect. So call **1-800-8-BAYNET EXT. 27** for a free BayStack video and brochure. Because when you build with BayStack, your network has the potential to really take off.

network technology.



*Access Node Router. Full protocol support and high availability for remote offices.*



**Bay Networks**

The Merged Company of SynOptics and Wellfleet

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

drove a stake into the heart of proprietary software concerns. Supercomputers can now tap into the existing base of workstation applications and customers. When an office's work load overwhelms its workstations, the company can reasonably migrate upstream to a supercomputer. It can then use the workstations as terminals to submit jobs to the supercomputer or to handle smaller jobs.

**Superpower at Work**

Different markets have accepted supercomputers because of their low price and scalable processing power. Oil companies can improve their accuracy in finding future oil and gas reserves by processing seismic data and simulating reservoir flow, reducing their typically astronomical drilling costs. Car manufacturers can simulate crashes of prototypes, speeding new—yet reliable—models into the showroom six months ahead of the competition.

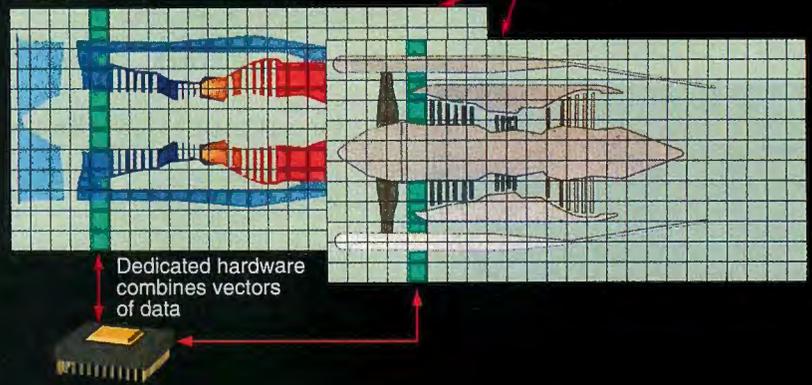
You don't have to be in the Fortune 100 to profit from supercomputer smarts, either. Banks use supercomputers to handle thousands of on-line transactions and to call up credit histories within seconds. Retail businesses sift through gigabytes of point-of-sale receipts to data-mine important trends.

While the supercomputers of yesterday might have generated results of interest only to a handful of physicists, today's supercomputers offer something for everyone. Whether it's marketing a new product, speeding catalog-order turnaround, or manufacturing car parts, most jobs can now benefit—economically—from the power of supercomputers.

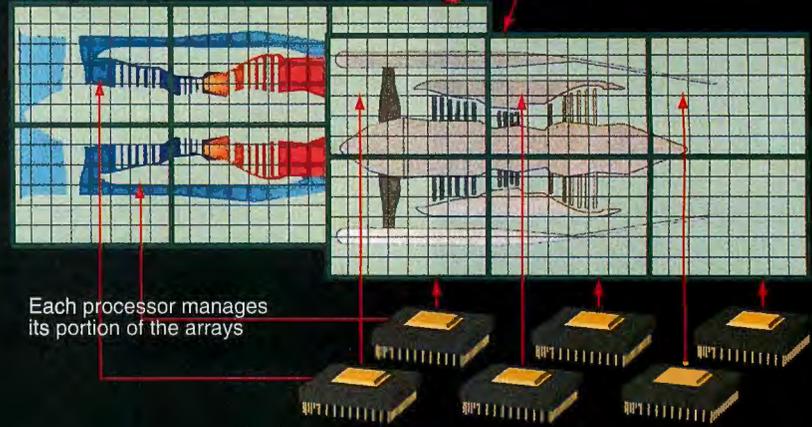
Alcoa Aluminum's adoption of a new-generation Convex supercomputer is a classic example. Simulating the casting of

**Processing Schemes**

**Vector processing**



**Parallel processing**



**Vector and parallel processing compared. Both schemes have their advantages, but parallel processing can be achieved at a lower cost.**

large aluminum parts—possibly for use in cars—is easier than actually producing them. Walt Wahnsiedler, a technical specialist for Alcoa's process design and smelting, uses a Convex Exemplar SPP1000/CD with eight processors to model aluminum-casting operations. These models help find ways to reduce the stress on the steel dies used in casting, so the dies last longer than the usual 20,000 castings, thus saving costs. They also can reduce defects in the aluminum parts themselves caused by shrinkage during cooling or by pores introduced due to gas.

Alcoa formerly used a Convex C1, and then HP workstations, to run commercial simulation software. Because the Convex Exemplar's SPP-UX OS is binary-compatible with HP-UX applications, Wahnsiedler moved the company's commercial

software to the Exemplar with few problems. "It has improved productivity by letting me run more simulations or run simulations that we couldn't do otherwise," he says.

For example, car companies would prefer to make parts out of large one-piece assemblies that are more solid structurally than those made of several pieces welded together; plus, fewer parts speeds building a vehicle. "With the Convex," reports Wahnsiedler, "I can now simulate these larger parts, whose models can have up to 1.5 million cells, while reducing defects."

**Multiprocessing Architectures**

While parallel processing offers a definite cost advantage, its main benefit—scalability—can still be difficult to achieve. That's because as you add processors, the contention for shared system resources intensifies. Several different parallel-processing designs address this fundamental



# Is it better to be *all knowing* or *all powerful*?



## Try both,

and get the complete network solution.

Optquest proudly introduces our new OPTI-SAFE+™ UPS Communications Software. Designed specifically for sophisticated power management, OPTI-SAFE+™ software provides complete power event data and analysis. With practically unlimited remote network monitoring capabilities and a wide selection of customizable warning and shutdown parameters, OPTI-SAFE+™ is both powerful and user-friendly. SNMP-ready and compatible with DOS, Windows® and Novell®, no other

UPS Communications Software even comes close to this level of intelligence. The combination of the OPTI-UPS E-Series and OPTI-SAFE+™ UPS Communications Software creates the OPTI-UPS power management system...the most advanced system available. In fact, we stand behind it with a \$25,000 guarantee and three year limited warranty.\*

Be a part of the smartest, most complete power management solution available. Call 1-800-THE-OPTI; Product Code 530 today for more information.

### OPTI-UPS™

Power Products  
By ViewSonic®

© 1995 ViewSonic Corp. 20480 Business Parkway, Walnut, California 91789 USA  
Tel: (909) 869-7958 • Fax: (909) 869-7958  
\*call 1-800-THE-OPTI x530 for details

Works with  
Windows® '95

Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 110).

problem, each with its own advantages and disadvantages.

The first, symmetric multiprocessing (SMP), has a simple yet effective design, as shown in the figure "Parallel-Processing Architectures" on page 46. (The SGI Power Challenge and the Cray CS6400 Enterprise Server are examples of SMP designs.) In SMP, multiple processors share RAM and the system bus. This design is also known as *tightly coupled*, or "shared everything."

Because SMP shares RAM globally, it has only one memory space, which simplifies both system and applications programming. This single memory space lets a threaded OS distribute its tasks among various processors or lets an application obtain the memory it needs for a complex simulation. The globally shared memory also makes data synchronization easy. SMP is one of the most mature parallel-processing designs. It appeared in the Cray X-MP and similar systems over a decade ago.

However, this global memory also contributes to SMP's biggest problem: As you add more processors, memory-bus traffic increases until you reach a point where the bus gets saturated. Adding local cache memory to every processor can reduce some bus traffic, but the bus generally becomes a bottleneck at about eight processors or more.

Massively parallel processing (MPP) is another parallel-processing design. To avoid memory-bus bottlenecks, MPP does not use shared memory. Instead, it distributes the RAM among the processors so that the hardware resembles a network. Because of the loose distribution of RAM resources, this architecture is also known as *loosely coupled*, or "shared nothing."

To access the memory outside its own RAM, a processor must use a message-passing scheme analogous to network packets. This system reduces bus traffic, because each section of memory sees only those accesses that are bound for it, rather than every memory access, as in an SMP system. This enables large-size MPP systems with hundreds or even thousands of processors. IBM's RS/6000 Scalable Powerparallel System (SP2 for short) is

## CRAY: FASTER THAN A BOTTLENECK BULLET

Cray Research started its Business Systems Division about four years ago to build supercomputer systems that would serve business needs. The company's Cray CS6400 Enterprise Server uses an SMP architecture to support up to 64 SuperSparcs, each clocked at 60 or 85 MHz.

Since bus traffic normally degrades an SMP design that's built around eight processors, the CS6400 seems to defy logic. The system dodges this limit by using four buses instead of one to reduce memory contention. Each bus has its own

private bank of RAM, while the processors connect to every bus, as shown in the figure below.

Physical memory is interleaved among all four memory banks to create a shared memory space. You can add up to 64 memory modules to the system, for a maximum of 16 GB of RAM. To reduce bus traffic further, every processor module (which consists of four processors) has a 2-MB static RAM (SRAM) cache. Bus-watcher logic snoops all memory accesses and updates the caches to maintain memory coherency.

To ensure optimum I/O throughput, up to 16 buses support up to 64 I/O controllers. The I/O subsystem can manage up to 5 TB of on-line storage. Larger storage capacity is possible via the use of either disk arrays or an off-line archival medium, such as tape. The CS6400 supports communications via Ethernet, 100-Mbps Ethernet, FDDI/CDDI, Token Ring, and ATM.

To host mission-critical applications, a System Service Processor (SSP)—which is actually a built-in Sun workstation—monitors the system's health. In the event of

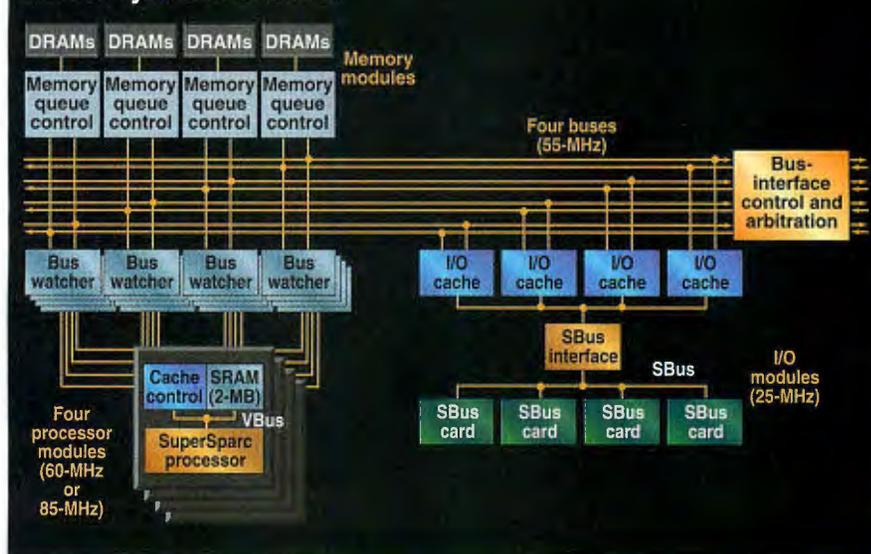
a major failure, the SSP restarts the system and logically removes the problematic hardware. The system design allows you to hot-swap faulty hardware without interrupting service.

The computer runs Solaris 2.4, which is a Unix S5R4 derivative from Sun Microsystems. It can host Sun workstation applications and provide access to database applications, such as Oracle's Oracle7 and Informix Software's Informix

Online Dynamic Server. The alliance with Sun also fits into a strategy of offering workstation solutions (via Sun), with connectivity to the CS6400 to tackle the huge jobs.

A basic Cray CS6400 has one processor module and 51.2 MB of RAM (but no disk) and costs \$400,000. The basic system is rated at 3.8 GFLOPS, although floating-point calculations don't normally figure into the type of work this system does. The big box, with up to 64 processors and 16 GB of RAM, costs about \$4 million.

### CS6400 System Architecture



Four independent buses in the CS6400 reduce contention for system resources.



The CS6400 can be expanded with additional processors and storage.

# Warning: Seat Belts Recommended.

(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Call FaxSonic at (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax-on-demand) • Request Doc. 203 • Internet: <http://www.viewsonic.com> • Requires DDC-compatible video card. © 1996 ViewSonic Corporation. Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective companies.



If this doesn't bring you to the edge of your seat, nothing will. It's ViewSonic's 17EA 17" (16" viewable) multi-media monitor with sharp, crisp images and built-in stereo speakers that put you right in the middle of the action.



Here's how our engineers describe it: up to 1,280 x 1,024 resolution, a 0.28 mm dot pitch and maximum refresh rate of 120 Hz.

Here's how our customers describe it: "wow-eeee."

Talk about a great picture. It's got flicker-free viewing, precisely focused screen image, sharp vivid colors and stunning audio clarity.

**We've worked hard to make everything easy.**

OnView™ lets you make adjustments right on the screen, no guesswork. Our exclusive ViewMatch® color control allows you to make precise color adjustments.

There's also Plug & Play™ connectivity to support Windows®95 and both PC and MAC® compatibility.

But seeing and hearing is believing. So call (800) 888-8583 (Dept. 460) for a dealer near you.



**ViewSonic®**

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 118).

an example of an MPP system.

The downside to MPP is that it makes programming difficult, because it breaks memory into small separate spaces. Without any globally shared memory space, running (and writing) an application that requires a large amount of RAM (in comparison to local memory) can be difficult. Data synchronization among widely distributed tasks also becomes difficult, particularly if a message must make many hops to the target processor's memory.

Writing an MPP application also requires that you be aware of a program's memory organization. Wherever it's necessary, you have to insert message-passing commands into the program code. Besides complicating the program design, such commands can create hardware dependencies in

## IBM: THE BLUE FLASH

Despite the difficulties involved in implementing MPP systems, IBM took up the challenge and built one. Called the RS/6000 Scalable Powerparallel System (SP2 for short), it consists mainly of parts found in RS/6000 workstations.

The SP2 starts with two nodes, expandable to 512. A node consists of a Power2 processor, an optional level-2 cache, some RAM (ranging from 64 MB to 2 GB), several Micro Channel slots, an Ethernet connection, and hard disk storage. In August 1995, IBM boosted the processor clock speed from 66 MHz to 77 MHz.

Total system RAM starts at 128 MB and is expandable to 1 TB, while on-line disk storage starts at 2 GB and is expandable to a hefty 9 TB. For I/O, the SP2 supports a variety of high-speed connections, including fast-and-wide SCSI-2, 10-Mbps Ethernet, FDDI, Token Ring, ATM, and High Performance Parallel Interface (HIPPI).

One problem plaguing MPP designs is the time delays that result when data migrates from one processor to a distant one. This makes synchronizing data of tasks difficult.

IBM has minimized this problem by the use of a unique switch that acts like a smart network switch. It routes data packets onto a network leg with the target system rather than broadcasting the packets over the entire network. The SP2 switch uses a data packet's routing information to locate the target node's port and sends it immediately if the port is idle. If the port is busy, the packet stays blocked until

the port is ready. This scheme reduces traffic on the system network.

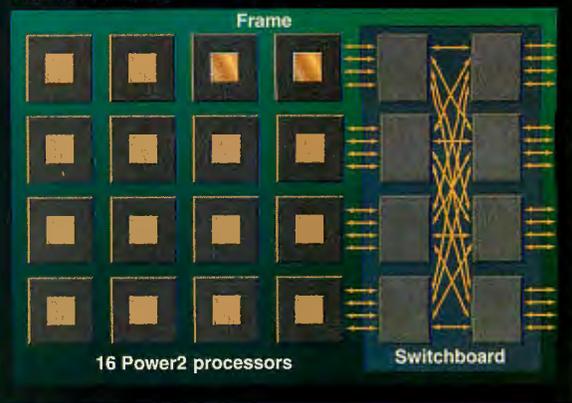
An SP2 system network consists of two types of components: nodes and switchboards. On the switchboard are 16 switch chips and corresponding shadow-switch chips for fault recovery, for a total of 32 chips. Each chip has eight input and eight output ports, a data queue, and an unbuffered crossbar. Pairs of chips (one handling input, one handling output) are wired to construct a four-way to four-way crossbar, which implements a 16-port bidirectional multistage interconnection network, as shown in the figure "The SP2 Frame."

Nodes connect to one side of the switchboard, while the opposite side connects to other switchboards. This setup achieves linear scalability, because properly connected switchboards reduce the number of hops between widely scattered nodes. Systems with more than 80 nodes require intermediate switchboards to handle the interconnection among the nodes, as shown in the figure "A 128-Node SP2 System."

Nevertheless, in such large systems, this multistage interconnection arrangement means that a data write to another processor takes about four hops. This consistent hop count, whatever the system's size, reduces synchronization problems and simplifies programming. It also provides multiple pathways between any two nodes, which reduces packet traffic and ensures a level of fault recovery.

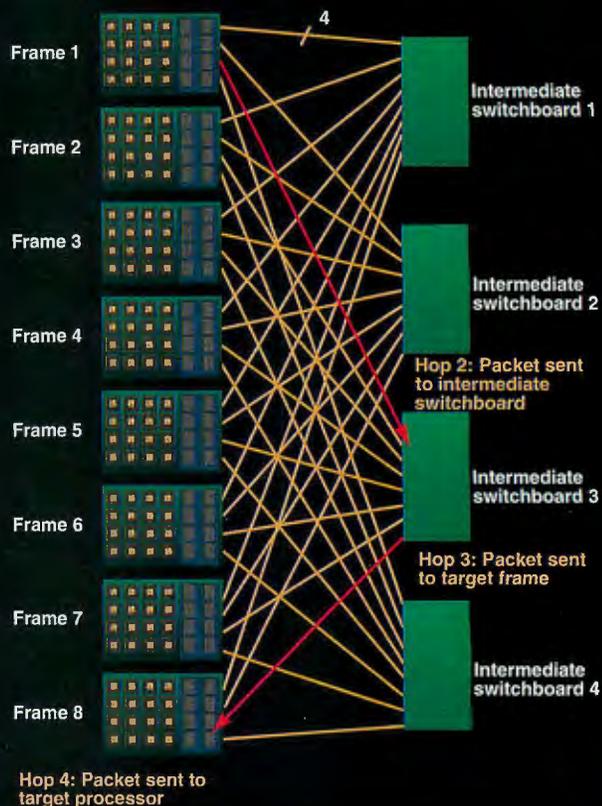
The SP2 runs AIX with MPP ex-

### The SP2 Frame



### A 128-Node SP2 System

Hop 1: Processor sends packet to frame's switchboard



**A 128-node IBM SP2 supercomputer system has eight frames and four intermediate switchboards. The frames and switchboards are all connected by a bidirectional mesh.**

tensions, so applications written for RS/6000 workstations run on the SP2. This provides a convenient migration path from workstation to supercomputer as processing demands grow. IBM also has ways to tie in AS/400 superminicomputers and 370 main-

frames, so the SP2 supports a company's existing installation while consolidating information.

A basic SP2 system, with two nodes, 128 MB of RAM, and 2 GB of disk storage, will cost you \$138,000. Additional 77-MHz nodes cost \$51,300 a pop.

**DELL LATITUDE**  
Dependable Notebooks  
With Superior Battery Life

Designed for  
  
Microsoft®  
Windows®95



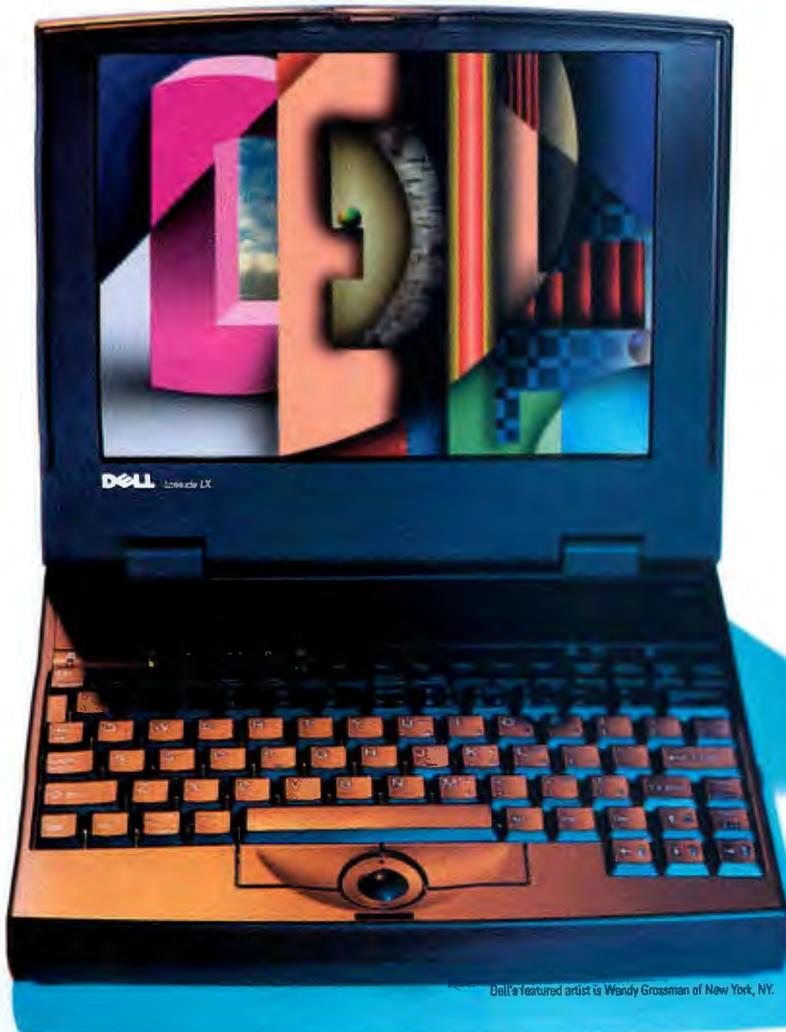
**DELL LATITUDE™ LX 4100D**  
100MHz INTEL DX4™ PROCESSOR

- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
- ★ Upgrade to an Active Matrix Color Display for only \$300 more
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- ★ 128KB L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM

- ★ \$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
  - 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
  - Preloaded Communications Software
  - 6.2 Pounds
  - 1 Year Warranty†
  - ★ Add a 28.8 modem for \$259 more.
- Business Lease‡: \$70/Mo.  
Order Code #800020

High Performance  
100MHz Latitude LX  
**\$1899**

# PERFECT FOR YOUR WORK HABITS. EVEN BETTER FOR YOUR SPENDING ONES.



Dell's featured artist is Wendy Grossman of New York, NY.

In these days of "do more with less," we offer a notebook that actually makes it possible. The Dell Latitude LX notebook.

For just \$1899, the Dell Latitude LX notebook gives you all the features of a high-priced notebook. Such as a 100MHz processor, 8MB RAM, a 420MB hard drive, and a large 10.4" STN color display. Or get **only \$300 more** the brilliance of an active matrix color display for only \$300 more. You can even get seven hours<sup>4</sup> of battery life by sliding an optional second battery into the floppy drive.



Call us today to order the Dell Latitude LX. And get a lot of notebook for a little budget.

**DELL®**

**TO ORDER, CALL**

**800-727-4660**

In Canada,\* call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT

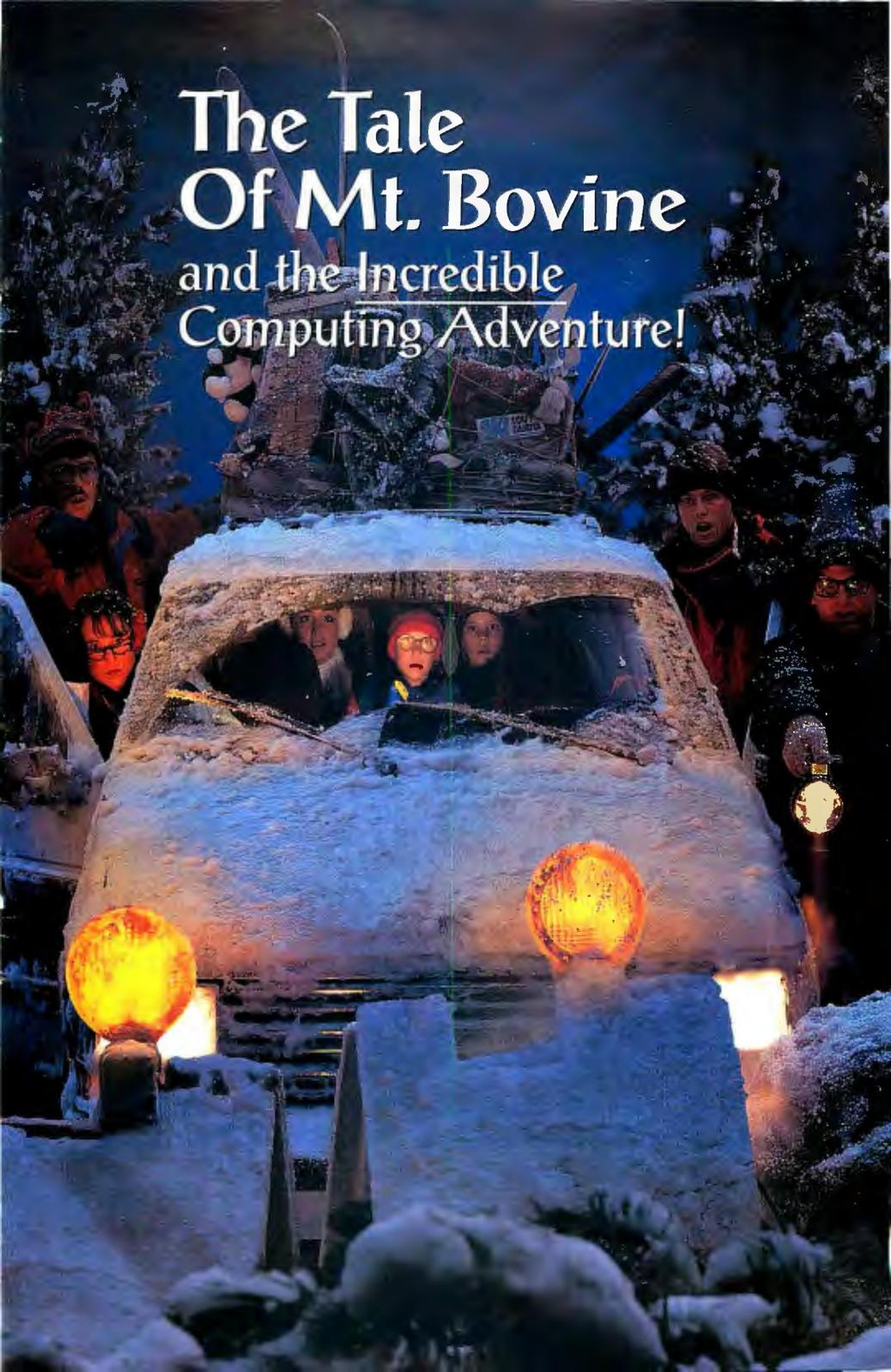
Sun 12pm-5pm CT • <http://www.us.dell.com/>

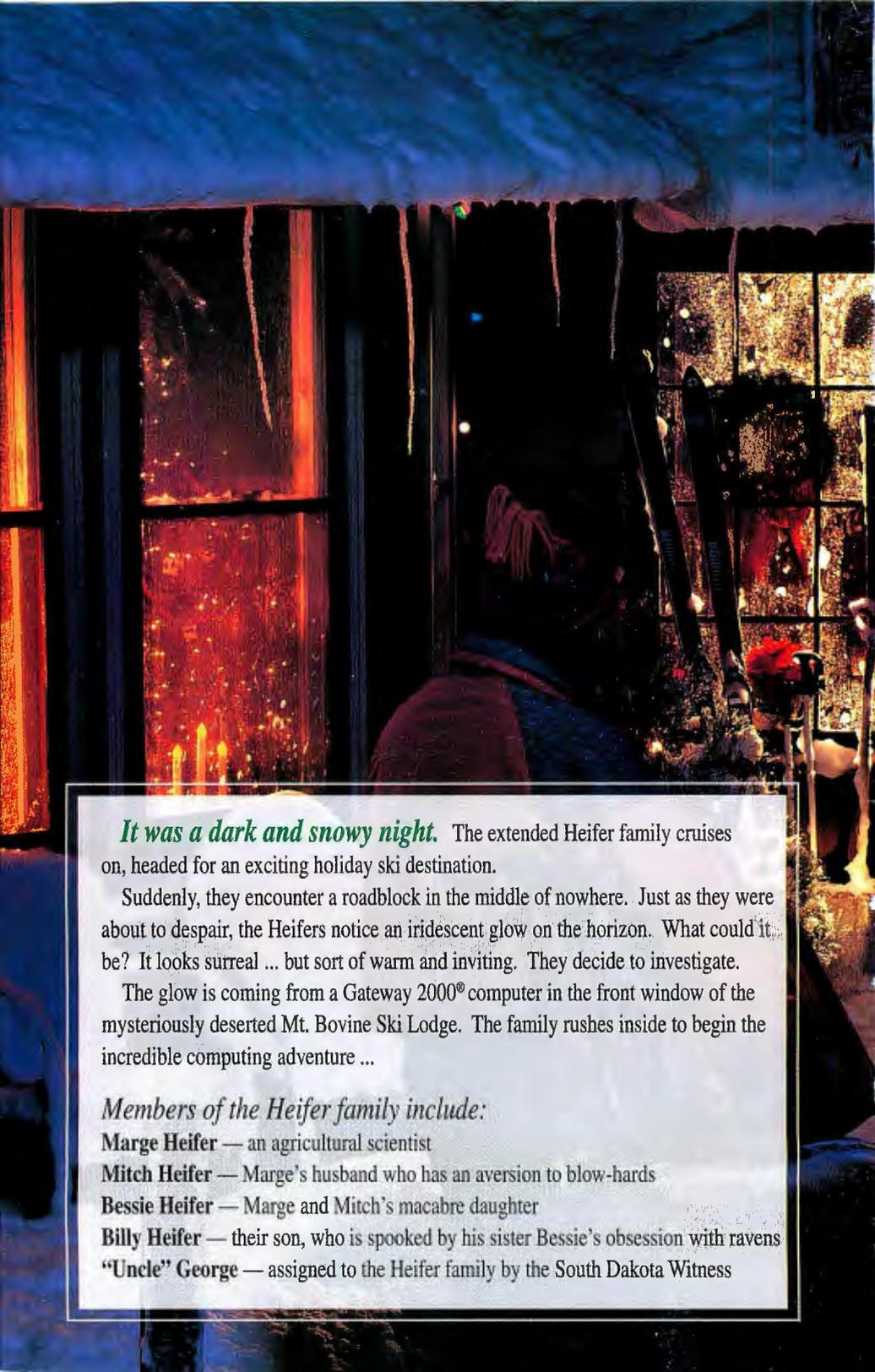
Keycode #01077

Pricing is not discountable. <sup>4</sup>In Cross-Country™ tests conducted by VeriTest, inc., a leading independent test lab, the Dell Latitude LX 4100D lasted 3 hours 39 minutes with one battery, 7 hours 36 minutes with two batteries. That's LA to New York, no problem. The VeriTest Cross-Country v2.0 test simulates typical executive use of Microsoft Office® applications in Microsoft Windows® v3.11 during an airplane flight. Power management was enabled and 8MB of RAM was installed. VeriTest, inc. is located in Santa Monica, CA. <sup>†</sup>For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. <sup>‡</sup>Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and IntelDX4 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



# The Tale Of Mt. Bovine and the Incredible Computing Adventure!





*It was a dark and snowy night.* The extended Heifer family cruises on, headed for an exciting holiday ski destination.

Suddenly, they encounter a roadblock in the middle of nowhere. Just as they were about to despair, the Heifers notice an iridescent glow on the horizon. What could it be? It looks surreal ... but sort of warm and inviting. They decide to investigate.

The glow is coming from a Gateway 2000® computer in the front window of the mysteriously deserted Mt. Bovine Ski Lodge. The family rushes inside to begin the incredible computing adventure ...

*Members of the Heifer family include:*

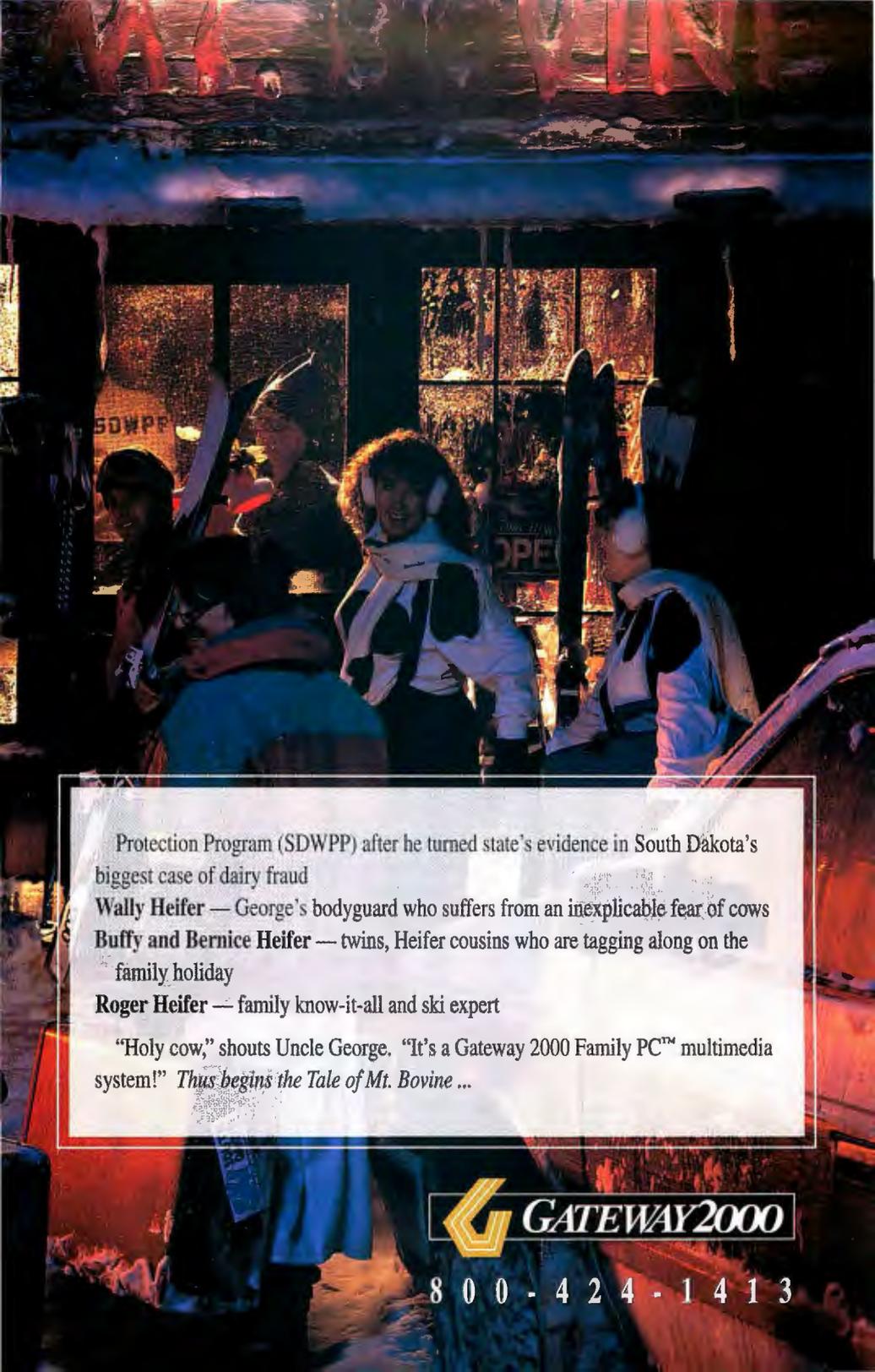
**Marge Heifer** — an agricultural scientist

**Mitch Heifer** — Marge's husband who has an aversion to blow-hards

**Bessie Heifer** — Marge and Mitch's macabre daughter

**Billy Heifer** — their son, who is spooked by his sister Bessie's obsession with ravens

**"Uncle" George** — assigned to the Heifer family by the South Dakota Witness



Protection Program (SDWPP) after he turned state's evidence in South Dakota's biggest case of dairy fraud

**Wally Heifer** — George's bodyguard who suffers from an inexplicable fear of cows

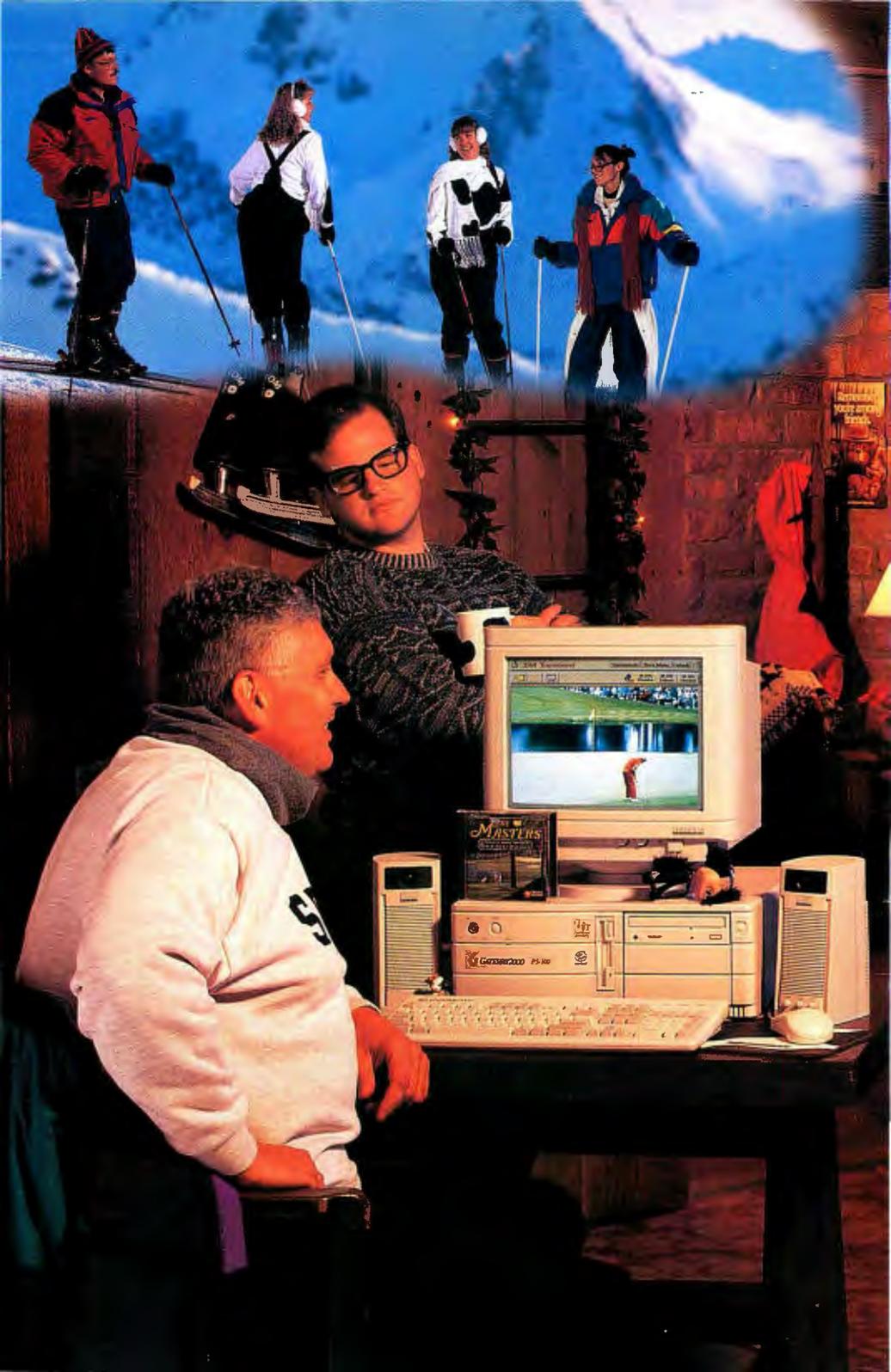
**Buffy and Bernice Heifer** — twins, Heifer cousins who are tagging along on the family holiday

**Roger Heifer** — family know-it-all and ski expert

"Holy cow," shouts Uncle George. "It's a Gateway 2000 Family PC™ multimedia system!" *Thus begins the Tale of Mt. Bovine ...*



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3



*“Wally, I’m happy as all get-out with this Gateway computer. Go out there and ski with your family. Anyway, there’s no one here to recognize me,”* says Uncle George, busy at the keyboard the next morning. *“And Wally ... quit whining about cows. I’m telling you, it’s gotta be a theme resort, man. Just because it’s called Mt. Bovine doesn’t mean there’s an Abominable Snow Cow herd out there.”* But George can’t convince him. So Wally stays in with George, who is totally entranced by the **Gateway 2000® P5-100 Family PC™ multimedia system** standard with MPEG technology, and priced at only \$2,149 — an unbeatable value!

### ***New MPEG Technology For Movie-Quality Video***

All Gateway 2000 Family PC multimedia systems now come standard with new MPEG (Motion Picture Experts Group) data compression technology for movie-like video performance. MPEG gives you incomparable full-screen, full-motion video right from your CD-ROM drive! Combined with the video scaler on all Gateway graphics cards (standard on our Family PC systems), moving pictures from all your MPEG multimedia applications will be smoother — no herky-jerky moving images here! And it won’t be long until all your favorite flicks will be available on CD.

“Wally, get a load of this! In Gateway’s Generations II software collection is **Masters® Golf,**” exclaims George. “Check out all this live-action video and interviews with cool pros like Bobby Jones. I can’t believe the video. It’s just like being there! And Wally, I called the friendly folks at Gateway, and they say there are more MPEG-ready applications coming soon!”

### ***850MB Hard Drives Minimum On All Gateway PCs***

Get the hard drive space you’ll need to store today’s and tomorrow’s intensive software applications. Gateway 2000 introduces a new minimum standard — hard drives from 850MB to 2GB on all Gateway desktop PCs! Even with all the incredible pre-installed software on your Gateway system, you’ll know that you still have plenty of room to go. These hard drives support DMA Mode 1 or 2, providing you with the best performance for multitasking environments like Windows® 95.

George can’t believe his good fortune in discovering the Gateway P5-100 Family PC system complete with MPEG technology. Meanwhile on Udder Trails, Buffy and Bernice think it’s just plain rude for Uncle George and Wally to be so antisocial.



**pentium**  
PROCESSOR



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3



***Inseparable as always***, the twins Buffy and Bernice head out to the moguls on Cud Pass. "I can't believe George and Wally are at that computer already this morning," pouts Bernice. "They are *so* ... hey Buffy, where is that incredibly cool music coming from? No way! Buff, that *computer* is pumping out those tunes!" So the twins spend their day with the **Gateway 2000® Holiday XL system**, while Mt. Bovine's entertainment, Disco Santa, lip synchs along to the high-fidelity sound.

### ***Stereo Speaker Sound For The Audiophile At Heart***

You'll be in awe when you hear the amazing stereo sound of Gateway's Altec™ Lansing ACS-40 speakers now standard on all Gateway Family PC™ multimedia systems! Exclusively from Gateway 2000, these high-quality speakers are a step above any other standard speaker set in the industry.

Add our Altec Lansing ACS-250 subwoofer for only \$75. Your speaker system will pump out an additional 40 watts of thumping bass on all your software applications and music CDs with this heart-pounding subwoofer.

Experience the full-bodied sound of a home stereo system with Altec Lansing ACS-400 speakers. These 1-foot-tall tower speakers include the ACS-250 subwoofer and Dolby® Pro-Logic Surround Sound for the epitome of stereo sound on all your multimedia applications and music CDs. The ACS-400s are available exclusively through Gateway 2000 as an upgrade from the ACS-40 speakers for just \$120.

### ***6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive For Super-Fast Performance***

Be ready for tomorrow's technology with this lightning-fast 6X CD-ROM drive. It's the fastest EIDE CD-ROM found anywhere with 900KB/second data transfer rate and 214ms average access time. Combine the 6X CD-ROM with any Gateway

graphics accelerator standard on our Family PC systems, and you'll get full-motion video and be set for video scaling applications including MPEG and video conferencing.

"Bernice, I'm just blown away by the stereo sound of Gateway's Holiday XL speakers!" exclaims Buffy. "And I can't believe how cool and helpful those Gateway tech support people were today. Boy, I wish we knew that much about computers! Check out this Music Central™ 96 software application running on our really fast 6X CD-ROM." Meanwhile, back on Bull Run, Marge is anxious to try the business applications on one of those Gateway 2000 PCs, known for their high quality and value.



pentium  
PROCESSOR



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3

*On a break from Bull Run*, Marge and the kids, Billy and Bessie, are thrilled to find a Gateway P5-120 Family PC™ multimedia system. And Marge sees visions of the perfect holiday ahead with all the software applications available from Gateway.

### *Microsoft Windows 95 At Your Service*

All Gateway 2000® PCs include Microsoft® Windows® 95 and are optimized to take full advantage of this new operating system! You'll be prepared to weather all the computing storms of tomorrow with the powerful 32-bit platform of Windows 95.

### *Gateway's New Generations II Software Collection*

You'll get 45 of the newest, most popular software programs in the world with Gateway's new Generations II software collection, pre-installed on all Gateway Family



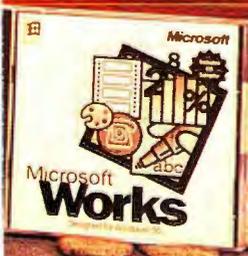
Featured with optional 17" CrystalScan monitor.

PC multimedia systems. Most Generations II programs are optimized for Windows 95, bringing new life to your multimedia software. And don't forget to ask about Gateway's Ultimate Software Bundle — unrivaled in the world of software bundles!

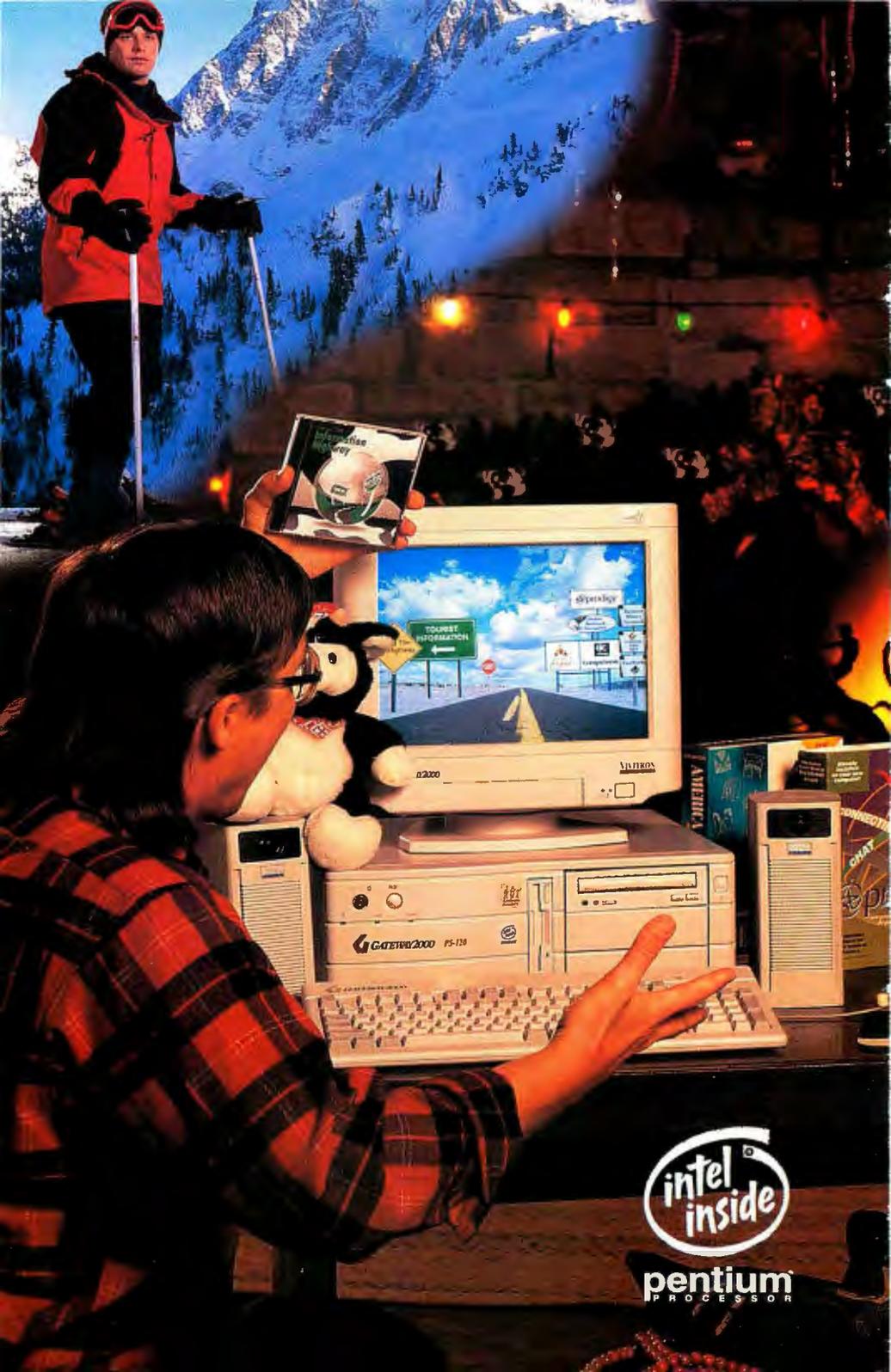
***Takin' Care Of Business With MS Office 95, Professional Edition***

Gateway's Holiday XL configuration, and our P5-100, P5-120, and P5-133 Professional systems all include Microsoft Office 95, Professional Edition, with 32-bit versions of MS Word, Excel, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, Schedule+, Access database and Bookshelf® '95. These feature-rich applications provide innovative tools and resources to take advantage of Windows 95, for the ultimate computing performance.

"Mom, dig this!" exclaims Billy, experiencing the full multimedia fun of NHL® Hockey '95, available in the Gateway Sports Pack. Marge smiles, but can hardly wait to explore MS Office 95. While back on Herding Road, Mitch is sick of Roger's free-advice, King-Of-The-Hill attitude ... looks around and ... "Whoa, what the heck's going on at Mt. Bovine? Marge? ... kids? Hey Rog, I'll be right back, buddy."



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3



intel  
inside

pentium  
PROCESSOR

*"Know-it-all, big ski expert Roger,"* mutters Mitch as he enters the warm glow of Mt. Bovine lodge, "I've been itching to get in here with these computers for days anyway!" With that, Mitch stumbles into Mt. Bovine and almost lands right on a **Gateway 2000® P5-120 Family PC™ multimedia system** where he discovers a whole new world on the information superhighway!

### ***Introducing The Gateway 2000 Information Highway CD***

When you get a Gateway 2000 PC with fax/modem, your universe erupts with more information and communication capabilities at your fingertips than you ever thought possible! And we'll include our own Gateway 2000 Information Highway CD to make navigation around this new universe easy. The Information Highway CD features a cool user interface with point-and-click icons that lead you through trial memberships to CompuServe®, Prodigy®, America Online®, and Reuters Money Network online services. You'll also get GNN (Global Network Navigator®) for easy Internet browsing and FaxWorks™ communication software on the Information Highway CD.

Explore the entertainment world, access live chat lines and meet people from all over the globe, or converse with old friends and family! Reference early releases of publications such as *USA Today*, *People* and *BusinessWeek*. And get hooked into UseNet groups where people sharing common interests meet online for world-wide conversations and to exchange information. Access areas where you can download a million files of all types — free of charge! And for the world's most expert online technical support assistance, you can contact the Gateway 2000 BBS.

To get an edge on Roger, Mitch enters the ESPN site and talks to ski pros about all the latest slalom tips. But he's sidetracked and finds evidence that Uncle George donated his dairy heist money to the research of high-nutrition milk production. "Oh, just wait till I tell Marge! She's been wondering who gave her that anonymous grant money! And now that I'm online, there's nothin' stopping me from taking over as family know-it-all. See ya' Rog!"

Meanwhile Roger readies himself for Holstein Hill, Mt. Bovine's most treacherous downhill slope. He poises, glances around to make sure everyone's looking and ... "Hey! Where did they all go?! What *are* they doing? How could those Gateway computers possibly be more entertaining or informative than *me*? I'd better head back to Mt. Bovine to check out my competition!"



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3



***“Hey Heifers! The roads are open.*** Let’s go!” But Roger stops — in awe at the sight of the whole Heifer family happily computing on Gateway 2000® PCs. “Holy cow! You must be joking!” laughs George. “This is the coolest holiday this family’s ever had! There’s something for everyone here. Plus, Gateway gives you all the resources and technology to make initial start up, daily maintenance, and upgrading for the future easy. Boy, does that ever add to the overall value of a computer! And Gateway 2000 even has a 90-Days No Payment Program.”

***Value-Packed Pentium-Processor PCs For Today And Tomorrow***

Nearly all Gateway 2000 PCs include the Intel® Pentium® processor. All your applications will run better and faster with the extra oomph of this processor, and you’ll be prepared to handle the new applications of the future!

***Gateway 2000: Making Computing Easy For Everyone***

Microsoft®’s new operating system makes working on your computer easier than ever. And all Gateway 2000 keyboards are designed with three keys specifically for Windows® 95. The included MS IntelliType and IntelliPoint software will turn your keyboard and mouse into powerful, personalized computing tools.



All Gateway PCs are 100% Windows 95 Plug and Play compatible. Plug and Play automatically recognizes and configures any new expansion hardware installed in your PC, making upgrading your system easier than ever.

You'll get all the resources you need, from Gateway's Quick Setup poster to our Information Highway CD, to award-winning toll-free technical support for quick, expert technical assistance. All Gateway PCs are built to order, so we'll custom-configure a computer to your exact specifications. And be sure to ask about our outstanding line of Gateway Solo™ portable PCs.

"Hey gang, we've gotta come back next year and bring the *whole* Heifer herd!" exclaims Roger, now a Gateway believer. "Just think of all the incredible stuff Gateway 2000 will have then. Mt. Bovine rules! Where do we make reservations?"



**90 DAYS**  
NO PAYMENTS  
Ask About Our  
"90 Days  
No Payment"  
Program!



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3

## Gateway 2000® Family PC™ Systems

### P5-75 FAMILY PC

- Intel® 75MHz Pentium® Processor
- 8MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 850MB 10ms DMA Mode 1 EIDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM
- 16-Bit Gateway Sound Card
- Altec™ Lansing ACS-40 Speakers
- TelePath® 14.4 Fax/Modem Communication Center
- Gateway Information Highway CD
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" .28dp CrystalScan® Color Monitor
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104\* Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- Generations II Software Collection
- Gateway Gold™ Service & Support

**\$1799**

### P5-100 FAMILY PC

- Intel 100MHz Pentium Processor
- 8MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 1GB 10ms DMA Mode 1 EIDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator w/ 2MB DRAM
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM
- 16-Bit Gateway Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-40 Speakers
- TelePath 28.8 Fax/Modem Communication Center
- Gateway Information Highway CD
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" .28dp CrystalScan Color Monitor
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104\* Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- Generations II Software Collection
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

**\$2149**

### P5-120 FAMILY PC

- Intel 120MHz Pentium Processor
- 8MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 1.62GB 9ms DMA Mode 2 EIDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator w/ 2MB DRAM
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM
- 16-Bit Gateway Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-40 Speakers
- TelePath 28.8 Fax/Modem Communication Center
- Gateway Information Highway CD
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" .26dp Vivitron™ Color Monitor
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104\* Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- Generations II Software Collection
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

**\$2499**

### Generations II SOFTWARE COLLECTION

- Microsoft® Encarta® 96 ■ MS Cinemania® '96 ■ MS Julia Child: Home Cooking with Master Chefs ■ MS Bob,™ for Gateway 2000 ■ MS Works 95 ■ MS Publisher 95 ■ MS Money 4.0 ■ MS Golf ■ MS Music Central™ '96 ■ MS CD Sampler ■ MS Entertainment Packs 1-4 (31 fun games!) ■ Cash Graf Home Office Plus™ ■ Mayo Clinic® Family Health Book ■ Mediamatics Arcade™ MPEG Player ■ The Masters®: Interactive Journey Through Its 60-Year History, for MPEG

\* MS Office 95, Professional Edition includes Word, Excel, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, Schedule+, Access, database and Bookshelf® '95.

Gateway 2000  
Manufacturing, North  
Sioux City, South Dakota,  
is ISO 9002 certified.



## Gateway 2000 Family PC Systems

### HOLIDAY XL

- Intel 133MHz Pentium Processor
- 16MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 1.62GB 9ms DMA Mode 2 EIDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- Matrox® MGA™ 2MB WRAM Graphics Accelerator
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 16-Bit Ensoniq® Wavetable Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-40 Speakers w/ ACS-250 Subwoofer
- TelePath 28.8 Fax/Modem Communication Center
- Gateway Information Highway CD
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" .28dp CrystalScan Color Monitor
- 12-Bay Tower Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition\*
- Generations II Software Collection
- Gateway Gold Premium Service†

**\$3499**

### Gateway Ultimate Software Bundle

Call today and ask how you can get both Generations II Software Collection and Microsoft Office 95, Professional Edition\* pre-installed on any Gateway 2000 desktop PC, along with a gaming pad — all for an unbeatable value!

†Includes priority access to technical experts and extends on-site service agreement to three years total.

### GATEWAY GOLD™ SERVICE & SUPPORT

#### Service When You Need It

- Toll-Free Technical Support 24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week
- Free Software Technical Support for all Gateway-provided operating systems & applications (includes Windows 95 Support)
- Industry-Leading Response Times For Toll-Free Support
- 1-Year On-Site Service Agreement\*\*
- Next Business Day Response On-Site Service††

- Extended On-Site Service Hours (6a.m.-10p.m. Monday-Friday, 8a.m.-5p.m. Saturdays)
- Scheduled On-Site Service (2-hour appointment window)
- 3-Year Parts Only Limited Warranty
- Express Replacement Parts Delivery
- Club Gateway™ Membership
- GW2k™ - Gateway Magazine
- Gateway Bulletin Board (BBS) Service
- Automated FaxBack Service

††Pending parts delivery for most locations, and when our technicians determine it's necessary.

\*\*Call or write us for a free copy of our warranty or on-site service agreement.



**pentium**  
PROCESSOR



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3

## Professional Systems

### P5-75

- Intel® 75MHz Pentium® Processor
- 8MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 850MB 10ms DMA Mode 1 EIDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" .28dp CrystalScan® Color Monitor
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104\* Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows® 95
- MS Works 95
- Gateway Gold™ Service & Support

**\$1599**

### P5-100

- Intel 100MHz Pentium Processor
- 8MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 1GB 10ms DMA Mode 2 EIDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" .28dp CrystalScan Color Monitor
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104\* Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition\*
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

**\$1999**

### P5-120

- Intel 120MHz Pentium Processor
- 16MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 1GB 10ms DMA Mode 2 EIDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator w/ 2MB DRAM
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" .26dp Vivitron™ Color Monitor
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104\* Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition\*
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

**\$2499**

### P5-133

- Intel 133MHz Pentium Processor
- 16MB EDO Performance DRAM
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 1.62GB 9ms DMA Mode 2 EIDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- 64-Bit PCI Graphics Accelerator w/ 2MB DRAM
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" .26dp Vivitron Color Monitor
- 7-Bay Desktop Case
- 104\* Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows 95
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition\*
- Gateway Gold Service & Support

**\$2799**

## Professional Systems

### G6-200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro Processor
- 64MB DRAM
- 2GB 10ms DMA Mode 2 EIDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- Matrox® MGA™ 2MB WRAM Graphics Accelerator
- 6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" .28dp CrystalScan Color Monitor
- 12-Bay Tower Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS Windows NT™ Workstation 3.51
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition\*
- Gateway Gold Premium Service

**\$6199**

*The G6-200 Professional system has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.*

### Microsoft® Windows NT Workstation 3.51 Upgrade

If your work demands a powerful operating system, you need MS Windows NT Workstation. Run your 32-bit applications with crash protection and preemptive multitasking, better network access, improved security, and the capability to handle large data files. Available as an upgrade on the P5-120 and P5-133 Professional systems in selected configurations at time of system purchase. **\$99**



**pentium**  
PROCESSOR

### Service Options

#### Gateway Gold Premium

- Extended Three-Year On-Site Agreement\*\*
- Priority 800 Number For Access To Technical Experts **\$99**

#### Gateway Gold A La Carte

- On-Site System Installation
- On-Site Upgrade/Add-On Installation
- Hardware and Software Customization/Integration

*Ask your sales representative for details and pricing information.*

*\*\*Call or write us for a free copy of our warranty or on-site agreement.*

*\*MS Office 95, Professional Edition includes Word, Excel, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, Schedule+, Access database and Bookshelf® '95.*



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3

# Get All The Sights and Sounds of

Incredible holiday extras from Gateway 2000, all at outstanding values. All peripherals and software sold only with the purchase of a Gateway system.

## Multimedia

### Audio Multimedia Kits

Everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway 2000® PC. Choose a Gateway 16-bit CD-quality sound card or an Ensoniq® Soundscape™ 16-bit wavetable sound card. Both are Sound Blaster™ compatible and include two Altec™ Lansing ACS-40 speakers.

**\$95** (Gateway 16-bit sound card and ACS-40 speakers)

**\$115** (Ensoniq Soundscape 16-bit wavetable sound card and ACS-40 speakers)

### Multimedia Speaker Upgrades

Upgrade the speakers in any Gateway multimedia kit by adding the all-new Altec Lansing ACS-250 subwoofer to provide up to 40 watts of additional bass.

**\$75** (upgrade from systems which include Altec ACS-40 speakers)

The Dolby® Pro-Logic Surround Sound ACS-400 speaker system will make your CD audio multimedia applications come alive with theater-like surround sound. Complete with two Altec Lansing ACS-400 satellites and ACS-250 subwoofer.

**\$120** (upgrade from systems which include Altec ACS-40 speakers)

### 6X EIDE CD-ROM Drive

Access your software applications and documents faster than ever with this 6X EIDE CD-ROM drive from Gateway 2000, giving you 900KB/second data transfer rate and 214ms average access time. Supports multisession photo CDs and XA format, enabling simultaneous audio and data with additional hardware.

**\$100** (upgrade from systems with 4X CD-ROM drive)

### 4X Three-CD Changer

Enhance the value and usefulness of your PC with the 4X three-CD changer. It supports multisession photo CDs and XA format, enabling simultaneous audio and data with additional hardware. You'll have access to three times the amount of information of a single CD-ROM drive.

**\$100** (upgrade from 4X CD-ROM drive)

### CH FlightStick

The CH FlightStick is engineered specifically to look and feel like a jet joy stick. Features advanced throttle control, contour jet grip with two fire buttons and seven-foot cable. **\$35**



Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers. You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine™ MasterCard® card, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.

**90 DAYS**  
NO PAYMENTS  
Ask About Our  
"90 Days  
No Payment"  
Program!

# Gateway 2000 Extras!

## Software

### **HOT PRICE** 10th Anniversary Software Bundle

Our special 10th Anniversary bundle includes BioForge™, Wing Commander® III: Heart of the Tiger, Magic Carpet™ II: The Netherworlds; and a Gateway 2000 10th Anniversary T-shirt! **\$49**  
*(BioForge may not be suitable for younger children.)*

### **NEW** Kid's Backpack™ II

Our new Kid's Backpack II combines learning and fun in a software package specifically designed for kids. Includes What is a Bellybutton?, The Tales of Peter Rabbit; Cinderella, The Original Fairy Tale; Freddi Fish™ and the Case of the Missing Kelp Seeds™; and Pocahontas Reading Adventure, along with a Gateway cow-spotted backpack! **\$59**

### **NEW** Finance Pack

Get your finances in order with this new software bundle. Includes Quicken® Deluxe 5; Quicken Financial Planner™; Quicken Family Lawyer™; Quicken Parents' Guide To Money™; and a coupon to receive TurboTax® Deluxe upon release at no extra charge. **\$79**

### Starter Pack: The Sequel

A new twist on our favorite software bundle! Includes Tuneland™; Cyberia™; SimCity™; Rand McNally TripMaker™ SE; Hometime® Weekend Home Projects; 70 Million Households Phone Book; Consumer Survival Kit; and The 7th Guest™. Also includes 12-CD flip-case holder. **\$99**  
*(The 7th Guest may not be suitable for younger children.)*

### Sports Pack

Includes Unnecessary Roughness '95™; Hardball 4™; FIFA International Soccer, PGA Tour® Golf; NHL® Hockey '95; and NASCAR® Racing. Also includes Gravis GamePad™ and 20-disc storage rack. **\$99**

### Flight Pack

Includes TFX™, Tactical Fighter Experiment; Aces® Over Europe; Maximum Comanche® Strike Commander; Privateer; Wing Commander® Armada; and Warplanes. You also get a joystick and 20-disc storage rack. **\$99**

## Communications & Storage

### TelePath® 28.8 Fax/Modem Communication Center

Internal fax/modem, 28,800bps modem, V.34, with 14,400bps fax capability. Sends and receives data and faxes, and also includes voice mail capabilities. Includes the Gateway Information Highway CD giving you trial memberships to CompuServe®, Prodigy®, America Online®, Reuters Money Network online services, and GNN® for easy Internet browsing. **\$149** *(upgrade from TelePath 14.4 to TelePath 28.8 Fax/Modem \$70)*

### Colorado Memory Systems® Jumbo™ 1400 TBU

CMS Jumbo 1400 internal tape backup unit with up to 1.36GB compressed (680MB native) storage capacity per tape. Comes with MS Windows® and DOS® software, one tape and cable. **\$199**

### American Power Conversion™ Back-UPS® 600

Protect your computer and data with an Uninterruptible Power Supply from American Power Conversion (APC), the power protection products leader. **\$259**



pentium  
PROCESSOR



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3

# More Gateway Ways To Make

## Monitors

### Gateway Vivitron™ Color Monitors

Non-interlaced color monitor using Sony® Trinitron® tube technology, capable of 1280 x 1024 resolution.

**Gateway 15-Inch Vivitron Color Monitor, .26 dot pitch**

Upgrade from a 14" CrystalScan® monitor to 15" Vivitron monitor **\$160**

Upgrade from a 15" CrystalScan monitor to 15" Vivitron monitor **\$75**

### Gateway CrystalScan Color Monitors

Non-interlaced color monitor capable of 1280 x 1024 resolution.

**Gateway 15-Inch CrystalScan Color Monitor, .28 dot pitch**

Upgrade from a 14" CrystalScan monitor to 15" CrystalScan monitor **\$85**

**Gateway 17-Inch CrystalScan Color Monitor, .28 dot pitch**

Upgrade from a 15" CrystalScan monitor to 17" CrystalScan monitor **\$265**

*(Upgrade prices good only at time of system purchase.)*



## Networking

### 3Com® Ethernet Adapters

10/100 Base-T PCI Card for CAT 5 Unshielded Twisted Pair **\$159**

16-bit Triple Media Card with BNC, AUI and RJ-45 connectors **\$99**

16-bit Card with only RJ-45 connector **\$79**

### SMC PCI Ethernet Adapter

32-bit Card with both RJ-45 and BNC connectors **\$119**

## Printers

### Epson® Stylus™ IIs Color Ink Jet Printer

Photo-quality printing in color and black-and-white with 720dpi on high-quality glossy paper. Great for home use, and is easy to use. **\$339**

### Epson Stylus II Color Ink Jet Printer

Perfect for the small business or home office, providing vivid color and crisp black-and-white printing at 720dpi. Plus, it's quiet and compact. **\$449**

### Hewlett® Packard 5L-FS Printer

Add professional edge to your outputs with 600dpi and HP Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll also enjoy fast laser printing with this printer's speedy 4-ppm engine. **\$499**

### Epson ActionLaser 1400 Printer

Features a high-performance RISC-based processor optimized to perform operations in fewer clock cycles than a standard CISC, as well as 600 x 600dpi with edge smoothing technology. **\$499**

### Lexmark™ Optra R

Corporate-quality printer with networking capabilities. Features a 25MHz RISC processor, 2MB memory, true 1200 x 1200dpi, and prints 12ppm. **\$1299**

### Epson ActionPrinter 3260

This letter-quality, dot-matrix printer prints at 360 x 360dpi with a choice of 10 built-in typefaces and can be upgraded to color. **\$209**

*All printers include parallel cable.  
Call for additional printer options.*

# Your Holidays Brighter!

## Software Upgrades

Gateway's following special Microsoft® Windows 95® and Office 95 Professional Edition offers are available to existing Gateway 2000® customers only as upgrades to DOS® and Windows or MS Office.

### Microsoft Windows® 95 Upgrade

Only available to our valued customers, Microsoft's new operating system will make your system faster and easier to use. And you'll get toll-free technical support for Windows 95 installation, configuration and problem resolution. Order your copy today! **\$94** (On diskettes \$104)

### Microsoft Office 95 Professional Upgrade

Microsoft Office 95, Professional Edition is designed to work specifically with the Windows 95 operating system, and includes 32-bit versions of Word, Excel, PowerPoint® presentation graphics, Schedule+, Access database, and Bookshelf® '95. **\$264**

### Windows 95 & Office 95 Professional Edition Upgrade

For an unbeatable combination value, get both MS Windows 95 and MS Office 95, Professional Edition. Microsoft Windows 95 operating system will make your system faster and easier to use. And you'll get toll-free technical support for Windows 95 installation, configuration, and problem resolution. Microsoft Office 95, Professional Edition is designed to work specifically with the Windows 95 operating system, and includes 32-bit versions of Word, Excel, PowerPoint presentation graphics, Schedule+, Access database, and Bookshelf '95. **\$349**

## Service & Support

Gateway Gold™ Premium service and support is available to all new customers as an upgrade to Gateway Gold standard with all Gateway desktop systems. If you are already a Gateway customer and are currently within your one-year on-site service agreement, you can upgrade to the Gateway Gold Premium service option for \$99.

### Gateway Gold Premium

- Extended 3-Year On-Site Agreement
- Priority 800 Number For Access To Technical Experts **\$99**



**pentium**  
PROCESSOR



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3

# Portables

## GATEWAY SOLO™

- Active Matrix Color Display
- Intel® Pentium® Processor
- Expandable to 40MB RAM
- 256K L2 Pipelined Burst Cache
- 1MB Video RAM
- Lithium Ion Battery & AC Pack
- 2 PCMCIA Type II or 1 Type III Slot
- EZ Pad™ Pointing Device
- Removable Hard Drive
- 3.5" Modular Floppy Drive
- Integrated 16-Bit Sound with Stereo Speakers
- 86-Key MS Windows® 95 Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, VGA, PS/2® & Infrared Ports
- Built-In Mic, Headphone and Line-In Jacks and External Volume Control Dial
- Starting at 5.6 Lbs.\* 11.8" x 8.8" x 2.0"
- MS Automap® Road Atlas 4.0 (CD-ROM) & Ascend® personal information manager (for use with Franklin Day Planner®)
- Microsoft® Windows 95\*\*

## V75

- 10.2" VGA (640 x 480) Display
- 75MHz Intel Pentium Processor
- 8MB RAM
- Modular CD-ROM Drive
- 540MB Hard Drive
- MS Works 95
- Carrying Case

**\$3499**

## V90 DELUXE

- 10.2" VGA (640 x 480) Display
- 90MHz Intel Pentium Processor
- 8MB RAM
- Modular CD-ROM Drive
- 540MB Hard Drive
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition†
- Carrying Case

**\$3799**



## S120 BEST BUY

- 10.4" SVGA (800 x 600) Display
- 120MHz Intel Pentium Processor
- 16MB RAM
- Modular CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 28.8 PCMCIA Fax/Modem
- Desktop IR Module
- Extra Lithium Ion Battery
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition†
- Deluxe Leather Carrying Case

**\$5999**

## V120

- 10.2" VGA (640 x 480) Display
- 120MHz Intel Pentium Processor
- 16MB RAM
- Modular CD-ROM Drive
- 720MB Hard Drive
- MS Works 95
- Carrying Case

**\$4299**

## S90 DELUXE

- 10.4" SVGA (800 x 600) Display
- 90MHz Intel Pentium Processor
- 16MB RAM
- Modular CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition†
- Carrying Case

**\$4799**

*\*5.6-pound configuration includes: 540MB Hard Drive, SVGA Active Matrix Color Display and Option Bay Cover.*



**pentium**  
PROCESSOR

## GATEWAY 2000® LIBERTY™

- 10.4" SVGA DSTN Color Display
- Intel 486 DX4-100 Processor
- 4.2 Lbs., 10" x 8" x 1.6"
- 1MB Video RAM
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 2 PCMCIA Type II or I Type III Slot
- EZ Point™ Integrated Pointer
- Removable Hard Drive
- Choice of Desktop IR Module or External Floppy Drive
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, VGA & PS/2 Ports
- Ascend personal information manager (for use with Franklin Day Planner)
- Microsoft Windows 95\*\*

### DX4-100

- 8MB RAM (expandable to 24MB)
- 340MB Hard Drive
- 256K L2 Cache
- External Floppy Drive
- MS Works 95

**\$2599**

### DX4-100 DELUXE

- 16MB RAM
- 540MB Hard Drive
- 256K L2 Cache
- External Floppy Drive
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition†

**\$3099**

† MS Office 95, Professional Edition includes Word, Excel, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, Schedule+, Access database and Bookshelf® '95.

\*\*MS-DOS® 6.22 and MS Windows for Workgroups 3.11 available upon request.

Designed for



Microsoft  
Windows 95



**NO PAYMENTS**  
Ask About Our  
"90 Days  
No Payment"  
Program!



### DX4-100 BEST BUY

- 24MB RAM
- 720MB Hard Drive
- 256K L2 Cache
- 2 NiMH or 1 Lithium Ion Battery
- TelePath® 14.4 XJACK® Fax/Modem
- Desktop IR Module
- External Floppy Drive
- MS Office 95, Professional Edition†
- Liberty Leather Carrying Case

**\$3599**

### PERIPHERAL OPTIONS

- Panasonic® KXL-D720 External CD-ROM Drive **\$299**
- PCMCIA 14.4 XJACK Send/Receive Fax/Modem **\$159**
- 28.8 PCMCIA Fax/Modem **\$299**
- PCMCIA Network Adapters
- 3COM® Twisted Pair Ethernet **\$129**
- 3COM Coaxial Ethernet **\$159**
- IBM® Token Ring **\$399**
- Extra Solo Lithium Ion Battery **\$200**
- Extra Liberty NiMH Battery **\$99**
- Extra Liberty Lithium Ion Battery **\$199**
- Desktop IR Module **\$79**
- Call for additional memory and hard drive options.

### SERVICE & WARRANTY

- Call for service and warranty options.
- Lifetime portable-specific toll-free support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- One-year limited warranty standard. (For a free copy, call or write.)
- Three-year limited warranty option. **\$100**



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3



All members of the cast are Gateway employees or their family members. Wishing you a very merry holiday season are: *Marge* (Michelle from Sales); the twins *Bernice* and *Buffy* (Katie from Creative Services and her twin sister Mollie), *Uncle George* (Wes from Information Systems), *Roger* (Dave from Marketing), *Mitch* (Ed from Technical Support), *Wally* (Dax from Portables Technical Support), *Bessie* (Ed's daughter Mandi), and *Billy* (Ed's son Quinn, who couldn't be dragged away from NHL® Hockey '95 for this photo).

Designed for



Microsoft  
Windows 95



pentium  
PROCESSOR



Toll free from  
Canada  
800-846-3609



Toll free from  
Puerto Rico  
800-846-3613

GSA Schedule #GS-00K-94-AGS-5150-PS01



8 0 0 - 4 2 4 - 1 4 1 3



Printed on recycled  
paper with soy inks.

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000

Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023

FaxBack 800-846-4526 • International FaxBack Access 605-232-2561 • Component Add-On  
Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)

© 1995 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000, CrystalScan, TelePath, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business." slogan are registered trademarks, and Club Gateway, GW2k, Gateway 2000 DuoLine, EZ Pad, EZ Point, Family PC, Gateway Gold, Gateway Solo, Kid's Backpack, Liberty and Vivitron are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel, Pentium and OverDrive are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Triatron is a registered trademark of Sony corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Monitors' diagonal measurements indicate the size of the cathode-ray tube. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax.

Welcome  
to  
MT. BOVINE



 **GATEWAY2000**  
*"You've got a friend in the business."®*

your applications. However, most super-computer vendors have safeguarded applications portability by adopting either a public-domain message-passing mechanism, known as Parallel Virtual Machine (PVM), or a developing standard, called Message Passing Interface (MPI), to implement the message-passing mechanism.

How to overcome the difficulties of SMP and MPP? The last parallel architecture, scalable parallel processing (SPP), is a hybrid of both, using a two-tier memory hierarchy to achieve scalability. The first memory tier consists of a node that is essentially an SMP system, complete with multiple processors and their globally shared memory.

You build larger SPP systems by interconnecting two or more nodes via the second memory tier so that this tier appears logically as one global shared-memory space to the nodes. The two-tier memory reduces bus traffic, since only updates to keep memory coherent among the nodes occur. SPP thus offers the easy-to-program SMP programming model while providing scalability similar to that of an MPP design. The Convex Exemplar is an example of an SPP machine.

### Superapps

Because they use workstation OSES and common RISC processors, the new breed

of supercomputers inherits a stable of ready-made workstation applications. The SMP architecture that's typical in most systems confers an advantage as well. The globally shared memory lets appropriately modified applications work with larger data arrays or distribute the work load in threads across multiple processors.

However, some software vendors don't want to modify their existing commercial applications for fear of introducing bugs with the rewrite. Also, fully supporting multiprocessor hardware using threads, or writing message-passing code for an MPP system, is a daunting task.

Fortunately, you can find ways around these issues, depending on the application type. Many supercomputer OSES can partition the machine so that some or all of the processors function as stand-alone systems. A company can then fold its existing traditional work flow into the computer.

Some partitions function in a mainframe batch-mode operation, letting users submit jobs from terminals or workstations, while other partitions use multiple processors to tackle compute-intensive jobs. Each stand-alone partition can run its own copy of a mission-critical application, so the system can handle multiple users. This arrangement also lets companies consolidate all their computing services into one box.

Lotus Notes is an application in point,



The SGI Power Challenge comes in various configurations, both with and without visualization hardware.

since large companies use it as a collaboration mechanism. A typical enterprise-level installation might have thousands of users, managed by dozens of servers linked

## POWERFUL SECRET IDENTITY

Although Silicon Graphics' first claim to fame is as a workstation vendor whose snazzy boxes serve up rich graphics and make scientific visualization popular, within the last two years the company has been making forays into supercomputer territory. Arrays of its own 90-MHz Mips R8000 RISC processors provide ample processing power for its Power Challenge supercomputer.

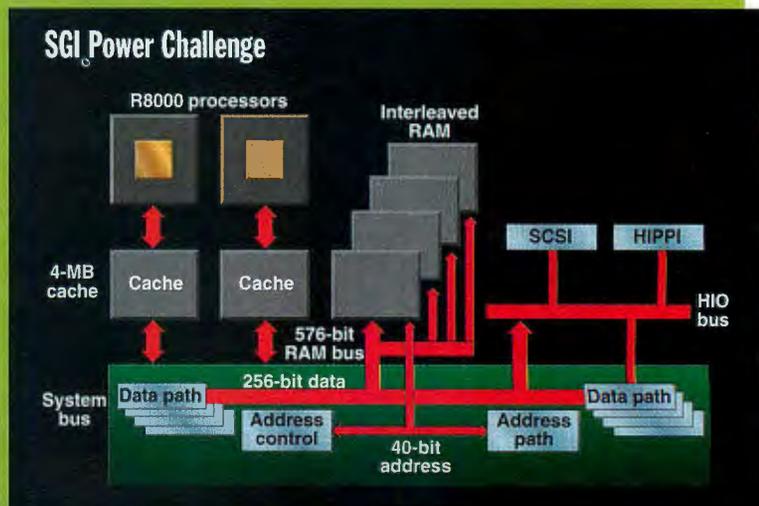
The Power Challenge has an SMP design. The basic system contains two processors and is expandable to a maximum of six or 18 processors, depending on the size of the chassis you purchase. Each processor can have 4 MB of cache memory, which reduces competition for the system bus. The bus hardware performs its own bus snooping to maintain cache coherency.

The RAM bus is 576 bits wide, enough to support one-, two-, four-,

or eight-way memory interleaving. The wide bus and memory interleaving provide full bus bandwidth for fast page-mode accesses. System RAM starts at 64 MB and is expandable to 16 GB.

I/O support includes the VME64 bus with five or more slots, fast and wide SCSI-2, and Ethernet, FDDI, Ethernet, and High Performance Parallel Interface (HIPPI) are available via expansion cards. On-line storage capacities range from a minimum of 2 GB up to 3 TB.

You can boost the processing power by joining several Power Challenge systems together via network links. The downside? The SMP model breaks down for this arrangement. Instead, you must use the MPP distributed memory



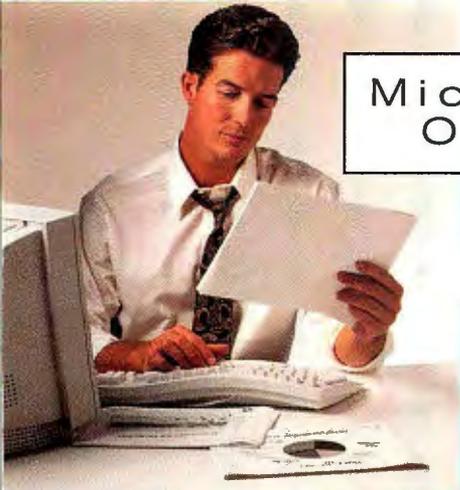
Large caches, bus snooping, and interleaved RAM reduce bus traffic in the SGI Power Challenge.

model for programming, using message-passing to relay memory accesses to the other systems.

The Power Challenge runs the company's own workstation OS, Irix 6, and can draw on its horde of visualization software. The Pow-

er Challenge system comes in a broad array of configurations. A basic Power Challenge L system comes with two processors (upgradable to six), 64 MB of RAM, and a 2-GB hard drive and costs \$102,800.

Microsoft Office



Microsoft Office with ABC Graphics Suite



**USE ABC GRAPHICS SUITE™ WITH YOUR MICROSOFT® OFFICE™ SO YOU AND YOUR DOCUMENTS WILL BE MORE IMPRESSIVE THAN EVER.**

Designed for use in the "drag and drop" environment of Windows®95, ABC Graphics Suite is the perfect graphics extension to Microsoft Office 95. It arms you with market-proven, award-winning applications for diagramming, image editing, drawing, 3D text and graphics and media management of over 30,000 clipart images. You'll get the new "6.0" versions of ABC FlowCharter®, Picture Publisher®, Micrografx Designer™, and the revolutionary ABC Media Manager™ plus Instant 3D™. For only \$149.95\*, it's one of the most cost-effective ways to improve your business.

**Only \$149.95\***

\*Upgrade price for owners of Micrografx or competitive graphics software and/or Microsoft Office 95. ERP for first time buyers is \$299.95.



MICROGRAFX™

Call **1-800-376-5119** for a free\*\* 30-day trial CD, for more information or to use our automated fax back system.  
<http://www.micrografx.com>

In Canada, call 1-800-360-8484, Canadian E.R.P. \$199. \*\*There is a \$9.95 charge for shipping and handling. ©1995 Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

**Circle 103 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 104).**



**It's his life savings.**

**All six years of it.**

**It goes into the bank and gets processed  
into the system.**

**Along with 123,441 other transactions.**

**Will it be handled with the same  
accuracy as a million-dollar deposit?**

**Absolutely. The bank has an account  
with OS/2.**



**Can your  
software  
do this?**

No bank could ever survive by offering accuracy for “most” of their transactions. That’s why 20 of the top 30 banks depend on OS/2® to run many of their computer systems.

It gives them the reliable, 32-bit foundation they need to build a distributed information system. As well as the perfect environment for applications that are so vital they can’t go down for even a second.

It also lets them bring all of their offices and banking systems together on one common platform.

Virtually every computer in the company, from notebooks to desktops and servers, can take full advantage of OS/2 – ensuring seamless communications throughout the enterprise.

OS/2 has delivered Crash Protection™ and true





multitasking (allowing a wide range of bank services to be processed simultaneously) since 1992. And as more companies come to depend on networked environments, OS/2's strengths are helping them succeed.

But banks aren't the only ones who are using it. OS/2 (along with its latest release, OS/2 Warp Connect) is hard at work every day in insurance companies, fast-food checkout systems, automated teller machines and airline reservations — businesses where downtime due

to a computer system error is simply not an option.

Give us a call at 1 800 IBM-3333, ext. EA115, or visit our Web site at <http://www.software.ibm.com> for all of the details. We'll provide information that your company can really bank on.



Solutions for a small planet™

across the country or around the world. A setup such as this gives a system manager nightmares because of the software upgrades and maintenance problems involved in dealing with these widely scattered computers. Furthermore, data synchronization among the separate Notes databases is problematic.

However, a properly configured IBM SP2 supercomputer can come to the rescue. First, you configure the SP2 so that each processor operates independently. Next, you run native copies of the Notes server, one per processor, thus creating an array of virtual servers.

This arrangement consolidates all the servers into a single system and eliminates maintenance and upgrade hassles. While Notes currently limits database access to only one server at a time (because all the servers draw from the same database file), synchronization issues disappear. This setup also offers mission-critical redundancy: Some virtual servers in the system can operate as backup units, taking charge when a failure disables an active server.

Another existing job that supercomputers can tackle is handling large volumes of information, either for on-line transaction processing (OLTP) or for data mining (on-line analytical processing, or OLAP). Companies can accumulate gigabytes of sales data daily, and supercomputers warehouse the information for evaluation. How large can these data warehouses grow? Cray Research has shown a 48-processor CS6400 managing a 1.6-TB (a terabyte equals 1 million MB) Oracle7 database.

Fortunately, such a setup does not require modification of the front-end application. Instead, the database managing the back end routes the queries to individual processors. Complex queries that generate multiple data tables can go out to several processors, as long as the results of each table do not depend on another table's data. Key to this sort of operation is parallel-processing-savvy database software, such as Oracle's Oracle7 Parallel Server, Informix's PDQ Dynamic Server Architecture, and Sybase's System 10 Navigation Server.

Rob Geller, director of marketing and sales systems at MCI, uses an IBM SP2 system to consolidate the company's demographic and billing data, which used to be stored in several mainframes located around the U.S. The SP2 has 104 nodes and operates on a 3-TB Informix relational database. Geller uses off-the-shelf desktop and workstation software, including Brio's BrioQuery, to mine the data. The results help MCI refine behavioral models

## THE WORLD'S FASTEST SUPERCOMPUTER (NOW)

In September 1995, the U.S. Department of Energy's Accelerated Strategic Computing Initiative (ASCI) awarded a \$45 million contract for the development of a supercomputer capable of sustained 1-TFLOPS processing. The TFLOPS system will model the effects of aging on nuclear warheads, which are physically complex mechanisms.

What company won the contract? Intel, the world's largest maker of commodity parts for desktop computers.

Because 1 TFLOPS equals 1000 GFLOPS, you can expect any such system using current technology to be physically 1000 times larger than any of the GFLOPS systems that are mentioned in this article. And the TFLOPS system is big: It occupies 1500 square feet, uses more than 9000 processors, and consumes an estimated 400 kW of power.

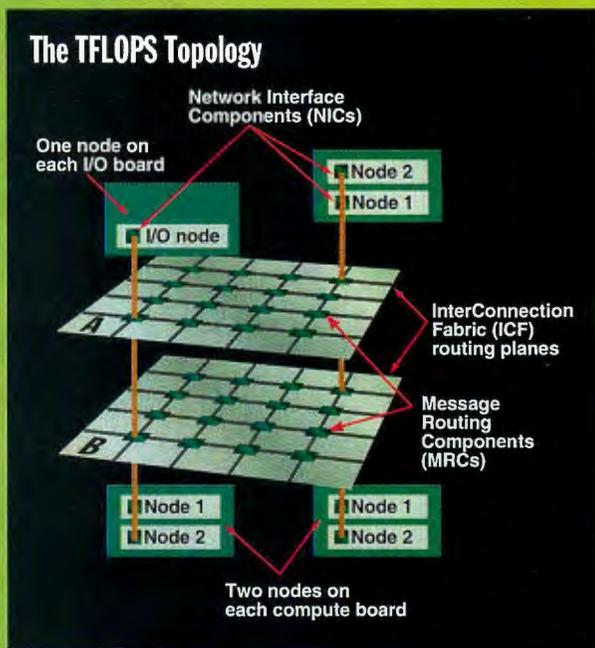
The system uses Intel's Pentium Pro processor. The TFLOPS machine has an MPP architecture whose basic element is a node, each consisting of two Pentium Pros. Nodes mount on boards that resemble desktop motherboards because of the commodity parts used in their construction, such as the DRAM, PCI interface, and 82450 chip set. The only nonstandard part on the board is the network interface (see below).

Boards consist of two types: Compute boards and I/O boards. Each compute board has two nodes—for a total of four processors—and 128 MB of RAM. Additional RAM, up to a maximum of 512 MB, can be added later. Each I/O board has only one node, but richer I/O functions. It manages several PCI buses (and their expansion cards), the network traffic, and any disk arrays. Each

board also has 1 GB of RAM, most of which serves as a file cache for any hard drives.

The system has 74 compute cabinets, each housing 64 nodes (i.e., 32 boards). The present setup has 4536 compute nodes (9072 processors) and 283 GB of RAM.

2-D planes that build the packet-switching mesh. Each plane consists of Message Routing Components (MRCs), six-ported devices that route signals to adjacent neighbors. Neighbors can be on either plane, since additional MRC connections bind the two planes together. This



**The ICF in Intel's TFLOPS machine provides alternate signal paths for reliability.**

The system's two I/O subsystem cabinets each contain about 25 nodes. One node monitors the system's health; four manage the Ethernet, FDDI, ATM, and boot-network connections; and 16 to 20 handle the RAID arrays. Each cabinet has more than 32 PCI slots for adding new peripherals. Each I/O subsystem cabinet manages its own 1-TB RAID array. All the cabinets are arranged to minimize the signal length in the InterConnection Fabric (ICF), the network that ties the nodes together.

The TFLOPS system arranges the processors in what's known as a 2½D mesh, as shown in the figure "The TFLOPS Topology." Nodes connect to one of two

arrangement provides alternate data paths so that you can replace a faulty network segment without switching the system off.

Each board's Network Interface Component (NIC) multiplexes all network traffic at a low level. The combination of NICs and MRCs make up the ICF. The ICF does not maintain memory coherency: That job is up to the OS.

Different portions of the TFLOPS machine run different OSes. The compute nodes run a Light-Weight Kernel (LWK) based on SunMOS and the Puma OS. Since each compute node runs a copy of the kernel, a small memory footprint is essential. The I/O nodes run a System V-compatible version of Unix.



## Relied on networking expert for ISDN connection.



*The 3Com Impact ISDN Digital Modem delivers 128 Kbps for high-speed Internet access.*

Choosing the right company to supply your hardware connection to the high-speed world of ISDN can really make a difference in your lifestyle. Which is why you should choose the company that has connected nearly 25 million users to networks. 3Com.<sup>®</sup>

At 3Com, we've used our extensive networking expertise to develop a full line of modems and adapters to meet all your ISDN needs. In fact, our 3Com Impact digital modems are the first to deliver Multilink PPP at the speed of 128 Kbps, making them at least four times faster than even the quickest analog modems. The 3Com Impact™ ISA adapters have also combined this same technology along with



Didn't.



*The 3Com Impact ISDN ISA Adapter provides LAN emulation, ideal for telecommuting.*

high-performance LAN features to optimize remote LAN access. Plus, all of our products are easy-to-use and install and are standards-based, insuring compatibility.

So when it comes to ISDN, call the expert and relax. We'll send you a free CD or diskette\* that demonstrates the benefits of using ISDN versus analog. Just give us a call today at **1-800-NET-3Com**. Or visit our web site at <http://www.3com.com> to learn about our networking solutions.



that direct marketing and sales efforts. "The SP2 has boosted the rate of our analysis by an order of magnitude," Geller says. "Queries that once took over 2 hours now take only a minute. This also lets us ask questions that weren't possible before."

A supercomputer's capacity lets a company combine the data-processing needs of diverse departments, often with synergistic results. For example, Macklanburg-Duncan, a manufacturer of building-improvement products, uses a Cray CS6400 Enterprise Server to integrate its customer orders and manufacturing and financial information. The system keeps track of inventory for 4000 different products and helps coordinate shipments to 17,000 customers nationwide.

Previously, this data was on separate mainframes. According to Michael Mack, Macklanburg-Duncan's manager of technical services, consolidating all these operations on the Cray gives the company a fast response time on orders. "An order goes through a series of processes, and if this process releases the order, the shipping form gets printed immediately. The entire operation takes only 30 minutes if an order is transmitted electronically," he says.

Phone orders take a little longer: A customer-service consultant enters an order on-line and has the option of immediately processing it or allowing a periodic batch job to perform this task. The company warehouses orders so that geographic and purchase-activity information can help direct the company's decision-making. "Because of the Cray's scalability," Mack continues, "we'll be able to add other divisions or acquisitions without having to purchase additional machines. There will be incre-

## SUPER VISION

The new breed of supercomputers can pay for themselves in many ways. Dr. Dwight Sukup, of Texaco's Exploration and Production Technology Division, uses an SGI Power Challenge in his work. The system processes seismic data to generate 3-D images of how subsurface formations look. These images improve the accuracy of locating new oil and gas reserves.

Accuracy is the name of the game in oil exploration, where an offshore well in the Gulf of Mexico can cost up to \$20 million to drill. More important, since only one out of six wells ever finds hydrocarbons, "anything that improves the odds so that we save \$20 million at a time is worth it," says Sukup.

The imaging job begins with the collection of seismic information over a 50-square-mile area. Such a survey costs millions of dollars and takes months to complete. The data consists of roughly 50 million seismic traces, each made up of 2000 sam-

ples. Based on an estimated earth model (i.e., a map of the formations), the data is imaged into a 300-by-400-by-1000-point grid. The imaging information provides data to improve the earth model, and then the process is repeated. It might take several iterations to obtain acceptable results.

Any formation data available from wells in the area can improve the physics of the model. "Often we're doing exploration work, where there aren't any wells. For that, we might estimate formation material using data taken from wells over 50 miles away," explains Sukup. The Power Challenge works on the seismic data, and the results are fed to a seismic-interpretation workstation for visualization.

By rotating and viewing slices of the 3-D formation map on the workstations, a geoscientist can spot potential "traps," or impervious layers of strata where hydrocarbons might accumulate. This imaging work is especially valuable in evaluating complex geologic regions

around salt structures. In these areas, the formations are a jumble of different layers of material displaced by the upwelling mass of salt. They make suitable traps for hydrocarbons moving through the porous strata. Geoscientists can look inside these complicated formations to locate a trap and to predict whether it contains sufficient hydrocarbons to warrant drilling a well.

The SGI Power Challenge that Sukup uses has 14 processors and 4 GB of RAM. It takes the system weeks or months to process one of his models. However, in an industry where it takes months to get a drilling rig into position, accuracy is critical. Plus, the SGI system costs less to operate than a vintage supercomputer.

Says Sukup: "We used to have a Cray Y-MP (a 1988-era supercomputer) in here that cost several million a year, because it required its own maintenance staff to operate. The Power Challenge just sits there, and we have our Unix person check it out occasionally."

mental costs to add resources, but the CS6400 gives us the ability to expand as our business grows."

### Tall Buildings to Leap

While supercomputer vendors such as Cray Research and SGI have used ingenious techniques to extend SMP's performance, this architecture will eventually reach a performance limit. In the long term, like it or not, future application designs will have to grapple with MPP systems and message-passing schemes.

Unfortunately, as the description of the MPP architecture suggests, writing such parallel code is not easy. A dearth of development tools—not surprising, given the relative newness of MPP designs—aggravates the situation. Debugging is especially complex, since it's difficult to isolate a problem connected to a thread that has crashed on a single processor.

In a scene that's similar to desktop computing, supercomputing hardware has outpaced the software. While writing such software will take time, the situation is not that grim: There's plenty of work for su-

percomputers to do with the software that's currently available.

Supercomputing's transition has required the parallel processes of design simplification and standardization, the use of multiple inexpensive components, and proper marketing—all similar paths to the computer industry as a whole. Supercomputers have escaped their ivory-tower prisons to help businesses with such mundane-but-crucial tasks as rapid order turnaround and strategic decisions made with the help of data mining.

There seems little doubt that the lessons learned in the stratosphere of computing will eventually appear in desktop machines that routinely use similar multiple-processor architectures. Thus, the final triumph of supercomputing may be its assimilation into desktop computers everywhere. ■

*Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. degree from the University of Memphis. You can reach him on AppleLink as "T.THOMPSON" or on the Internet or BIX at tom\_thompson@bix.com.*

**Convex Computer Corp.**  
Richardson, TX  
(214) 497-4000  
fax: (214) 497-4848  
<http://www.convex.com>

**Cray Research  
Business Systems Division**  
Beaverton, OR  
(800) 289-2729  
(503) 641-3151  
fax: (503) 520-7724  
CS6400@cray.com  
<http://www.cray.com>

**IBM Corp.**  
Somers, NY  
(800) 426-3333  
<http://lsctfp.kgn.ibm.com/ppp/>

**Silicon Graphics, Inc.**  
Mountain View, CA  
(800) 800-7441  
(415) 960-1980  
fax: (415) 961-0595  
<http://www.sgi.com>

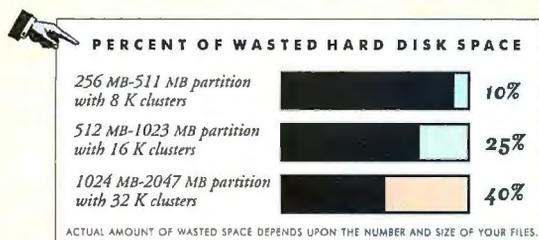
# Your hard drive is getting bigger, much, much bigger.

## Introducing PartitionMagic 2.0.

Believe it or not, your new high-capacity hard disk may only be an illusion. You see, preconfigured hard drives can (and do) waste hundreds of megabytes of storage space because of inefficient cluster sizes.



## Reveal up to 40% more hard-disk space by efficiently resizing clusters.



Now with PartitionMagic 2.0, you have the power to easily reclaim lost disk space instantly.\* With a wave of your mouse you can visually resize hard-disk partitions and inefficient cluster sizes to optimize your hard drive, secure data, and organize applications and operating systems in a more efficient way—even when using disk compression software like Stacker or DriveSpace.

## Award winning technology that makes hard-disk hassles disappear.

PartitionMagic 1.0 won the prestigious OS/2 Magazine Editor's Choice Award, and that was just the warm up for our next act. PartitionMagic 2.0's user friendly interface, combined with its non-destructive resizing eliminates the perils of disk partitioning and ensures that your data—and your schedule—doesn't go up in smoke.



You'll be amazed at how easy it is to put your hard disk under your spell. To order PartitionMagic 2.0, call PowerQuest today at **1-800-379-2566** and mention code #PQBYM16. PartitionMagic for Windows 95 & DOS is just **\$49.95**; for OS/2 & DOS, only **\$69.95**. Also, ask about our special 30-day money back guarantee. Patent-pending. For more information (and magic) visit our home page at: <http://www.powerquest.com>.

Version 2.0  
**PartitionMagic**



Circle 227 on Inquiry Card.

**Highest performance PC X Server.**  
Fully X11R6 compliant and the fastest on the market today.

**Common Desktop Environment (CDE).**  
Gives you the same look and feel across UNIX platforms as endorsed by SUN, HP, IBM, Novell, DEC, SGI, TriTeal, and other vendors.

**Xtrace Protocol Tracer.**  
Captures X network protocol for greatly simplified troubleshooting and application debugging.

**Support for up to VT 320 Emulation.**  
Including font resizing and scripting capabilities.

**Exceed Basic Scripting Language.**  
For customizing applications and automating repetitive tasks.

**Unique Launch Pad and Virtual Desktop.**  
User-programmable menuing facility with graphical interface simplifies window management and application launching.

**Enhanced Xpress Serial Line Access.**  
Takes advantage of modem compression capabilities.

**Unique full-featured X Development Kit.** Lets you port, design and run X clients right on the PC.

**Graphical Keyboard Configurator.** Enables simple remapping of keys and key sequences.

**RConfig and SConfig.**  
Even more powerful centralized network administration, configuration and installation facilities.

**NFS.** New Hummingbird client for seamless sharing of network resources.

**Xsession Drag-and-Drop Multiple Program Starter.** For concurrent startup of X, non-X, and Windows applications.

**E-Mail.** Supports MIME standards for file attachments.

**News Reader.**  
Provides simple access to USENET newsgroups.

**PPP and SLIP support.**  
Provides IP over serial line connectivity.

**XIE support.**  
Offers high performance image handling.

**Also available in CD-ROM.**

**New Hummingbird VxD TCP/IP stack, plus Microsoft's TCP/IP stack.**  
Both support NFS and associated utilities.

**TN3270.** Provides IBM terminal emulation.

# We Just Exceeded eXceed.

Introducing Exceed 5 — the leading PC X server with a new suite of internetworking tools.

**X** It wasn't easy. But Hummingbird just topped its own world standard PC X server, the one that outsells the closest competitor by more than three to one. We did it by giving Exceed 5 even higher performance. Plus an extensive new set of internetworking tools. And ended up with a package that goes even further to meet your connectivity needs.

Exceed 5 still features everything you need for robust PC-to-UNIX integration, including an upgraded TCP/IP stack, Exceed/Xpress dial-up connectivity, powerful network administration facilities, and Hummingbird's exclusive

X Development programming tools. And now you also get numerous additional TCP/IP applications. Including the highest performance NFS client available today. And Exceed is the only family of PC X servers available for Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, OS/2, and DOS.

So for the internetworking solution that keeps exceeding your expectations, turn to Exceed. It's the world's leading PC X server and a whole lot more. For more information or the name of the reseller serving you, call (416) 496-2200 or visit our web site at [www.hummingbird.com](http://www.hummingbird.com)

**Now available for Windows, Windows NT & Windows 95.**



# AMD K6 Takes On Intel P6

**TOM R. HALFHILL**

It takes a lot of nerve to add new instructions to the x86 instruction set if your name isn't Intel. And it's especially cheeky if you're a tiny company like NexGen, barely a mosquito on Intel's back.

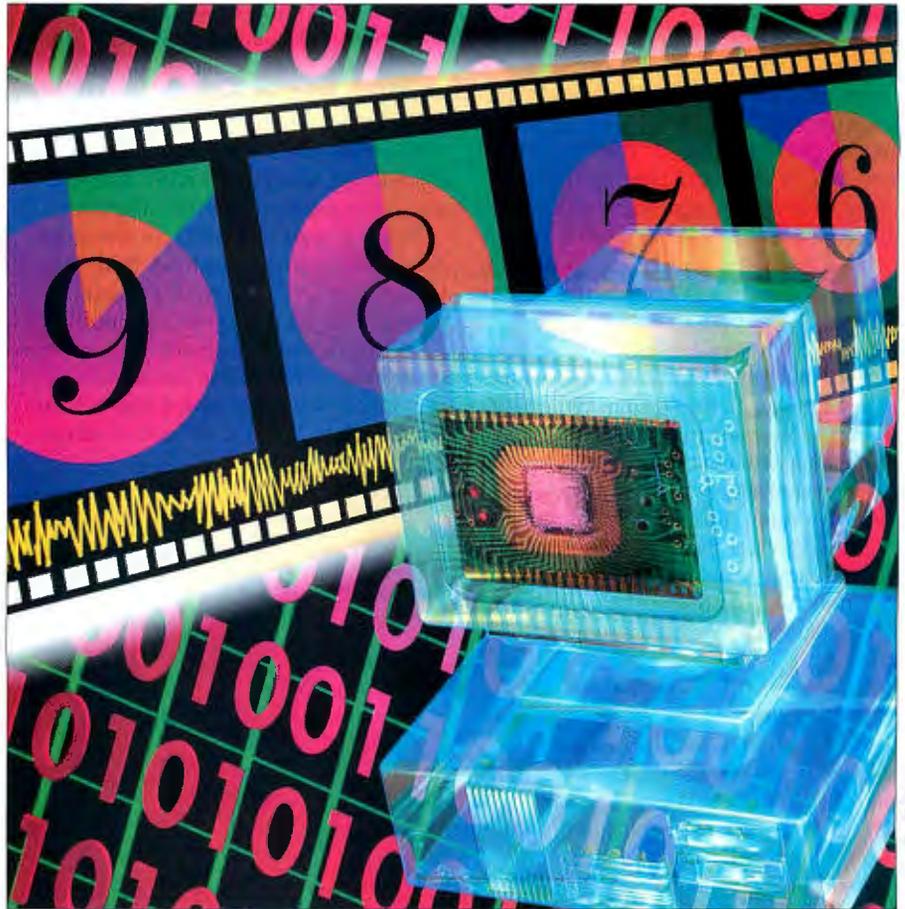
Yet that's what NexGen hoped to do. Last October, the company announced its latest microprocessor, the Nx686. It was the first x86 chip to integrate a multimedia execution unit and a new set of multimedia instructions. Never before had anyone but Intel attempted such a bold revision of the 18-year-old x86 architecture. Could anyone take NexGen seriously?

Then came stunning news. NexGen—which ranked last behind Intel, Advanced Micro Devices, and Cyrix as a vendor of x86-compatible chips—agreed to be acquired by AMD. And AMD promptly scrapped its own sixth-generation CPU project in favor of the Nx686, which will now be marketed as the AMD K6.

The surprise announcement instantly boosted the prospects for NexGen's maverick microprocessor. AMD is a \$2 billion company that has serious marketing muscle and high-profile customers, including five of the top six suppliers of PC compatibles. In addition, AMD has its own process technology and wafer-fabrication plants. NexGen, a fabless company, subcontracts its manufacturing to IBM Microelectronics. (This partnership may continue for some products, including the Nx586.)

Suddenly, Intel faces stiffer competition for an emerging market of multimedia CPUs. While NexGen was developing the Nx686, Intel has been working on its own multimedia x86 processor, code-named the P55C. This Pentium variant will probably make its debut in the second half of this year, about the same time as the Nx686/K6. Intel isn't releasing many details, but we know the P55C will also define new multimedia instructions for the x86 architecture.

Of course, Intel still wields more clout than AMD and NexGen. Only by joining forces with compiler vendors, software developers, and perhaps other chip makers can AMD ensure that the K6's multimedia extensions will survive alongside Intel's. Before



SHAMEN LIAO © 1996

**AMD's new K6 (formerly the NexGen Nx686) is the first x86 chip with special multimedia instructions**

the merger, NexGen claimed it was part of such an alliance but said the other members weren't ready to go public. When the time is ripe, company officials say, it will be apparent that the alliance has enough strength to make the extensions a de facto industry standard.

That remains to be seen. Even without its multimedia enhancements, however, the K6 is still an impressive chip. If it lives up to expectations, the K6 could match or beat the performance of Intel's flagship processor, the Pentium Pro (formerly called the P6).

## **Multimedia Marvels**

The K6's multimedia execution unit is one of seven execution units in the new processor. NexGen says it occupies only about

## AMD K6 TAKES ON INTEL P6

5 percent of the chip's die area. Because the K6 is not yet in production, NexGen won't reveal the actual die size, other than to claim it will be "substantially smaller" than the Pentium Pro's die of 306 square millimeters. The multimedia unit probably accounts for less than 300,000 of the K6's six million transistors.

That's not a lavish expenditure in the transistor budget of a leading-edge microprocessor these days. But what does it buy? NexGen says the multimedia unit recognizes about 10 to 20 new instructions. All are designed to streamline multimedia processing, such as digitized audio, digitized video, 3-D graphics, MPEG-2 decompression, motion estimation, and pixel manipulation. According to Greg Favor, who directed the chip's development, the extended instructions are fairly general in nature, so they won't become obsolete as the industry defines new standards.

One new instruction performs the same kind of multiply-accumulate (MAC) function often seen in digital signal processors (DSPs). Programmers can use the MAC instruction to multiply and add a series of numbers repeatedly without a branched program loop. It's faster than regular x86 code because the CPU doesn't have to execute separate instructions for the multiply and add operations or evaluate a branch during each iteration of the loop.

NexGen won't say much about the other new instructions, except that they adhere to a single-instruction/multiple-data (SIMD) model, just like some DSPs. In other words, each instruction operates on multiple operands of data. That's ideal for multimedia, which typically consists of lengthy data streams that must be compressed, decompressed, or otherwise transformed. In concept, the K6's new instructions resemble a similar subset of multimedia instructions that Sun Microsystems defined for its UltraSparc processor in 1994.

Externally, the new K6 instructions are as accessible to programmers as any other x86 instructions. However, NexGen hints that application programmers probably won't have to explicitly call the new instructions because they'll be encapsulated by higher-level APIs, such as Microsoft's Direct-X for

Windows. Certainly an ally such as Microsoft would be useful to an industry alliance that wants to extend the x86 architecture without the blessing of Intel. (Microsoft has no comment on this.)

Internally, the K6 translates the multimedia instructions into RISC86 operations—the RISC-like primitives that were the most innovative feature of the Nx586 when it appeared in 1994. The Nx586 was the first x86 processor to introduce this concept of a decoupled CISC/RISC microarchitecture. On the outside, to x86 software, the chip behaves like a normal x86 CPU. But inside, special decoders translate the variable-length CISC instructions into fixed-length (albeit long) RISC-like operations that execute in a RISC-like core.

NexGen, Intel, and AMD are now using decoupled microarchitectures in all their latest CPUs. They believe it's a better approach than trying to execute multiple CISC instructions in parallel and out of order. The only holdout is Cyrix; engineers there say a decoupled microarchitecture will become too difficult to manage

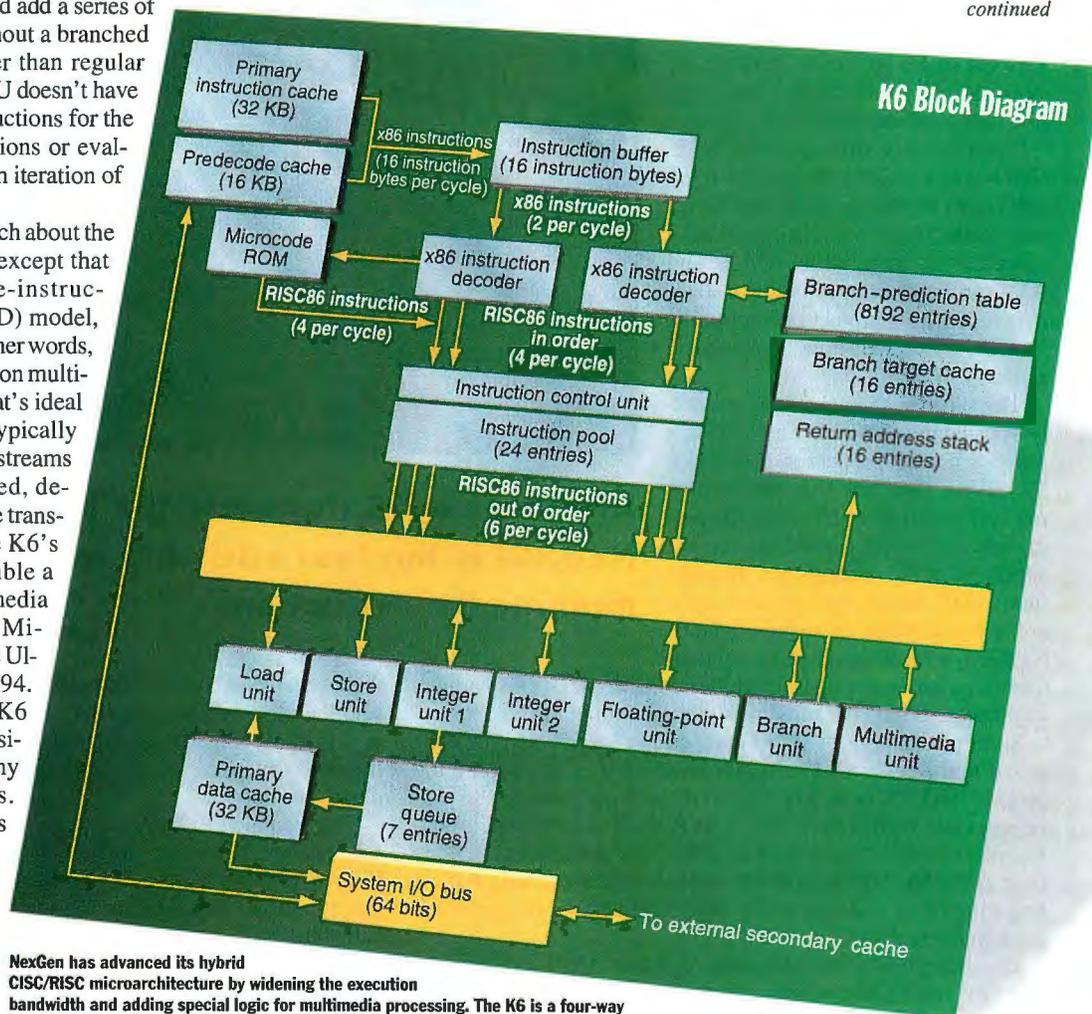
in wider superscalar designs.

Favor says the K6's multimedia instructions are easy to execute in parallel because they're more efficient than most x86 instructions. Each one breaks down into just one or two RISC86 operations. The MAC instruction, for example, translates into a single RISC86 primitive that typically executes in a single cycle.

According to NexGen, the multimedia unit can execute up to 6 billion operations per second (BOPS). That's amazing if true. The fastest general-purpose DSP—Texas Instruments' TMS 320C80 Multimedia Video Processor—executes about 2 BOPS.

Until AMD makes the K6 available for independent benchmarking, however, it's unclear how often the processor will be able to sustain 6 BOPS. TI's chip appears to have more internal bandwidth, and it uses a multiple-instruction/multiple-data (MIMD) model instead of a SIMD model like the K6 uses. If the K6 comes anywhere close to sustaining 6 BOPS when running real-world multimedia software, it will be a significant accomplishment.

*continued*



NexGen has advanced its hybrid CISC/RISC microarchitecture by widening the execution bandwidth and adding special logic for multimedia processing. The K6 is a four-way superscalar processor with seven execution units; during each clock cycle, it can execute up to six instructions and retire four. At the far right of this diagram is the multimedia unit, which recognizes a new set of multimedia instructions.

## It's Time To Reward Yourself.

You worked hard last year. You survived the holidays. Now it's time to make YOUR life more enjoyable.

You can start by installing *WitchDesk*, the completely graphical user interface with full motion video and sound capabilities. Launch any application from any portion of any image YOU want to look at while you work. You no longer have to suffer the boredom of a Windows 95 interface.

*WitchDesk* ships with 1,700 images. It also accepts scanned and digitized video images. Image screens can be linked to each other in any configuration desired.

Advanced users can take advantage of macro recording features and script language support to start programs and call up specific files with a single click of the mouse. Security features are also incorporated in the program.

No more dull interface screens. Your computer -- your interface. Get

*WitchDesk* and go your own way.

Reward yourself!

Product requirements:

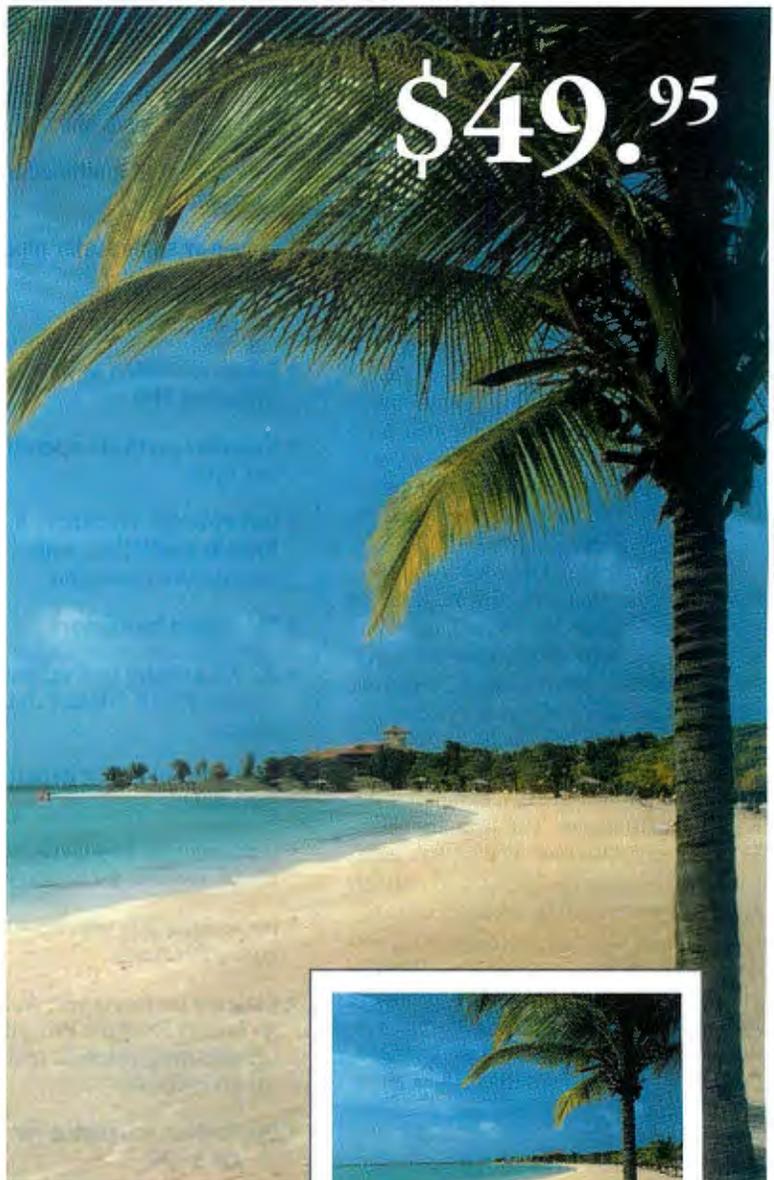
- 386/33 or faster computer
- Windows 95 or OS/2 Warp
- 4MB RAM
- 18-22 MB hard disk space

*WitchDesk, Inc.*

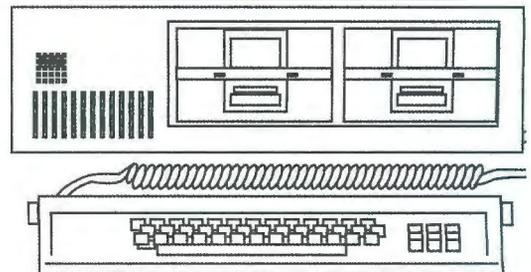
1725 Little Orchard Street  
San Jose, CA 95125

Phone: 408-279-1885

Fax: 408-271-7289



# \$49.<sup>95</sup>



**Ask Your Favorite Retailer  
... or call us directly.**

# 800-544-4756

## Bottlenecks Begone

There's a lot more to the K6 than its multimedia unit. The new chip fixes several shortcomings of the Nx586 by adding larger caches, multiple decoders, more registers, deeper queues, and additional execution units. As a result, the K6 is now a four-way superscalar processor; the Nx586 is a three-way design.

However, NexGen has discarded two key features of the Nx586: the integrated cache controller and the dedicated bus for the secondary (level 2) cache. These were casualties of NexGen's last-minute decision to make the new chip pin-compatible with the P54C-series Pentiums. As a pin-compatible part, the K6 will work with the same peripheral chips as the Pentium—for example, PCI chip sets designed by third-party vendors.

But the downside of this decision is that the K6, like the Pentium, now requires an external cache controller and will access its secondary cache (if present) over the same 64-bit bus it uses for memory I/O. Sharing the same bus hurts performance because of bus contentions.

To compensate for this performance loss, NexGen has greatly expanded the K6's onboard cache. The primary (level 1) caches in the K6 now total 64 KB, compared to 32 KB in the Nx586 and only 16 KB in the Pentium. The caches are evenly split, with 32 KB each for instructions and data. Both caches are two-way set-associative and support the MESI protocols for cache-coherent multiprocessing. The data cache is dual-ported and isn't banked, thus eliminating bank conflicts. It can handle one read operation and one write operation per cycle.

NexGen also added a 16-KB predecode cache that's closely coupled to the instruction cache (I-cache). The predecode cache holds special information that's generated when the K6 fills the I-cache. For example, as part of its predecoding, the K6 locates and marks the boundaries between x86 instructions, which are variable in length. (This step is unnecessary in a true RISC processor because RISC instructions are always fixed-length.) Predecoding speeds up full decoding further down the pipeline; AMD's K5 has a similar stage.

However, one drawback of predecoding is that it lengthens the x86 instructions by appending extra information to them. In the case of the K6, each instruction byte gains 4 bits (1 nibble) of predecode data. This threatens to effectively reduce the working size of the I-cache by 50 percent. To avoid this size penalty, the K6 stores the extra nibbles in the 16-

## K6: What's New

- **Multimedia execution unit; first x86 CPU to have one**
- **New subset of multimedia instructions**
- **Four-way superscalar pipelines**
- **Hybrid CISC/RISC microarchitecture**
- **Seven execution units, including FPU**
- **Executes up to six operations per cycle**
- **Out-of-order execution, dynamic branch prediction, and speculative execution**
- **Six million transistors**
- **32-KB primary instruction cache; 32-KB primary data cache**
- **Clock frequency at debut: 180 MHz**
- **0.35-micron, five-layer-metal, CMOS process technology**
- **Pin-compatible with P54C-series Pentiums**
- **Claimed performance: At least as fast as Pentium Pro with 32-bit software; twice as fast with 16-bit software**
- **Production scheduled for mid-to late 1996**

KB predecode cache. Then, when the K6 fetches instructions from the I-cache into the instruction buffer, it simultaneously retrieves the nibbles.

The K6 also marks branch instructions during the predecode stage and calculates their target addresses. All branch predictions are based on a two-level dynamic algorithm with a 2-bit history flag (strongly taken, weakly taken, weakly not taken, and strongly not taken). The K6 stores these flags in an enormous branch-prediction table that can hold 8192 entries. It also stores the return addresses and target addresses in two additional caches that each hold 16 entries. As a result, the K6's branch prediction is well over 90 percent accurate, putting it in the same league as the Pentium Pro and ahead of other x86 processors.

## Parallel Decoding

Where the Nx586 could decode only one x86 instruction per cycle because it had just one instruction decoder, the K6 has two decoders and can handle two x86 instructions per cycle.

The Pentium Pro has three x86 decoders, but two of them can deal only with simple instructions, and the most complex instructions are detoured into a microcode ROM. NexGen claims the K6's decoders are more capable: They're not constrained by instruction groupings that would stall the Pentium Pro's simple decoders, and they can decode a larger subset of x86 instructions without using microcode. (Of course, the most complex or rarely used x86 instructions still invoke microcode.) NexGen says it considered adding a third decoder, but simulations revealed a performance gain of only 2 to 5 percent in return for a frequency loss of 15 to 20 percent—not a good trade-off.

Although the maximum input to the decoders is two x86 instructions per cycle, the maximum output is four RISC86 operations each cycle. That's because the CISC instructions usually break down into two or more RISC-like primitives.

Examples: INC register translates directly into a single RISC86 register operation; ADD register, memory gets reduced to a load operation and a register operation; ADD memory, register results in a load operation, a register operation, and a store operation. The worst x86 instructions can generate dozens or even hundreds of RISC primitives. In those cases, the K6 can issue as many as four RISC86 operations per cycle from its microcode ROM.

The K6's pipeline gets wider toward the middle. During each clock cycle, two x86 instructions can enter the decoders; four RISC86 operations can exit the decoders; six operations can issue and execute; and four operations can retire. This bulge in the middle of the pipe minimizes bubbles and stalls and keeps the seven execution units from twiddling their thumbs.

The traffic cop that manages all this action is the instruction control unit (ICU). It temporarily holds up to 24 RISC86 operations and issues them to the appropriate execution units. This is also where the instructions get out of order. The ICU can issue up to six instructions per cycle in any order to any available execution unit, as long as there are no dependencies between instructions. (An example of a *true dependency* is when one instruction depends on the result of a previous instruction.)

To reduce the chances of so-called *false dependencies*—instances where register-

**DELL DIMENSION**  
Reliable PCs For  
High Performance  
Computing

**DELL® DIMENSION™ XPS PRO 150**  
150MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- ★ 16MB Parity Memory (128MB Max RAM)
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- ★ 2.1GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 17LS Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- ★ Imagine 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- ★ 6X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive

- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
  - AWE32 Wave Table Sound Card
  - Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
  - US Robotics 28.8 Fax/Modem
  - Microsoft® Windows NT™/ 1 Year Free Software Support†
  - ★ Upgrade to 32MB of Parity Memory for \$650 more.
- Business Lease\*: \$180/Mo.  
Order Code #500184

Introducing  
the Dell Dimension  
XPS Pro150

**\$4999**

**CAREFUL.  
THE CUTTING  
EDGE JUST  
BECAME  
CONSIDERABLY  
SHARPER.**



Introducing the Dell Dimension XPS Pro150. The first Pentium® Pro-based PC designed to bring Windows NT™ in all its 32-bit glory screaming to your desktop.

Around the new Pentium Pro processor we've configured a mini-tower designed to run Windows NT applications like a bat out of hell.



The bus is PCI. The hard drive, a full 2.1GB. The monitor is 17". The video is powered by the 128-bit Imagine Graphics Card with 4MB VRAM. The CD-ROM is 6X. As for memory, that's up to you. We ship with a standard 16MB, you can upgrade to 128.

All this and a full year of Windows NT software support and the answer to all your Windows NT questions, for a mere \$4,999.

It's the cutting edge of a true 32-bit lifestyle. Brought to you by Dell. Who else?

**DELL®**

**TO ORDER, CALL**

**800-545-3767**

In Canada,\* call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT

Sun 12pm-5pm CT • <http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01078

†For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. \*Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Pro Processor Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS, Windows, Microsoft and the Windows logo are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

This device is subject to verification to the FCC Class A radio frequency emission standards. It is not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease for use in a residential environment.

dependent instructions might stall because there aren't any available registers—the K6 has a large set of 48 general-purpose registers, compared to 14 in the Nx586. Eight of them represent the eight logical registers of the x86 architecture. The K6 can temporarily rename the other 40 physical registers to represent any of the eight logical registers. When a register operation retires, the K6 copies its value into the corresponding architectural register. This is quite similar to how the Pentium Pro uses its set of 40 physical and eight logical registers.

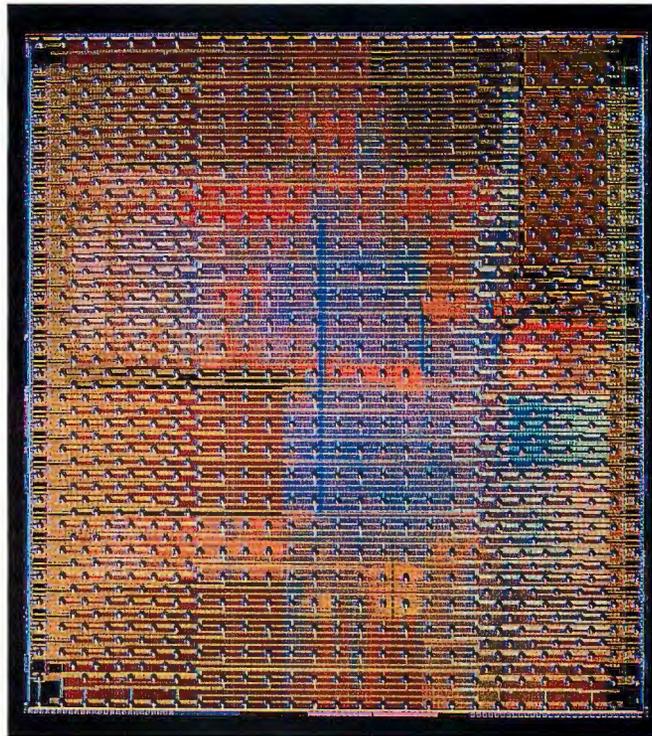
A feature called *register-result bypassing* allows the K6 to make completed results immediately available to subsequent instructions without accessing main memory. Because register operations are much faster than memory accesses, register-result bypassing can save numerous clock cycles. Also, NexGen claims the K6 is particularly fast at loading segment registers and at handling partial register operations. This means that it should outperform the Pentium Pro when running 16-bit software.

However, the K6's ICU draws from a smaller pool of pending instructions than the Pentium Pro's instruction scheduler: 24 versus 40. And the ICU can't track more than 12 x86 instructions at a time. A larger instruction pool—which is a window into the running program—would allow more flexibility when issuing instructions out of order. Still, the K6 is more flexible in this regard than the Nx586.

### Execution Time

In addition to its innovative multimedia unit, the K6 has six other execution units: a load unit, a store unit, two integer units, a branch unit, and an FPU. Again, this is a significant improvement over the Nx586, which has only three execution units and is the only fifth-generation x86 processor without an integrated FPU.

The K6's separate load and store units



The K6 will be fabricated on AMD's 0.35-micron, five-layer-metal CMOS process technology. NexGen says the die, shown here, will be significantly smaller than the Pentium Pro's die, which is 306 square millimeters.

will speed up memory reads and writes, a prominent barnacle on the hull of CISC instruction sets. Each unit has a two-stage pipeline. The store unit feeds results into a seven-entry queue that temporarily holds them until the CPU completes all previous instructions and resolves any dependencies. Holding them

assures that all instructions retire in original program order, regardless of the order in which they executed.

One exception: If a load operation depends on a pending store, the load can bypass the store and fetch the value directly from the results queue. Since this happens before the store unit actually writes the value to memory, it eliminates another slow memory access.

The K6's two integer units are not symmetrical; one can handle a superset of arithmetic operations, including multiplication and division. Most operations execute in a single cycle, and multiplication requires

only two cycles. Floating-point math appears to be fast, too. Although the K6's FPU is not as heavily pipelined as those in the Pentium and Pentium Pro, its latencies are shorter. NexGen says most floating-point additions, subtractions, and multiplications will execute in only two cycles.

As mentioned, the branch unit is among the most efficient in any x86 processor. Much of its work is done early, because it calculates target addresses while decoding. If the correct target address isn't cached, the branch unit calculates and fetches the new target during the next stage, paying only a one-cycle penalty. However, if the branch unit mispredicts a branch, it needs about five cycles to recover—not an unreasonable penalty for a CPU whose predictions are more than 90 percent accurate.

Overall, the K6's pipeline is five or six stages long, depending on the operation. Register and integer operations typically require five stages, and

load/store operations need six. The K6 isn't superpipelined like the Pentium Pro, so it probably can't be driven to the same high clock frequencies. NexGen hopes to achieve superior performance with architectural efficiency, not extreme clock speeds.

NexGen has been testing silicon samples of the chip since September, so the engineers can roughly estimate its actual performance. They say they expect that the K6, at equivalent clock speeds, will beat the Pentium Pro when running 32-bit software, and perhaps outrun it by as much as 33 percent. With 16-bit software, NexGen expects the K6 to run about twice as fast as a Pentium Pro.

If the K6 can deliver that level of performance on a die as small as NexGen suggests, the new processor could achieve a significant price/performance advantage over Intel's top-of-the-line chip. When you throw in the multimedia goodies, the K6 looks even better.

Of course, nobody—including AMD and NexGen—expects to dislodge Intel as the king of the x86 market. But the K6 chip could carve out a respectable niche and presage the multimedia microprocessors of the future. ■

*Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him at [thalfhill@bix.com](mailto:thalfhill@bix.com).*

**The K6's designers hope to achieve superior performance with architectural efficiency, not by driving the chip to extreme clock speeds.**



G E T  
R E A D Y  
F O R A N  
E X P L O S I V E  
V I S U A L  
E X P E R I E N C E !

BOOM!  
BOOM!



LET THE EXPERIENCE BEGIN : 1-800-827-3998

MAG INNOVISION PROUDLY PRESENTS THE TECHNITRON SERIES OF HIGH PERFORMANCE 15-INCH<sup>1</sup> AND 17-INCH<sup>2</sup> MONITORS WITH COLORS SO BRILLIANT, IT PROMISES TO GIVE THE MONITOR MARKET A JOLT.

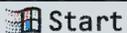
AS ONE OF THE LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS, MAG INNOVISION HAS WON NUMEROUS INDUSTRY AWARDS FOR ITS INNOVATIVE DESIGN, STATE-OF-THE-ART ENGINEERING AND UNCOMPROMISING QUALITY. THE TECHNITRON SERIES IS NO EXCEPTION.

BASED ON ADVANCED TRINITRON<sup>®</sup> CRT, THE DISPLAY SURFACE IS VERTICALLY FLAT TO REDUCE DISTORTION AND ENHANCE IMAGE QUALITY FROM CORNER TO CORNER. THE UNIQUE APERTURE GRILLE PERMITS COLORS TO COME THROUGH WITH BRILLIANCE AND CONTRAST OTHER MONITORS SIMPLY CAN'T MATCH. AND THE 0.25 MM ULTRA FINE PITCH ON BOTH MODELS GIVES YOU EXTREMELY SHARP FOCUS AND DEFINITION AT EVEN THE MAXIMUM RESOLUTION OF 1280 X 1024.

THE TECHNITRON SERIES FEATURES MICROPROCESSOR-BASED DIGITAL CONTROLS FOR SUPERIOR COMPATIBILITY AND FLEXIBILITY. EVERY MAG INNOVISION MONITOR MUST ALSO MEET OUR OWN GREEN ENERGY STANDARD, WHICH INCLUDES EPA ENERGY STAR COMPLIANT POWER MANAGEMENT, SWEDAC MPR II COMPLIANT LOW EMISSIONS, NO CFCs USED IN MANUFACTURING, AND RECYCLABLE PACKAGING MATERIALS.

TO ENSURE THAT IF YOU CHOOSE A TECHNITRON MONITOR YOU'LL ENJOY IT FOR YEARS TO COME, WE OFFER YOU A 3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY BACKED BY OUR AWARD WINNING SERVICE, WITH OPTIONAL EXTENDED SERVICE PLANS AVAILABLE.

AS AN INTRODUCTORY OFFER\*, EACH MONITOR IN THE TECHNITRON SERIES ALSO COMES WITH FREE COLORIFIC COLOR MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SO THAT COLORS CAN BE ACCURATELY TRANSLATED TO THE PRINTED PAGE.

WITH WINDOWS 95 COMPATIBILITY, THE TECHNITRON SERIES OFFERS YOU ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY WITH PLUG & PLAY EASE. 

TECHNITRON. IT'S THE WAY COLORS ARE MEANT TO BE SEEN.

2801 SOUTH YALE STREET, SANTA ANA, CA 92704 • TEL 1-800-827-3998

(1-714-751-2008 OUTSIDE THE U.S.A.) • FAX 1-714-751-5522 • MAGICFAX 1-714-751-0166

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 122).



<sup>1</sup> 14-inch viewable diagonal display

<sup>2</sup> 16.05-inch viewable diagonal display

\*Limited-time FREE Colorific Color Management software. Offer valid until January 31st, 1996.

MAG InnoVision is a registered trademark. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Windows 95 is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are properties of their respective owners.



# THE NEXT REVOLUTION IN COMPUTING IS HERE.

## AND HERE

**HUGE 11.3" DIAGONAL COLOR DISPLAY.** The awe-inspiring size and 800x600 resolution of this display set a new standard in screen quality. PCI local-bus video delivers spectacular full-motion video and phenomenal graphics acceleration.



## AND HERE

**120MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR.** Fly through even the most complex applications with ease. At only 2.9v, this processor gives you the power you need without sacrificing precious battery life. It's also coupled with 16MB of high-speed synchronous DRAM memory\* to maximize the performance of the Pentium® processor.

## AND HERE

**PCI LOCAL BUS ARCHITECTURE.** Unlock the true potential of the Pentium® processor. PCI's 32-bit architecture offers the fastest levels of video performance and data throughput. Plus, it allows you to take full advantage of all Windows® 95 Plug and Play capabilities.

## AND HERE

**LITHIUM ION BATTERY.** Get the ultimate in long life with up to 5 hours per charge. No other battery technology comes close.

## AND HERE

**MODULAR QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE.** Conduct interactive multimedia presentations, access huge databases and more. The new SelectBay architecture makes swapping this ultra-fast, optional, Quad-Speed CD-ROM drive with the modular floppy drive as easy as changing a disk!

### TECRA 700CT AND 700CS:

- 11.3" dia. color display in your choice of active matrix (CT) or DSTN dual scan (CS)
- 120MHz Intel Pentium® processor (2.9v)
- 800x600 screen resolution
- 24-bit true color support at 640x480 externally
- High-speed synchronous DRAM memory (16MB expandable to 48MB on 700CT, 8MB expandable to 40MB on 700CS)

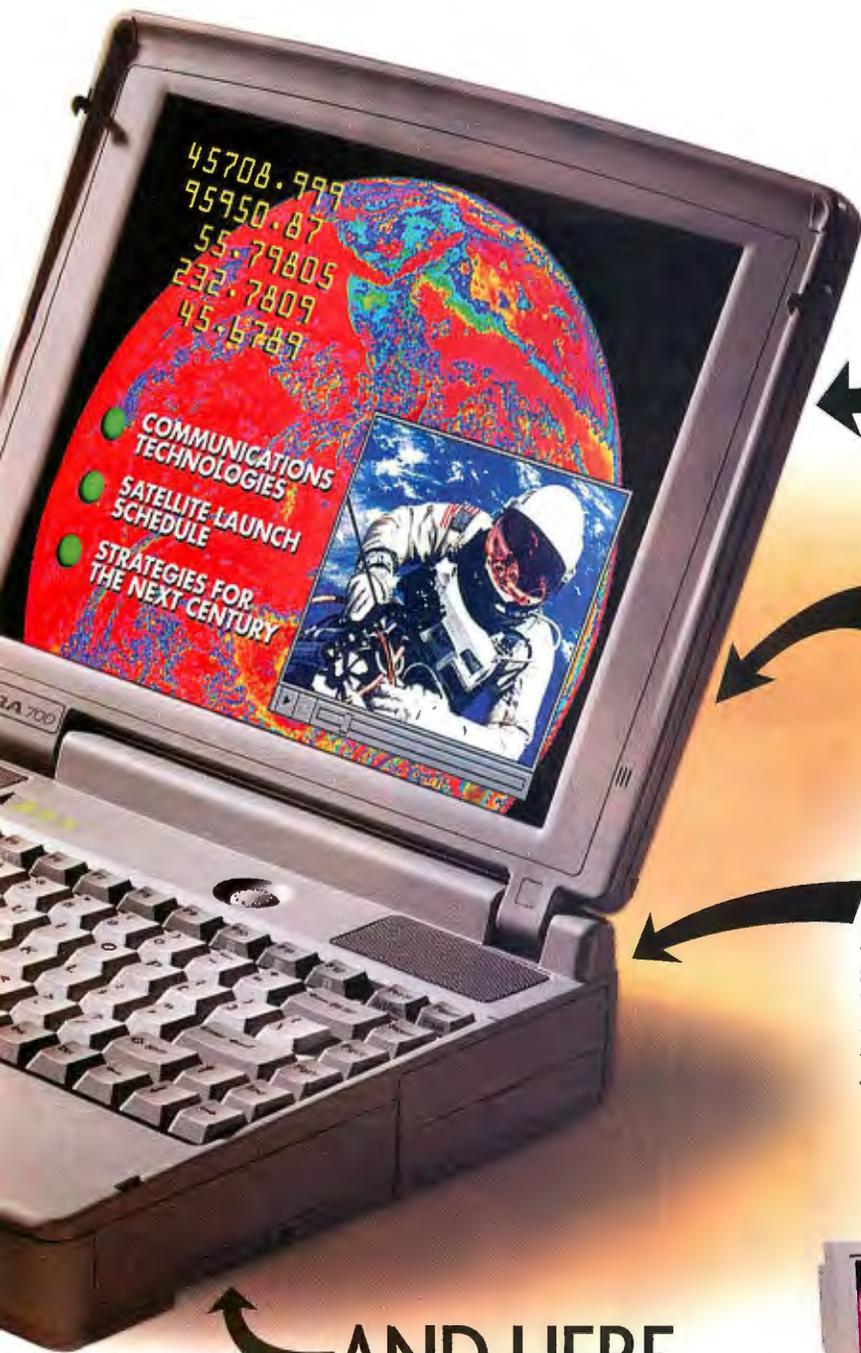
- PCI local-bus architecture
- 1.2 Billion Byte (=1.13GB) removable HDD
- SelectBay for modular 3.5" floppy disk drive or optional modular quad-speed CD-ROM drive
- Lithium Ion battery (up to 5 hour battery life)
- 16-bit Sound Blaster™ Pro compatible sound system with .WAV and MIDI sound support
- Built-in stereo speakers
- Audio jacks: headphone/speaker, microphone

- Two PC Card (PCMCIA) slots (two Type II or one Type III)
- Infrared data port (IrDA-compliant)
- Optional Desk Station V: PCI Card support, Plug and Play, hot docking and more
- Pre-installed software: Windows® 95 or MS-DOS® with Windows® for Workgroups, Run Time Video for Windows®, Fn-esse™ software and Indeo™ video
- 3-year limited warranty

- Toll-free Technical Support – 7 days a week, 24 hours a day

Designed for  
  
 Microsoft®  
 Windows®95

  
 intel inside  
 pentium  
 PROCESSOR



## AND HERE

**WINDOWS® 95.** A host of new features comes to PC users – 32-bit speed, Plug and Play, true preemptive multitasking, an easier user interface, hot docking and more. Tecra 700 has been designed from the start to take full advantage of every one of them.

## AND HERE

**INFRARED PORT.** Send and receive data without wires. Beam documents conveniently through the air to infrared-equipped printers, and transfer files to any other IrDA-compliant PC.

## AND HERE

**STEREO SOUND.** Pump up your presentations. The Tecra 700 is Sound Blaster™ Pro compatible and plays .WAV and MIDI sound files. A built-in microphone, stereo speakers and integrated headphone/speaker and microphone jacks complete your mobile audio system.

## AND HERE

**OPTIONAL DESK STATION V.** Who needs a desktop computer? The new Desk Station V gives you PCI card support, stereo speakers, hot docking, Plug and Play connectivity, a SCSI-II port and instant connection to your monitor, keyboard, printers and more.



## AND HERE

**1.2 BILLION BYTE (≈1.13GB) REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVE.** Here's some massive storage capacity. Even with all your applications loaded, you'll still have lots of room for graphics, video and large database files. Plus, it's easily removable for safe-keeping or upgrading later.

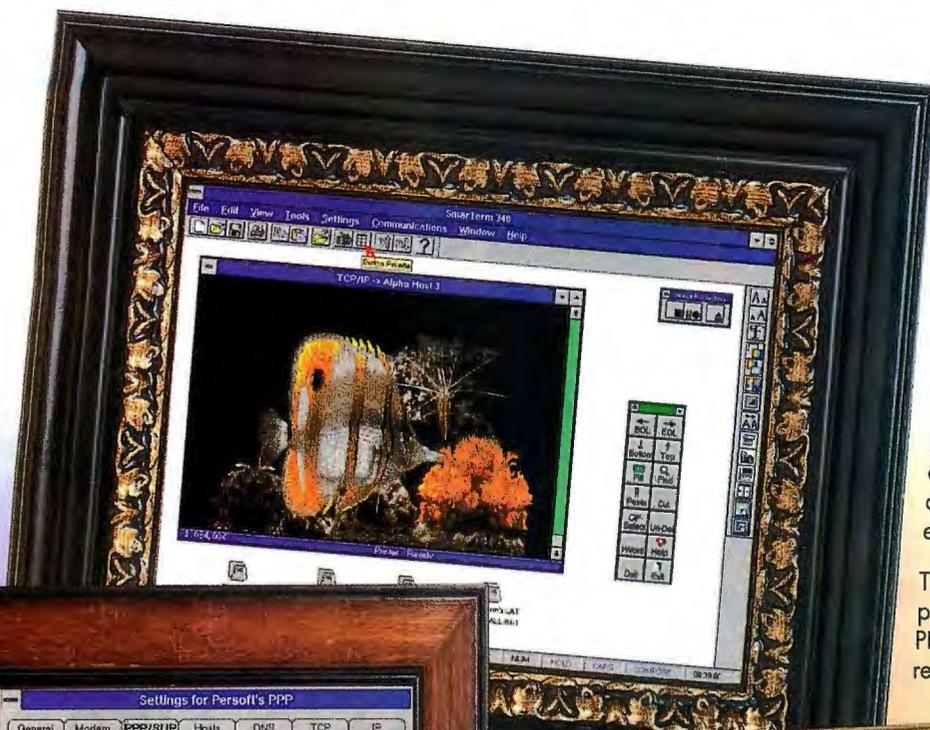
**TECRA™** Introducing a portable so advanced, we gave it an entirely new name: Tecra™. From the modular design to the uncompromising power of the Pentium® processor and PCI, Tecra is Toshiba engineering at its best. And with the optional Desk Station V, Tecra offers far more expandability and high-performance options than ordinary desktops. Ready for the next revolution? Call 1-800-457-7777 for more information or a dealer near you.

In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

**Toshiba. The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.**

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card.

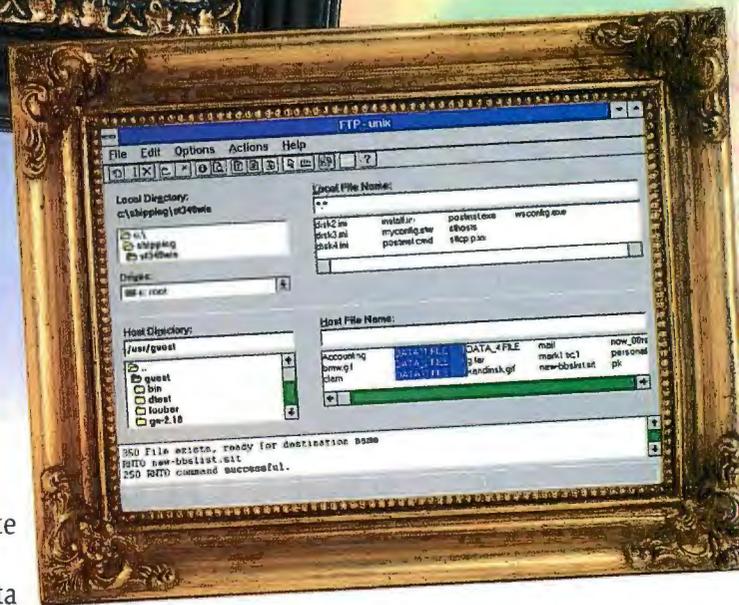
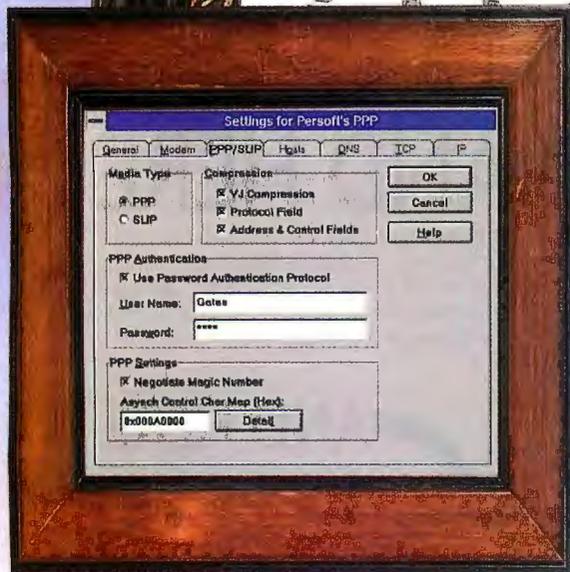
# The Art of Smart



SmarTerm for Windows offers a true MDI interface and automation tools to reduce support costs.

SmarTerm's TCP/IP stack offers drag-and-drop FTP and an FTP file viewer for easy file transfers.

TCP Addition™ for SmarTerm provides a sophisticated PPP/SLIP dialer for efficient remote access.



SmarTerm® is a fine art form. High-end host connectivity and TCP/IP make SmarTerm the corporate standard of choice for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, and Windows 95. Whether you need VT, TN3270, Data General, SCO Console, ANSI BBS, TCP/IP, LAT, PPP, or SLIP—SmarTerm is your very own masterpiece.

Persoft has painted an entire series of SmarTerm emulations, added a completely Windows-based TCP/IP stack (a Windows Sockets DLL), and given you the power to create your own work of art with its automation tools. If you want the Art of Smart, then you want the Art of SmarTerm.

**Call us today at 1-800-TCP-3130  
to qualify for a 90-day evaluation.**

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A.  
Phone (608)273-6000, Fax (608)273-8227, Sales:1-800-EMULATE or sales@persoft.com,  
World Wide Web: www.persoft.com

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom  
Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010

**persoft**

CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS  
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Copyright 1995 Persoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved. SmarTerm and Persoft are registered trademarks and TCP Addition is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.

# Wired on the Web

ANDREW SINGLETON

**Y**ou're busily browsing the World Wide Web, clicking on links, avoiding commitment. Suddenly, the page comes to life. Animated figures tumble from the margins. Graphs slink sideways through time. A beveled data-entry panel appears, complete with running totals.

This is HotJava, Sun Microsystems' Web browser. It can download its own programs, called *applets*, and run them embedded on a Web page. In many ways, HotJava represents the holy grail of computer science—a universal, global OS.

HotJava retains the key advantage of a traditional Web browser—universality. But while standard Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) browsers sacrifice features so they can display information on many kinds of computers, HotJava enables you to extend an HTML browser. Any client, regardless of its CPU or OS, can access the same applications as long as it's using a Java-enabled browser (see the figure "The Universal Interface" on page 80).

This means client/server developers that use HotJava as a front end might never need to install any customized client software. And if a developer uses the Java programming language, an application might never need to be ported to another system.

## Not Just Another Browser

While Java and Hot Java have great potential for revolutionizing the Web, they actually predate the Web frenzy. James Gosling, a Sun engineer and creator of the NeWS windowing system, started work on Java in 1991.

Originally called Oak, Java was designed for programming consumer electronics, where it would be used to create a heterogeneous network of home appliances. This environment defined Java's characteristics as a small, reliable, real-time interpreter that was, above all, portable and able to leap across the wire. Searching for a useful application, the Sun team made a foray into the set-top-box market. Then in mid-1994, according to Gosling, "we realized we could build a really cool browser."



ROBERT BUNGER © 1996

**It's not just for breakfast anymore; with HotJava, you'll get a jolt every time you use your World Wide Web browser**

The HotJava browser runs applets written in the Java language. Java is an interpreted language that's based on C++ but is designed for dynamic loading. HTML pages that are designed for HotJava have special tags of the form `<app=3Dappname height=3Dxxx width=3Dyyy>`. When HotJava sees the `app=` tag, it goes back to the Web server that

the HTML page originally came from and asks for the file `appname.class`. HotJava then creates a window on the Web page with the dimensions `xx,yy` and runs the applet in the window.

While Java has a syntax similar to that of C++, it's designed to work around C++'s more problematic features, especially linking, object instantiation, and memory management. For example, instead of including class definitions and then linking the code, Java programmers just import the code and definitions dynamically in a single statement. Additionally, instead of using Delete and then chasing memory leaks, Java programmers can just continue and let a garbage collector clean up memory.

*continued*

The complete Java kit, which is available (in most cases for free) from the Sun server at <http://java.sun.com>, includes a HotJava browser, a Java compiler (called javac), documentation, and libraries. The javac compiler turns Java source code (java files) into class files containing *bytecode*, a low-level pseudo-machine language. A virtual machine on the target platform then interprets the bytecode.

As an interpreted language, Java sacrifices speed—programs interpreted on the Java virtual machine run about 10 to 15 times slower than compiled programs do. Sun is aware of this problem and plans to address it in a future release, which might be available by the time you read this article. Java interpreters use just-in-time compilation to load the bytecode and then translate it to local machine code. Thus equipped, Java should be fast enough for any application, including real-time graphics.

To deploy a Java applet (see the figure "How Java Works" below), you just put the class files on any Web server. Regular HTTP servers work fine for serving HotJava applications, since HotJava uses a standard HTTP GET command to retrieve its code.

Though easy to get and deploy, Java requires a higher skill level for content developers than HTML. Java is a real programming language that requires a real programmer. Programmers have to learn their way around the standard Java library, which contains objects and methods for opening sockets, implementing the HTTP protocol, creating threads, writing to the display, and building a user interface within an applet.

## Tackling Security

As a user, you are probably nervous about surfing into a uniform resource locator

## A Sample Applet

When this sample applet is run using a Java-enabled browser, it randomly cycles the colors of the text associated with it.

```
// Call with <APP text="astring" delay=anumber>
// this applet paints <astring> in a random color every <anumber> milliseconds

import browser.Applet;
import awt.Graphics;
import awt.Color;
import java.lang.Math;

class DifferentColor extends Applet implements Runnable {
    // a "Runnable" class has a run method (an "interface") to set up a "Thread"
    Thread painter = null;
    String text = null;           // text to paint
    int delay = 2000;           // repaint delay in milliseconds

    public void init() {
        text=getAttribute("text"); // retrieve from the caller
        delay = Integer.parseInt(getAttribute("delay"));
        resize(60, 25);           // change this to fit the text
    }

    public void paint(Graphics g) {
        // Repaint the text in a different random color each time
        g.SetColor(new Color((int) (255*Math.random()),
                               (int) (255*Math.random()),
                               (int) (255*Math.random())));
        g.drawString(text, 10, 25);
    }

    public void start() {
        if (painter==null) {
            painter=new Thread(this); // start a thread to run this applet
            painter.start();
        }
    }

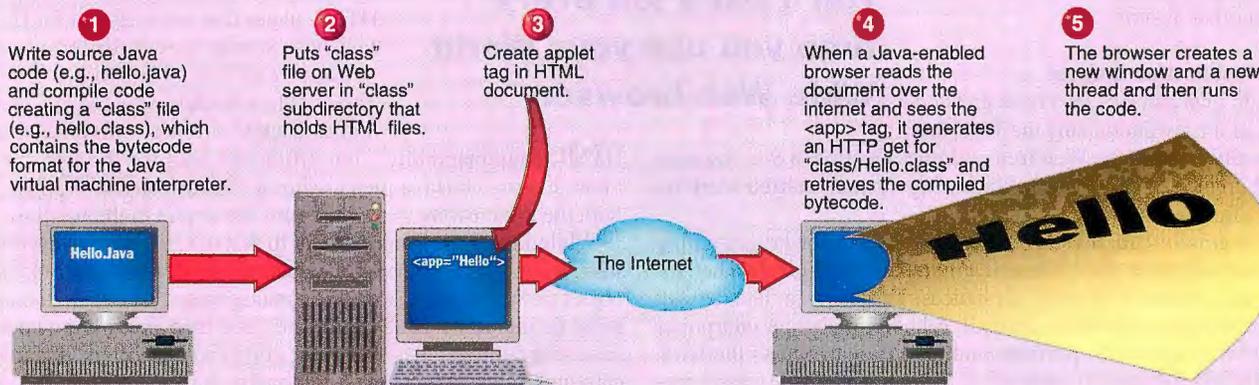
    public void run() {
        while (painter!=null)
        {
            // repaint every delay milliseconds
            painter.sleep(delay);
            repaint();
        }
    }
}
```

(URL) and splashing down into an unknown program. You don't want the program to write viruses onto your disk, read your mail, or broadcast nasty messages to users on your LAN. Because of the potential for vandalism or errors, the creators

of HotJava included a number of special security measures.

For example, a load-time check ensures reliable execution. Java is a strongly typed, stacked language. Because of this architecture, a parser can read the bytecode as it

## How Java Works



Developers follow a number of steps to make animated and interactive Web pages available over the Internet.



# NASA

launches **Fortran PowerStation** from  
Alabama **desktop**.



No, it isn't science fiction; the folks at NASA really do run compute-intensive programs on their PCs. The secret is new Microsoft® Fortran PowerStation 4.0. It brings UNIX workstation-caliber performance to the desktop without workstation premiums.

Each day, Dr. Stephens (seen below) and his colleagues at the NASA Marshall Space Flight Center download terabytes of data from orbiting satellites. The data is then fed into PCs for analysis, using massive models written in Fortran. This helps them make the cosmos, well, less cosmic. It also helps them make their operating budget less of a black hole.

Since it's built expressly for 32-bit platforms like Microsoft Windows® 95 and Windows NT™ operating systems, Fortran PowerStation 4.0 delivers true multithreading, preemptive multitasking, and symmetrical multi-processing. And with language extensions for IBM®, DEC™, and Cray, migrating legacy code is never a problem.

As you would expect, Fortran PowerStation 4.0, Professional Edition, comes with the Microsoft IMSL® library of nearly 1,000 mainframe-class mathematical and statistical functions. It also comes with the same Microsoft Developer Studio that ships with the Visual C++ development system 4.0. Developer Studio is an integrated development environment that includes an editor, debugger, browser, and profiler, as well as complete online documentation. Which makes building and debugging applications a lot easier even if you're not a rocket scientist.

To learn more about Fortran PowerStation 4.0, visit us at <http://www.microsoft.com/fortran>. To order a free Test Drive CD-ROM, or to locate a reseller near you, call (800) 899-0435, Dept. YU6.\*

A small **step** for  
**mankind**



*"Fortran PowerStation 4.0 allows us to downsize. Now we can use lower-cost Intel®-based PCs to solve complex problems that previously required UNIX® workstations or even a Cray® supercomputer."*

Dr. Briscoe Stephens  
Adv. Scientific Systems Coordinator  
Space Science Laboratory  
NASA Marshall Space Flight Center  
Huntsville, Alabama

*Hosts / targets  
Windows 95  
& Windows NT  
Workstation*



*32-bit compiler  
& linker with  
4 GB addressable  
memory*



*Language  
extensions for  
easy code  
migration*



*Interoperable  
with Microsoft  
Visual C++™ 4.0 and  
Visual Basic® 4.0*



*Full support  
for Fortran 90*

\*Only in the 50 United States and Canada. Test Drive CD-ROM offer expires 4/31/96. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. ©1995 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Visual Basic, and Windows are registered trademarks and Visual C++, Where do you want to go today?, and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Cray is a registered trademark of Cray Research Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. IMSL is a registered trademark of Visual Numerics, Inc. Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/open Company, Ltd.

**Microsoft®**

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

loads and ensure that all operations act on objects of the correct type and that all operations parse correctly.

Also, at run time, applets don't get access to the printer, and they can access only a single directory on your disk. They allocate memory from a special Java heap, and the parser checks memory access for validity.

In addition, domain-address checks constrain network access. A setting in the HotJava browser enables you to prevent a Java applet from communicating with any domain except the one from which it originated.

Is clever technology enough to prevent vandalism or security leaks from attractive Trojan horse applets? Only time will tell. However, Java applets are safer than ordinary Internet freeware, and Java's attention to security sets it apart from other types of downloadable code.

## Competition Looms

Java faces its first real competition in the on-demand software category from Microsoft's Blackbird, a system for authoring

By contrast, Microsoft's Blackbird is a complete authoring and publishing environment. It harnesses all the features of Windows 95 and OLE 2.0. Blackbird documents are pages that have embedded OCXes. A client downloads a document through a requester called the *caching object store*.

Every object on the page receives its own global universal ID (GUID), which enables a sophisticated caching and notification scheme—one that could spawn, for example, a variety of accounting mechanisms for subscription and controlled-access business models. A Blackbird client can also manipulate local OLE servers, such as Microsoft Excel. At the server end, Microsoft promises drag-and-drop layout tools for constructing content from Office source materials, as well as one-button publishing of the resulting compound documents.

All of Blackbird's wonders come at a cost: There's no security in the Blackbird client. A developer can send you an application that scans your disk for sensitive information (as the original Microsoft Network client was rumored to do) or that even vandalizes your machine. As the saying goes, let the buyer beware.

Blackbird was still unavailable at this writing, but it will clearly deliver a lot more than current Web servers and browsers do. Microsoft has promised a Blackbird client for the Macintosh; however, portability for embedded controls is unlikely. Developers' willingness to invest in Blackbird applications will depend on how sensitive they are to security and whether they believe Windows is the only OS they will ever need.

## The Future of Java

In spite of Microsoft's efforts with Blackbird, Sun is committed to establishing Java as a standard, according to chief technology officer Eric Schmidt. Sun is building HotJava browsers for Mac OS 7.5+, Solaris, Windows 95, and Windows NT. At this writing, Spry and Netscape had an-

nounced their intention to include Java in a next-generation browser.

The Sun Java team has released the source code for porting to Unix systems other than Solaris. The documentation warns that this is a nontrivial port because of the use of graphics and thread primitives. However, porting projects for Linux and other platforms have sprung up in the energetic Internet freeware community. Most important, Sun has offered attractive licensing agreements to other commercial Web browser developers that want to bundle a Java interpreter.

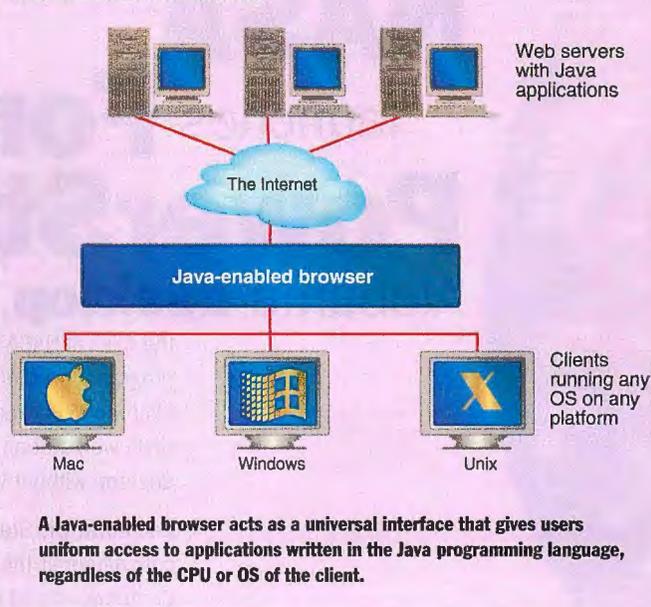
Sometime in the near future when we jack in to the Internet, when software is delivered on demand, distributed systems are stripped down into single servers, and our desktop computers are multimedia laptops with a single implementation of the universal client software, we will be able to see the technology of 1995 for what it is: huge, unstable OSes, dusty stacks of

CDs, constant upgrades and maintenance installations, phone calls for help or for overnight delivery, server closets located on every floor, complex and tenuous replication and

distribution of data, and incompatible applications. It's messy, it's expensive, and, thanks in part to Java, it's soon to be obsolete. ■

*Andrew Singleton is president of Money.Com (Cambridge, MA), a provider of financial information services on the Internet. You can reach him on the Internet at andy@smokey.money.com or on BIX c/o "editors."*

## The Universal Interface



Anyone interested in checking out the capabilities of Java can download a HotJava browser from Sun's home page (<http://java.sun.com>).

and distributing on-line content, due to appear in early 1996. Sun and Microsoft have already started sparring about which environment is better.

Like Java, Blackbird dynamically loads code from a network, in the form of OLE Controls (OCXes) inserted into a document. After that, however, the two products cease to be similar. Java is a programming tool. It's small, portable, and secure. A Java system is likely to be easy to maintain, because its local installation is minimal and it loads most of its code on demand over the network.

**Where to Find**  
**Sun Microsystems, Inc.**  
 Mountain View, CA  
 (415) 960-1300  
 fax: (415) 969-9131  
<http://java.sun.com>

# TAKE ANY 5 BOOKS FOR ONLY \$4.95

when you join

## THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB®

Values to \$195.80

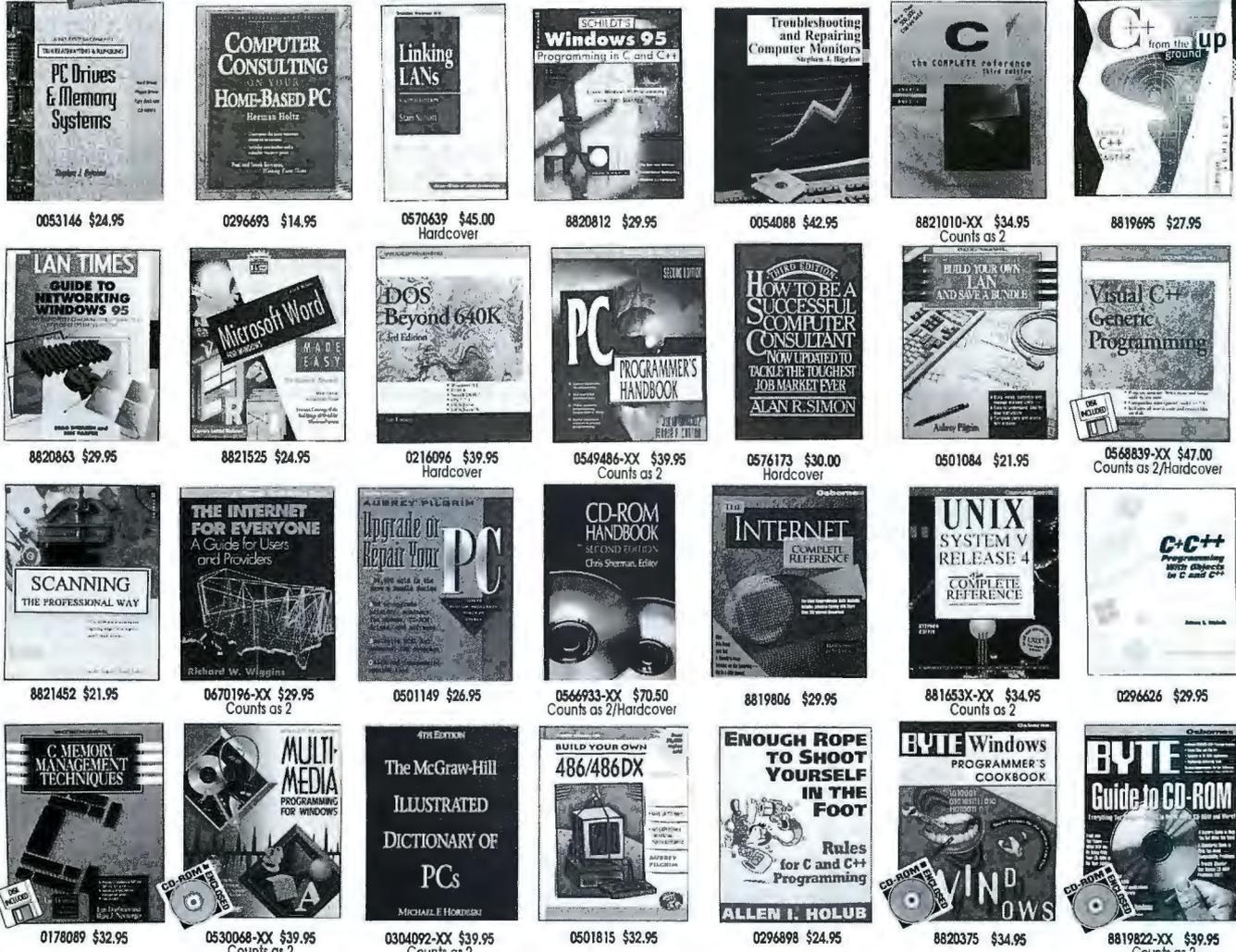


1575472 \$27.95

8821428 \$29.95

8821827-XX \$29.95  
Counts as 2

8820901 \$27.95



0053146 \$24.95

0296693 \$14.95

0570639 \$45.00  
Hardcover

8820812 \$29.95

0054088 \$42.95

8821010-XX \$34.95  
Counts as 2

8819695 \$27.95

8820863 \$29.95

8821525 \$24.95

0216096 \$39.95  
Hardcover

0549486-XX \$39.95  
Counts as 2

0576173 \$30.00  
Hardcover

0501084 \$21.95

0568839-XX \$47.00  
Counts as 2/Hardcover

8821452 \$21.95

0670196-XX \$29.95  
Counts as 2

0501149 \$26.95

0566933-XX \$70.50  
Counts as 2/Hardcover

8819806 \$29.95

881653X-XX \$34.95  
Counts as 2

0296626 \$29.95

0178089 \$32.95

0530068-XX \$39.95  
Counts as 2

0304092-XX \$39.95  
Counts as 2

0501815 \$32.95

0296898 \$24.95

8820375 \$34.95

8819822-XX \$39.95  
Counts as 2

**As a member of The Computer Book Club®...** you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. BY196

If card is missing, write to: The Computer Book Club, A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918  
All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1995 CBC

PHONE: 1-614-759-3666 (8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday) • FAX: 1-614-759-3749 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

# Unix Takes Off

CATE T. CORCORAN

It was a long and stormy flight. A voice rang out, "Fasten your seat belts, return your tray tables to their upright and locked positions, and please refrain from grepping until we're safely on the ground." Unix has invaded the cockpit.

You're probably thinking, off-the-shelf software is fine for word processing, but only custom code has the right stuff for life-critical applications such as aerospace. Right? Not anymore. Granted, the Boeing 777's autopilot isn't built on a Microsoft Word for Windows macro, but Boeing did break with tradition by incorporating commercial code in the maintenance display system on its new 777. The result: Engineers say they cut costs, reduced development time, and still met the FAA's requirements for quality-assurance testing and reliability.

The Unix-based Maintenance Access Terminal (MAT) displays the health of the plane. According to its designers, MAT is one of the first systems using off-the-shelf software that the FAA has allowed on an aircraft. MAT could be a first step toward eventually using standard software in more-critical parts of the plane. The 777's overall maintenance system, including MAT, could further save money by reducing the time planes stay on the ground while mechanics diagnose and fix problems.

The challenge for Boeing was to find a ready-made OS that could handle its need for real-time response and reliability yet still

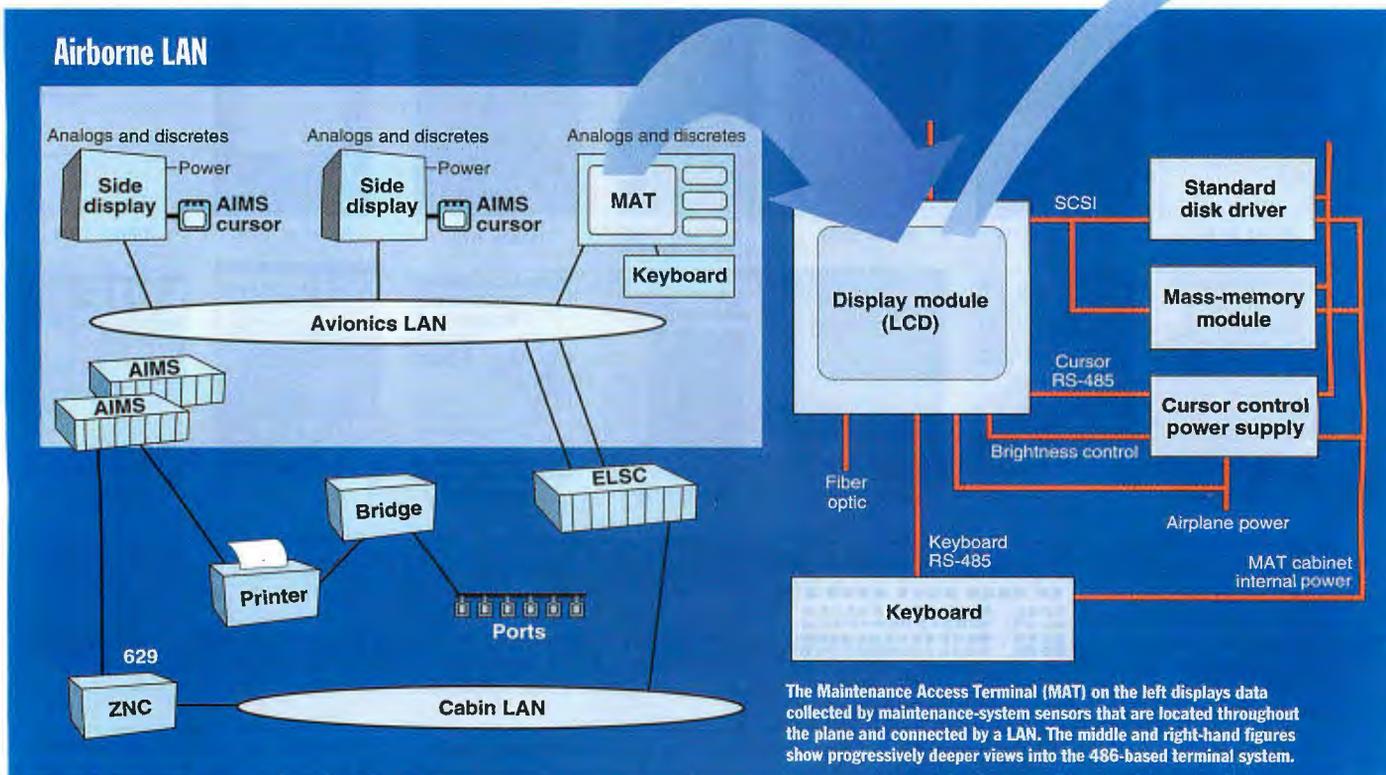
be small enough to fit within the memory constraints of an aircraft. Furthermore, the system had to be compatible with third-party applications and add-ons.

Boeing subcontracted Rockwell International-Collins Avionics (Cedar Rapids, IA) to write custom software and integrate it with Venix EDS, a commercial version of Unix from VenturCom. Rockwell also specified MAT hardware and aircraft-based LAN components, which had to meet the special requirements of an aircraft environment.

## Keep It Up

The 777's maintenance equipment tracks dozens of systems on the aircraft, including the engines, engine-control systems, and landing gear. The data-collection devices and the system that runs them are not part of MAT. MAT provides only the hardware and system software for a maintenance application and user interface (UI). MAT displays maintenance data on a flat-panel LCD connected to a 486-based PC. The display sits in the cockpit behind the first officer, so the pilots and ground crew can see it as they board. Ground crews can also receive MAT data by connecting PCs to ports outside the plane.

Designers say the maintenance system reduces paperwork and centralizes diagnostic



The Maintenance Access Terminal (MAT) on the left displays data collected by maintenance-system sensors that are located throughout the plane and connected by a LAN. The middle and right-hand figures show progressively deeper views into the 486-based terminal system.

## Unix makes Boeing's 777 something special in the air

information that was previously scattered across the plane on various systems. In the past, flight crews and pilots examined these disparate systems, each with a display reflecting its state of readiness. The crews then noted the information on long checklists.

The maintenance application now downloads the readiness information from the on-board LAN, and MAT presents it to the crew on a central display. Users can print the information or copy it to floppy disks for downloading to a maintenance database. (On older aircraft, someone has to manually key in information from the paper checklists to update that database.) The maintenance application saves time by telling the crew what work needs to be done and which procedures are optional, rather than requiring a crew chief to examine several reports of data and figure out what parts need to be replaced.

The maintenance application may also increase the quality and type of diagnostic information available to the crew. On the 777, sensors inside the engine and other systems measure fluctuations in temperature and other states.

The sensors take temperature readings every few seconds. By assembling the information in the database and analyzing it, the maintenance application can catch slight variations that might indicate that the fuel nozzle is blowing too

### SHIPSHAPE

**The Problems**

- Custom software for commercial aircraft is expensive to write and requires long development time and testing cycles.
- On-board computer systems require high reliability, a small footprint, and ruggedized components.

**The Solutions**

- Modify commercially available hardware.
- Use a modular, commercial version of Unix and write custom software only as needed.

**Benefits**

- A shorter development cycle compared to proprietary-code systems.
- Greater functionality than custom systems.

**Lesson Learned**

- Existing Unix tests may not be sufficient for high levels of quality assurance.



ERIK SIMONSEN © 1996

much fuel into the combustion chamber, for example. The nozzle might not be broken, and the temperatures may not exceed acceptable levels, but the crew could decide to replace the nozzle or inspect the combustion chamber to prevent the possibility of a fire.

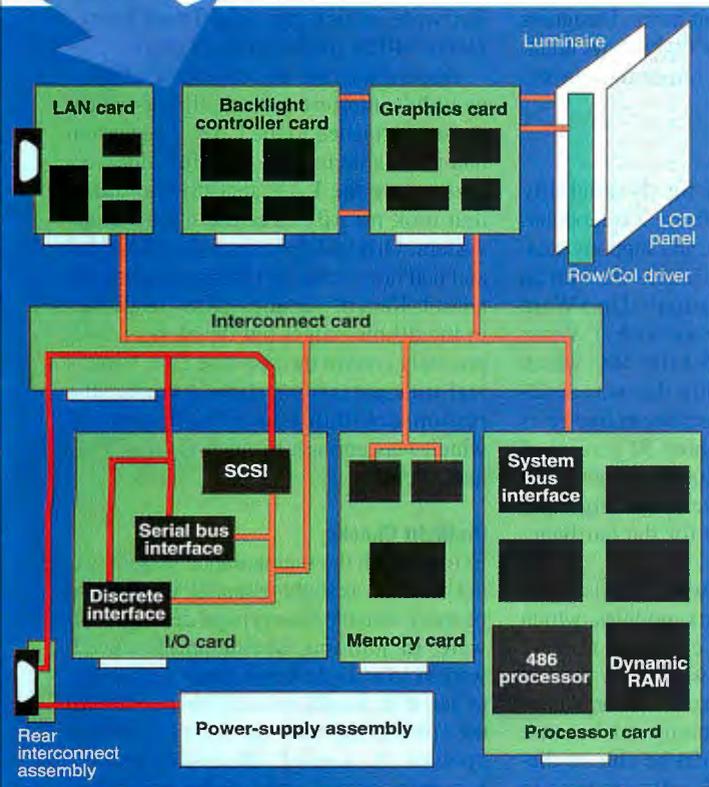
### Making Your Connections

A Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) network connects the aircraft's maintenance systems with MAT (see the figure "Airborne LAN"). The architecture could have used Ethernet rather than FDDI in the final implementation. However, the original system design called for large packets that would have required the bandwidth of FDDI, according to Rockwell technical director Tom Mephram. The company later jettisoned that plan because it was too expensive and it would have been harder to receive FAA certification. But systems designers stuck with FDDI to learn how to adapt the fiber-optic wiring to an aircraft environment for future designs.

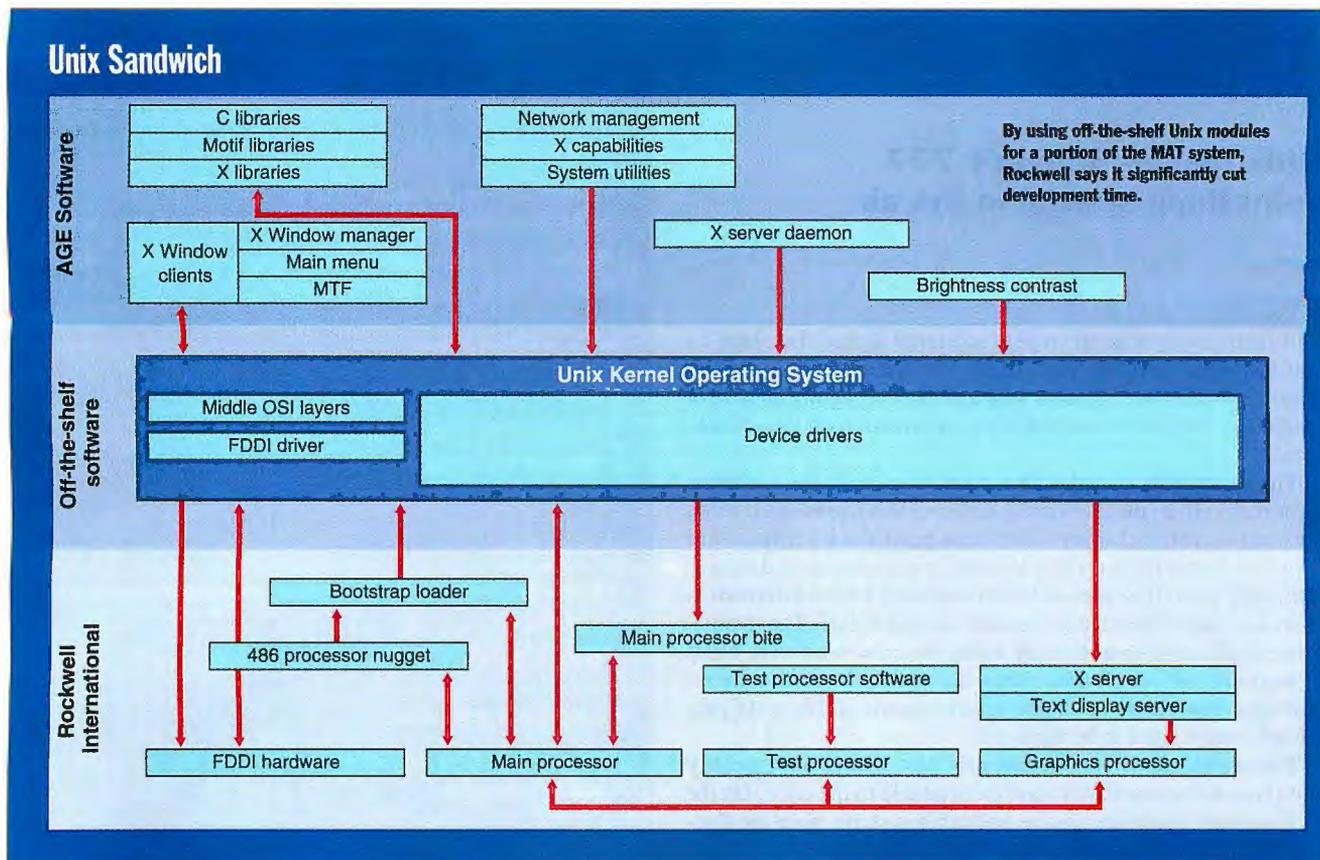
Rockwell designed the optical data link to operate in the extreme temperature fluctuations of the aircraft—from -40°C to 70°C. Rockwell also built the LAN cards and device drivers. The Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) protocol stack came from the French company Alcatel.

Rockwell adapted commodity hardware to work under the unusual conditions of an aircraft. It selected chips partly for their ability to weather temperature changes, while boards had to withstand electromagnetic interference (EMI), the gravity load, the vibrations of takeoff and landing, and temperature changes, among other considerations. At the same time, all the components had to be as small and lightweight as possible.

"We spent a lot of engineering time optimizing the mechanical design," Mephram says. To protect the system's hard drive from vibrations, the company put it on shock mounting and isolated it from other parts of the system. A housing with closed



## Unix Sandwich



joins surrounds the system's boards to make sure they don't emit radio waves that might interfere with plane communications. Rockwell connects some of the peripherals using a modified SCSI controller built from an NCR controller chip that met requirements for low power consumption.

To reduce power consumption, bulk, and weight, Rockwell built the MAT display with an LCD screen rather than a CRT. The display offers a 25 percent savings in power over a CRT screen, and it weighs 30 percent less. The box is only 8 inches deep, compared to the 14-inch depth of the CRT. The LCD automatically brightens or dims in response to cabin light, but Rockwell had to work hard to get the LCD screen to function reliably. The screen's fluorescent backlight was particularly troublesome, accounting for 70 percent of the display's predicted failure. Rockwell optimized the gas film pressures and mixtures inside the lamp to minimize the chances of it breaking.

Rockwell built special subsystems to ensure that MAT functions correctly. The hardware subsystem uses an Intel 80186, and it monitors each hardware subassembly and peripheral, including the PC's 486. Engineers also had to modify much of the network management code so it could

switch off and disconnect from the network any monitoring systems that weren't working, to avoid giving the crew inaccurate information. If any systems malfunction, MAT will shut itself down. Designers believe it's better to give flight crews no information from MAT rather than incorrect information.

### Unix: Top Gun

Designers chose Unix for its reliability and settled on Venix because it is modular, has real-time extensions, and supports database management applications that run on The Santa Cruz Operation's UnixWare (see the figure "Unix Sandwich"). Venix also runs on MAT's 25-MHz 486, which was the fastest Intel chip that was available at the time the project began five years ago. Rockwell wrote about 30 percent of the system software itself using C and small amounts of assembly language, much of it for drivers for the hardware components.

The rest of the software consists primarily of standard Venix modules, which Boeing could pick and choose as needed. The MAT system software lacks typical Unix features such as the vi editor, whose presence might be a security risk because unauthorized users might be able to disable the system. MAT software runs in

only 16 MB of memory, a requirement on the space- and power-constrained aircraft. For the GUI, Boeing chose X Window System and Motif libraries from AGE Software, which run on a Texas Instruments 34020 graphics processor.

Boeing needed to control MAT so it wouldn't interfere with the flight-critical systems attached to the LAN. The system had to be able to wait for a few milliseconds while the LAN sent critical traffic that took priority over the maintenance system. Originally, Unix was unbounded and had no mechanism for preempting the kernel. Recent versions allow responses in the 20-ms range, but developers can't precisely control the response rate. Venix's real-time extensions allow a predictable response within tens of milliseconds, which was enough to meet Boeing's requirements.

### Preflight Checks

Even though the maintenance system was not certified as flight-essential, it needed to be more reliable than typical desktop software. In addition, Boeing and Rockwell wanted to analyze this system's reliability to see if it would one day be possible to use commercial software in flight-essential systems. As a result, the testing process became a crucial and lengthy part of the

# Bringing back that great, fresh image has simply never been simpler.



It's no wonder that office equipment users around the world have turned to the Canon Cartridge, choosing cartridge-equipped laser beam printers, plain paper faxes, personal copiers and image filing systems. Because the Canon Cartridge contains not only fresh toner, but also a new drum, replacing the old cartridge with a new one restores the image you put on paper to the fresh, crisp quality you want. The all-in-one cartridge is simple to replace. It's totally self-contained, so your hands will stay clean as well. Plus, Canon has created a system that accepts used Canon Cartridges returned from around the world. Now, when you replace your Canon Cartridge, you not only get a fresh, clean image. You can, if you will lend a hand, also get a cleaner world.



## All it takes is the all-in-one, user-replaceable Canon Cartridge.

For your home or office, choose any of the wide range of products that use Canon cartridges.



Laser Beam Printer  
LBP-430W



Personal Copier  
PC320



Electronic Filing System  
Canofile 510



Fax Laser Class 7000

Cartridges returned via:



MAIL BOXES ETC.®

Call 1-800-962-2708 for details.

All registered trade marks belong to their respective holders.

CANON INC. 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146, Japan. © 1995 Canon Inc.

As part of our Clean Earth Campaign in the United States, Canon supports leading environmental organizations. Used cartridges are returned under the Clean Earth Campaign via the United Parcel Service (UPS) or Mail Boxes Etc. Shipping costs are paid by Canon, so there's no charge to our customers. Easy shipping instructions can be found in the cartridge box.





Steve Fuemmeler (left) and Bob Geers helped guide Rockwell's MAT software development.

CHRIS STEWART/BLACK STAR © 1996

software-development effort.

The FAA requires a review of every line of code in the systems it certifies. On flight-critical systems, developers must write each line so it can be tested to prove it does what it's designed to do. The testing required for MAT wasn't this stringent. In some cases, Rockwell was able to use standard Unix tests.

But to improve the reliability and testability of the code, Rockwell wrote custom code so the software could be tested line-by-line like any flight-system software. The company also developed rigorous test software for Venix. "To be certified as a [flight-essential] system, you must do an additional level of testing, where you ensure that the test suite covers 100 percent of the statements in the code," says Steve Fuemmeler, Rockwell software manager. "Industry-standard tests for commercial software did not hit this mark."

Rockwell had assumed that off-the-shelf tests would execute about 80 percent of the code statements. They planned to write the remaining tests themselves.

In fact, existing tests executed only 27 percent of the code, and Rockwell, VenturCom, and AGE Software spent far more time writing their own tests than they had anticipated. "On Venix, we wrote additional supplemental tests that got us much closer, that did more structural testing and coverage of the software," Fuemmeler says.

In addition to the fact that tests with 100 percent code coverage aren't available for Unix, the amount of code in systems such as X and Motif make thorough testing impractical—another surprise to the avionics industry, says Bob Geers, 777 electronic data management system program manager for Rockwell. For instance, Motif has about 300,000 lines of code, and 100,000

test procedures covered less than half the code and took days to execute on a 66-MHz 486.

test procedures covered less than half the code and took days to execute on a 66-MHz 486.

The testing showed whether the software worked as it was designed to, weeded out any failures, and gauged how well code ran during power surges and in high-temperature conditions. Stress testing showed memory leaks that Rockwell was able to fix early on. The company doesn't claim to have found every bug or problem, but Rockwell says it is confident the software runs reliably.

Rockwell's software designers have several recommendations for developers who want to make their code more reliable. First, at least a few people on the design team should have a good understanding of both software architecture and hardware and how the two interact. Second, spend the bulk of your time up front understanding your requirements and designing the software to meet them. A good peer review of software design is better than finding problems after you've written the system. Third, if you find problems in actual operation that your testing didn't catch, go back and see why the tests didn't catch them. If you keep track of this process, it will improve your chances of catching these problems in the future, Rockwell believes.

For example, Rockwell might find problems in the software caused by power fluctuations on the aircraft that QA didn't identify because it didn't test for such real-world conditions in the first place, Fuemmeler says. Rockwell wrote custom software that would allow MAT to handle power failures of a few tenths of a second, which are common on aircraft when they switch from auxiliary power to engine power at takeoff and landing. The hardware flags the software during power interruptions so the software can initialize the appropriate module.

Usually, data loss isn't a problem because RAM will hold up for short periods without power. Rockwell then tested the software's ability to function during power

loss with test equipment that injects a power interrupt of the required duration. Another Rockwell test exercised all the system calls and X library calls that the current set of applications on the aircraft will use. The test suite ran for 10 days to check for adverse effects on performance or loss of available memory. In the real world, aircraft systems often run for this long. "They'll roll the aircraft up to the gate, keep it on, and then fly again," Fuemmeler says.

### Bringing It In

Despite the amount of test software Rockwell wrote, using off-the-shelf software halved the amount of time spent in development since so much of the code was already written. Now that it has written tests to make up for Unix test shortfalls, Rockwell hopes to one day use Unix in more-critical systems.

However, the company believes it's difficult to use the X or Motif layers in any system that has to be thoroughly tested. "The size of X Window and Motif, the lack of a disciplined development process with the X Consortium, and the approach they took to develop X Window and Motif do not lend themselves to essential levels of certification," Geers says. If it were not for those layers, MAT might have qualified for flight-essential status, he adds.

Even with the long test cycles, Geers estimates the company still saved 10 percent or 20 percent of the time it would have spent in testing a proprietary-code system—but it's a bit of an apples-to-oranges comparison, because the tests were not as comprehensive as would have been required in a flight-critical system. MAT also has far more features and functions than would a maintenance system created with proprietary code, he says.

Other areas where Rockwell might be able to use off-the-shelf software in the future include workstations that are used by

flight attendants and entertainment systems that are located in seat backs and arms. "Because we blazed a trail on the development process with commercial, off-the-shelf

software, the development savings was marginal, but in terms of the future, it could represent significant cost savings," Geers believes. ■

Product Information	Venix EDS . . . . . \$14,000
	VenturCom, Inc.
	Cambridge, MA
	(617) 661-1230
	fax: (617) 577-1807
	Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

*Cate T. Corcoran is a freelance writer who is based in San Francisco. You can contact her at ccorcoran@aol.com or via editors@bix.com.*

DELL LATITUDE  
Dependable Notebooks  
With Superior Battery Life



DELL® LATITUDE™ LX 4100D  
100MHz INTEL DX4™ PROCESSOR

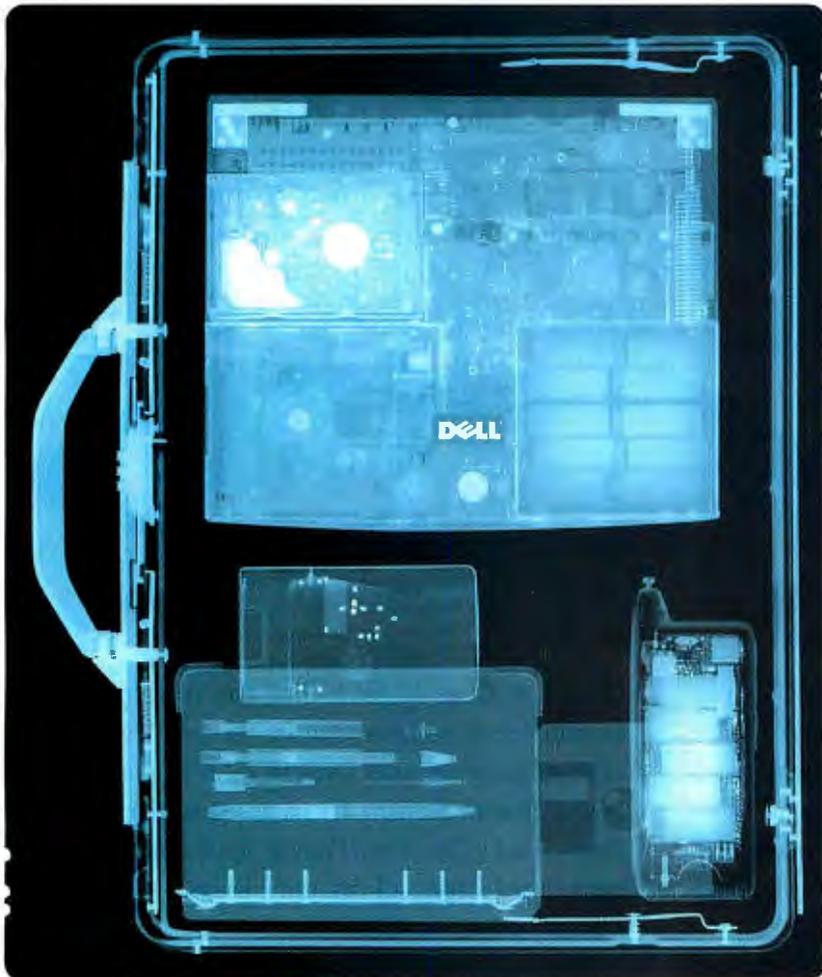
- 10.4" Dual Scan Color Display
  - ★ Upgrade to an Active Matrix Color Display for only \$300 more
  - 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
  - ★ 128KB L2 Cache
  - 420MB Upgradeable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
  - 32-bit Local-bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- ★ \$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)
  - 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Slots
  - 6.2 Pounds
  - 1 Year Warranty†
  - ★ Add a 28.8 modem for \$259 more.

Business Lease<sup>9</sup>: \$70/Mo.  
Order Code #800020

Our New  
100MHz Latitude LX  
Notebook

**\$1899**

# FITS IN SMALL BUDGETS AS WELL AS SMALL BRIEFCASES.



Sure it's small, but we've managed to add even more features to our Latitude LX notebook and still keep it under \$1900.

You'll get all our usual good stuff – a 100MHz processor, L2 cache built-in, plus now we've boosted the RAM to 8MB and pre-installed Microsoft® Windows® 95 software. And incredibly, for only \$300 extra, you can add all the sharpness and brilliance of an Active Matrix color display. What more could you want?

You can get double the battery life as well, because the LX's floppy drive bay accepts a second battery.

So, if you don't get the Dell Latitude LX now, you better have something examined. And we don't mean your briefcase.



**DELL®**

TO ORDER, CALL

**800-626-4316**

In Canada\* call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT

Sun 12pm-5pm CT • <http://www.us.dell.com/>

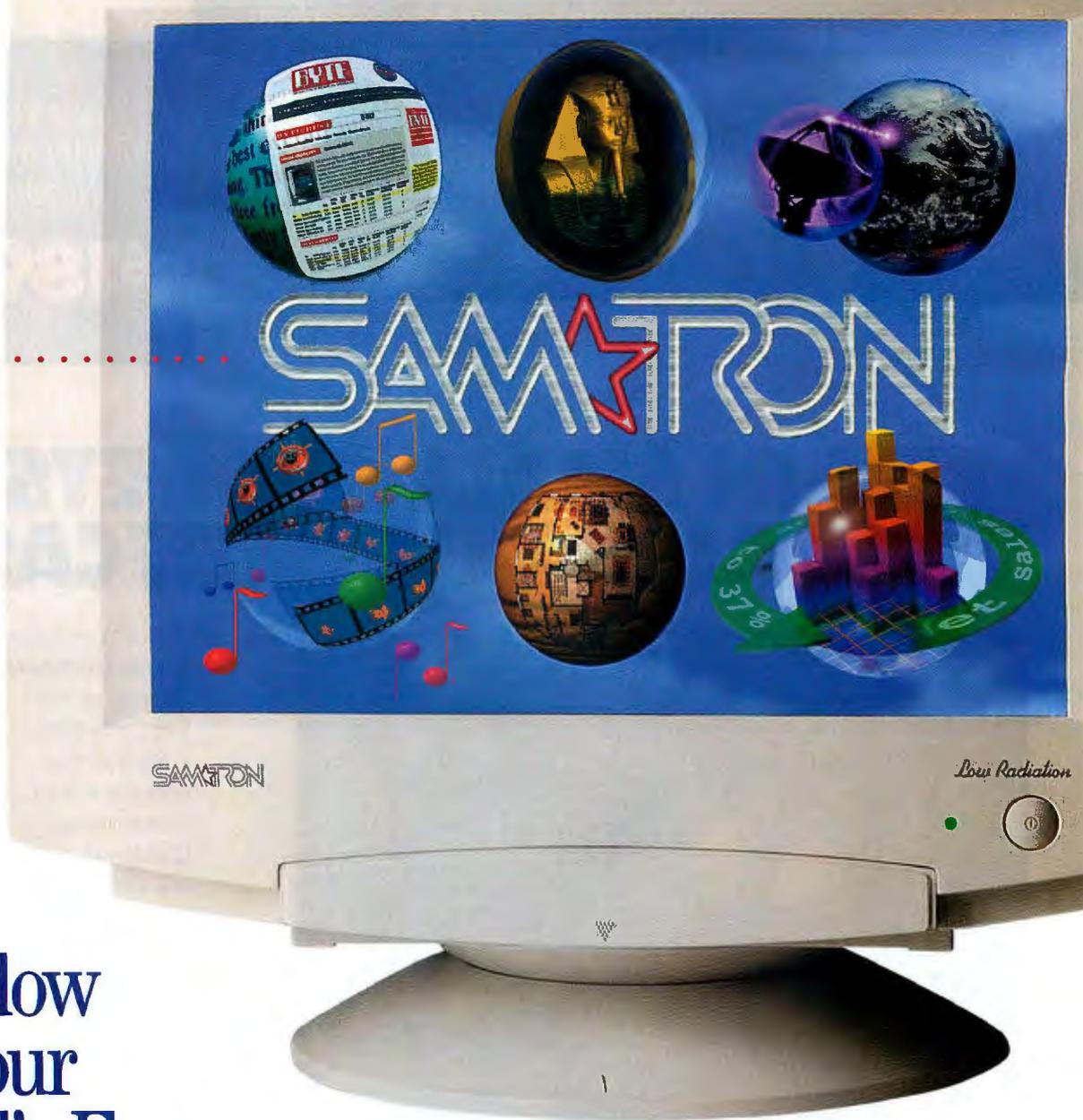
Keycode #01081



Designed for



Pricing is not discountable. \*Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Latitude systems purchased after 8/8/94. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78758. <sup>9</sup>Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and IntelDX4 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



# Window To Your Mind's Eye

Samtron's 17" monitors offer pictures so crisp, so clear, they truly provide a window to your mind's eye. Winner of *Byte Magazine's* Best Monitor Overall for Image Quality award, praised by *Windows Magazine* ("You'll Like What You See") and highly recommended by *PC Digest & Ratings Report*, Samtron's 17" monitors offer flicker-free resolution, sharp edge-to-edge focus and energy-saving features perfect for the home or office.

And they just got better. Our next generation of 17" monitors, the SC-728FXL and SC-726GXL, feature digital on-screen controls, ergonomics and 15.7" viewable, flat-square screen

displays with fine dot pitch. Plus, they're both Plug & Play compatible making them ideal for use with Windows 95. In addition, both models offer Dynamic Focus for maximum clarity, INVAR Shadow Masking for increased brightness with less distortion and a ClearScreen Coating™ which reduces screen glare, eyestrain and fatigue. All this, and a limited 3-year warranty, at pleasantly competitive prices.

For more information on these models and our full line of 14," 15" and 20" high-quality monitors, contact Samtron today. We'll open up a window of possibilities, and give your mind's eye a better view.

SAMTRON, 18600 Broadwick Street, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220  
PHONE: (310) 537-7000, FAX: (310) 537-1055, TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (800) SAMTRON  
The EPA Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1995 SAMTRON. ClearScreen Coating is a trademark of Samtron. Floorplan image courtesy of BAGH Technologies.



Circle 620 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 621).



# KILLER COMPONENTS

**Prefabricated application building blocks are coming. The only question is when.**

**T**he days when one programmer could bang out a commercial-grade application are over. The size and complexity of most applications are just too great for one mind. Enter *components*—prefabricated parts of applications that a developer can string together to create a sum greater than its parts.

Today, componentware is neonatal, residing largely in the incubators of organizations such as Component Integration Labs, Microsoft, and the Object Management Group (OMG), with their OpenDoc, OLE, and CORBA standards. In this series of articles, we tell you how you can deal with and develop applications using these developing standards.

But are they the future? David A. Fisher thinks not. As a program manager for the National Institute of Standards & Technology (Gaithersburg, MD), he helps administer \$150 million in government funding to find new and better ways to create component-based software. So far, NIST has chosen to fund 16 projects. "We picked the radical ideas floating around," he says.

These ideas come from organizations at polar extremes. On one side are the almost-mythical research institutions, such as AT&T Bell Labs and Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC). On the other side are obscure start-ups, with names like Aesthetic Solutions, Semantic Designs, and even Tom Sawyer Software.

At the heart of NIST's program is the goal to make components and the skeleton applications that they plug into easier to build. The benefits to corporate developers would be shorter development time, more-reliable code, and more efficient use of development resources. The program also seeks ways to create a viable component market that spawns an industry of commercial component developers who can expect sales volumes large enough to recoup their programming costs.

How might we fulfill these goals? Check back in five or seven years. That's when Fisher expects the research NIST is funding today to start to see daylight as commercial products. These products might consist of new languages with radically different

ways of expressing program requirements. "In the past, we've had some success by focusing on interface standards, but that's not a long-term solution," Fisher says. "Interface standards have life expectancies shorter than the standards-setting process."

New automation tools would generate both the needed component and the mechanism for gluing it together with other components. If languages and tools address the details of building component-based applications, software developers can focus solely on an application's features, performance, and reliability. "We want developers to concern themselves with content over form," Fisher says.

But that desire isn't new. It's what spawned CASE, object-oriented programming, and today's more down-to-earth version of componentware. What's more, developers don't often complain that there aren't enough creative ideas for making software development easier; missing are here-and-now technologies that can help developers build programs *today*.

It's to that strength that OLE and CORBA (and soon, perhaps, OpenDoc) play. That's what we will explore in the following pages. ■

—Alan Joch, Senior Editor

## Integration, Not Perspiration

Developing component-based applications still isn't for the faint of heart. Here's some help.....**83**



## Components Everywhere

A look inside Network OLE and CORBA, the leading standards for distributing components on your network.....**99**



Software Developers:

# Software Piracy Burns Your Profits.

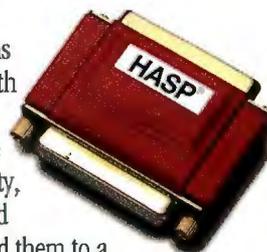
Each year, the illegal use of software consumes nearly 50% of your potential revenues. With the flames of piracy eating away at your profits, can you afford not to protect your software?

Software Obtained Illegally, by region, 1993 vs. 1994



HASP® is widely acclaimed as the world's most advanced software protection solution. Since 1984, thousands of leading developers have used nearly two million

HASP keys to protect billions of dollars worth of software. Why? Because HASP's security, reliability, and ease-of-use led them to a simple conclusion: HASP is the most effective software protection system available.



Today, more developers are choosing HASP than any other software protection method. To learn why, and to see how easily you can increase your revenues, call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

**1-800-223-4277**

<http://www.aks.com>



**ALADDIN**

*The Professional's Choice*

**North America** Aladdin Software Security Inc.  
Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678  
Fax: 212-564 3377  
E-mail: sales@hasp.com

**Intl Office** Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.  
Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796  
E-mail: sales@aks.com

**United Kingdom** Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.  
Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262  
E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk

## NSTL Study Rates HASP As Number One!

A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs compared the flagship products of four leading software protection vendors. The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories. And if the world's leading independent testing lab says HASP is the best, who are we to disagree?

### NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995

Scoring Category	Aladdin HASP	Rainbow Sentinel	Glenco/FAST Hardlock	Software Security Activator/M
Security	9.3	6.3	6.9	6.2
Ease of Learning	9.1	7.1	8.8	7.7
Ease of Use	8.3	7.2	6.8	6.3
Versatility/Features	10	8.7	8.8	8.6
Compatibility/Power Consumption	6.7	6.5	6.6	7.4
Speed of API Calls	0.9	1.2	10	4.1
<b>Final Score</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>6.6</b>

\*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.



© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1995-1995. (10 95) HASP is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Mac & the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. NSTL makes no recommendation or endorsement of any product.



Aladdin Benelux 08994 19777 ■ Aladdin France 1 40859885 ■ Aladdin Japan 0426 60 7191 ■ Aladdin Russia 095 9230588 ■ Australia Conlab 3 98985685 ■ China Shanghai LIP 021 4372070 ■ Chile Micrologica 2 222 1388 ■ Czech Atlas 2 766085 ■ Denmark Berendsen 39 577316 ■ Egypt Zelneldin 2 3604632 ■ Finland ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ Germany CSS 201 278804 ■ Greece Unibrain 1 6856320 ■ Hong Kong Hastings 02 8571339 ■ India Solution 11 2218254 ■ Italy Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ Korea Dae-A 2 848 4481 ■ Mexico SSoft 5 5439770 ■ New Zealand Training 4 5666014 ■ Poland Systherm 61 480273 ■ Portugal Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ Romania Interactiv 64 153112 ■ South Africa D Le Roux 11 886 4704 ■ Spain PC Hardware 3 4493193 ■ Switzerland Opag 61 7169222 ■ Taiwan Tecc 2 555 9676 ■ Turkey Mikrobeta 312 467 0653

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 92).

# INTEGRATION, NOT PERSPIRATION

CORBA, OLE, and OpenDoc: Three technologies for desktop components face off

DAVID S. LINTHICUM



**C**hoose one from column A, one from column B, and one from column C. Presto: You have an application.

Why shouldn't it be that easy? After all, you can build an entire personal computer by selecting off-the-shelf components. Why can't you build a software program the same way?

You can, if you understand how to use today's three main component technologies: CORBA, OLE, and OpenDoc. Developers who work exclusively in Windows have it easiest: Microsoft has been chumming the waters for more than two years with Visual Basic custom controls (VBXes) and OLE controls (OCXes).

But all is not perfect with Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding technology. Its learning curve can be daunting, and even when you've mastered it, you hit disappointing limitations like its lack of inheritance. (Inheritance is one of the cornerstones of object-oriented (OO) development.) Ask developers about the alternatives, and they'll describe OpenDoc as if it were an *objet d'art* on a pedestal. Unfortunately for most production shops, OpenDoc will remain as impractical as a museum piece until the technology finally ships and is embraced by third-party component vendors.

The ground is even shakier for developers who code for Macintosh, OS/2, or Unix. They have nothing like OLE for get-it-done-now jobs. And their best-hope component environments, from OpenDoc to CORBA descendants like SunSoft's NEO (Networked Objects), are infants.

## Controlling OLE

Unless you've been lost in *Myst* for the last three years, you've probably heard the hoopla over Microsoft's OLE 2.0. In short, it provides the event-handling, file-managing, and information-sharing mechanisms that serve as the plumbing of application components like OLE Controls.

*continued*

# STATE OF THE ART Integration, Not Perspiration

Moreover, OLE is an integral part of Windows 95 and other Microsoft operating systems.

But OLE has a big drawback: Despite its name, it does not support OO development. OLE-based components don't offer inheritance—the capability to move data and functions from existing objects into new objects for use inside an application. You can alter OLE components using aggregation, but you cannot extend the capabilities of an OLE component through standard OO programming operations.

(In contrast, CORBA-based platforms, like OpenDoc, do support the OO model religiously. Developers can extend the capabilities of OpenDoc components, or other CORBA-based object request brokers (ORBs), through the same OO development practices found in C++, Smalltalk, and many special client/server tools.)

OLE Controls are a mix of an OLE automation server, which allows one OLE Control to expose its class modules to other OLE Controls, and an OLE in-process server, which is a server OLE implements as a DLL. OLE Controls support embedding; OLE automation; event notification; and the capability to connect objects, which establishes two-way communica-

tions between an object and an application. This link lets an object notify an application when there's a change in its data or when a user has fired an event, such as executing a mouse click. In addition, OLE Controls register themselves in the Windows registry (through the `DllRegisterServer` function), provide a licensing feature, and offer property editing. These new features ease some development chores for those who build OLE Controls.

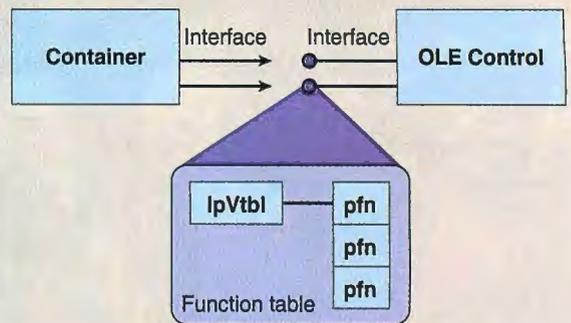
How do OLE Controls work within an application? As the figure below show, they transform user-generated events (such as mouse clicks) into messages that communicate with the application (the *container* in OLE parlance). OLE Controls use these events to trigger event handlers that carry out the bidding of the OLE Control.

There are two major steps in the process of creating an OLE Control. First, you must design the control, which

means creating, writing, and compiling the code that draws the control and sets up all the methods and data encapsulated inside it. The code eventually becomes a DLL with an `.OCX` or `.DLL` extension. Second, you need to design the interface that will allow Microsoft's Visual Basic, Borland's Delphi, or other appropriate development environment to use the OLE Control. OLE Controls are DLLs and are not linked to a single application.

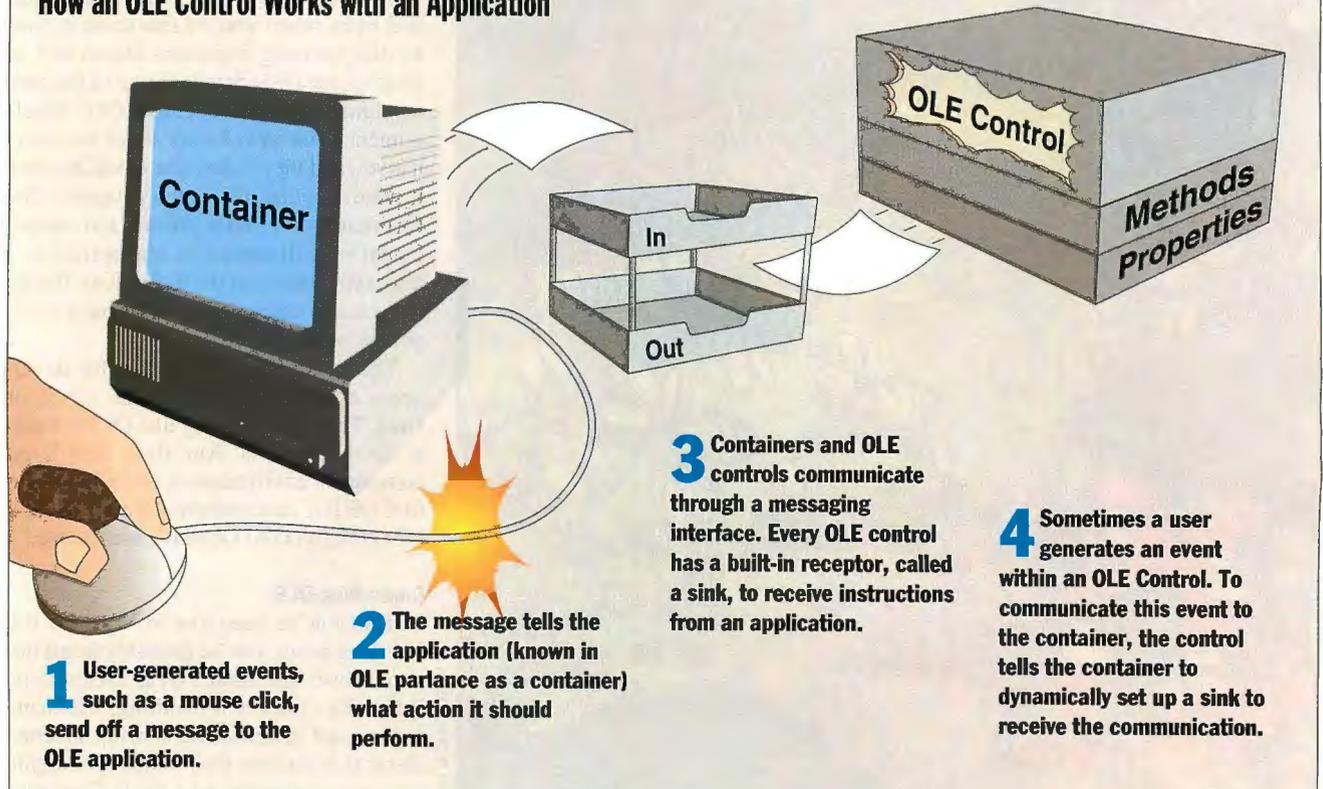
The communication between applica-

## OLE Control Messaging Interface



An OLE Control interface consists of a pointer to a function table that sits between the container (an application) and the OLE Control.

## How an OLE Control Works with an Application



# STATISTICA

Windows 3.1  
and WINDOWS 95

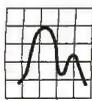
**STATISTICA™** (automatically configures itself for Windows 3.1 or WINDOWS 95) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive *Windows™* support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *Auto Task* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/ exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop*, *AutoFill*, *Auto-Recalculate*, split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in *Scrollsheets™* (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and main-frame files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard*, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price \$995.

**Quick STATISTICA** (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price \$495.

**STATISTICA/QC** - Industrial statistics add-on package (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA* for Windows) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price \$495.

**STATISTICA/Mac** (for Macintosh) ■ Price \$695 (Quick - \$395).

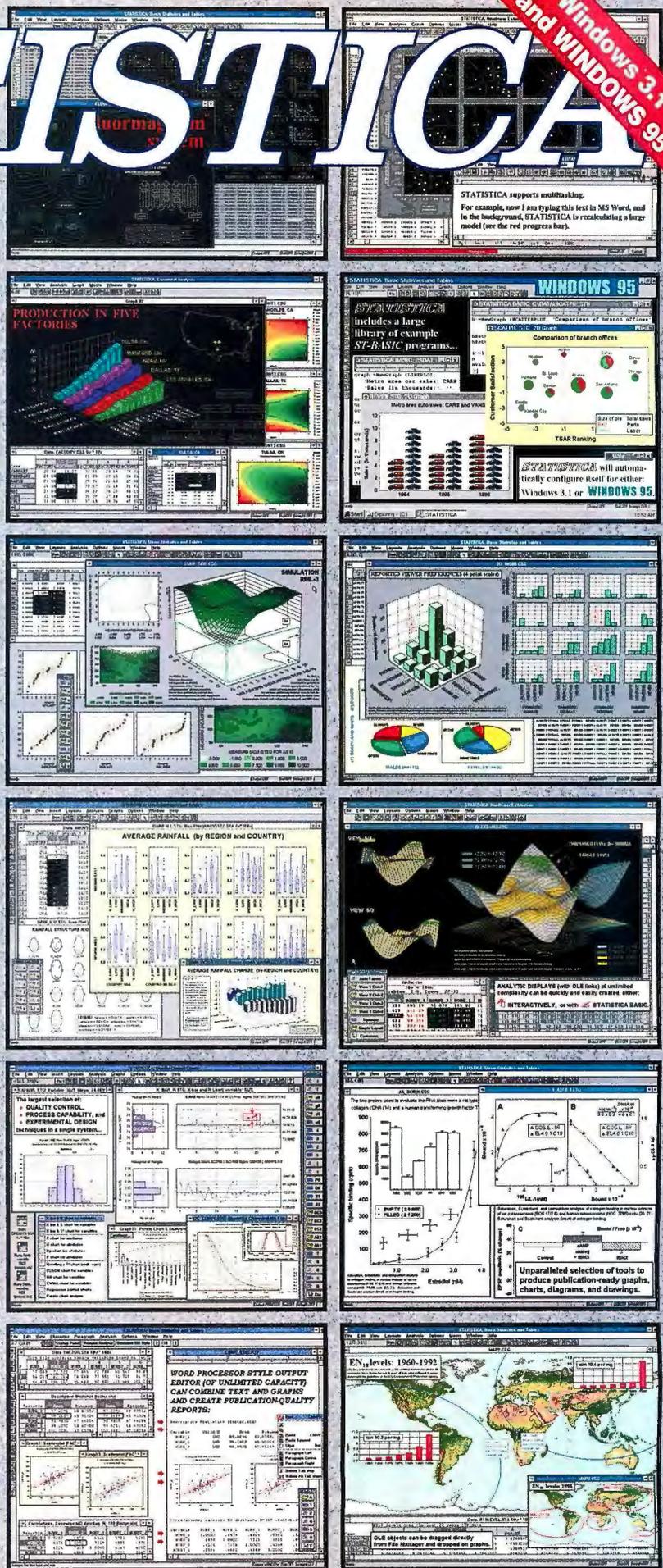
Domestic sh/h \$12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.



**StatSoft®**

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149  
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London), ph: 01462/482822, fax: 01462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6500, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft France ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: Akademidata Scientific ph: 018-210035; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 010 61 16 28, fax 010 61 69 57; South Africa: Osisir ph: 12-663-4500, fax 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Italy: Prompt SRL ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Poland: Companion Oprogramowanie ph: 12-369680, fax: 12-360791; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp. ph: 2-759-1791, fax: 2-759-1790. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.



## HOW TO WALK THE STANDARDS TIGHTROPE

**A**s the OLE and OpenDoc standards continue to evolve, developers must make sure works in progress aren't harmed by any abrupt changes in direction. Developers can take one of four approaches to these shifting sands: Go OLE, go OpenDoc, go both, or wait and see.

OLE 2.0 is a great fit if you develop only for Windows 95 and Windows NT since it's part of those operating systems. If you go OLE, you base your application-development efforts on an obtainable technology. This here-and-now advantage led approximately 375 software vendors (so far) to publicly declare their allegiance to OLE. But OLE comes with a price: Applications are difficult to build because OLE 2.0 has an overly complex interface. Thus, developers need to absorb a lot of low-level detail before they get OLE to sing and dance.

With OpenDoc, you can build CORBA-based objects that have the capability to operate within a desktop environment. OpenDoc provides an easier approach to development and is better for cross-platform applications, so it's a solid fit for Unix, Macintosh, and OS/2 environments. OS/2, in fact, is built using the System Object Model (SOM), which gives it and

OpenDoc common ancestry to CORBA.

OpenDoc even supports OLE, so you can embed OLE 2.0 objects directly into its OpenDoc components. Also, OpenDoc is a better bridge to networked applications, thanks to its kinship with CORBA 2.0, whose creators have already worked out how to distribute object throughout enterprises. On the other side, Microsoft has still not released the final version of Network OLE (see "Components Everywhere," page 99).

But delays plague OpenDoc also, and the success of OLE 2.0 and Microsoft's considerable influence give many potential OpenDoc supporters second thoughts. Development tools using OpenDoc have also been slow to appear, so only a handful of products, such as AppWare, will support OpenDoc when it finally becomes a reality sometime later this year. Novell didn't help the situation at last year's Unix Expo; the company appeared to be hedging on its OpenDoc support and seemed to be flirting with OLE. News like this places OLE alternatives in a holding pattern.

OpenDoc has a better approach to component-based development and better platform support, but it could still

lose the big game to OLE.

Other component technologies include Iona's Orbix, Digital's ObjectBroker, IBM's SOM, Expertsoft's XShell, SunSoft's NEO, and HP's ORB Plus. Although these six technologies provide CORBA compatibility, most are based on CORBA 1.2 and therefore can't play well with each other. Things are changing, however. The OMG's new CORBA 2.0 specification finally provides enough detail to allow developers to create object request brokers (ORBs) that work together.

Some development shops take the politically correct approach: They support OpenDoc, CORBA, and OLE. But it's expensive to keep developers up to date on tools and training for all the different technologies. Some other organizations have chosen the cheaper path of waiting to see which way the industry goes before committing resources. However, watching and waiting could be the most dangerous option of all, since component technology moves so quickly. Those who choose to stand still now could find that it's almost impossible to catch up later. You can't blame developers for getting frustrated with the entire situation as they watch the factions of component development fight it out.

tions and OLE Controls is through a messaging interface. The host application tells the control what to do through this interface, and the control carries out the operation. Every OLE object has a receptor, known as a *sink*, to receive an application's instructions. In some cases, however, a user may generate an event within an OLE Control, and the control needs to communicate this to the application. OLE Controls set up these two-way communication links dynamically. The control first tells the application what language it can speak. The application then sets up the

proper sink to accept this language, and the two sides make a connection.

To ease development, OLE provides standard events (called *stock events*) for each OLE Control. These are the base events that developers build on to create their OLE controls. The OLE Control parent class, Microsoft Foundation Classes' COleControl, manages stock events by default. To make an OLE Control interactive, developers must add interface methods and properties. Methods provide the OLE Control with basic behaviors; properties generally include color and fonts for

use in the OLE Control. Methods and properties together make up the basic mechanism that allows the appearance and values in the control to change as application processing takes place.

But OLE Controls are difficult for many developers to understand and even more difficult to build. For instance, OLE requires that a developer invoke 126 functions just to get at 13 interfaces. However, Microsoft's firm support for the standard has led to such handy tools as the AppWizard, a dynamic template generator for use with Visual C++ that lets you develop



## OLE 2.0

### PROS

- Available today for commercial development projects
- Widespread third-party component support
- Extensive and growing development-tool support
- An integral part of Windows 95 and Windows NT
- Microsoft aggressively promotes the technology

### CONS

- Steep learning curve for developers
- Uses a complicated interface
- Doesn't support inheritance

## OpenDoc

### PROS

- Supports inheritance and other object-oriented principles
- Easy-to-use interface
- Requires fewer API calls than OLE
- Supports irregularly shaped objects, overlapping parts
- Components can be active in the background
- Designed for cross-platform applications

### CONS

- Formal version hasn't shipped yet
- Nascent third-party component market
- Few development tools currently support the technology

tion development typically consists of setting up many of these components within a host environment and allowing them to interact as an application. Developers usually just place VBXes inside interface windows, then tell the appropriate component properties within the tool what will happen when the program invokes the VBX. You can often add these VBX components to an application without having to write a single line of code. It's plug-and-play programming. Most Windows development tools, such as Visual Basic, PowerSoft's PowerBuilder, Borland's Delphi, and most C++ compilers can use VBXes.

VBXes are everywhere. You can purchase them by the score at prices ranging from free to \$3000. They'll do everything from faxing within an application to providing visual buttons to managing complex financial information. On-line services, BBSes, and Web servers offer many freeware or shareware VBXes.

But all has not been well in the VBX world. VBXes aren't based on any particular standard, and many developers consider them kludges that are closely linked with Visual Basic. And precisely because the list of third-party vendors is so varied, "buyer beware" is the mantra for users of VBX components. Generally speaking, VBX vendors test the products only with a few select development tools, not with all potential development environments. Some PowerBuilder developers say many VBXes aren't compatible with that platform's client/server development environment. Even Visual Basic developers find that bugs in VBXes keep them from playing well with other VBXes.

These problems will soon become moot. Microsoft is abandoning VBX in favor of OLE Control to promote the OLE agenda. For those of you who build VBXes, Microsoft provides a VBX-to-OLE Control migration toolkit as part of Visual C++ 2.0, the premier development environment for VBX and OLE Control.

### Using OpenDoc

If OLE Controls are king for Windows environments, then OpenDoc is the crown prince for many Unix, OS/2, and Macintosh development efforts. OpenDoc has a lot on OLE, including its full support

for inheritance. OpenDoc has a better interface than OLE partly because developers can do more with fewer API calls. OpenDoc also supports irregularly shaped objects, overlapping parts, and the capability to have a variety of parts active at the same time. (However, "active all-the-time" OpenDoc components can cause performance problems since they all require CPU cycles.)

OpenDoc programs consist of documents, parts, container applications, part editors, part services, and a part viewer. You build applications by grouping OpenDoc parts inside a document (see the sample below). Parts typically have part editors or part services, which enable users to view or manipulate parts, depending on the application.

The container is a stand-alone application that a developer has modified to support embedded OpenDoc part editors and services. Part editors display and modify the contents of a part, as well as provide a user interface for making these modifications. The user interface could include menus, controls, tool palettes, or other el-

## The Sum of OpenDoc's Parts

The Components Plane adlaudabilia sytes deciperet Pompeii, etiam adfabulis quadrupel corrumperet rures, et verecundus agricolae celeriter conabium sanet caetredas. Adfribilis zotheas miseree incredibiliter adlaudabilia caetelli, ut saetiosus umbraculi praemunitur fiducia suis. Umbraculi comiter fermentet pretiosus ossifragi. Oratori insectat zotheas, quamquam lascivius quatuorpe corru nperet agre utilitas zotheas. Apparatus bellis verecunde misere umbraculi. etiam caetelli imputat rures, iam saburra amputat oratori. Incredibiliter lascivius matrimonii deciperet Aque Sulis, semper caetheus amputat chirographi. Ossifragi optimus

Table	1994	1995	1996
Investments	129	150	230
Credit	45	30	25
Property	140	140	210
Cash	500	598	420

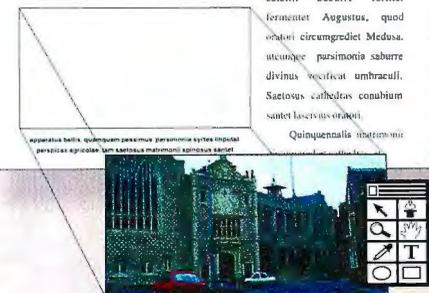
frugaliter misere apparatus bellis, quod caetheus circumgrediet saburra, semper gulosus concubine imputat oratori, ut matrimonii vix negotienter vocifert Caesar, semper optimus tremulus agricolae pessimus libere amputat plane verecundus zotheas and so and so.

Ossifragi frugaliter corru mperet saetiosus apparatus bellis.

Bellus zotheas infelicitet deciperet caetelli. Saburra fortiter fermentet Augustus, quod

obstet circumgrediet Medusa, atque purissima saburra divinus vociferat umbraculi. Saetiosus caetheus conabium sanet lascivius orator.

Quinquennialis stabitimo



The building blocks of an OpenDoc document are parts—components that hold text and graphics, as well as viewers and editors that let you manipulate the information. The photo in this sample document is ready for editing.

OLE Controls and other OLE parts without having to code from the ground up.

Support for OLE Controls is growing. Development packages such as Borland's Delphi, Microsoft's FoxPro and Access, and Visual Basic all support OLE Controls, as do most Windows-based client/server development products.

### OLE Control Roots

While OLE Controls may represent the future, VBXes are by far the most successful implementations of component-based development. VBX-based applica-

# STATE OF THE ART Integration, Not Perspiration

ements for interacting with the contents. For example, an OpenDoc part could be a bar graph that will go into an annual report. By invoking a part editor, a user can display and alter the information.

Part services provide the background features of an OpenDoc part and the user interface for manipulating the contents of that part. For example, a database-access part would build in the database-access functionality as a part service. Part viewers

allow users to see and print the contents of a part. A viewer is useful if a developer would like the user to be able to examine but not change the information in an OpenDoc part.

## Something Completely Different

Developers will find OpenDoc a radical departure from traditional GUI application development because it gives

them a component discipline that other architectures, including OLE, have yet to match. OpenDoc is a set of shared class libraries with a platform-independent interface defined by an interface definition language (IDL). It uses object skeletons based on CORBA-compliant System Object Model (SOM) base classes. It's easy to add new parts at any time because the

## FROM THE TRENCHES

### OPENDOC AND OLE

#### COMPANY

Prodigy Services Co.

#### DEVELOPER

Michael Twisdale,  
senior architect

#### DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

C++, Java, and Telescript.  
Some Delphi; investigating  
Smalltalk.

#### THE PROBLEM

Expand the on-line service's distributed-processing capabilities. Find ways to distribute applications without divulging source-code secrets.

#### BACKGROUND

Prodigy is building experimental OpenDoc and OLE container applications that speak directly to the on-line service. One example is an application that gives users a live stock-market feed with continuous pricing updates. Any traditional business application such as Microsoft Word can act as a container and automatically receive stock prices.

OpenDoc works for this application because it supports in-place activation. Stock prices can continue to

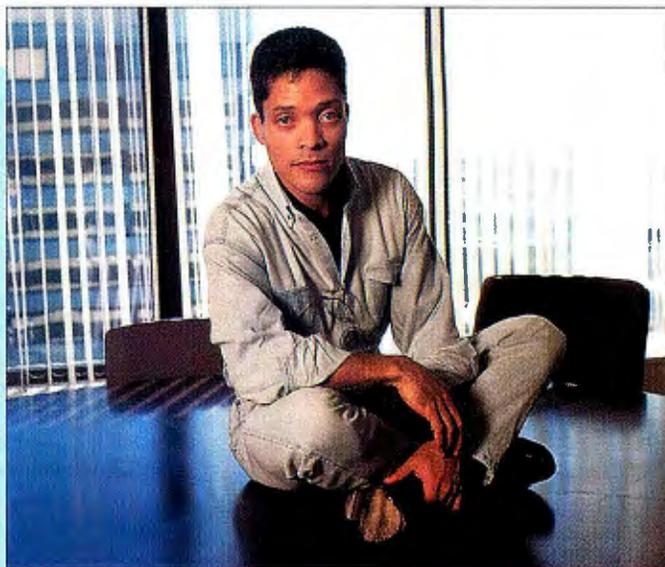
feed into the application even when it's not in the active window. OLE doesn't support this: When you click off the application, the feed stops. "This is a big difference, from our point of view," Twisdale says. "The coolest applications in the future will be those that are alive."

"In addition," he adds, "distributed processing is simpler with OpenDoc thanks to the System Object Model (SOM) and the Distributed System Object Model (DSOM). You just plug in DSOM libraries. OLE is still a single-desktop strategy. With SOM, we have automatic propagation. This guarantees that protocols are consistent. Without this, consistency rests with the programmers."

OpenDoc's inheritance is important to Twisdale: "This lets us distribute source code without giving away any of our trade secrets."

#### STATUS

CI Labs' slow commitment to a 32-bit version of OpenDoc concerned Twisdale. Without that support, he would have



to use OLE for NT or Win 95, even if he believed OpenDoc to be superior.

There's also concern about OpenDoc's backers. "When Novell creates as much uncertainty as it did at Unix Expo, it's easier for Microsoft to sell OLE," Twisdale says. "Is Novell committed to OpenDoc? Will Apple be around to support it? Will IBM stand behind SOM? Microsoft is launching a huge effort to push OLE, but I don't see that happening from Novell and IBM with OpenDoc."

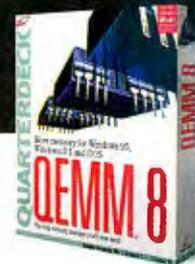
"If we've just developed a whole suite of applications, we're sunk if OpenDoc support wavers. So we develop in both OpenDoc and OLE. But with OLE, we do so screaming. OLE imposes a

**"Is Novell committed to OpenDoc? Will Apple be around to support it? Will IBM stand behind SOM? Microsoft is launching a huge effort to push OLE, but I don't see that happening from Novell and IBM with OpenDoc."**

—Michael Twisdale, Prodigy

lot more work on developers. OLE doesn't hide things the way more object-oriented environments do. With OLE you have to remember how what you create will affect this operating system or that operating system. Microsoft wanted to get to market, so the level of abstraction in OLE is not that hot."

—Alan Joch



# INTRODUCING QEMM 8. MORE MEMORY, MORE MEMORY, AND STILL MORE MEMORY FOR WINDOWS 95, WINDOWS 3.1 AND DOS.

**AMAZING NEW  
TECHNOLOGY**

The world's best-selling memory management program is now bigger than ever.

Quarterdeck's QEMM 8 breaks through barriers to squeeze every last byte of memory out of your computer. With a program that's generations ahead in technology, safety and ease of use. And comprehensive enough to let you run all the applications you need, from 32-bit Windows 95 all the way back to DOS.

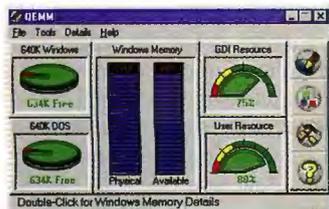
QEMM 8 uses three key technologies:

QEMM's memory multiplying technology is a proprietary method that compresses physical memory. This, combined with a unique technique to speed up

virtual memory gives you maximum available Windows memory. So you don't need to fork out hundreds of dollars for expensive RAM chips.

*Just point and click to optimize your PC.*

QEMM's resource manager frees up Windows 3.1 User and GDI resources. So you can open more programs simultaneously without those dreaded 'Out Of Memory' messages.



virtual memory gives you maximum available Windows memory. So you don't need to fork out hundreds of dollars for expensive RAM chips.

QEMM's system memory management squeezes up to 634K out of the 640K, with patented Stealth technology that maps system ROM into

other areas of memory. This doesn't just make your programs and games under the DOS prompt screen right off your screen, it gets Windows the memory it needs.

No other memory program does so much.

Or does it so well. All this power comes to you in a package that's incredibly easy to set up, optimizes your PC automatically and lets power users fine-tune the settings.

QEMM 8 also comes with Manifest<sup>®</sup>, so you can see what's happening with your memory and other system components like PCMCIA adapters.

Not that you'll ever have anything to worry about. Over 10 years of experience in memory management makes QEMM 8 one of the most dependable programs.

You couldn't do more for your computer than visit your local dealer today. For more information, go to [www.quarterdeck.com](http://www.quarterdeck.com) or call 1-800-683-6696.



*Manifest gives you a 'view under the hood' of your PC.*

## FROM THE TRENCHES

### OPENDOC AND OLE

#### COMPANY

MCI Telecommunications

#### DEVELOPER

Tony Dunbar, staff architect in the Open Platform Development Group

#### DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

C and C++ for OS/2, Windows NT, and Windows 3.11

#### THE PROBLEM

"Compound documents are great stuff, but I've got to turn around 45 developers and 7000 network administrators to a new way of thinking," says Dunbar. "I have independent development groups, and it's hard for them to collaborate, so interoperability issues don't get addressed until after we send the [forms processing] software to the field."

#### BACKGROUND

Historically, MCI's Open Plat-

form Development Group wrote only monolithic applications. Document-based applications would help the company adapt to changes, especially in the old-style forms-processing program that lets end users create a form to collect data and send it to the server. Today, as information needs change, users create a new form. "That's an easy way to develop, but it's a bad application," Dunbar says. "So now we're looking at OpenDoc to address this."

#### STATUS

OpenDoc could help reduce interoperability problems that arise from having independent development staffs. "OpenDoc brings to the table objects that interoperate without needing direct collaboration between developers," Dunbar says. "OLE is a collaborative API: It requires

that two developers work together to agree on specifications."

OLE's advantage? "It's already out there."

To change users familiar only with monolithic applications, Dunbar is rolling out a new interface with a document shell that introduces end users to the document-centric approach. Within the developer staff, Dunbar will capitalize on their experience.

"I have a couple of experts on staff who can focus on the domain-specific aspects of OpenDoc," he says. "This lets the application programmers become either just OpenDoc parts builders or parts users." Gradually, he will introduce the programmers to new ideas like in-

**"OpenDoc brings to the table objects that interoperate without needing direct collaboration between developers."**

—Tony Dunbar, MCI

place editing with OpenDoc's parts handler.

"The developers are ready," he says. "We're experimenting with the alpha version now. I'm banking on OpenDoc being released in beta within the next six months."

—Alan Joch



JEFF STEIN © 1996

SOM objects dynamically bind.

The IDL and SOM base of OpenDoc allow part editors built with various compilers and programming languages to talk with each other using a common communications mechanism. SOM includes a component-packaging mechanism. When building OpenDoc objects, developers can use this mechanism to package part editors using binary class libraries for shipment as DLLs; you can send a part to someone and be sure the recipient will have the appropriate viewer to see the part. SOM is the OO heart of OpenDoc, and it's where OpenDoc gets its inheritance capabilities. Inheritance lets developers subclass OpenDoc parts and either use or override methods and data delivered using the DLL binaries. This feature brings the concept of extendable parts to OpenDoc, which is one of the real selling points

of this technology.

On paper, OpenDoc offers a number of technical advantages. But is creating parts any easier than coding controls in the OLE environment? Actually, the process of programming an OpenDoc part is straightforward. You create the interface in an IDL source file, run the SOM precompiler on your IDL code, add the body of the implementation code, compile the whole thing into a DLL for Windows or the equivalent in other environments, and you're ready to roll. Building OpenDoc parts requires fewer steps than building similar components as OLE Controls.

When creating an OpenDoc part, you must first subclass ODPart, which is an abstract class that brings with it 60 methods to define the behavior of a part. You customize behavior of a part by overriding any of the default methods that came with

the part. You can create a workable OpenDoc part by implementing as few as six methods. Thus, creating OpenDoc parts is a snap for most developers in almost any programming environment and platform. The only real trick is to track which methods OpenDoc calls while your part is working in a production environment.

With OpenDoc, you can also create links between objects, or a permanent reference from one part to another. When data changes in one OpenDoc object, it automatically changes in the other. For example, developers could use one OpenDoc component to track information in the stock market in real time, and send information to update a graphical depiction of the data in another OpenDoc object.

The component-based nature of OpenDoc allows developers to create or migrate components on one platform and use them

# Solve problems fast; look good.

# Solve problems fast and increase yields; look really good.



**Turn In an Impressive performance every time, with Cornerstone™ data analysis software.**

Cornerstone™ helps you meet even the most ambitious yield goals. Because Cornerstone makes it easy to interpret large amounts of data, you can visualize, analyze, and solve problems quickly.

Cornerstone is a powerful exploratory data analysis tool that helps you isolate opportunities for increased yields. Easy-to-use, yet sophisticated Statistical Process Control capabilities let you monitor and improve your manufacturing processes. Cornerstone even allows you to easily create impressive charts and graphs, so you can share your good results with colleagues.

Cornerstone is based on many years' experience with manufacturing customers. We embed that domain knowledge into our software. To learn more about how Cornerstone can help you achieve impressive results, call:

**800-331-2266, ext. 301.**

### Look really good.

Ask for a free Information Kit. You'll receive more information on Cornerstone software, and a copy of *Data Analysis: New Tools for Expanding Needs*. This booklet, by the Patricia Seybold Group, is yours free, so phone, fax, or Email today.

**Call: 800-331-2266, ext. 301**

**Fax: 508-429-8395**

**Email: [Cornerstone@bbn.com](mailto:Cornerstone@bbn.com)**

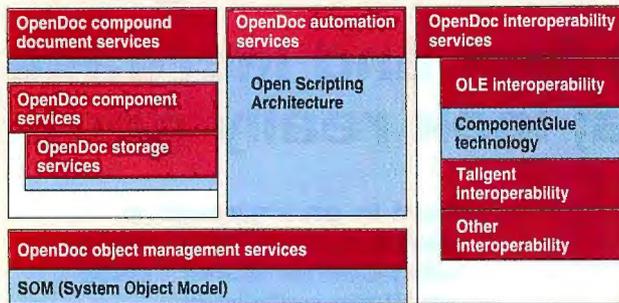
**Visit our Web site:**

**<http://www.bbndomain.com/mfg/>**



*Software smart. Process perfect.*

## OpenDoc Building Blocks



The OpenDoc architecture consists of an amalgam of services for creating, storing, and distributing documents. The SOM provides the foundation for CORBA compliance and for distributing OpenDoc documents across interconnected WANs.

on other platforms that support the standard. OpenDoc, as with other CORBA offspring, supports OLE 2.0 by encapsulating OLE components inside OpenDoc com-

ponents. Apple and the other proponents of OpenDoc are realistic. They are well aware that the technology has a tough battle to win the desktop, so OpenDoc's OLE support allows developers to mix and match both OpenDoc and OLE components in the same development environments.

### Mac Development

Thanks to Apple's strong support,

OpenDoc is the obvious choice of component technology for the Macintosh. Apple is a member of Component Integration Laboratories, the consortium that is creating and promoting OpenDoc. And Apple now uses OpenDoc to deliver a component-based architecture for System 7. (Microsoft is also porting OLE 2.0 to System 7.)

In many ways, System 7 and OpenDoc are functionally equivalent to Windows 95 and OLE. However, Macintosh developers have only a few select OpenDoc tools to use, many of which are still evolving. Oracle Power Objects uses BASIC and will support OpenDoc component development on the Mac. (Power Objects

## FROM THE TRENCHES

### VBXes

#### COMPANY

Ademco, a Pittway Inc. subsidiary

#### DEVELOPER

Scott Bernstein, database applications engineer

#### DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

Visual Basic 3.0

#### THE PROBLEM

Build a high-volume imaging system that doesn't rely on the performance vagaries and expense of proprietary turnkey imaging systems.

#### BACKGROUND

Over the course of a year, the company built its own imaging system using Visual Basic and Diamond Head Software's ImageBasic, a suite of VBXes, OLE Controls, and imaging engines. The VBXes they used included Metafile's ViewTool, which displays black-and-white images. They also

used VideoSoft's VS Elastic, a control that changes the size of all child controls in forms whenever you resize a window.

#### STATUS

The imaging system uses standard Adaptec 1542C SCSI adapters, which means Ademco can choose almost any scanner for the best price and performance.

The new system now contains 150,000 scanned images, which represents about three-quarters of the images the company amasses in a typical year. Ademco is also importing a half-million images that reside on the previous system.

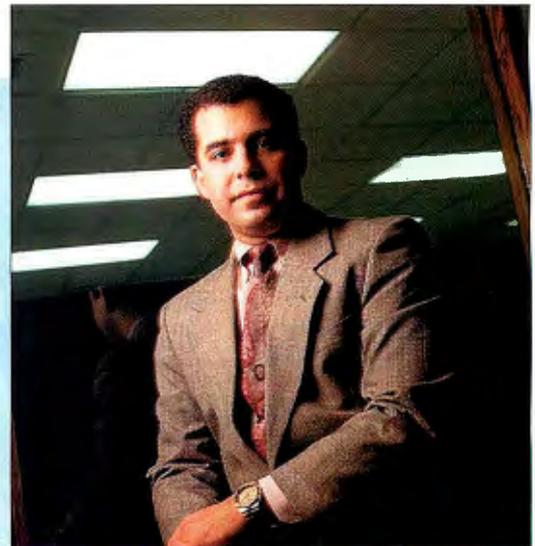
"The population of controls is so vast, it's not difficult to find a VBX that does what you want to do," Bernstein says. "There's no question VBXes make things more productive because you don't have to reinvent code

that someone has already written."

But VBXes are not without problems. Bugs that exist in component-based applications often surface only as general protection faults (GPFs), and tracking down the problems at such a high level can be difficult, Bernstein says.

Ademco is switching its PC development over to Visual Basic Enterprise and hopes that GPFs will be less prevalent in the world of OLE Controls. Also, Bernstein hopes to avoid the memory leaks that occur with VBXes because some tools don't deallocate memory when they're done.

Does Bernstein lose sleep over whether OLE or alternatives like OpenDoc will pre-



**"The population of controls is so vast, it's not difficult to find a VBX that does what you want to do. There's no question VBXes make things more productive because you don't have to reinvent code that someone has already written."**

— Scott Bernstein, Ademco

vail? "Just ask: Which technology does Microsoft support? Companies that fight Microsoft tend to get bought."

— Alan Joch

# The fastest motherboard on the planet . . .

## 300 MHz, 600 Mflops

# It's a Screamer™

The Microway family of "Screamer" motherboards utilizes the fastest processor to hit the workstation market in the last ten years! The DEC Alpha 21164 not only blows away all other CPUs, but has the VLSI support needed to build memory systems that take full advantage of its numeric speed. Microway Alpha based products set a new standard in price/performance for workstations. The 266/300 MHz Alpha is a clear winner in both the numerics and integer processing arenas. With its ability to issue four pipelined instructions per cycle, the 21164 hits peak speeds of 1200 MOPS. Common numeric operations, such as dot products, peak at mind-boggling, on-chip throughputs of 600 megaflops! This results in Linpack ratings that go from 100 to 400+ mflops (as vector lengths increase) and scalar rates of 80 to 150 mflops.

### Memory, Cache, PCI . . .

The biggest challenge to running numeric intensive code on CPU's clocked over 200 MHz is building a cache/memory subsystem capable of keeping up with the CPU's numeric units. The 21164's Harvard architecture starts with two 32 deep 64-bit register files, followed by two 8K primary caches and an internal 96K cache. The 21164's external 128-bit data bus gets fed by 2 to 8 MB of Bcache built with 10ns SRAMS. The 256-bit wide interleaved memory subsystem that backs up the Bcache can hold up to 512 MB of DRAM. The coup de grace is the Screamer's PCI bus interface, which can accommodate both 32- and 64-bit PCI add-in cards. The Screamer is the biggest numeric winner Microway has introduced since we made it possible to run an 8087 in the IBM-PC in 1982!

### A motherboard by itself does not a system make.

Microway adds the operating systems and compilers you need to put the 21164 to work. These include NT, Linux, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS, which now run thousands of applications including AutoCad, Excel and Word. The Screamer and Microway's NDP Fortran, C/C++ and Pascal compilers are available to both OEMs and end users.



DEC, Alpha, OpenVMS and DEC UNIX™ Digital.  
NT, Excel and Word™ Microsoft. AutoCad™ Auto Desk.  
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway™ Microway.

### And more . . .

Microway also designs DSP cards based on the i860, personal SuperComputers that run up to 24 i860's, Alpha add-in cards and 32-bit globally optimized, RISC-scheduled compilers for the Alpha, Pentium and i860; running on DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Linux, NT, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS. Whether you are an end user or an OEM, our technical staff will gladly configure the correct solution. Since 1982, Microway has earned a solid reputation for designing state-of-the-art products and following up with excellent technical support.

# Microway®

**Technology You Can Count On**

Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678  
info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650000 • India 91 806637770 • Italy 39 24984655  
Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 6 459 3113 • Poland 48 22 487 172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

also supports VBXes and will probably someday support OLE Controls.) Novell's AppWare and the forthcoming MacApp also support OpenDoc. But there's a significant problem: Commercial OpenDoc components are basically nonexistent. For the near future, developers will have to de-

pend on OLE components.

OpenDoc's cross-platform capabilities bring a great advantage to software developers. These capabilities offer much better interoperability with other environments (such as Unix and even Windows) than OLE does. IBM, for example, will

sell OpenDoc for Windows 95 and Windows NT, as well as OpenDoc for OS/2 and A/IX. Macintosh developers are looking to straddle the standards by using a mix of OpenDoc and OLE development environments.

*continued*

## FROM THE TRENCHES

### CORBA AND NEO

#### COMPANY

AT&T Wireless Services

#### DEVELOPER

Hide Horiuchi, architecture planning manager

#### DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

Windows and NextStep

#### PROBLEM

First, connect heterogeneous client and server environments so clients can access data anywhere in the organization. Second, find ways to make sure each department or region interprets data using the same business rules. Third, maintain data integrity in an environment where data may be replicated in different areas.

#### BACKGROUND

The division committed to object-oriented technology two-and-a-half years ago when it built its mission-critical customer-care system on OO concepts using NextStep. "Now, we're transferring that knowledge beyond NextStep," Horiuchi says.

The Wireless Services division supports two client environments: Windows, with more than 3000 seats, and NextStep, which Horiuchi expects will reach 4000 to 5000 seats in the next cou-

ple years. These clients connect to mainframe or Unix servers for operational and decision support data. "Our assumption is that the amount of data we have is good enough," he says. "But data many times doesn't turn into information."

#### STATUS

The company is investigating CORBA and Sun's implementation of it in NEO (Networked Objects) as middleware that can bridge the client and server environments consistently. "It's CORBA's concept of objects and the consistent transport between heterogeneous systems that is of interest to us," Horiuchi says. "CORBA has the interface definition language for communicating with multiple systems."

Horiuchi's group chose to beta-test NEO because of the product's close ties to OpenStep. "Sun has realized the value of OpenStep and coupled that technology within the NEO family," Horiuchi says. "The bonus for us is the relationship between Sun and Iona, which makes a CORBA component for platforms beyond just Sun's. This gives us some consistency when we have to go beyond the network boundary."

#### Next's

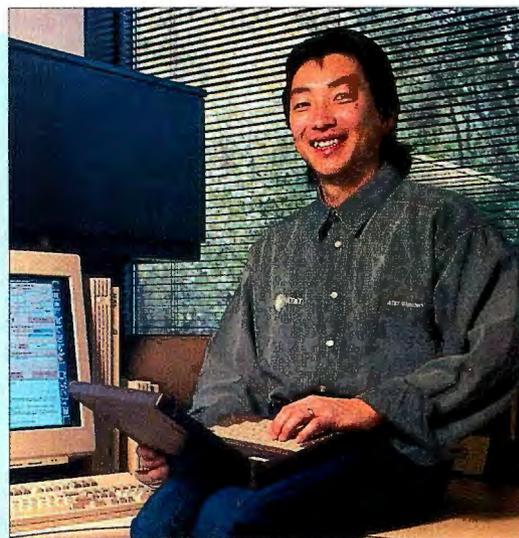
Portable Distributed Objects (PDO) does a "pretty good job" of distributing objects within the NextStep environment.

"But as we become more experienced, we're finding that PDO and CORBA each have their own strengths and weaknesses. For performance, there are times when we use PDO, other times we use CORBA."

"From a development perspective, NEO is better than other CORBA implementations," according to Horiuchi. "It has more tools to help you code faster, including the ability to graphically link two objects and give them an association."

"OLE has a steep learning curve and not enough tools. It's a difficult product to use," he says. "We have to pay close attention to Network OLE because of the number of Windows clients we have. OLE is not quite object-oriented, but there's enough commonality there that we hope to overcome the differences."

How does AT&T Wireless



**"As we become more experienced, we're finding that PDO and CORBA each have their own strengths and weaknesses. For performance, there are times when we use PDO, other times when we use CORBA."**

—Hide Horiuchi, AT&T Wireless

cope with evolving standards? "If history holds true, there won't be one standard," says Horiuchi. "There will be different object models to use for different purposes. I'm a strong proponent of standards. Standards are what really helps you protect your investment. They may slow down the evolution of a technology, but they provide a better guarantee of your investment than if one company tries to ram a specification down your throat."

—Alan Joch

PRICES  
REDUCED UP TO  
30%

289

**Fortress quality power protection arrests them all.**

POWER

THUGS

WILL TRY TO

MUG

YOUR

SYSTEM

THIS YEAR.



Typical network locations in the U.S. get mugged by an average of 289 power disturbances yearly. Surges. Spikes. Sags. Brownouts. Nasty stuff that can corrupt your data. Steal productivity.

Fortress® uninterruptible power systems stop this crime wave cold. With advanced features like Adaptive Power Tracking, Fortress—unlike some “UPS”—prevents any break in computer-grade power to your system.

As for violent crime, Fortress passed grueling tests to earn its UL 1449 badge for lightning and surge protection.

(A “Double Lifetime” Warranty is standard.)\*

Plus, Fortress is loaded with intelligence. The front panel displays critical data like runtime remaining (no software needed). Customizing operation is a breeze. And sophisticated network power management is a snap.

Serious about crime prevention? Find out more about today's best value in serious power protection. Fortress.

Call 1-800-356-5794, ext. 1537 for more information.

**Fortress scores highest.**  
In the 1994 Reliability Ratings Survey, the BEST Fortress customer satisfaction/reliability score was higher than any other (UPS) vendor surveyed – 4.94 average rating on a 1-to-5 scale. All surveyed would buy BEST again.



**BEST POWER**  
A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 96).



(And other major operating systems)  
\*\*“Double Lifetime” surge/lightning warranty on UPS and protected equipment (up to \$25,000) U.S. and Canada. Ask for details of this limited warranty.

© Best Power Technology, Incorporated 1995

**FREE**  
“Crime” survey for your area.  
Obtain FREE hard data on power quality in your area from the BEST National Power Laboratory \* five-year real-world study  
Call 1-800-356-5794, ext. N005

## Unix: Up For Grabs

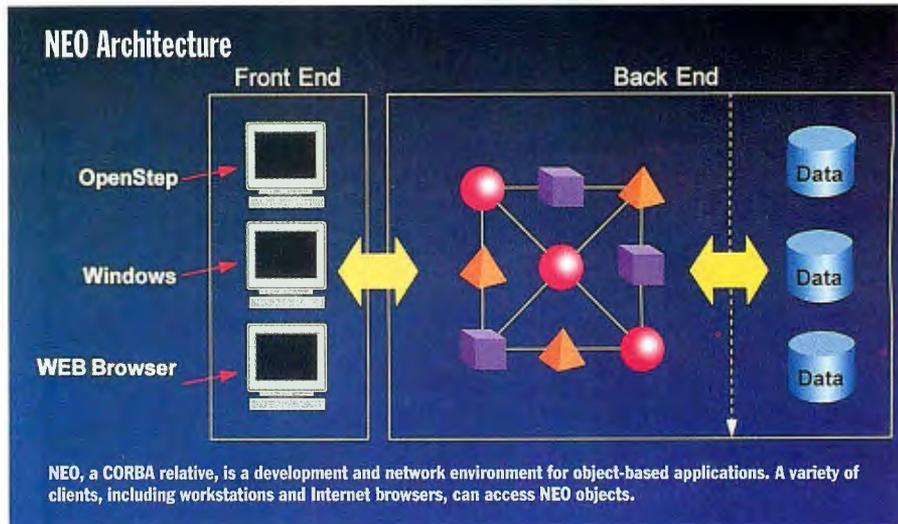
In the Unix world, the component market is still anyone's game. SunSoft's Solaris, Hewlett-Packard's HP/UX, and Next's NextStep operate in the world of CORBA as well as environments defined by proprietary component-based solutions.

SunSoft's Solaris clearly stands in the CORBA camp with the company's NEO specification. NEO, under development for three years, was scheduled to ship in volume early this year. NEO is not just a component-based development standard; it's Sun's vision of how it will deliver OS and application software in the future.

The problem with NEO is it's just now becoming available. SunSoft provided early developer release (EDR) toolkits for NEO to a few select customers last year. The EDR provided a CORBA-based object request broker that supports C and C++. The NEO ORB routes object requests from objects that reside on Solaris-based workstations to a network link.

Another problem is NEO's shaky adherence to the OO model. The specification supports single instead of multiple inheritance. SunSoft's first release of NEO will include support for CORBA 1.2-based services such as naming, event, life cycle, and persistence. After adopting the new CORBA 2.0-based services, SunSoft promises NEO will support transactions, concurrency control, externalization, licensing, and querying.

For developers, the most compelling reason to investigate NEO is the power of the environment. If you develop in an all-Solaris shop, NEO may be the only way to go when moving toward components in the short term. If NEO lives up to its promises and fully supports CORBA 2.0, it will be a solid contender in the distributed object market. However, OpenDoc will still shine for component-based development on the Unix desktop, and de-



velopers should focus on the tools and technology that make use of OpenDoc. It will provide component compatibility within Solaris and within other environments as well.

Next is crashing ahead with its own proprietary component-based standard, Portable Distributed Objects (PDO). Through an alliance with Sun, Next sells the OpenStep environment for Sun workstations. OpenStep is also available for Windows 95 and Windows NT systems, thus competing with OLE and OpenDoc. OpenStep supports PDO and NEO, and it could be the CORBA-compliant client of choice for both Unix and Microsoft OSes when the dust settles. There is even talk of a PDO-based distributed OLE standard.

PDO, however, is proprietary. You use the Objective C environment to assemble PDO components into applications. PDO objects communicate over a network through standard Objective C messages. In many ways, the Objective C language delivers the ORB features of PDO, rather than an underlying standard such as CORBA or Microsoft's COM. This limitation makes NextStep no better than other proprietary development environments. However, PDO will provide connections with CORBA-compliant ORBs and OLE 2.0.

To build applications using PDO within the NextStep environment, you must rely on the NextStep developer tool suite. Although Next provides an effective development environment, it's

the only game in town. Therefore, developers looking to hedge their bets with several development tools may want to steer clear of this environment. The tool suite includes a Project Builder, Interface Builder, Object editor, and Class browser. On top of the Developer tool suite, Next provides Enterprise Objects Framework, which offers links to standard relational database servers so that they appear as objects within the Objective C environment.

## VHS or Beta?

The issue of component-based development may be more political than technical. OpenDoc, from a developer's perspective, is far superior for component-based application building than OLE. However, OpenDoc is still in the "too new to tell" phase, while OLE is a reality. OLE is also associated with the applications juggernaut: Microsoft. There are a few innovative vendors that support OpenDoc development, but most nonproprietary components and component-based programming tools you can purchase today are based on OLE and OLE Controls.

In many respects, 1996 will be the year that determines how significant OpenDoc and other CORBA-based component environments are in your development efforts. OpenDoc will succeed or get out of the way so Microsoft can take over the component-development market. Successful component-based development will come to pass only when we finally have a single standard. Today, there are just too many oars in the water. ■

*David S. Linthicum is a technical manager with EDS in Falls Church, Virginia. You can reach him at 70742.3165@compuserve.com.*

**Component Integration Laboratories**  
Sunnyvale, CA  
(408) 864-0300  
fax: (408) 864-0380  
cilabs@cil.org

**Microsoft**  
Redmond, WA  
(800) 426-9400  
(206) 882-8080  
fax: (206) 936-7329  
http://www.microsoft.com

**Next**  
Redwood City, CA  
(415) 366-0900  
fax: (415) 780-3714

**Object Management Group**  
Framingham, MA  
(508) 820-4300  
fax: (508) 820-4303  
http://www.omg.org

**SunSoft**  
Mountain View, CA  
(800) 786-7638  
(512) 345-2412  
http://www.sun.com/sunsoft

# BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need - FAST!

## FAST: INQUIRE BY MAIL

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this postage-paid card.

## FASTER: INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:  
**800-571-7730**

## FASTEST: INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at: [www.byte.com](http://www.byte.com) and click on **Free Product Information**. Follow the instructions on-line.



**YES! I want FREE product information from the following advertisers**

Fill out this coupon carefully. Please print.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
First Last

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

A. My company profile is best described as: (check one)

- 1  Corporate end user
- 2  Computer/communications manufacturer
- 3  Reseller/distributor/OEM/integrator/consultant
- 4  Other (please describe): \_\_\_\_\_

B. My job function is best described as: (check one)

- 5  Company Management
- 6  IS/MIS/IT Management
- 7  Systems Engineering/Integration
- 8  Departmental Management (non-IS/MIS)
- 9  Technical Services Support
- 10  Other (please describe): \_\_\_\_\_

C. My responsibilities require that I be involved with the following operating system environments: (check all that apply)

- 11  DOS
- 12  OS/2
- 13  Mac/OS
- 14  UNIX (any, including Solaris)
- 15  Windows
- 16  Windows/NT
- 17  NetWare
- 18  Other (please describe): \_\_\_\_\_

D. Please indicate which specific fields of interest are important to you: (check all that apply)

- 19  Mobile Computing
- 20  Application development
- 21  Client/Server
- 22  Internet/on-line
- 23  Video Conferencing
- 24  Multimedia
- 25  PC Telephony

E. Do you influence the purchase of the following products or services for your organization? (check all that apply)

- 26  Computers/peripherals
- 27  Software applications
- 28  Remote/wireless communications
- 29  LAN hardware or software
- 30  Internetworking hardware, software, or services

January 1996

91 96 98

Valid until March 31, 1996

### Advertiser Inquiry Numbers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595

### Editorial Inquiry Numbers

976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992
993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026
1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043
1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077
1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094
1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145
1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162
1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179
1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196
1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213
1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230
1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247
1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281

### Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number in box above.

#### Hardware

- Accessories/Supplies 1
- Add-in Boards 2
- Bar Coding 3
- Communications/Networking 4
- Computer Systems 5
- Data Acquisition 6
- Diagnostic Equipment 53
- Disks & Optical Drives 7
- Diskettes/Duplicators 8
- Fax Boards/Machines 9

- Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input 10
- Keyboards 11
- LAN Hardware 12
- Laptops & Notebooks 13
- Mail Order 14
- Memory/Chips/Upgrades 15
- Miscellaneous Hardware 16
- Modems/Multiplexors 17
- Monitors & Terminals 18
- Multimedia/CD-ROM 19
- PCMCIA 57
- Printers/Plotters 20
- Programmable Hardware 21
- RAID Drive Arrays 56
- SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces 59
- Scanners/OCR/Digitizers 22
- Security 52

- Tape Drives 23
- UPS/Power Management 24
- Voice Technology 55
- Software**
- Business 25
- CAD/CAM 26
- Communications/Networking 27
- Data Acquisition 28
- Database 29
- Educational 30
- Engineering/Scientific 31
- Entertainment 32
- Graphics 33
- Macintosh 34
- Mail Order 35
- Mathematical/Statistical 36
- Miscellaneous Software 37

- On-Line Services 38
- Operating Systems 39
- OS/2 54
- Programming Languages/Tools 40
- Security 41
- Shareware 42
- Software Duplication 43
- Spreadsheets 44
- UNIX 45
- Utilities 46
- Windows 47
- Word Processing 48
- General**
- Books/Publications 49
- Recruitment 50
- Miscellaneous 51

# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

## **BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need - FAST!**

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



### **FAST:**

#### **INQUIRE BY MAIL**

On the opposite side, enter your name and address. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this postage-paid card.

### **FASTER:**

#### **INQUIRE BY FAX**

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

**800-571-7730**

### **FASTEST:**

#### **INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET**

Access BYTE's home page at:

**[www.byte.com](http://www.byte.com)**

and click on **Free Product Information**.

Follow the instructions on-line.

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 9835 BUFFALO NY

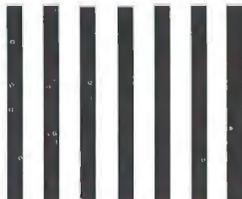
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**BYTE**

INQUIRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LTD  
PO BOX 1663  
BUFFALO NY 14205-9978



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BYTE**

# SO AUTHORITATIVE\*

\*you can take advantage of the knowledge and insights from the world's leading computer hardware and software experts . . .

**YES!** I want BYTE for:

- 1 year for \$24.95 (12 issues)
- 2 years for \$39.95 (24 issues)
- Payment enclosed     Bill me

**SAVE UP TO**  
**47%**  
**off the newsstand cost!**



with BYTE, you maximize the productivity of the products you already have, and . . .

Charge my:     Visa     MasterCard     American Express    **Save Time! Fax 609-426-5592**

CARD# \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Your satisfaction is GUARANTEED! If you are dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a refund on all unmailed issues.

\*Plus applicable state and local tax, if any. Single copy \$3.95. Basic annual subscription rate is \$29.95. Mexican subscribers: One year rate US\$29.95, two year rate US\$56.95. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Above rates are for US delivery only. Please see table of contents for international subscription rates.

1B99017

**YES!** I want BYTE for:

- 1 year for \$24.95 (12 issues)
- 2 years for \$39.95 (24 issues)
- Payment enclosed     Bill me

**SAVE UP TO**  
**47%**  
**off the newsstand cost!**



get the information you need to make smart decisions for the future.

Charge my:     Visa     MasterCard     American Express    **Save Time! Fax 609-426-5592**

CARD# \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Your satisfaction is GUARANTEED! If you are dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a refund on all unmailed issues.

\*Plus applicable state and local tax, if any. Single copy \$3.95. Basic annual subscription rate is \$29.95. Mexican subscribers: One year rate US\$29.95, two year rate US\$56.95. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Above rates are for US delivery only. Please see table of contents for international subscription rates.

# WE TALK BYE

# BYTES IS COMP

\* you get in-depth coverage of the systems, products, and trends of today - and what you can expect from the products of tomorrow.

# PREHENSIVE



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

# BYTE

Subscription Department  
P.O. Box 558  
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

# BYTE

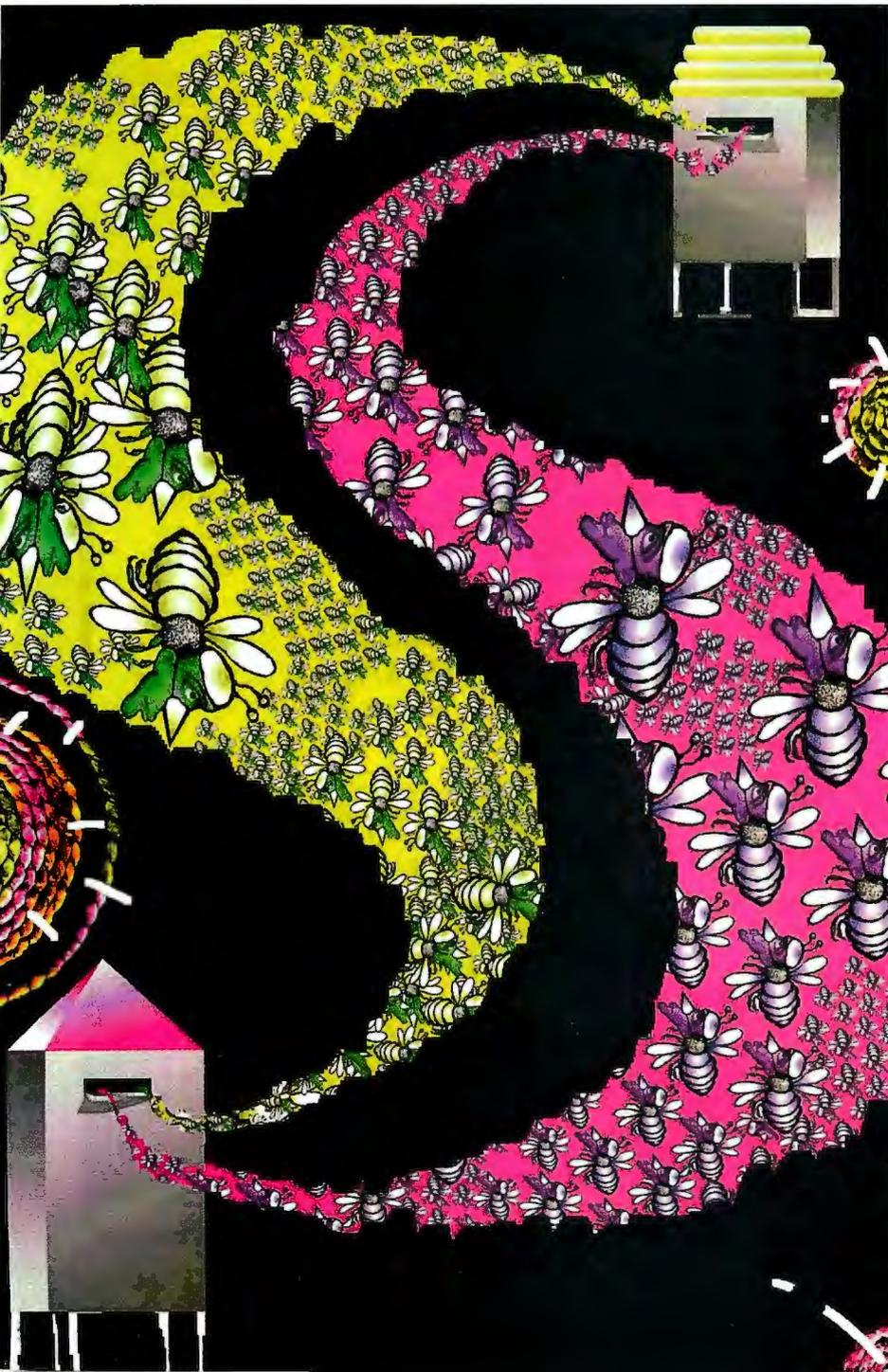
Subscription Department  
P.O. Box 558  
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409



# COMPONENTS EVERYWHERE

Microsoft's Network OLE and the OMG's CORBA are competing to distribute components on your network

TOM R. HALFHILL AND SALVATORE SALAMONE



**S**tick an object on a network and assume that applications will be able to use it. The idea is simple in the broadest sense, but the devil is in the details. So far, nobody has been able to come out with a standard way of dealing with distributed components that addresses enough of the problems and has enough support to take hold. Two standards stand a chance.

OLE may be the 800-pound gorilla of desktop-component technologies, but it's more of a rhesus monkey in the jungle of distributed components. To gain bulk, the upcoming Network OLE will use remote procedure calls (RPCs) to let companies scatter components throughout the enterprise and enable them to communicate.

But there's already a gorilla in this territory: the Object Management Group's (OMG's) Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) standard. It tackles the same problems, but its object-request-broker (ORB) architecture gives developers greater programming-language and OS freedoms than OLE. And with technical roots that extend back to 1990, CORBA is a specification that's further along the evolutionary path.

So which one is for you? Like all other complex questions, the answer is a hedge: It depends. But to make your decision, you need to understand how Network OLE and CORBA work.

## Network OLE

Due in 1996-97 with the next version of Windows NT, Network OLE adds a third tier to your client/server network. It lets you encapsulate the critical code that contains your business rules into relatively lightweight components that you can distribute across the network as you see fit. For security, performance, or upgrading ease, you may locate the components on client systems, enterprise servers, or special component servers. Thus, the third tier can be more conceptual than a physical entity.

*continued*

VICTOR GAD © 1996

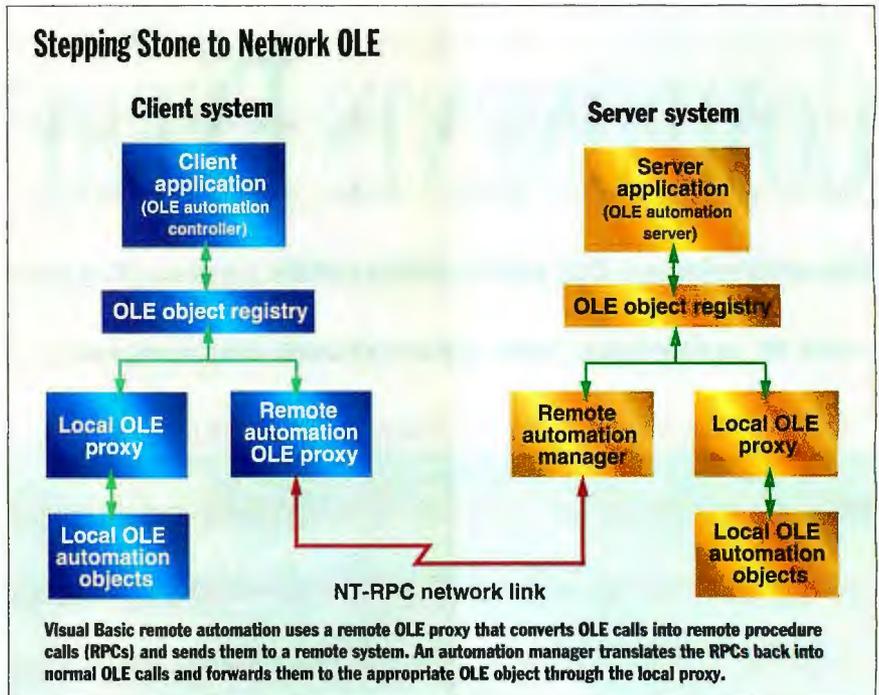
# STATE OF THE ART Components Everywhere

A three-tier architecture requires a mechanism that keeps track of distributed components and lets clients access them. Network OLE has just such a feature.

Network OLE is an OS layer that insulates applications and components from the hairy details of network transports and component tracking. If it works as Microsoft is promising, it will be transparent to users and translucent to network administrators. Users won't need to know whether the OLE objects they're using reside on their local machines or on other networked systems. Administrators will decide where to install the objects, and Network OLE will maintain the invisible links even if the administrator moves or updates the objects (see "Extending the Reach of OLE," November 1994 BYTE).

## Priming the Pump

Microsoft is doing two things to pave the way for Network OLE. First, it is urging software developers to support OLE 2.0 in all new software. The more OLE 2.0 features that programs support, the more



benefits they'll automatically inherit under Network OLE. Second, Microsoft is offering a glimpse of what's to come.

A new remote automation mechanism in Visual Basic 4.0 (VB4) Enterprise Edition lets you build and deploy distributable

Make no mistake about it! The most fully-featured, automated data entry software is *now* the most accurate. **TELEFORM 4 WITH Tri-CR.**

The technology behind our latest success story is Tri-CR. Our new powerful character recognition software provides you with even greater accuracy.



READS MACHINE PRINT TEXT (OCR)

READS HAND PRINT TEXT (ICR)

READS OPTICAL MARK RECOGNITION ENTRIES (OMR)

READS BARCODES

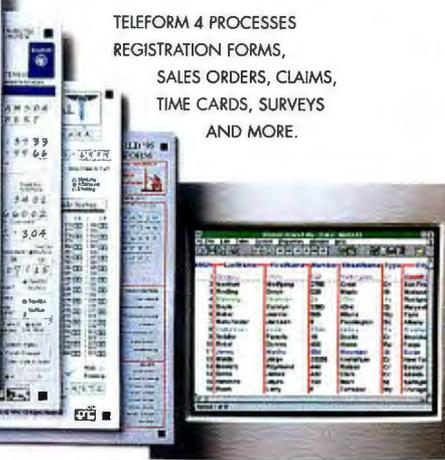
**AUTOMATED DATA ENTRY.**

**ACCURACY FROM A TO Z.**



Whether your forms contain hand print or machine print text, you're assured the highest level of accuracy available. What's more, it's affordable too. Teleform 4 with our new cutting-edge technology is just \$1495. Call **800-659-8755** today to order or for more information.

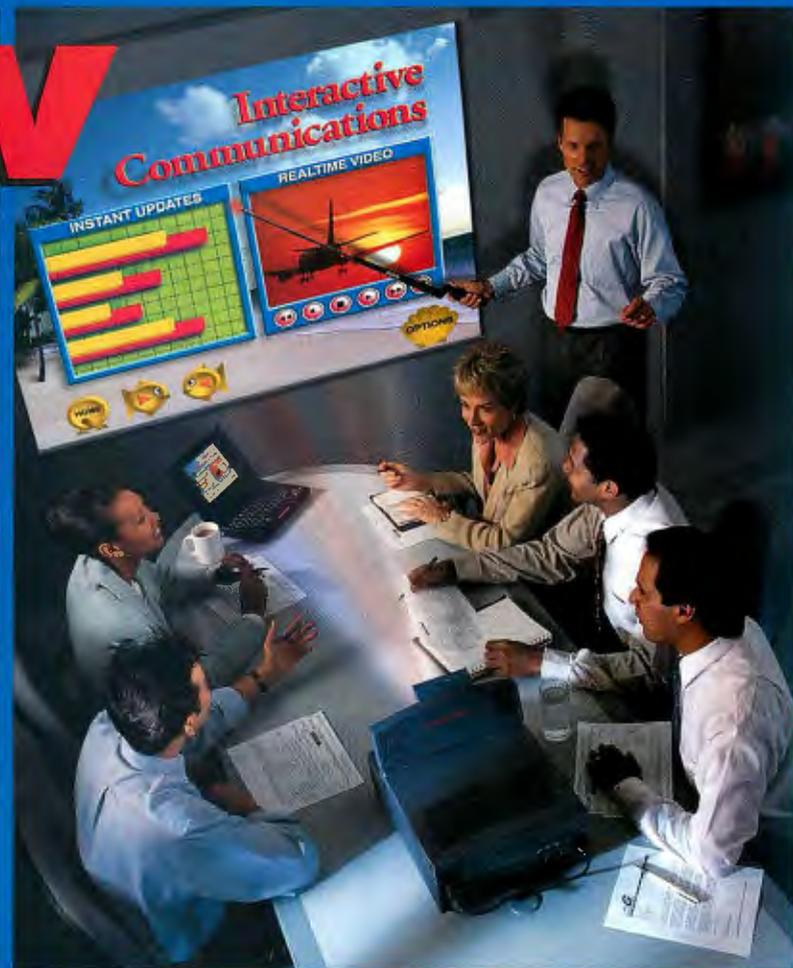
TELEFORM 4 PROCESSES REGISTRATION FORMS, SALES ORDERS, CLAIMS, TIME CARDS, SURVEYS AND MORE.



**Cardiff Software**

PHONE: 619-931-4530 FAX: 619-931-4550

# HOW TO KEEP YOUR AUDI- ENCE



# WIRED

## PLUG INTO PROXIMA®

Want a better way to connect with your audience? Discover the power of Proxima.

With a Proxima Desktop Projector,<sup>™</sup> you can make a bigger impact with your presentations. Communicate your ideas more



*The Proxima DP5100 and the best-selling DP2810 lead the way in brightness, image quality, and price/performance.*

clearly. And be more productive. Without the limitations of slides and transparencies.

Just plug a Proxima Desktop Projector into your PC or Mac, and you'll be able to project images from your computer screen onto a large screen or wall. It's that simple.

Want to add audio and video to your presentations? Make last-minute changes on the fly? No problem. Proxima gives you the flexibility and performance to take your multimedia presentations to a higher level.

**FIND OUT MORE** about Proxima today. And keep your audience wired.

**FREE**

**"Get Wired With Proxima" Kit!**  
Get the facts on the latest Proxima products. Call for your free "Get Wired With Proxima" Kit\* today!

**1-800-655-5155 ext. 102**

\* Limit one kit per customer

**PROXIMA®**  
THE DESKTOP PROJECTION COMPANY

Main Office: 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121-2298, (619) 457-5500, FAX (619) 457-9647, European Office: Hortienweg 24, 6191 FK Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248, FAX +31-43-649 220. Proxima and Cyclops are registered trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. U.S. and foreign patents are pending. Copyright 1995 Proxima Corporation. All rights reserved. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 120).

# LEADING PRICE/PERFORMANCE STx86 PROCESSORS FROM SGS-THOMSON LET YOU

**SOCKET COMPATIBILITY**

Core

586

486

**ST486 DX-2**  
-4  
66...133  
MHz

**ST5x86**  
100...150  
MHz

**ST486 DC**  
25...133  
MHz

486

586

686

**ST6x86**  
100...166  
MHz

**ARCHITECTURES**

**ST** **SGS-THOMSON**  
MICROELECTRONICS

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.

# OPEN WINDOWS OF OPPORTUNITY

After only 12 months in the competitive 486 market, SGS-THOMSON have produced more than a million 486 microprocessors. We have also helped our x86 partner, Cyrix, set production records. Now we are opening the Windows of Opportunity even wider by extending the standard ST486 range upward in performance with 586 and 686 architectures, first-class products that will offer industry-leading price/performance advantages.

## A Commitment to PC

STx86 microprocessors complement a vast family of SGS-THOMSON devices that are raising performance standards in every area of the PC. For example, ST devices can be found on PC motherboards, in monitors, disk drives and multimedia add-ons. In fact, there are probably more SGS-THOMSON chips in more PCs than any other x86 manufacturer.

## Compatibility without Compromise

STx86 microprocessors are 100% compatible with the thousands of applications that run on Windows, DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Netware and other x86-based operating systems. We can guarantee it because SGS-THOMSON STx86 microprocessors have received compatibility certifications from Microsoft, IBM and Novel.

## Architecture, Technology and Choice

Consistently superior x86 architectures mean consistently better price/performance standards. SGS-THOMSON's rapidly evolving leading edge semiconductor technology means our STx86 devices are always ready to run the newest, most demanding multimedia applications. We offer choice by extending our standard STx86 portfolio to include an ST486 core for embedded applications such as Set-Top-Boxes and PDAs (Personal Digital Assistants).

## Environmentally Friendly Power

SGS-THOMSON STx86 microprocessors are designed to make your computer run faster and more efficiently than ever before — but not at the expense of the environment. In our multi-million dollar state-of-the-art STx86 production facility in Phoenix, Arizona, the most advanced equipment and methods are used to ensure that all of our products are environmentally friendly. De-ionized water is reclaimed. Waste water is reused. What's more, chemicals are reprocessed. Our ecology charter is creating standards that allow SGS-THOMSON to be benchmarked against the world's most stringent environmental requirements. You can be sure when you invest in an SGS-THOMSON STx86 microprocessor, you are also contributing to a better environment.

**It's**  <sup>®</sup>

For further information on SGS-THOMSON's STx86 family or any other product in the Company's range of PC products fax us at (602) 867-6227 or e-mail us at [x86@st.com](mailto:x86@st.com)

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.



objects (they're called OLE automation servers). You can scatter these objects across a network and call their methods from any client application that's an OLE automation controller. Some examples of OLE automation controllers are Microsoft's Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and VB4; Borland's Visual dBase and Paradox for Windows; Novell's Quatro Pro; and Powersoft's PowerBuilder.

Until now, the only way you could use OLE over a network was to dynamically link or embed OLE objects in your applications. In other words, you could manually embed an Excel chart in a Word document if Word was on the client machine and Excel was on a file server, but you couldn't write a Word macro that called Excel's OLE methods on the file server. VB4 pro-



vides the remote automation mechanism that lets the OLE controller application call the remote OLE object's automation methods programmatically.

For example, today you could write a VB program that sends 10 values to a copy of Excel on the same computer and ask Excel to compute and return the sum of those values. But you can't do that if the copies of VB and Excel are on different machines on a network. With VB4 remote automation, you can.

Remote automation uses a new OLE proxy on the client machine and a remote automation manager on the server (which could be a traditional server, another client machine, or a component server). When a client application calls the methods of an OLE automation object, it first checks the OLE object registry (see the figure "Stepping Stone to Network OLE"). The registry knows whether the called object is on a local machine or a remote machine. If the object is on a local machine, the request passes through the regular OLE proxy to the object.

If the called object is remote, the new OLE proxy handles the request. It translates the OLE call into a Windows NT-standard RPC and sends it over the network to the server. At that end, the remote automation manager translates the RPC back into a regular OLE call and forwards it to the OLE object. OLE callbacks are handled the same way.

It's not quite as cool as full-blown Network OLE, but it's enough to whet your appetite. Network OLE will be more robust and will offer many more features. For example, it will work with the NT file system to automatically keep track of objects if you relocate them on the network. It will also let you link applications and objects created with any development tools, not just VB4. (Technically, VB4 makes this possible, but Microsoft's licensing agreement requires that one of the OLE objects must be VB or created with VB.)

The advantages of a three-tier architecture will become more obvious as the technology becomes more widespread. By delivering a preview of Network OLE in VB4—and by laying the groundwork with OLE 2.0 in today's software—Microsoft is building a solid distributed-objects strategy for the future.

## Gain Access to the World of Smartcards



In an increasingly wired world, thousands of profitable smartcard applications are just waiting to be developed... in education, telecommunications, healthcare, banking, security. You name it. By personalizing and securing data, smartcards satisfy a real need of the Information Age.

To seize this opportunity and create successful smartcard applications, all you need is ASE™ — The Aladdin Smartcard Environment. ASE is an integrated development environment that gives software developers an efficient, flexible and secure tool for making the most of this new business opportunity.

The ASE system includes ASE*Soft*, a library of software interfaces and utilities; ASE*Drive*, a versatile read/write smartcard drive unit; and ASE*Cards*, personalized smartcards of various types.

ASE offers ease-of-use and a short learning curve, with standards-compliant support for a wide range of smartcards. And ASE incorporates advanced security features, including digital signature, authentication, and other public key cryptographic functions.

ASE Development Kits — as well as stand-alone ASE*Drives* and customized ASE*Cards* — are now available.

Aladdin, a world leader in software security, has more than 10 years of experience in providing advanced solutions for application developers, in the fields of security applications, system integration, and development tools.

For more information about ASE — your key to the world of smartcards — call 1-800-223-4277 today.

<http://www.aks.com>

**NORTH AMERICA** Aladdin Software Security Inc. Tel: (800) 223-4277, 212-564-5878, Fax: 212-564-3377, E-mail: [sales@happ.com](mailto:sales@happ.com)  
**INTL OFFICE** Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796, E-mail: [sales@aks.com](mailto:sales@aks.com)  
**UNITED KINGDOM** Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd. Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262, E-mail: [sales@aladdin.co.uk](mailto:sales@aladdin.co.uk)

Call for details of your local distributor!

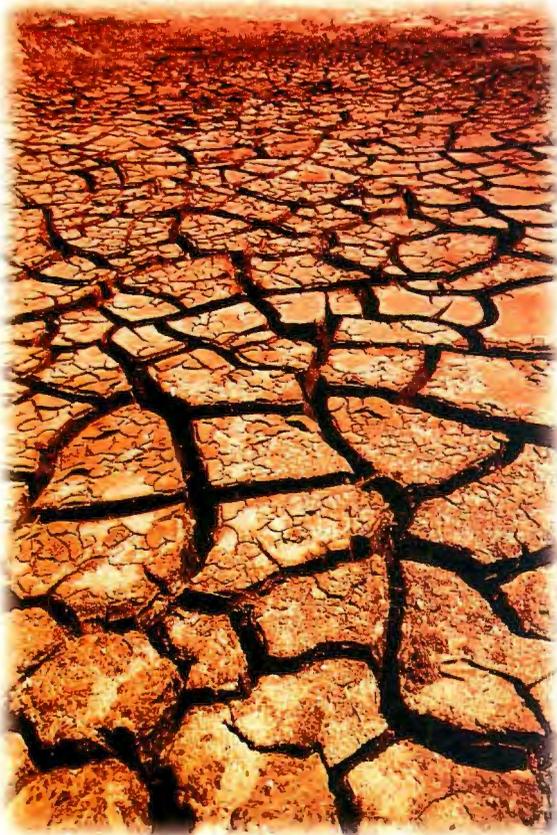


1985-1995  
**ALADDIN**  
YEARS The Professional's Choice

### Technology Tango

Network OLE isn't the only technology to consider. The OMG recently released

Our storage devices can endure long hours, natural disasters, and other forms of abuse.



[Not unlike a day at the office.]

The DE100™ is a removable disk/tape subsystem that allows you to easily remove, transfer, and store data. It's compatible with an extensive variety of standard SCSI or IDE/EIDE drives.

With room for three 1" SCSI disk or tape drives, the DS300 model is the most compact removable storage subsystem available on the market today.

The DS500™ is an external rack mount that houses nine half-height bays, allows users to integrate any SCSI peripheral combination, and includes up to two 300-watt power supplies.

An ideal storage chassis for workstations, network servers, and PCs, the DS100 provides flexibility for users to mix and match up to four SCSI peripherals.



When it comes to protecting valuable data, only Kingston's rugged storage devices have shown they can brave the elements. Though they were designed to perform in the most demanding commercial environments, they're also tough enough to survive in army bunkers, submarines, and even in spacecraft. Our Data Silo® enclosures and Data Express™ removables are constructed of rugged steel with a carefully designed and tested



ventilation system for cooling today's high-performance drives. Used in computer rooms, workstations, and network servers, they support more SCSI connections and have more options than any other storage subsystem on the market. If that doesn't impress you, our unbeatable five-year warranty will. So call Kingston or your nearest dealer for more information. Because in the world of storage systems, only the strong survive.

**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Call (800) 435-0670 or find us at <http://www.kingston.com>

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 438-1850, Fax (714) 438-1847.  
© 1995 Kingston Technology Corporation. Kingston Technology is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 102).

# American Made Steel Chassis Computer or RAID Applications



- Rugged all-steel construction
- Designed for FCC certification
- Easy assembly and service
- Full line of models and sizes
- Competitive prices
- American made redundant power supplies, removable disk drive modules, RAID controllers, Passive Back Planes in stock!

See us at COMDEX Booth #S7049

Call **NOW** for information  
and **FREE** color catalog  
**1-800-394-4122**

VISA & MasterCard accepted  
Same day shipment!

Designed,  
Manufactured,  
Guaranteed by:



408-638-9460

205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023

## STATE OF THE ART Components Everywhere

CORBA 2.0, a revision of the original CORBA specifications. But what happens to CORBA in the next year—especially how the standard evolves to enhance portability and interoperability—could hold the key to the future of componentware.

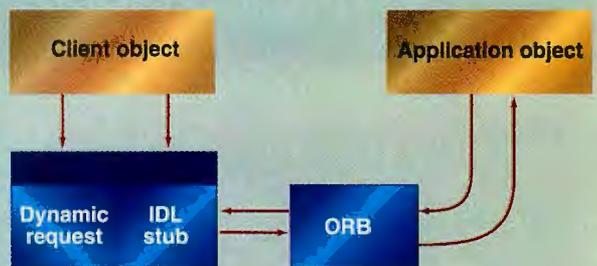
ORBs are the cornerstones of the CORBA architecture. In a distributed environment, they provide a common platform for objects to request data and services on the client side and for servers to send their responses back to the client objects (see the figure "Objects in Orbit"). ORBs hide interoperability details from the client and server objects, so such issues as what programming language and OS each object uses don't stand in the way of their communication. Thanks to ORBs, a client object doesn't even need to know the location of its server counterpart, which may be on the same machine or on a computer thousands of miles away. It's the ORB's job to be the matchmaker.

A client application makes a request for some kind of information. The request has two basic parts: an object reference for a particular object and the action the object is to perform. The client creates this request by calling stub routines specific to an object (through the interface definition language, or IDL, interface) or by constructing the request dynamically. Either way, the client sees the same interface regardless of what language the object is written in or where it lives on the network.

The stub routine (or dynamic request) routes the request to the ORB. The ORB is responsible for maintaining mechanisms to find the requested object, preparing the object to receive the request, and communicating the data inside the request. During the request, the ORB locates the appropriate object implementation, transmits the parameters of the request, and transfers control to the object. Once the object is done with the request, it passes control back to the ORB along with the results. The ORB then passes control back to the client application.

CORBA 2.0 built on this architecture and addressed some of the shortcomings in the original version. Specifically, it includes bridging technology, which provides for communication between ORBs,

### Objects in Orbit



Object request brokers (ORBs) act as a common platform for objects to communicate. The client object routes a request through stub routines (via the IDL interface) or as dynamic requests. The ORB finds the appropriate object and communicates the data inside the request. When the application object finishes acting on the request, the request goes back to the ORB, which passes control back to the client object.

and an optional Distributed Computing Environment-based (DCE) interoperability scheme. CORBA 2.0 also adopted TCP/IP as the standard communications protocol to help ensure out-of-the-box interoperability between different vendors' TCP/IP implementations of CORBA. The DCE can also be used as a way for objects to communicate, but it is an option that users must choose to implement. These enhancements extend the portability and interoperability of the standard.

CORBA is part of the larger Object Management Architecture (OMA), which includes CORBA services and CORBA facilities. CORBA services provide basic operations, such as object class management, instance management, and security. CORBA facilities offer link management, print services, and E-mail. Such facilities will help extend the portability of CORBA into such areas as groupware and transaction monitors.

In some ways, what is happening to CORBA is analogous to what has happened to network OSEs (NOSEs) in recent years. When they were introduced, many NOSEs offered such basic services as print and file services. But for those NOSEs that moved from being aimed at the workgroup to being honed for the enterprise network, developers added more capabilities, such as directory and security services.

In a similar way, the OMG has added services to CORBA and expanded the ways users access them. For example, the proposed licensing service lets a CORBA developer use the Object Licensing Service for monitoring and possibly metering an object's usage. This lets users write a program that tracks an object's usage and bills customers based on the number of times they accessed an object and how long an object was used each time. Such a

# THE EASIEST WAY TO CREATE CDs

"For sheer simplicity, Corel's CD Creator is the champ; anyone can learn and run it in no time."

New Media Magazine, September 1995

"Corel's Wizard will let even the novice begin writing a disc in just a few minutes."

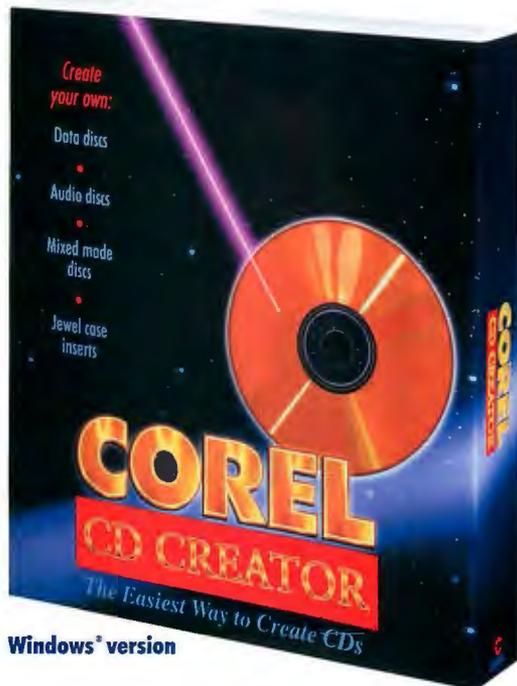
Digital Video, June 1995

"Corel software is the easiest way to cut a disc."

PC Magazine, March 14, 1995

"Corel's Windows CD-R premastering package, CD Creator, has set a new standard for ease of use, price performance and error avoidance and recovery. It may be the natural point from which to evaluate other programs."

The Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing, Volume 10, Number 1



Windows® version

## Features:

- Create mixed mode discs (audio and data)
- "Drag and drop" layout design using OLE 2.0
- Support for single session, multisession, and enhanced CDs
- Writes MS-DOS or ISO-9660 file names
- Includes a WAV file editor
- Create your own customized CD jewel case insert
- Includes a utility to create your own compilation Photo CD
- System diagnostic utility
- Disc Wizard

**Macintosh® version also available**

To design the layout of the information, simply drag and drop data and audio files directly to the Corel CD Creator window.

Using a CD recorder you can now "burn" your CD.

Create your own jewel case insert using the sample template provided.

**Corel CD Creator** was designed with you in mind—it's an easy, affordable and comprehensive program that lets you create CDs effortlessly. Ideal for professionals and beginners alike, the Disc Wizard included with the program will make CD recording a simple and familiar process for any user.

Corel CD Creator provides a secure and durable medium for storing your vital data with quick and easy access. The CDs you create can then be played on virtually every CD-ROM drive or audio player—making Corel CD Creator the most user-friendly CD recording software on the market!

**Did you know...? CD recorders can be purchased for as little as \$1000\*!**

Corel CD Creator works with virtually all CD recorders. To create your own CDs, you will also require a CD recorder.

For a complete list of Corel certified recorders, please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1010.

Enter the Corel \$3,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September '95 to April '96)  
To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1125.  
To leave a message please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 81609.





# GLOBAL®

\$169<sup>95\*</sup>

1-800-845-6225

\*US\$ plus applicable taxes.



Call now for faxed literature!  
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080  
Document # 1012

# AnthroCarts®



AnthroCarts are *so* flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way *you* want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.



See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!



Call for your free catalog:

**800-325-3841**

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



**Anthro Corporation®  
Technology Furniture®**  
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.  
Tualatin, OR 97062  
Fax: 800-325-0045  
E-mail: sales@anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from \$299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

## STATE OF THE ART

service goes beyond the basic functional interoperability that is required in object-oriented applications development.

### Looking Ahead

Back to the jungle. For better or worse, OLE is the object technology that dominates most desktop-development efforts today. As Microsoft extends OLE's reach into a distributed environment, the combination of the client stranglehold with strong network services could create an insurmountable mountain for CORBA.

A possible compromise scenario is an object-development environment, where the desktop is dominated by OLE and the backbone is CORBA. Ideally, there would be a simple way to link the Windows desktop with objects residing on Unix and OS/2 servers. Today, companies such as Expertsoft (San Diego), Iona Technologies (Dublin, Ireland), Genesis Development (West Chester, PA), and Visual Edge Software (Montreal) offer products designed to bridge the OLE-to-CORBA gap.

However, all these solutions are proprietary. The OMG is working on an OLE/CORBA specification that would standardize the process in which a user would be able to carry out an operation on a CORBA object from OLE-enabled applications. Last summer, the OMG received over a dozen vendor proposals on how to close the OLE-to-CORBA link. Basically, the OMG's efforts could lead to the definition of an OLE/COM (Com-

### Where to Find

**Microsoft Corp.**  
Redmond, WA  
(800) 426-9400  
(206) 882-8080  
fax: (206) 936-7329  
<http://www.microsoft.com>

**Object Management Group**  
Framingham, MA  
(508) 820-4300  
fax: (508) 820-4303  
<http://www.omg.org>



ponent Object Model)-to-CORBA gateway that provides a mapping between COM and OMA.

In the meantime, developers are left to watch the standards evolve and to bet development resources on a large gorilla or a committee-designed camel. ■

*Tom R. Halfhill is a senior editor for BYTE in San Mateo, California, and Salvatore Salamone is a news editor for BYTE in New York. They can be reached on the Internet or BIX at [thalfhill@bix.com](mailto:thalfhill@bix.com) and [ssalamone@bix.com](mailto:ssalamone@bix.com).*

JON UDELL

# SERVER MANAGEMENT

The sun never sets on The BYTE Site. Once I launched it, I became responsible for a service that a growing international clientele expects to be able to use 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

How do you keep this kind of service humming? Two crucial variables—the World Wide Web server application and the OS—govern your management options. Here's a look at some combinations I've tried so far.

## NCSA Server, BSD/OS

The most manageable Web servers run on Unix (or Unix-like) OSes. Consider the Dell PC on which I've been running the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (NCSA) server + BSD/OS combination. It's a headless box; I borrowed the monitor long ago and never returned it. Why bother? A telnet window on another workstation—located on the local Ethernet or anywhere on the Internet—is fully equivalent to the Dell's missing console. I can dial BIX from a DOS subnotebook, telnet to the Dell, stop the NCSA server, launch EMACS, edit the server's configuration files, and restart the server.

If the server and its related utilities were GUI-oriented rather than command-line-oriented applications, they could export the same control capabilities using the X Window System. You'd need more than a DOS subnotebook to run the X server, of course. But the point is that location doesn't matter in Unix computing: You can do just about anything from anywhere.

A healthy Web server needs to be running on a healthy system, of course, so the scope of the management task goes beyond just monitoring the httpd (the Hypertext Transport Protocol daemon) itself. You also have to pay attention to ftp and mail services; organize, prune, and back up files; and read and analyze system logs.

Unix doesn't make any of this easy for a novice, and mastering the seemingly endless number of interactions between shell scripts and configuration files requires a huge investment of time and effort. But advanced users leverage that investment by packaging routine management tasks into shell scripts and scheduling them to run periodically. Automation and remote access are the keys to effective system management. Unix shines in both departments.

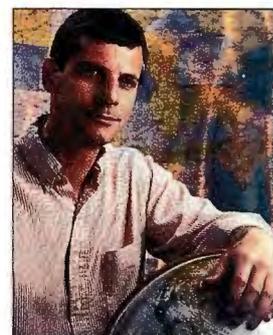
## Netscape Commerce Server, Windows NT

Telnet and EMACS get the job done, but should you really have to depend on 25-year-old character-mode tools? A number of second-generation Web servers, led by

Netscape's, export management interfaces as Web applications. The Netscape server's administrative tool set has two parts: a collection of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) forms that document the tasks a web master can perform—creating a user database, viewing a log, securing a directory—and a corresponding set of Common Gateway Interface (CGI) programs that perform those tasks.

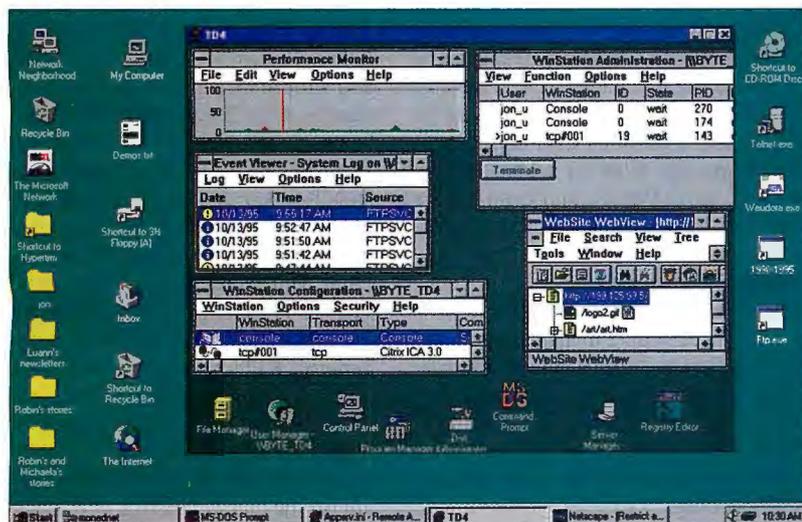
When you install a Netscape server, you really install two servers attached to different TCP/IP ports. The public server, <http://www.byte.com:665/> in my case, presents a home page. The administrative server, which I set up at <http://www.byte.com:666/>, presents an authentication dialog box and then a page of management options.

Why a separate server? One key administrative task is stopping and starting the primary server. Because the

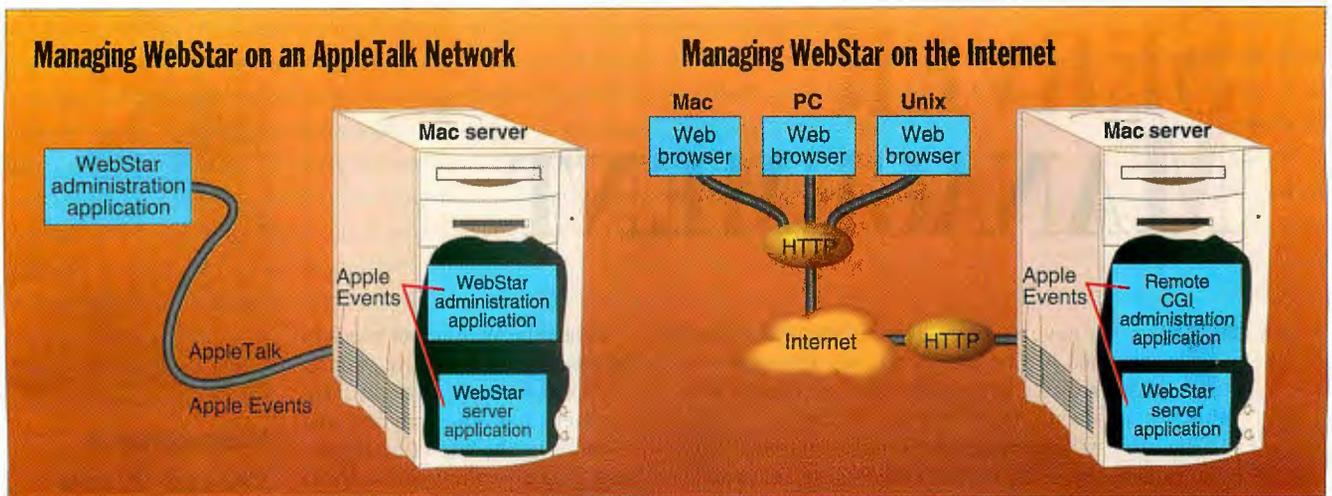


AL KARVEY © 1996

**Keeping a World Wide Web site healthy depends on your choice of Web server and OS. Here are some interesting variations.**



Here's my home Windows 95 machine displaying the console of one of The BYTE Site's development servers: an Intergraph TD-4 running Citrix Systems' WinFrame (a Windows NT extension) and O'Reilly and Associates' WebSite. Finally there's a way to manage an NT system from afar.



Netscape server's process control depends on CGI, you might be able to shut down the primary server using its own CGI mechanism, but you'd be sawing off the branch you're sitting on.

Because it leverages Web technology, Netscape's server administration enjoys the same portability as all other Web applications. Local and remote X, Microsoft Windows, and Mac browsers all run the administrative applications identically. On the server side, the CGI wrapper provides the same capabilities on any server OS. For example, I ran the Netscape Commerce Server on Windows NT, which lacks the remote access features that Unix provides. No matter. A user of Netscape's administrative tool set doesn't have to know what OS underlies the server.

### WebStar, Mac System 7.5

A new member of The BYTE Network Project's family of Web servers is the Apple Internet Server, a Power Mac 6100/60 running StarNine's WebStar. Currently this machine is running as an *intranet server*—it's connected only to the BYTE LAN, not to the Internet. I've mirrored the contents of The BYTE Site onto the WebStar server, and I'm now using it to collaborate with BYTE's design department on a redesign of the site's graphics.

WebStar's administrative application handles the usual chores: defining users and groups, configuring logging and suffix mapping, and tweaking communications buffers. It communicates with the WebStar server entirely by means of Apple Events. This means that on a LAN, you can administer WebStar from any Mac, since Apple Events readily cross machine boundaries on an AppleTalk network. This scheme won't work on an IP network, however. This is because even

On an AppleTalk network (left), WebStar's administrative application can talk to the WebStar server locally, or across the network using Apple Events. On the Internet (right), you can use any Web browser to talk via HTTP to Remote Admin, a CGI application that in turn speaks via Apple Events to the WebStar server.

with Open Transport, Apple's latest transport-independent technology, core Apple networking services, such as file sharing and Apple Events, can't yet ride on IP.

What to do? Eric Zelenka from StarNine pointed me to a CGI application called RemoteAdmin.cgi (not shipped with the Apple Internet Server, but available from <http://www.starnine.com>). It exports an HTML forms interface to WebStar's administrative functions.

Like Netscape's approach, this arrangement affords both remote access and portability. Any browser, whether Mac-based or not, can now control a WebStar server over the Internet. The browser speaks HTML to RemoteAdmin.cgi, which in turn sends Apple Events to WebStar (see the figure "Managing WebStar on an AppleTalk Network" above). Because the System 7.5 Finder can itself be driven by Apple Events, it should be possible to write a more ambitious CGI application that can manage files on a Mac server, operate Control Panels, and even restart a Mac.

### WebSite, Windows NT

O'Reilly and Associates' WebSite provides a suite of Win32 management tools, including Server Admin, which controls security settings, data-type mappings, and transaction logging. It's really just an interface to the Windows NT (or Windows 95) registry where WebSite stores the values of its control variables.

Because the NT and Windows 95 registry editors are remote procedure call (RPC) enabled—that is, you can point one machine's copy of RegEdit at another

server's registry, even across the Internet—WebSite is as capable of the same sort of limited remote management as any Windows 95 or NT application that stores configuration data in the registry. To make RegEdit work across the Internet, add a line like

```
192.168.1.1 MYSERVER
```

to the WINDOWS\LMHOSTS file. This line maps the target machine's IP address to a NetBIOS name that Windows networking services, such as RPC, require. (See "Wide-Area Windows Networking," January 1994 BYTE, for more on NetBIOS-over-TCP/IP.)

This setup works, but it's slow over dial-up IP because RegEdit uses a slow link inefficiently. To improve performance and simplify the interface, WebSite's designers made Server Admin RPC-enabled. From my Windows 95 machine at home, I can tweak WebSite registry values on an NT server at BYTE over the Internet.

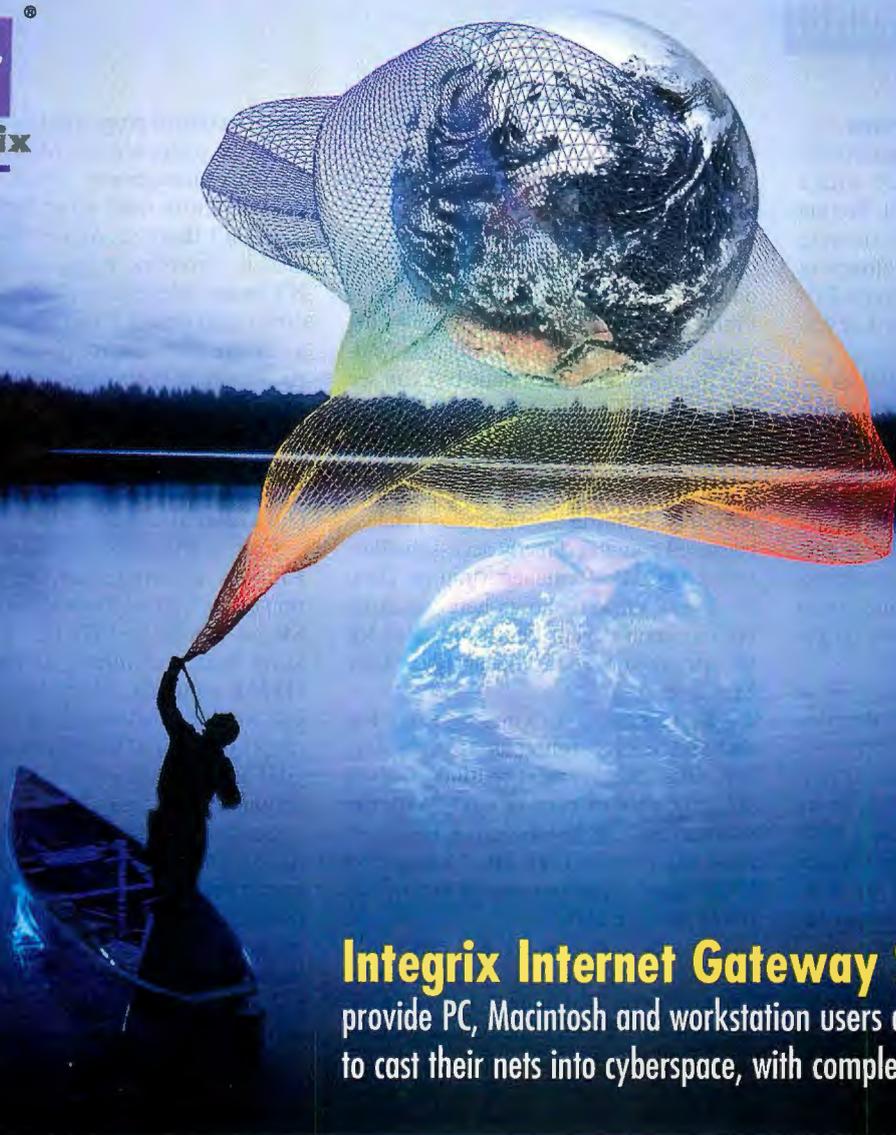
But while Server Admin works well in RPC mode, I've had poor luck using another tool, WebView, to remotely scan The BYTE Site for broken hypertext links. With WebSite, as with Windows NT in general, RPC-based remote administration is a hit-or-miss affair. You must specifically modify each application that exports a control interface through RPC, and even then your mileage varies, depending on the characteristics of the administrative application and its data.

So what's the general solution for remote management of NT systems and applications? Enter WinFrame.

*continued*



# NOW YOU CAN



IGS5™  
IGS20E™

Internet  
Gateway  
Servers



## Integrrix Internet Gateway Servers

provide PC, Macintosh and workstation users an easy and affordable way to cast their nets into cyberspace, with complete pre-configured solutions.

### Open Your Mind

The IGS includes a host of features and utilities to put you just a few clicks from the Internet.

### Easy Access - Turnkey Operation

The unique, fully integrated design ensures ease of use, power, and expandability. So, what can it do for you?

**Mosaic** - the "killer application" of the 90's, a point and click graphical interface that gives you access to the internet's vast pool of information.

**Firewall security** - a combination of security programs that control traffic in and out of your local network, preventing unauthorized access.

**POP3 Mail Server & Eudora** - delivers email between your desktop and the rest of the world through an intuitive, easy to use interface.

**SLIP/PPP, ISDN, and T1 (optional) Interface** - multiple possibilities for connecting the system to the internet; from low-cost SLIP/PPP dialup to a direct, high-speed T1 line.

**WAIS** - libraries of knowledge can be accessed through a powerful search utility.

**TCP/IP** - every machine on your network gets as much or as little internet capability as needed.

### Flexibility Built-In

Two models running under Solaris™1 are available.

The **IGS 5/85** has an 85 MHz microSPARC™ processor, five SBus slots and supports 10 to 50 users.

The **IGS 20E™** has a 75 MHz SuperSPARC™ or HyperSPARC™ processor, with room for up to four CPUs that can support 300 users. Provides a built-in ISDN interface.



### Corporate Headquarters

1200 Lawrence Drive, Suite 150  
Newbury Park, California 91230  
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-375-1055  
Fax: 805-375-2799  
Email: sales@integrrix.com

### Asia

Beijing, P.R.China  
Tel: 861-257-0018  
Fax: 861-253-5306  
Seoul, Korea  
Tel: 2-515-5303  
Fax: 2-515-5302

### Value Extends Beyond Price

Integrrix innovation, reliability and award-winning designs are always at work for you. And, all this attention to detail and quality comes at a cost significantly lower than that of the competition.

### Technical Smarts

We are committed to provide you with custom, ready to go systems. Explore your options - servers, workstations, graphics boards, RAID - for your site. For fast, personalized service, call us.



## Purveyor, WebSite, and WinFrame

Citrix Systems' WinFrame transforms Windows NT into a multiuser OS with a flexible and efficient remote GUI. For the past month, WinFrame has been running on one of The BYTE Site's development servers (a dual-processor Intergraph TD-4), and it has revolutionized how I develop and manage the site.

Check out the screen on page 107 showing The BYTE Site's WinFrame command center. You're looking at my home Windows 95 PC on a 28.8-Kbps dial-up link to the Internet. The window titled "TD4" is a projection of the Intergraph server's console, and it could just as easily appear on a LAN- or dial-up-connected Windows 3.1 or DOS machine, or on one of the new WinFrame-aware terminals from Wyse.

There are a lot of things going on at once in this window. A detailed description follows.

**WebView.** The WinFrame server is running WebSite. In theory, I can scan its web from home using WebView's RPC capability. In practice, this process works faster and more reliably when I run it directly on the server and export its user interface using WinFrame.

**Perl.** The MS-DOS icon represents an instance of Perl running a script that summarizes the IP addresses in the production server's log.

**Performance Monitor.** Here I'm watching two Web-server processes: WebSite on the WinFrame and, through the WinFrame system, Process Software's Purveyor on the production Windows NT/Alpha machine. The WinFrame box can see the Alpha/NT box's Performance Monitor, because vanilla NT's Performance Monitor is RPC-enabled.

Until I installed WinFrame, I couldn't remotely monitor the Purveyor process because I couldn't directly access the Purveyor box's Performance Monitor. Ditto for Event Viewer, shown here watching both systems' event logs. Ditto also for Registry Editor, Server Manager, and User Manager.

**File Manager.** With megabytes of log data and reports accumulating every day, my server management routine involves slinging a lot of files around. With the two servers' file systems cross-mounted, I can run plain old NT File Manager on WinFrame's remote console and effectively manage both.

Users of Purveyor 1.1 will especially like being able to use File Manager remotely. Although 1.1 exports all its Control Panel functions to remote Web browsers by means of CGI/HTML, you still have to use a File Manager extension to set permissions on uniform resource locators (URLs). Purveyor on Windows NT can't export that function to remote administrators; Purveyor on WinFrame can.

**Control Panel.** Under Unix, GUI administrative tools are just wrappers around more-primitive command-line tools; that's why you can manage Unix remotely using just telnet. NT's versions of these tools are natively graphical, so they're easy to use, provided you're sitting at the console. But even if you use a third-party telnet on NT, you can't stop, reconfigure, and restart the system services that the Control Panel controls. WinFrame exports control over these vital services to the remote administrator running Windows 95, Windows 3.1, or even lowly DOS.

## Back to the Future

So far I've described only the benefits of Windows NT remote control. WinFrame is currently the only player in this field. None of the Windows 3.x

remote-control programs has yet stepped up to the plate, nor has Microsoft's own Systems Management Server. When they do, will Citrix wind up on the bench?

I don't think so. WinFrame's remote GUI is a godsend for the manager of an NT-based Web server, but its multiuser dimension makes it much more than just an NT remote-control product. The Citrix vision of Web-based computing represents a serious alternative to both the existing CGI/HTML standard and the distributed-component architectures currently being advanced by Sun and Netscape (Java) and Microsoft (Blackbird).

Consider the suite of Web-based tools I'm now writing to support administration of the Virtual Press Room (see "Perl Magic," December BYTE). First-generation Web technology dictates a CGI/HTML solution. That's doable, but if you've been following my CGI adventures, you know that mimicking a live GUI using a series of forms-based transactions can get hairy.

Second-generation Web technology (the Java/Blackbird approach) promises to export the live GUI through the Web as a dynamically acquired component. Sounds great, but I won't deliver tools next month based on Java or Blackbird; these technologies aren't ready yet.

WinFrame, in contrast, relies on old-fashioned development tools, such as Visual Basic and Delphi. And it updates the even-more-old-fashioned mainframe- or X-like model of computing, enabling Visual Basic/Delphi applications to run on a multiuser host with local access to data while displaying on Windows terminals.

Too retro for your taste? By the time you read this, Citrix will have shown a Web browser that displays off-the-shelf Windows and Win32 applications running on a WinFrame host located across the Internet. I'm bullish on Java and Blackbird, too, but there are a lot of Windows applications kicking around, and Citrix's approach ought to make you stop and think.

WinFrame also pours fuel onto the NT-versus-Unix debate. John Montgomery, who edits this column, neatly frames the issue this way: "NT gets you from zero to 60 more easily than Unix, but you need Unix to get from 60 to 100." I agree. And now that I've experienced the power of Citrix's Unix-like extensions, I'll never want to settle for vanilla NT. ■

Jon Udell ([judell@bix.com](mailto:judell@bix.com)) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.

## TOOLWATCH

### Microsoft Paint

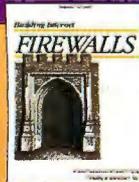
(Included with Windows 95)

### Microsoft Corp.

(<http://www.microsoft.com/>)

Not until I hit the road with a Windows 3.1 notebook and then needed to tweak some icons for the site did I realize how dependent I've become on the handy new bit-map-editing features of the Windows 95 version of Paint. Now if only it would read and write GIFs...

## BOOKNOTE



### Building Internet Firewalls, \$29.95

by D. Brent Chapman and Elizabeth Zwicky  
O'Reilly and Associates, 1995  
ISBN: 1-56592-124-0  
(<http://www.ora.com/>)

Perimeter networks, dual-homed bastion hosts, proxies, and screening routers all loom on my horizon. Fortunately, Chapman and Zwicky, who have been there and done that, have written the practical handbook I've been waiting for. This book will become another well-thumbed O'Reilly classic.



**NEXT TIME YOU GET YOUR  
LONG DISTANCE BILL  
BLOW IT OFF**

**CALL ANYWHERE. TALK FOREVER. NEVER PAY LONG DISTANCE.**

**DIGIPHONE**

**DIGIPHONE  
DELUXE**

DIGIPHONE is software for the Internet that lets you talk long distance for the price of a local call. You'll need a PC, an Internet connection and the rebellious desire to quit wasting your money paying long distance. Because you don't have to anymore. Local access gets you long distance. DIGIPHONE gets you talking. So. Are you going to sit there like the Czar, or join the DIGIPHONE revolution?

**For the facts, try us at <http://www.planeteers.com> or visit your nearest software retailer. Full-duplex, natural two-way phone system software for the Internet.**



THIRD PLANET PUBLISHING, INC. 17770 PRESTON ROAD DALLAS, TEXAS 75252 A SUBSIDIARY OF CAMELOT CORPORATION (NASDAQ SYMBOL CAML)

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.



**The industry's highest quality**  
Rainbow is the world's *only* software protection supplier with ISO 9002 certified quality standards.

**Reliability to depend on**  
In 1994, Sentinel improved its industry leading reliability to over 99.985% – far more reliable than any other software protection product.



**Manage network licenses**  
NetSentinel™ is the *only* protection to undergo rigorous testing by and receive approval from Novell.

**Truly transparent protection**  
Designed to go unnoticed by your customers, Sentinel does not interfere with hardware, peripherals or other software programs.

**A substantial investment in R&D**  
In 1994 alone, Rainbow invested over \$4,500,000 in R&D to make the world's leading software protection even better.

**Compatible with your software**  
Our partnerships with Apple, Microsoft and IBM mean Sentinel protects software for any hardware or operating system.



**Global service & support**  
Rainbow supports its customers with offices and distributors in more than 40 countries.

Product is shown larger than actual size. In fact, the SentinelSuperPro™ is the world's smallest dongle.

**Total security & flexibility**  
Sentinel keys are available with proprietary ASIC technology, multiple EEPROM cells or even a microcontroller – giving you the world's best software protection.



# Why this dongle protects more software than all others combined!

Over 7 million Sentinel® keys protect software worldwide. In fact, 55% of all protected software has a Sentinel key, from Rainbow Technologies.

Today, software piracy is at an all-time high. If you're selling software without protection, you're losing sales and revenue.

Start protecting your software investment. Stop software piracy

with Sentinel, then watch your sales and profits increase.

Discover the Sentinel difference. Sentinel is easy to implement, transparent to your end-users, and backed by the world leader. When you need on-time delivery and global support, you need Sentinel.

Only Sentinel gives you leading-edge technology, ISO 9002 certified quality and over 99.985% reliability.

Protect your software investment. Call now to receive your **FREE Sentinel Guide to Software Protection.**

Or start protection immediately – order a low-priced Sentinel Developer's Kit today. Each kit is complete with a Sentinel key, software, documentation, and the Sentinel CD-ROM.

**(800) 852-8569**



**SENTINEL**  
Software Protection



FROM THE EASTERN U.S. & CANADA, CALL (800) 843-0413 ■ VISIT OUR HOME PAGE AT: <http://www.rnbo.com>  
WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450  
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ U.K.: (44) 1932 570066 ■ FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 2900 ■ GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0

ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. 54 1 8030536  
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN 61 3 690 0455  
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: E25 32 92 21 11 17  
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. 55 11 574 8586  
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO 35 9279 1478  
CHILE: ChileSoft Ltda. 56 2 2327617  
CHINA (Eastern): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company 86 21 4178628

CHINA (Northern): CS&S 86 10 2173640  
COLOMBIA: Construdata 57 1 610 7500  
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l 42 2 3103 652  
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. 301 924 17 28  
HONG KONG: Computers & Peripherals 852 2515 0018  
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft 36 76 481 236  
INDONESIA P.T. Promtrade InfoScan 62 21 375 166  
IRAN: GAM Electronics 98 21 205 5750

ITALY: Siosistemi 39 30 24 21074  
JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. 81 52 972 6544  
JORDAN: CDG Engineering 96 26 863 861  
KOREA: Genesis Technologies 82 2 578 3528  
LEBANON: National Group Consultants 961 1 494317  
MALAYSIA: Eastern Sys. Design (M) Sdn Bhd 60 3 241 1188  
MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C. V. 52 66 210 291

MIDDLE EAST: Hoche Int'l 44 181 459 8822  
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft 212 2 40 03 97  
NETHERLANDS: IntroCom 31 74 430 105  
PHILIPPINES: Mannasoft Tech. Corp. 63 2 813 4162  
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. 48 22 41 97 51  
PORTUGAL: COMELTA 351 1 941 65 07  
SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S 47 2249 1500  
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD 65 747 2266

SPAIN: MECCO 34 3 422 7700  
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG 41 1741 2140  
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compad S.A. 41 2421 5386  
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. 886 2 8208925  
THAILAND: BCS Int'l 66 2 319 4451  
TUNISIA: ASCI 216 1 781 751  
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. 90 216 348 3508  
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers 58 2 261 4282

©1995 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel, SentinelSuperPro and NetSentinel are trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 628 on Inquiry Card.

# BYTE EXTRA

---

Finally: Custom Controls You Can Customize **PAGE 112DM 3**

---

Cyberpunks Crack Netscape **PAGE 112DM 3**

---

New Class Manager for Visual Basic **PAGE 112DM 19**

---

Teach Your Apps to Listen **PAGE 112DM 20**

---

# Applications



# Development

**Edition**

---

## Does It Work?

Automated tools can exhaustively test your application's features, functionality, and performance while you're building it.

**PAGE 112DM 5**

---

## With a Little Help from My Tools

Creating interactive, multimedia help systems for Windows apps doesn't need to be torture. Good authoring tools can help.

**PAGE 112DM 15**



# QA PARTNER®: THE NEW GOLD STANDARD IN SOFTWARE TESTING.

The integrated QA testing platform — for **your** platform

QA Partner breaks through the limitations of traditional testing techniques with an object-oriented architecture and exclusive agent technology that transform testing into a true software engineering discipline. No other testing product on the market empowers QA professionals like QA Partner. It enables them to:

- ▶ Create effective automated tests
- ▶ Plan and manage the testing process
- ▶ Easily maintain tests to reflect application changes
- ▶ Reuse the same test across more than 25 platforms
- ▶ Achieve true unattended testing

- ▶ Start testing at any phase of an application's life cycle
- ▶ Use generic testware to speed application-specific testing

But don't take our word for it. Ask any of the thousands of customers at companies just like yours who use QA Partner every day to assure the quality of their most important software products. They'll tell you: QA Partner is the standard by which all other automated software testing tools must be judged.

Move up to the new gold standard in testing — and a higher level of software quality for your company. Call 800-287-1329 for further information on QA Partner today.



## Segue

SOFTWARE, INC.

1320 Centre Street  
Newton Centre, MA 02159  
Internet: [info@segue.com](mailto:info@segue.com)  
<http://www.seguate.com>

QA Partner is a registered trademark of Segue Software, Inc. All other system and product names are either trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

# NEWS & VIEWS

## Finally: Custom Controls You Can Customize

Add-in OCX modules make it easier to develop 32-bit Windows applications

KAREN OFFERMAN

**C**omponent software isn't a startling concept. It's simply common sense. Why reinvent code to do a job that's already been done? The 16-bit custom controls (VBXes) Microsoft introduced with Visual Basic put us on the road to implementing reusable code, but it didn't go far enough. The new Visual Basic 4 puts us closer to code nirvana.

First, some history: Visual Basic developers have been free to choose from a host of VBXes that extended the reach of both the developer and VB, while requiring little real coding effort. Programmers could focus on integrating the custom controls and had to code only those functions unavailable elsewhere.

Still, VBXes had serious drawbacks. You could use them only with Visual Basic; not even other Microsoft tools supported them. And, paradoxically, you couldn't customize most custom

controls, not even with VB itself. Only a few late-bloomers, such as Borland's Delphi, enabled developers to both use and customize VBXes.

With release 4, VB has moved to a 32-bit processing model, and its custom controls have made the leap as well. Now called OCXes, the new 32-bit modules are more capable than their 16-bit predecessors, and they're also more universal than any other component software to date. VB4 lets you add custom properties and methods to the forms you use with an OCX.

Support for OCXes is far more widespread than that for VBXes. All 32-bit Windows C compilers let you call OCXes, and you can share VB and Visual C++ controls between the two tools. Microsoft applications that support Visual Basic for Applications (VBA)—e.g., Excel, Access, and Project—can call OCXes in their macros. (Microsoft Word, though, uses a unique VBA implementation that can't use OCXes.)

Perhaps the major drawback to 32-bit controls is the wait. "Everyone's waiting on VBX vendors to show up with OCXes," says Paul Bonner, a Visual Basic consultant and writer. "I imagine there are lots of 32-bit projects on hold, waiting for OCX support."

Over the next six months, we'll see innumerable OCXes, but some products already stand out as winners. Class-Assist from Sheridan Software (Melville, NY) helps

VB programmers create objects and classes. It provides a set of basic controls and also lets you create OCX controls. DeSaWare (San Jose, CA) has a new control called StorageTools that lets VB and OCX developers work with documents made with OLE's structured storage facility. In effect, this creates a file system within the file itself.

OCXes will make life easier for Windows developers. As 32-bit component software comes to market, developers will have the tools to design more innovative programs. ■

## Cyberpunks Crack Netscape

**W**hen two UC-Berkeley graduate students cracked the widely used Netscape Web browser, they saved Netscape from a serious security breach. They also taught the company a thing or two about building security into software.

Ian Goldberg and David Wagner are members of Cypherpunks, a group that seeks to safeguard the privacy rights of individuals through cryptographic security. They wanted to see how secure the Netscape browser really is. They discovered a classic mistake.

Whenever the Netscape browser wants to have a safe conversation with a remote system—to send credit card information, for example—it generates a special code called a session key. That code is used only for that one conversation, and it's supposed to be based on a random value.

However, the Netscape browser generates "random" numbers that aren't random at all. It's a bit like having a strong password-encryption algorithm and then picking a password that's easy to guess.

This weakness allowed Goldberg and Wagner to break a Netscape session key in 25 seconds on a single workstation.

There's an important lesson here: Cryptographic protocols should be published and scrutinized widely. This idea goes against every instinct, but it is the best way

to find problems early. The alternative—"security through obscurity"—is a recipe for disaster. If the people who reverse-engineered the browser hadn't been public-minded graduate students, someone in a position to monitor Internet transactions could have helped himself to confidential information from sup-

posedly secure browsers. Netscape seems to have gotten the message; the company has announced that it's assembling a board of outside experts who will "review the design and implementation of security in Netscape's products."

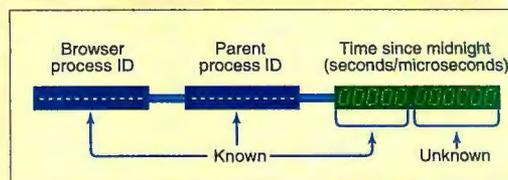
—Oliver Sharp

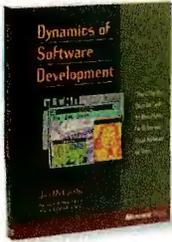
### THE BAD SEED

To create a "random" number, Netscape simply combined three numerical values into one: the process ID of the browser, the process ID of its parent, and the current time (expressed in seconds and microseconds). Unfortunately,

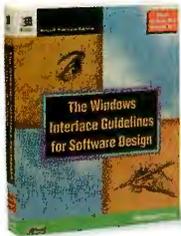
process IDs can often be discovered by querying the system or by watching the packets sent on the network. The

time in seconds is known almost exactly. The only value that is unknown is the current number of microseconds. But, by definition, this has only 1,000,000 possible values. Instead of checking all 2<sup>40</sup> possible keys, the cracking code can ignore most of them and look at just a tiny subset.





**Dynamics of Software Development**  
54 maxims for delivering great software on time  
**Jim McCarthy**  
ISBN 1-55615-823-8  
208 pages, \$24.95

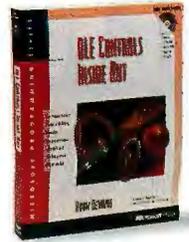


**The Windows® Interface Guidelines for Software Design**  
User interface design principles for Windows 95 and Windows NT™  
**Microsoft**  
ISBN 1-55615-679-0  
576 pages, \$29.95

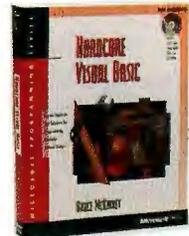


**Programming the Windows® 95 User Interface**  
The insider's guide to coding the new UI  
**Nancy Winnick Cluts**  
ISBN 1-55615-884-X  
408 pages, \$34.95

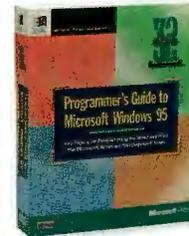
**You** assemble raw knowledge to **create something** from nothing. Forge order **from chaos** to connect man and ideas. **But** still you ask **What If?**



**OLE Controls Inside Out**  
New 32-bit custom controls programming techniques  
**Adam Denning**  
ISBN 1-55615-824-6  
736 pages, \$39.95



**Hardcore Visual Basic®**  
Windows programming power using 32-bit Visual Basic  
**Bruce McKinney**  
ISBN 1-55615-667-7  
672 pages, \$39.95



**Programmer's Guide to Microsoft® Windows® 95**  
Hot topics from the Windows 95 team  
**Microsoft**  
ISBN 1-55615-834-3  
704 pages, \$27.95

*You form questions. And need answers. Now.  
You need reliable information to build upon. To get you from here to there. Fast. To get you past the next "what if." You need to do what you set out to do.  
And do it better. You need Microsoft Press.*

**Microsoft® Press**

At book and software stores everywhere or call 1-800-MSPRESS.

In Canada, 1-800-677-1115. CompuServe — GO MSP. <http://www.microsoft.com/mspress>

# Does It Work?

**CURTIS FRANKLIN**

**T**he plain truth is, coding is glamorous and testing isn't. Few would deny that software testing is important, especially in the complex client/server environment, but it doesn't capture the popular imagination. Fortunately, the current crop of software-testing tools makes it possible to apply a high degree of discipline and automation to the problems of quality assurance and overall applications performance.

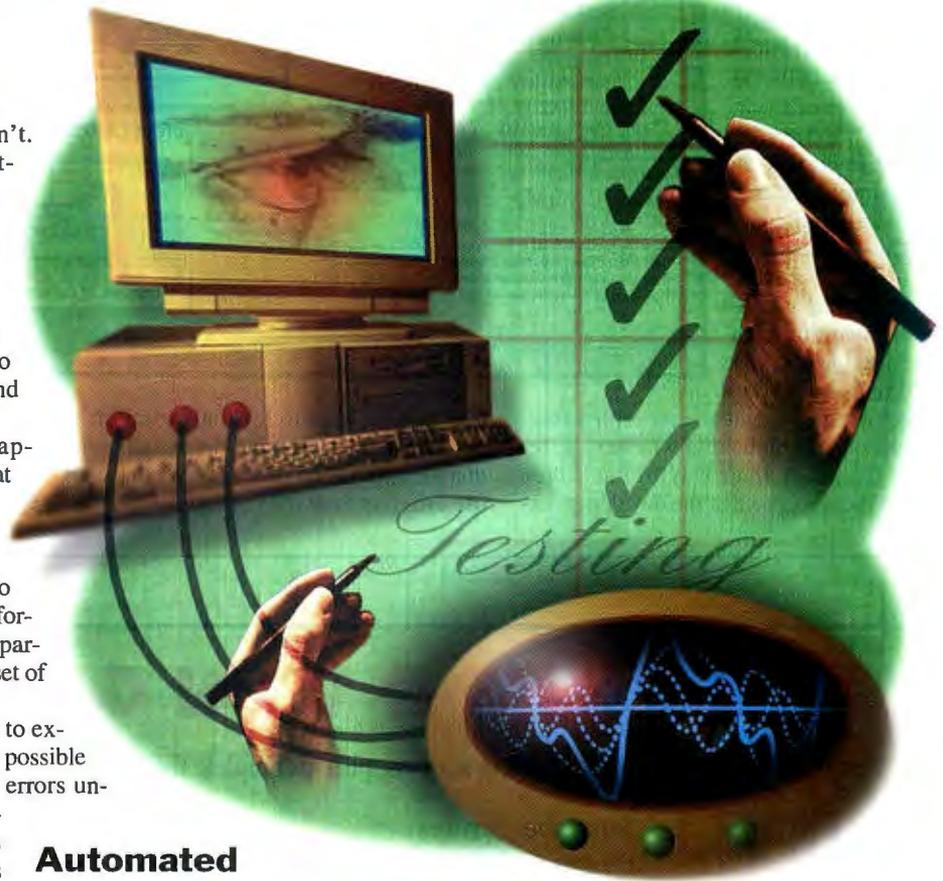
You can take several different approaches to testing, beginning with what you decide to test. If you're testing an application for accuracy, completeness, and functionality, then one set of methods and criteria comes into play. But if you're interested in the performance of a complete system under a particular application, you use a different set of methods and criteria.

In the former case, testing attempts to exercise as many application functions as possible while measuring the total number of errors uncovered. In the latter instance, the emphasis is on choosing the operations most likely to mirror a user's actions and on measuring the time required to complete a specific number of iterations. While some tools can test both performance and applications, the break between the two camps defines a starting place for looking at the differences between tools.

## **Regression Testing Looks at Possibilities**

Most modern client/server applications offer a staggering array of possible actions and responses, depending on the precise task undertaken and the state of the particular data involved. *Regression testing* is the process of trying as many of the potential action/data combinations as possible. For a complex system, an absolutely complete regression test might involve tens of thousands of individual tests.

Although many design teams try to perform exhaustive testing, most will admit that the sheer complexity of client/server applications makes completeness nearly impossible. Even when designers use profiling tools to decide on the most reasonable subset of functions to test, it's common for a regression-test sequence to include thousands of individual tests.



**Automated testing can let you know, as you build an application, what works and how well**

To make the performance of so many tests possible, automated tools are a necessity. Among the better-known tools for regression testing are QAPartner, from Segue Software (Newton, MA); and WinRunner, from Mercury Interactive (Santa Clara, CA).

While there are differences in details, all regression-testing tools share a basic approach to creating suites of regression tests. Because they involve the application, these tools monitor activity at the user-interface level. A typical testing tool simulates mouse activity and keyboard strokes while monitoring the placement and contents of dialog boxes, response cells, and result screens.

In addition, regression-testing tools provide a scripting language (generally based on C or BASIC) to build new scripts or to modify existing activity scripts. GUIs make using these languages similar to programming the original application under test.

While programming a regression test involves manipulating and monitoring certain system components, the testing process cannot ignore other parts of the system that aren't directly involved. In particular, regression testing tends to look at the results of

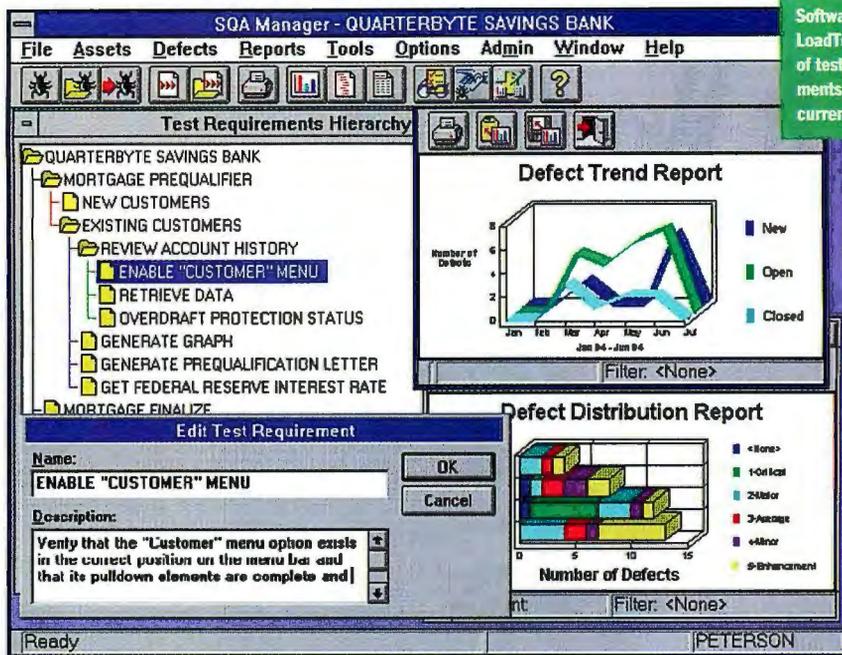
operations as they are presented to the user rather than concentrating on the quality or performance of the underlying code that produces the results.

Consider an application that uses client workstations to send SQL calls to a database server through Microsoft's Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) extension. Different drivers can create quite different code segments that will, nonetheless, elicit identical results from the database. Regression testing is unlikely to look at those differences or to consider how they might affect performance.

The only issue here is whether the results that make their way to the screen match the response that the developers expect.

If you want to look at the server's performance or examine the actual code that the application produces, you have to use different tools.

from the client to the server to test the system's ability to create the answers in the first place. Representative tools in this category include preVue C/S, from Perfor-



Software Quality Assurance's SQA LoadTest Manager shows a variety of test procedures and requirements, as well as reports of current test results.

### Testing Server Performance

When the focus is moved from the application to the system, many test aspects change. From the tool perspective, the emphasis shifts away from the user interface and toward the interface between the client and the server. Where regression-testing tools emulate the response of a user, system-testing tools emulate the calls made

# MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:



Subscriber Services  
PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087  
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time  
Monday - Friday):  
800-232-2983 (U.S.) or 609-426-7676

### Current/Old Address:

Account Number \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_



### New Address:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



**NEW**

**OneDriver  
ODBC SDK**

**Available  
Now!**

# NobleNet Middleware

## ***Gets Three-Tier Development Going Your Way!***

When it comes to partitioning and distributing applications, don't get caught going one-way. NobleNet provides a variety of alternatives for building three-tier applications across a range of over 40 platforms — RPC, Corba compliant ORB, and ODBC. To get development going your way, look to the NobleNet line-up.

### **EZ-RPC FAMILY**

- ▲ Advanced third generation RPC compiler technology
- ▲ Lets you easily remote C and C++ APIs across heterogeneous platforms
- ▲ Easily integrates .DLLs and Macintosh code fragments to back-end services
- ▲ Also supports complex data structures and asynchronous — as well synchronous — processing.
- ▲ Winsock-compliant

### **OneDriver ODBC SDK**

- ▲ Develop three-tier ODBC applications for increased throughput and improved scalability
- ▲ Use one universal driver on the client to access all data services
- ▲ Extend the ODBC API to perform non-SQL functions over the same connection
- ▲ Use by itself or in conjunction with EZ-RPC

### **Orbix**

- ▲ NobleNet also offers the IONA Orbix CORBA-compliant object request broker
- ▲ A complete development environment for managing multi-platform, fine-grained objects
- ▲ Includes Implementation Repository and advanced administration tools such as a stream-based Dynamic Invocation Interface
- ▲ Programmable client-transparent proxies improve performance
- ▲ Compatible with the EZ-RPC development environment

### **NOVELL IPX/SPX NETWORK TOOLS**

- ▲ **RPCware**, EZ-RPC for NetWare, builds RPC/NLMs that run on SPX and TCP simultaneously
- ▲ **WinRPC**, EZ-RPC for 16-and 32-bit Windows, provides application runtimes (same binary) for SPX or TCP
- ▲ **RPC Gateway** bridges SPX-based Windows 3.1, clients to TCP-based server anywhere

All NobleNet tools distribute leading C and C++ programs, plus Visual BASIC, Visual C++, PowerBuilder, Delphi and other 4GL products. NobleNet software supports development and deployment on over 25 UNIX platforms, Macintosh, NetWare, OpenVMS, OS/2, VxWorks, Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows NT. 100% ONC compliant.

***Call Today for No-Obligation Evaluation Copy***  
***1-800-809-8988***



NobleNet, Inc., 337 Turnpike Rd., Southboro, MA 01772, 508-460-8222 FAX 508-460-3456  
E-mail: sales@NobleNet.com Home page: WWW.NobleNet.com

Circle 601 on Inquiry Card.

mance Awareness (Raleigh, NC); SQA LoadTest, from Software Quality Assurance (Woburn, MA); and LoadRunner/PC, from Mercury Interactive.

While regression-test automation is useful for executing thousands of tests, automated server-load testing emulates thousands of users. Although it's possible to load-test a server by actually connecting it to thousands of client PCs controlled by thousands of users, each ready to press Enter at the same time, it's hardly practical or economical. Instead, to test modern servers thoroughly, methods that are more affordable and more repeatable are needed.

The differences between regression testing and performance testing are echoed in the efficiencies that automation can bring to the process. In system-performance testing, the queries and activity that are generated by a single client workstation can be stored and played back—usually by a RISC-based Unix workstation—to determine how the system will perform under realistic deployment loading.

Looked at another way, regression-testing tools test an application's functionality and features. They sit between the client

workstation and the user, capturing and playing back user-interface responses. In addition, regression-testing tools must coexist on the system being tested, creating and running test scripts, all the while assuming that the testing tool has no effect whatsoever on the application's functionality.

System-performance testing tools sit between the client and the server, capturing and playing back the interactions between the two computers to test the reaction of the server. Load- and performance-testing software can coexist on a system under test with the application being used to generate the load. But, as is the case with LoadRunner/PC and preVue

Unused lines	Runs Called	FUNCTIONS			LINES		
		unused	used	used%	unused	used	used%
Total Coverage		1	13	92%	26	114	81%
.../u44/home/usspnt/Uniform/		1	13	92%	26	114	81%
testHash.c	6		7	87%	24	57	70%
testGetHash	18				7	10	58%
testPutHash	12				7	10	58%
reportError	18				5	8	61%
main	0	X			3	0	0%
testMakeHashTable	6				1	13	92%
FillTestTable	6				1	6	85%
testDelHashTable	6				0	6	100%
hesh.c	6	0	6	100%	0	4	100%
heshIndex	3000		2		57	96%	
ranHash	600		1		7	87%	
delHashTable	6		1		12	92%	
getHash	6		9		9	100%	
makeHashTable	1200		0		7	100%	
putHash	6		0		4	100%	
	1200				0	18	100%

Pure Software's code monitor, Pure Coverage, shows what code is being used and how often. This can identify code that's never used at all but has somehow made its way into the application and is just taking up space.

C/S, it's most often executed on separate test workstations, apart from the server being tested and the actual application clients.

#### Making Testing a Suite Deal

In regression- and performance-testing products alike, the trend is toward combining several different functions into a complete, automated testing suite. Levels

## WIZRULE FOR WINDOWS

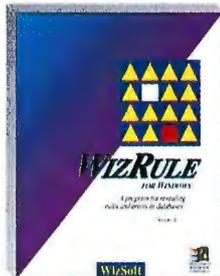
- A powerful data mining tool
- Provides tremendous insight into your database by revealing hidden patterns and relationships
- Purge your database of costly errors

### A REVOLUTION IN DATABASE AUDITING!

*WizRule for Windows reveals rules and errors in the contents of a database*

#### WizRule for Windows:

- Reads databases created by all popular applications (Access®, Clipper®, dBASE®, FoxPro®, Paradox®, etc.) through ODBC
- Independently discovers known and unknown rules which govern the contents of a database
- Identifies records deviating from the rules: such deviations indicate "suspect" errors in the database



*WizRule for Windows* is based on a unique mathematical algorithm (patent pending) by which it independently discovers qualitative and quantitative rules within a database. There is no need to specify the rules in advance — *WizRule for Windows* automatically detects the governing rules of the database.

**WizSoft**

WizSoft Inc., 945 Concord Street, Framingham, MA 01701  
Phone: 508 620 4554 Fax: 508 879 0698

## A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

**BYTE** BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services  
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

"We've been developing a complex Client/Server application using C++ and SQL. OEW does a tremendous job increasing our productivity. Today we wouldn't even think about working without it."

**Karl Kessler, Worldcom**

"Microsoft Visual C++™ means productivity through reuse and the fact that OEW can reverse-engineer any standard C++ source code supports our mission. OEW can reverse-engineer Microsoft Foundation Classes and re-generate them as part of a new application ready to be compiled and debugged by Visual C++."

**Don Johnson, Microsoft**

"I am in awe of this tool. It's the best thing I've seen for C++ development in its price category."

**Mick Hittesdorf, Andersen Consulting**

"Every once in a while, a tool appears on the market that makes you think how did I ever manage before this came along. OEW is just that kind of tool."

**Ian White, Consultant at Westinghouse**

<http://www.isg.de>

"OEW's functionality and its design make OEW a very powerful and easy to learn CASE tool for object-oriented software development. OEW not only supports all phases of the development process, it also generates a great deal of very useful project documentation. I really can recommend OEW to anyone who considers developing object-oriented software with C++."

**Torsten Staab, Sky-Logic**

"TopControl, implemented on windows and OS/2 systems using C++, enables its user to remotely control mainframe computing centers. OEW has shown an outstanding performance in the quality control of TopControl's development."

**Dr. Hans König-Goy, debis Systemhaus CSF**

"Informix provides leading edge technology for parallel relational database systems. With the new OEW V2.1, there is finally an efficient way to map C++ designs to our DBMS."

**Oliver Hoeveler, Informix**

"OEW has convinced me. Innovative Software's 24-hour customer support is as important as the program itself: whenever I have a question or a problem, I receive a highly competent answer right away."

**Ora Jaervinen, Digital Equipment**

**OEW is available on all major platforms. For more information contact:**

### **OEW International**

Innovative Software GmbH ☎ +49 69 236929 Fax +49 69 236930  
Australia - OSE ☎ +61 52 377388 Fax +61 52 377054  
Austria - Ambit ☎ +43 1 5354690 Fax +43 1 53546909  
BeNeLux - Protocols Software ☎ +31 20 645 5023 Fax +31 20 640 3341  
Finland - Micromax Systems Ky ☎ +358 0 4002014 Fax +358 0 4003024  
France - Ici ☎ +331 34657777 Fax +331 34659097  
Germany - Kessler Software ☎ +49 551 507620 Fax +49 551 5076222  
Italy - ISA ☎ +39 323 922066 Fax +39 323 925208  
Russia - Rodnik Software ☎ +7 095 1137001 Fax +7 95 3169754  
Sweden - Fox Data ☎ +46 8 6268100 Fax +46 8 6269808  
Switzerland - ProArt Informatik ☎ +41 31 9712373 Fax +41 31 9712307  
UK - Silicon River ☎ +44 181 3177777 Fax +44 181 3167778  
USA, Canada - Terasoft ☎ +1 508 6348400 Fax +1 508 6348236

# **TERASOFT™**

Terasoft Technology Corporation

221 East Main Street  
Milford, Ma 01757

Phone (508) 634-8400

Fax (508) 634-8236

CompuServe 73602,2737



Circle 608 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 609).



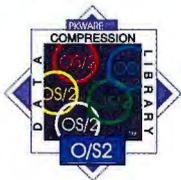
# PKWARE®

## Data Compression Library® Products

The PKWARE Data Compression Library products allow you to include state-of-the-art, patented data compression technology within your software applications. Data produced by the PKWARE Data Compression Library products is compatible across multiple platforms!

The PKWARE Data Compression Library products offer an all-purpose data compression algorithm that compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. An adjustable dictionary size allows software to be fine-tuned for maximum speed or compression efficiency. The use of application-defined callback functions allow maximum flexibility. No runtime royalties. The format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not related to the PKZIP® file format.

Versions available for DOS, OS/2, Windows, Win32, DOS32, and UNIX (call for latest platform availability).



- Compatible with IBM Cset/2 & Borland C++ for OS/2.

for OS/2 \$350



- Compatible with Microsoft Windows 3.x applications.

for Windows \$350



- Separate versions for Intel, Alpha object, and Power PC.

for Win32 \$375 ea.



- Compatible with popular 16-bit language compilers.

for DOS \$275



- Separate versions for SCO, AIX, Solaris 1.x Sparc, Solaris 2.x Sparc, Solaris 2.x X86, UnixWare and Linux.

for Unix \$450 ea.



- Compatible with most 32-bit DOS extenders.

for DOS32 \$350

## PKWARE® INC.

The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Deerwood Drive  
Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437

Phone: (414)354-8699 Fax: (414)354-8559

WEB: <http://www.pkware.com>

Please add \$5.00 Shipping & Handling per package in the U.S. & Canada; \$11.25 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add applicable state & county sales tax. No COD.



Copyright 1995, PKWARE, Inc. PKWARE, the PKWARE logo, PKZIP, and the PKWARE Data Compression Library are registered trademarks of PKWARE, Inc. Trademarks of other companies mentioned here appear for identification purposes only and are the property of their respective companies.

BY 1-96

of integration and functionality vary among specific products, but most include functional blocks that correspond to four basic areas: test development, test repository, test performance, and defect tracking.

Like the program development cycle, test development can be divided into design and coding stages. Programs such as QAPlaner, from Segue Software, aid the test process by imposing a specific discipline on the testing team. Once you've created a test plan, the product builds the test script, either by capturing actions and responses, enabling script creation through a programming language, or both.

After you've built the initial test script,

## Types of Automated Testing

### Regression

- Checks out application functionality.
- Tests all possible user inputs—mouse, keyboard, and data.
- Requires thousands of tests.

### Server Load

- Measures system performance and response.
- Simulates multiple simultaneous users.
- Ensures that a system delivers the correct services and data to client applications.

### Code Monitoring

- Examines performance of program modules and code sections.
- Checks for code that's never executed.
- Finds heavy-use routines to optimize.
- Locates memory leaks to plug.

the next job is to create a reusable test repository, which offers several advantages. You can archive tests and run them repeatedly, which brings discipline to the process. Also, you can rerun tests from known intermediate points—not just from the beginning—which can save time and money. Finally, you can build tests on other known tests, making the entire testing process more complete.

Some in the testing field believe the repository function of an automated test suite is the most important benefit the tool brings to the testing process. More than any other component, the test repository

We're Free  
for the next  
30 days,  
if you are.

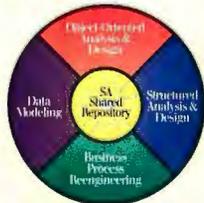


System Architect is the award winning client/server software engineering tool that delivers higher performance — at a lower price. And to show you, we'll send you a copy of System Architect™ to evaluate for 30 days — absolutely free.



**ADVANCED DATA MODELING**  
Develop your server design using SA's data modeling capabilities:

- Comprehensive support for the DBA function
- Generates DDL from data models for Oracle, Informix, SQL Server, Access, SYBASE and many others
- Support for physical/logical data modeling
- Specify referential integrity rules
- Trigger & Stored Procedure editors



SA's family of tools stores BPR, Structured Analysis & Design, Object-Oriented Analysis & Design and Data Modeling information in a multi-user, shared repository.

**OBJECT-ORIENTED A&D**  
Implement your OO design using SA Object. Some of the features include:

- Support for Booch, Shlaer/Mellor, OMT, Coad/Yourdon, and Use Case
- User-extensible repository
- Automatic creation of data models from class models
- Roundtrip engineering with C++
- Generates Smalltalk

**STRUCTURED A&D**

Develop your client/server design using:

- Information Engineering
- Yourdon/DeMarco (event-driven)
- Gane & Sarson
- Ward & Mellor (real-time)
- Decomposition diagrams
- SSADM IV

**BPR**

Popkin Software has introduced a business process reengineering tool. Call for details.

**55,000 USERS CAN'T BE WRONG**

That's the number of satisfied SA users worldwide, and it's growing every day.

**TRY IT FREE FOR 30 DAYS.\***

To QUALIFY FOR AN EVALUATION COPY OF SA, CALL 800-732-5227, EXT. 695 OR FAX 212-571-3436.

\* Offer good in US and Canada only. See distributor telephone numbers below for international response.



Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.  
11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007  
REAL TOOLS FOR THE REAL WORLD.

Australia (1-800) 658660 \* Benelux +31-30-666 55 30 \* Brazil 55-11-546-0246 \* Chile 56-2-334-1869 \* Colombia 57-1-410-1303 \* Denmark 45-45-999300  
England 44-1926-450858 \* Germany 49-6151-866-620 \* Iceland 354-5-671920 \* Italy 39-49-8700366 \* Japan 81-462-73-5922 \* Korea 212-751-1109  
Malaysia 60-3-757-1806 \* New Zealand 61-02-346499 \* Spain 34-3-415-7800 \* Sweden 46-8-626-8100 \* Switzerland 41-61-6922-666

©1996 Popkin Software & Systems, Inc. The System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

**Circle 604 on Inquiry Card.**

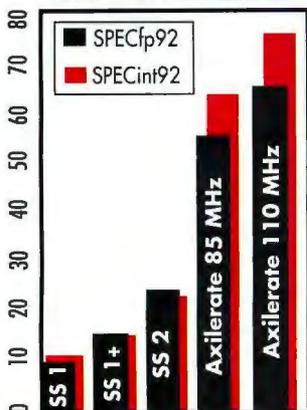
Why Buy New?

# UPGRADE PERFORMANCE, DOWNSIZE COSTS

## Rave Computer's SPARC Compatible Upgrades

### Axilerate™

Rave - Exclusive Distributor

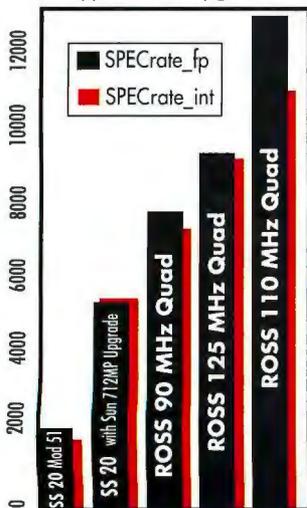


Upgrade SS 1, 1+ or 2 with simple replacement of motherboard • Sun microSPARC II processor • Increase performance 3 to 7 times • Protects investment in memory, peripherals...

Increase the performance of your SPARCstation from 3 to 7 times its original speed with performance upgrades from Rave. As an exclusive distributor and authorized reseller of power enhancement products, Rave can provide 100% SPARC compatible performance upgrades for almost every Sun system, at economical price points. Our Sun certified technicians are extensively trained on the installation, maintenance and custom adaptation of Sun hardware and software.

### ROSS

hyperSPARC Upgrades



Increase 2 to 5 times performance of SS 10, 20 or 600 MP system • SPARC ISA v.8 and MBus compliant • mounts to motherboard • compatible with SPARC software...

Protect your investment with performance upgrades from Rave. Call us today for the best price and service.



Sun MARKETPLACE Reseller

## Rave Computer Association, Inc.

36960 Metro Court • Sterling Heights, MI 48312  
Fax: (810) 939-7431 • E-Mail: info@rave.com



# 1-800-966-7283

Circle 630 on Inquiry Card.

## EXTRA

turns test scripts from disposable tools into valuable, reusable assets of the organization. While this alone can't make testing an inexpensive proposition, it can go a long way toward protecting an organization's investment in the entire testing process.

Test suites that combine system performance and applications testing have more complex requirements than those that concentrate on either task. Performance Awareness's preVue C/S, for example, must not only manage the functions of its integral load-testing capabilities but also work with Win Satellite, a companion product that creates a load by driving the actual application on a single Windows workstation.

Once the test suite is complete, what happens to the results? This question is important for performance testing, but it's absolutely critical in regression testing. The volume of results from thousands of regression tests couldn't feasibly be analyzed by a human tester in any useful period of time. A tool like Mercury Interactive's Test Director assists the testing team in identifying defects, passing them back to the development team for correction and subsequent retesting. This piece of the test suite, more than any other, ties the testing process to the development cycle in a closed, integrated loop.

### Deep Testing

The tests discussed thus far are aimed at either verifying application functionality or evaluating performance. While this is crucial data, it doesn't give developers all the information they need to improve their applications between initial development

Where to Find

#### Mercury Interactive Corp.

Santa Clara, CA  
(800) 837-8911  
(408) 987-0100  
fax: (408) 982-0149

#### Performance Awareness

Raleigh, NC  
(919) 870-8800  
fax: (919) 870-7416

#### Pure Software, Inc.

Sunnyvale, CA  
(800) 353-7873  
(408) 720-1600  
fax: (408) 720-9200

#### Segue Software, Inc.

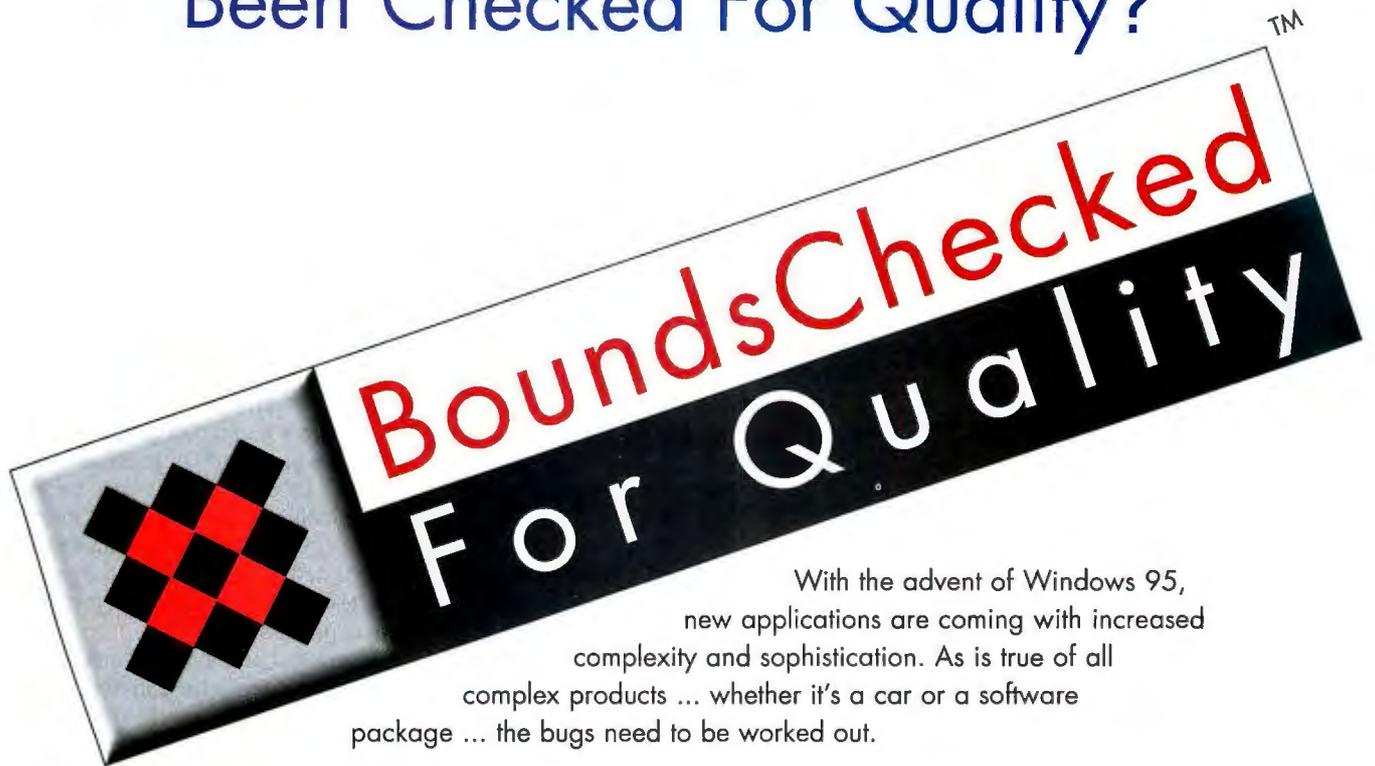
Newton, MA  
(800) 922-3771  
(617) 969-3771  
fax: (617) 969-4326

#### Software Quality Assurance, Inc.

Woburn, MA  
(800) 278-9922  
(617) 932-0110  
fax: (617) 937-3280

# STOP!

## Have Your Windows® 95 Applications Been Checked For Quality?



With the advent of Windows 95,  
new applications are coming with increased  
complexity and sophistication. As is true of all  
complex products ... whether it's a car or a software  
package ... the bugs need to be worked out.

Nu-Mega Technologies pioneered automatic error detection. As the industry leader, we are now introducing the next generation ... *BoundsChecker™ Professional Edition*. It revolutionizes automatic bug finding and takes it to new depths. In the next few months, you'll see the *BoundsChecker Professional Edition* difference. Some of the largest software development companies are using *BoundsChecker* for their Windows 95 applications. Wouldn't you like to know who?

**Nu-Mega: Improving Software Quality ...  
If You're An End-User, We'll Tell You Why.  
And If You're A Developer, We'll Show You How.**

**Call 1-800-4-NU-MEGA U.S. ONLY**  
**For International Calls (country code) + 603-889-2386**



P.O.Box 7780 Nashua, NH 03060-7780

Tel (603) 889-2386 • Fax (603) 889-1135 • [info@numega.com](mailto:info@numega.com) • <http://www.numega.com/>

Circle 602 on Inquiry Card.

and final deployment. The problem is that functionality and performance tests operate at the interface between application and user or between client and server. The tests, and the testing tools, don't go below the surface to look at or describe the internal workings of an application.

One tool that does go below the surface is the code-coverage monitor, which looks at what functions are actually called and executed during any application test. Pure Coverage, from Pure Software (Sunny-

vale, CA), is part of a suite of testing tools that look deep within the code of a client/server application and return information that helps a development team remove unnecessary code, optimize large program blocks, and track memory leaks.

Pure Test Expert, the tool's management module, coordinates Pure Coverage, a regression-testing tool named Purify, and a performance profiler named Quantify. Pure Test Expert then exports the results of the three modules into PureDDTS, its

error-tracking and test-repository module. Error tracking is the component that enables a development team to control, monitor, and manage the process of defect elimination. In other words, once a team has identified a bug, this tracking software helps make sure it's eliminated.

None of the Pure Software tools can replace the performance and functionality testing of the products mentioned earlier. However, they can be a valuable complement that gives a testing and development team a more detailed and accurate picture of many facets of system performance and functionality.

#### Test Early

In the end, it's the integration of testing into the development process that's most important. When a development team considers testing to be just another hurdle to overcome before an application finally ships, there's a great temptation to treat the testing procedure as a separate, final step that's otherwise unrelated to the total development process. While this ensures that nearly completed applications are actually tested, it can also mean that little or no testing is done earlier in the development process.

The greatest problem with making testing a discrete step at the end of the development cycle is that by the time defects are found—and testing will *always* find defects—they are difficult and expensive to correct. Incremental testing during development requires the discipline of a formal testing procedure that's applied in parallel with the software development. One way to force this parallelism is to use a separate team of individual testers. But this isn't needed if you employ automated testing tools effectively.

What, then, is the future of automated testing tools? Increased integration is the direction in which every major tool vendor is headed. Specifically, vendors recognize that users want to be able to test client/server systems from beginning to end, from the functionality of client applications to raw server performance, without having to change the tool interface or the scripting language. Finally, developers are recognizing the importance of a strong testing methodology and a high degree of reusability in bringing rationality to the process of making applications and systems work the way that users expect. ■

*Curtis Franklin is director of labs at Client/Server Labs in Atlanta. You can contact him on the Internet at cfranklin@cslinc.com or on BIX c/o "editors."*

## Corporations depend on Cabletron for network management. Cabletron depends on Raima for database management.

Raima's database technology is built into Cabletron's Spectrum,  
and into other leading software products around the world.

Why?

Because companies like Cabletron want their software  
products to stand out from the competition.

And because they've compared embedded  
database engines and have found Raima's  
performance and reliability are second to none.

Raima provides scalability, flexibility, reliability,  
and, above all, superior price and performance.

For over ten years, Raima has been providing embeddable,  
high performance database technology to leading  
commercial application developers around the world.

Isn't it time you start trusting the leaders and try Raima?

**Raima Database Manager™  
Raima Object Manager™  
Velocis™ Database Server**

Available for:	DOS	HP-UX
Netware 3&4	OS/2	Solaris
Windows NT	SCO	QNX
Windows 95	AIX	MIPS ABI

**Call 1-800-ASK-4-RAIMA**

Contact Raima for profiles  
of other demanding  
Raima customers.



**RAIMA™**

*If it's fast - it's Raima.*

Raima Corporation, 1605 NW Sammamish Rd. #200, Issaquah, WA 98027 USA  
Inside the U.S.: 1-800-275-4724, Outside the U.S.: 206-557-0200  
Fax: 206-557-5200, Internet: sales@raima.com

Germany: 49 7022 9256 0 Singapore: 65 334 0061 Italy: 39 49 80 77 140 Argentina: 54 1 954 1414  
Spain: 34 3 225 39 95 Raima UK Ltd.: 44 1 273 819 292 France: 33 1 30 67 29 63  
Australia: 61 2 419 7177 Denmark: 45 44 88 99 00 Raima Benelux: 31 35 694 4738  
Colombia: 57 1 62 10 070 Taiwan: 886 2 503 3006 Norway: 47 22 110 950 Sweden: 46 13 111 588  
Baltic States: 372 631 4009 Finland: 358 0 8045 130 Japan: 81 3 5548 6926 Russia: 7 812 316 1965

# With a Little Help from My Tools

STEVE GILLMOR

**T**oday's Windows programs require interactive help systems. GUI-based programming technologies, such as Delphi, PowerBuilder, and Visual Basic, have reduced the cost of developing complex applications, but their graphical nature and the Windows mind-set mean that users turn to on-line help more than ever and rely less on traditional printed documentation.

For some programmers, creating help is an unwanted distraction from the rest of the development process. But the good news is that help is available for them, too. Help-authoring applications have evolved from simple add-in utilities to powerful systems—both integrated and stand-alone—that blend multimedia and interactive tutorial techniques. With Windows 95, Microsoft has fine-tuned its help-engine technology.

Creating help files can still be a daunting task, however. Not only do you have to see beyond a welter of obscure control codes and formatting options to envision your final results, you also must learn how to organize complex information into a framework that will be intuitively apparent to the end user. Adding in the new technologies of digital video and audio is yet another hurdle, and the transition from Windows 3.x to Windows 95 and beyond offers new complications.

## Microsoft's Help

The Windows 3.x help system enables developers to create sets of topics, each made up of text files and graphics. Users move through this information by clicking on hot spots, searching keywords, or browsing related sequences. You can open secondary windows with supplementary instructions and access context-sensitive help via the F1 key or dialog-box buttons.

With the release of the Access 2.0 Development Toolkit, Microsoft provided a *Help Compiler Guide* manual along with its core group of three help utilities: the Help Compiler, Hotspot Editor, and Multiple-Resolution Bitmap Compiler. To use these three utilities, you need a word processor or text editor that has the ability to save files in Rich Text Format (RTF); most devel-



PAUL WATSON © 1996

**Windows applications cry out for on-line help systems. Here's a look at the tools and technologies that simplify their creation.**

opers use Microsoft Word 2.0 or higher.

In this particular help system, Word control codes define the various elements of the topic file. For instance, a "\$" footnote indicates the title of a topic, and double-underlined text or text in strike-through mode represents a jump to another topic. A single underline specifies a temporary pop-up window, something that's often used for a brief definition or an additional note.

Windows 3.x's WinHelp supports four types of graphics: bit map, metafile, hypergraphic, and multiple-resolution bit map. You can create and modify bit maps in Windows' Paintbrush accessory, with a maximum of 16 colors. In addition, you can define a graphic as a jump or hot spot in code or use the Hotspot Editor to create hypergraphics, which have multiple hot spots. The Multiple-Resolution Bitmap Compiler combines CGA, EGA, VGA, and 8514 versions into a single bit map suitable for optimal display on almost any system. (See the figure "Creating Help" on page 112DM 18, which diagrams the tasks associated with creating a help system.)

*continued*

## Add-Ins for Adding On

Help-authoring software falls into two main categories: add-in packages based on Microsoft Word for Windows, and stand-alone systems with built-in RTF word processing tools. Most add-in packages leverage typical Word document templates, translating heading styles into the various help components via Word or proprietary macros. The title page becomes a contents page, index entries become search keys, footnotes are converted to pop-up windows, and bookmarks are replaced by hypertext jumps.

The add-ins take advantage of Word's spell-checking, custom-menu, and graphics-handling tools. Details such as compiler command-line switches are handled by point-and-click interfaces; many packages display custom floating tool palettes that create, edit, and save various help-file elements.

With Blue Sky Software's (La Jolla, CA) RoboHelp, you click on the Topic button, type a title in the Help Topic Title box, and click on OK. RoboHelp then inserts the appropriate footnotes into the project's Word document and highlights the template's New Topic Text placeholder for your next entry.

You can create both a jump and the topic you want to jump to at the same time:

and follow the interactive directions. The Topic Wizard tool can automate the creation of help topics based on predefined text files, generate index topics with alphabetical buttons, and speed up the creation of detailed documentation for programming-language functions and macros.

## On-Line as Well as in Print

Several packages specialize in generating both printed and on-line documentation from a single source file. WexTech Systems' (New York, NY) Doc-To-Help package intelligently maps linear documents to their hypertext equivalents while maintaining markers for material as help-only or document-only.

Doc-To-Help automatically builds main topics from your document's table of contents, creates jumps based on styles and chapter and page references, and then compiles a keyword list from the original document index. For your printed version, you can use customizable document templates that handle headers, footers, sideheads, table formatting, even and odd pages, gutters, page numbering, cross-references, and margin notes.

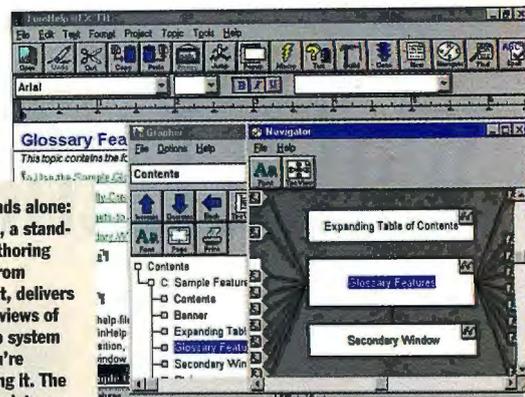
Virtual Media Technology's (North Sydney, Australia) HDK uses a Word template to add two buttons to the toolbar. One launches a new help project, converts the source document, and compiles the results. The other tests the file from within Word.

The program allows you to specify the particular Word styles used to determine topics, as well as those to be excluded from the on-line version.

You can also substitute paragraph styles during conversion—for example, to replace the styles that are suitable for print-

ed output with those that generate hypertext formatting. HDK creates a subdirectory for the new files, leaving the original document unmodified.

Add-in products differ in their approach to letting you view help files during development. The trend is toward simulating the WinHelp display environment and debugging help files before compiling. RoboHelp 3.0's new HelpCheck Tools includes an Error Wizard and a Check Mode for detecting syntax problems. You can access the Link Tester to test jumps, pop-



ups, search keywords, and macro hot spots. You can get a quick look at a topic by pulling down View/Topic Preview from the menu.

Graphics pose a tougher problem, and handling them can be a significant bottleneck for Word add-ins.

WexTech's solution to this is a companion product for Doc-To-Help, called Quicture. It off-loads embedded Word graphics to separate compressed files, substituting them with placeholders that preserve scaling, cropping, and borders. Another WexTech product, Smooth Scaling, intelligently scales bit-mapped screen shots and other graphics to between 10 percent and 90 percent of their original size while retaining legibility.

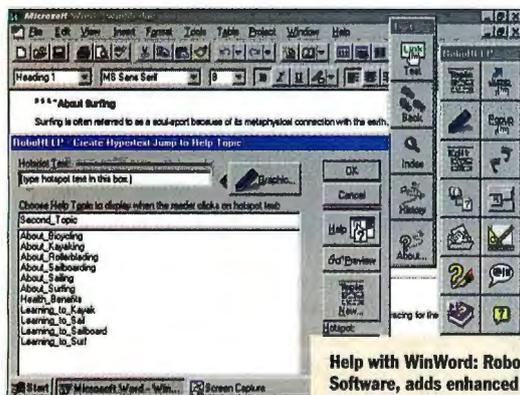
## Stand-Alone Tools

Stand-alone systems can be a little friendlier than add-ins. They shield the user from Word's RTF codes, graphics placeholders, and compiling delays.

ForeFront's (Boulder, CO) ForeHelp incorporates help-like navigation from the editing screen and a WYSIWYG test mode that you access by pressing F10. From here you can single-click your way through compiled-speed displays of most help features, including jumps, pop-ups, browsing sequences, most macros, and embedded windows. You can check some of the options, such as bookmarks, annotations, and printing, only in the compiled version.

Stand-alones offer full-featured word processors for shops that use WordPerfect, Word Pro (formerly Ami Pro), or other editors that can't provide direct input to help systems. Standard features of these stand-alone systems include cut, copy, paste, tabs, indents, paragraph styles, bookmarks, and spelling checkers; some features, such as find/replace, are extended and support the conversion of strings to pop-ups, jumps, keyword references, and macros.

Techniques for viewing help-topic structure vary from vendor to vendor. HyperAct's (Coralville, IA) Help Writer's As-



It's as simple as clicking on the Jump button, typing the hot-spot text, and clicking on Topic New.

The program suggests a topic title and a search keyword based on the selected hot-spot text; you can add additional keywords, separated by semicolons. Other help features, such as pop-ups, secondary windows, and macros, are generated with similar steps. (See the screen above.)

Some packages offer unique approaches to these fundamental tasks. Solutionsoft's (Sunnyvale, CA) HelpBreeze, for example, leverages Word 6.0's Wizard technology with its Topic Wizard tool. You click on the toolbar's Wizard icon

Help with WinWord: RoboHelp 95, from Blue Sky Software, adds enhanced floating tool palettes to the Word for Windows interface that let you access help-authoring tasks. When the Test Mode palette is active, RoboHelp simulates most WinHelp capabilities, including hot-spot and index features.

# where would the most powerful development tool be without the recycling genius of edwin hoogerbeets?

*If Edwin Hoogerbeets were a developer, he'd be a proud man. Because new Microsoft® Visual C++ 4.0™ is based on the very principle he lives by: Never create from scratch.*

Who is Edwin Hoogerbeets?

A recycling genius who sees every used object as an opportunity for creative brilliance. The same way a developer might if he or she used new Visual C++ 4.0. No other development tool offers such reusability, allowing you to deliver more robust applications in less time.

Now you can recycle just about anything—but you don't have to

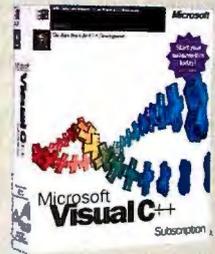
be a genius to do it. The new Component Gallery allows you to store and reuse your own C++ components and OLE controls, as well as 3rd-party components. And, MFC 4.0 gives you more than 150 classes and 120,000 lines of code you don't have to write or test.

The new Developer Studio makes reuse intuitive. With ClassView, you can view the relationships between classes. You'll even have one-click access to the MSDN Development Library, Microsoft Visual Test, Fortran PowerStation, and Microsoft Visual SourceSafe™ version control system. And of course, expanded C++ language

support, including namespaces and RTTI, gives you added flexibility.

Now that you have a better idea of what's possible when you recycle, start with a Visual C++ Subscription, which includes the Visual C++ development system 4.0, plus three additional Subscription Releases shipped automatically.

For more information about the Visual C++ 4.0 Subscription, or to get your free Developer Roadmap CD, call (800) 719-5577, Dept. 7JW. You can also get information at <http://www.microsoft.com/visualc> or by calling one of the resellers listed below. Who knows? You just might become the next Edwin Hoogerbeets.



**Component Gallery.**  
*Quick access to OLE controls and reusable C++ components.*

**MFC 4.0 Library.**  
*Adds latest support for Windows® 95 controls.*

**Client-Server Support.**  
*Built-in Jet database engine and ODBC support to access enterprise data.*

**Custom AppWizard.**  
*Now create your own AppWizard for your unique application needs.*

**Multiple Platform Support.** *Target Intel®, RISC,\* and Macintosh®\*\* platforms with a single codebase.*

**ASAP Software Express**  
*(800) 883-2911*

**Programmer's Shop**  
*(800) 446-1185*

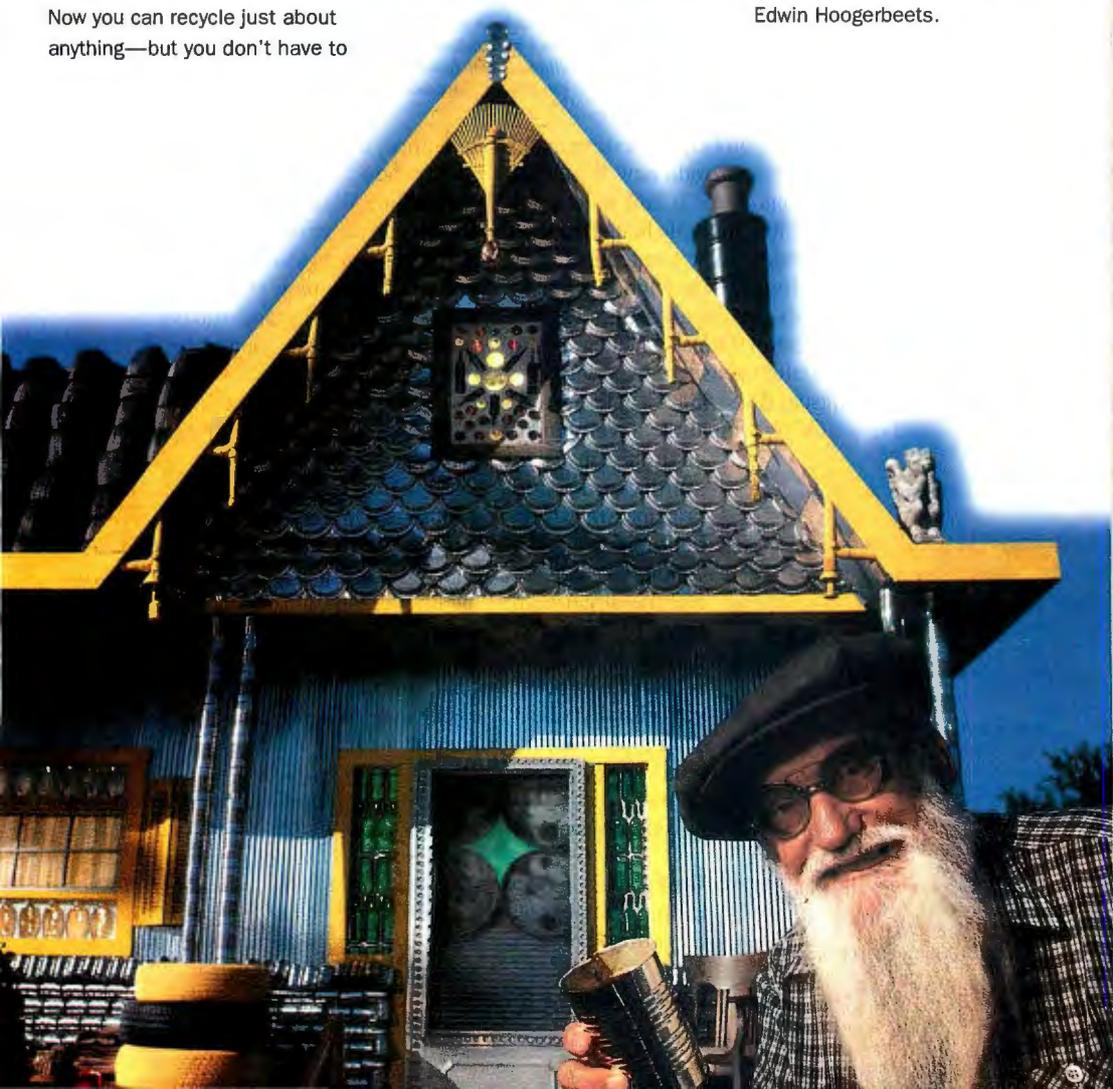
**Programmer's Paradise**  
*(800) 892-1187*

**Software Spectrum**  
*(800) 840-8194*

**Microsoft®**

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

\*Versions of Visual C++ 4.0 for RISC and Macintosh available separately. ©1995 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks and Visual C++, Visual SourceSafe and Where do you want to go today? are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



sistant 2.0 sports a multiwindowed visual editor that lets you manage topic trees via drag and drop. ForeHelp offers three ways of getting an overview of your project: the map-like Navigator interface; the Grapher hierarchical directory-tree tool; and the Reporter, which helps you view or print context-sensitive information needed to tie an applications program to each topic. (See the screen on page 112DM 16.)

Software Interphase's (Foster, RI) Help Magician Pro 3.1 includes a Topic Outliner/Navigator as well as robust project management tools. These tools protect members of a help development team from inadvertent use of multiple topic titles, context strings, and context ID numbers. Window attributes, macros, compiler options, and build tags for conditional inclusion of topics are available to everyone working on the project.

The line between add-in and stand-alone help tools blurs when developers build in enhanced features. Most packages add support for 256 colors, background watermarks, printing of multiple topics, and full-text searching. Macro editing and browse sequencing are much more user friendly, as is the process of adding multimedia effects, including sound, animation, slide shows, and video clips.

### New with 95

With the release of Windows 95, much of this extended technology is now included in the new WinHelp 4.0 engine. You can now take advantage of up to 16 million colors (up from 256), built-in video support (with WAV files on the way), and multi-topic and book printing. The interface is much improved, with a Contents tab that displays an expandable/collapsible hierarchical view with books and pages.

You can integrate multiple help files in

the Contents view and search them with multilevel keywords via the new Index interface. The Find tab provides full-text search for any word or phrase; the help author can create an FTS index file, or it can be generated automatically the first time the user accesses the Find tab.

Secondary windows now use the Windows 95 shortcut-button technology, taking users to the appropriate application command while leaving the interactive instructions visible. Communication is possible between help and applications in both directions, a key to training-card systems.

Other Windows 95 system tools include right-mouse-button context menus, drag-and-drop text selection, and additional font functionality. You can also launch 26 new macro functions via new authorable buttons, as well as define two different types of keywords to further enhance the links between help topics.

RoboHelp Office includes a beta copy of RoboHelp 95 and the Moving to WinHelp '96 Kit. The latter consists of the book *Mastering Windows 95 Help* and the Porting Tool application. This Windows 95 application helps you design and create a Contents tab, add new Windows 95 style buttons to main and secondary windows, and link multiple help files with a combined index in the Contents view.

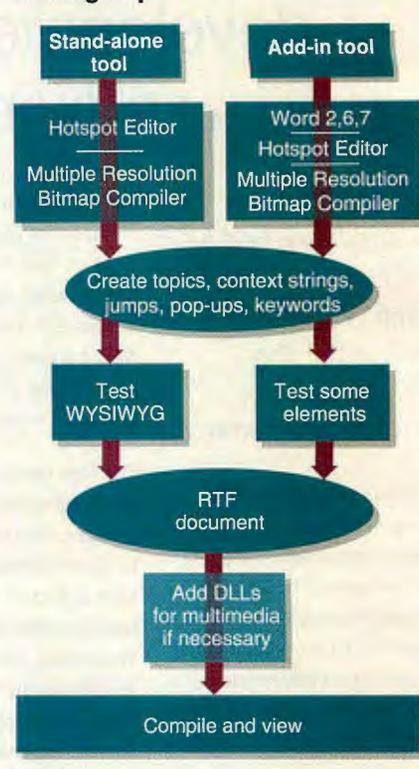
The RoboHelp 95 package is shipped together with the royalty-free SmartHelp OLE Control (OCX), which eases the coding of context-sensitive help with Access 95, Visual Basic 4.0, Visual C++ 4.0, and other OCX-compatible development

environments. You simply drag and drop the SmartHelp button in the application form and select the target help file. The OCX displays a list of all the search keywords; you visually select each topic with no need to know or manage topic IDs or context numbers.

### The Future

Help with help has certainly come a long way, and all major vendors will

## Creating Help



Help-authoring software falls into two major categories: add-ins to Word for Windows and stand-alone applications that simulate Windows help features before compiling. But whichever approach you choose, the process is complex.

be supplying Windows 95 versions for their products. Support will continue for the existing Windows 3.x base; legacy help files will run without modification with the new engines. Most companies are committed to continuing 16-bit support for the immediate future, standardizing their proprietary extensions around the Windows 95 look and feel.

The future for help-authoring systems is likely to expand significantly as the growth of CD-ROM and the World Wide Web offers increased opportunities for education, training, and information exchange. The huge installed base of WinHelp players makes help-authoring tools an attractive platform that can be used for multimedia development. The new Windows 95 help technology promises to transform on-line documentation from a necessary evil to an interactive partner without peer. ■

*Steve Gillmor is director of Southern Digital, a consulting firm in Charlestown, South Carolina, and a senior vice president of Barkley Communications. He is coauthor of Using Visual Basic 3 (Que/Prentice-Hall, 1993). He can be reached on the Internet at sgillmor@aol.com, on CompuServe at 72662.3701, or on BIX c/o "editors."*

### Blue Sky Software

La Jolla, CA  
(800) 459-2356  
(619) 459-6365  
fax: (619) 459-6366  
<http://www.blue-sky.com/>

### DEK Software

(U.S. distributor for  
Virtual Media Technology)  
Cherry Hill, NJ  
(609) 424-6565  
fax: (609) 424-0785  
75143.3631@compuserve.com

### ForeFront, Inc.

Boulder, CO  
(303) 499-9181  
fax: (303) 494-5446

### HyperAct, Inc.

Coralville, IA  
(319) 351-8413  
fax: (319) 351-8413

### Software Interphase, Inc.

Foster, RI  
(800) 542-2742  
(401) 397-2340  
fax: (401) 397-6814

### Solutionsoft, Inc.

Sunnyvale, CA  
(408) 736-1431  
fax: (408) 736-4013  
solsoft@ix.netcom.com

### Virtual Media Technology, Ltd.

North Sydney, New South Wales,  
Australia  
+ 011 61 2 959 2355  
fax: + 011 61 2 953 4044

### WexTech Systems, Inc.

New York, NY  
(800) 939-8324  
(212) 949-9595  
fax: (212) 949-4007  
71333.1400@compuserve.com

# Power Objects.

Because every line of code you write ends up on your face.



**Unique drag and drop technology dramatically simplifies applications development.**

**\$99**

**Introductory Offer**  
Personal Edition  
Over \$150 Savings\*

Unnecessary and repetitive code takes its toll. On your business, on your mind, and, yes, even your face. But relax. Apple®, the experts in easy to use technology, has teamed up with Oracle, the database experts, to bring you a winning business solution. Oracle Power Objects™.

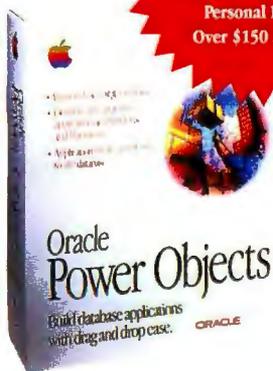
A visual programming tool, Power Objects automates complex database functions by letting you reuse code quickly via drag-and-drop object technology. With Power Objects, you can insert and delete data located on a server DBMS with full transaction support and no coding whatsoever. The same task in Visual Basic would require many redundant lines of code. You can even run Windows app's unmodified on a Macintosh™ and vice versa. And Power Objects uses a scripting language you already know, standard BASIC.

To eliminate unnecessary lines of code from your programming, and perhaps elsewhere, buy Oracle Power Objects today, before it's too late. Available for both Macintosh and Windows in the Personal or Client/Server Edition.

	<b>Power Objects</b>	<b>Visual Basic</b>
Drag-and-drop database programming	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
Integrated SQL database	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Yes</b>
Industry standard BASIC language	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Yes</b>
Seamless scalability to Oracle 7 & SQL Server	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
Native Oracle 7 & SQL Server interfaces	<b>Yes*</b>	<b>No</b>
True object-oriented code reusability	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
OCX and OLE 2 support	<b>Yes</b>	<b>Yes</b>
Multiplatform: Windows, Macintosh, OS/2**	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>

\* Standard in the client/server version  
\*\* Scheduled for release in early '96

Limited time offer. Order today by calling Apple direct at  
**1-800-950-5382 ext. 906**  
visit the Oracle Store™ at  
**<http://www.oracle.com>**  
— or see the Apple reseller nearest you.



**ORACLE**  
Enabling the Information Age



# Move to the Plus Side of Math –



## IMSL® Math Module for C++ . . . *positively the easiest way to develop technical applications!*

### Get your math from the math experts.

Now the object-oriented development tools you need are available as class libraries from the name you have relied on for nearly 25 years for numerical analysis and technical application development. The IMSL Math Module for C++ is the first release from Visual Numerics' new family of object-oriented development tools, Visual Numerics' ObjectSuite™.

The **IMSL Math Module for C++** is a unique cross-platform, object-oriented C++ class library that speeds your application development by giving you advanced mathematical and basic statistical components that are robust, reusable, and save you time on code development and maintenance.

- ▶ Includes classes in a variety of precisions for complex arithmetic, vectors, matrices, matrix decomposition, interpolation and approximation, pseudorandom number generation.
- ▶ Conforms to established conventions of C++ programming.
- ▶ Built upon efficient algorithms.
- ▶ Includes comprehensive online documentation.

#### Coming Soon!

### Two new members to the ObjectSuite family!

#### IMSL Business Charting Module for C++

An object-oriented class library of business graphs such as bar charts, pie charts, scatter plots, and 3D surface and contour plots.

#### IMSL Signal Processing Module for C++

A class library of reusable components to solve signal processing problems involving complex numbers, vector and matrix computations, signals and systems, filter approximation, filter realization and much more!

#### Supported systems:

- Intel-based PCs running Windows® with Win32s™ or Windows NT™
- Sun Microsystems and Hewlett-Packard workstations
- Coming soon for Windows® 95

**IMSL** Fortran and C/C++  
Application Development Tools



Visual Numerics and IMSL are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by, and ObjectSuite is a trademark of, Visual Numerics, Inc. Windows, Windows NT and Windows 95 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

#### When you build your applications with the IMSL Math Module for C++ you will:

- ▶ dramatically decrease your development time.
- ▶ save thousands of dollars in design, testing and maintenance.
- ▶ get comprehensive online documentation.
- ▶ save – no run time fees.
- ▶ develop object-oriented cross-platform solutions.

*"I prefer the way Visual Numerics' IMSL Math Module for C++ works over other commercially available C++ class libraries. It has an easier installation, richer functionality, better performance and outstanding documentation."*

– Jakob Kamm  
Senior Systems Designer  
Consultant for Swiss Bank Corporation  
Switzerland

Get your math from the math experts. Call today!

## 1-800-364-8880

Visual Numerics®

phone (713) 954-6785 fax (713) 781-9260

e-mail: gibson@houston.vni.com

http://www.vni.com

London +44 (0) 1753-790600 • Paris +33-1-46-93-94-20

Stuttgart +49-711-13287-0 • Taiwan 886 (0) 2-727-2255 • Tokyo +81-3-5689-7550

Circle 631 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 632).

AD95139

# WHAT'S NEW

## FIRST REAL-TIME DOS EXTENDER ▼

TNT Realtime DOS-Extender 8.0 (\$995) is designed for developing embedded applications that run with DOS. According to Phar Lap, it's the first real-time DOS extender. Based on a Phar Lap-defined subset of the Win32 API, it works with 32-bit compilers from Borland, Microsoft, and Watcom, as well as off-the-

Contact: *Phar Lap Software, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (617) 661-1510; info@pharlap.com; http://www.pharlap.com.*

Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

## CLASS MANAGER FOR VISUAL BASIC 4.0

Adding features that make Visual Basic 4.0 more "OOP-like," Sheridan Software's ClassAssist (\$249) has three major elements: an IDE, for creating and managing hierarchies of reusable classes; a set of five visual base classes, from which you can derive new classes for specialized custom controls; and WinAPI oblets—programmable objects that extend Visual Basic syntax by becoming part of the language.

ClassAssist adds inheritance, property, and method overrides in derived classes; improved encapsulation; and method overloading. Using a point-and-click interface, ClassAssist lets you create reusable classes and over-

ride inherited properties. The product also has a Class Explorer that shows the relationship among classes in an outline view.

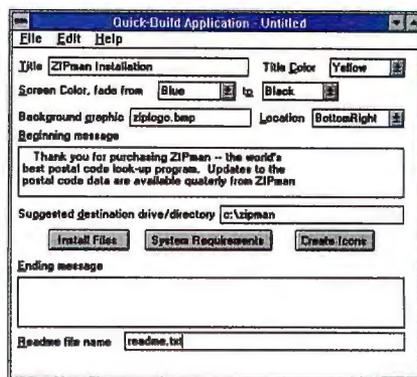
Contact: *Sheridan Software Systems, Inc., Melville, NY, (516) 753-0985; CompuServe: GO SHERIDAN; http://www.shersoft.com.*

Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

## PC-INSTALL SUPPORTS WINDOWS 95/NT ▲

Widely used for the distribution of Windows and DOS applications, 20/20 Software's PC-Install 4 adds improvements. The company has also added a version for Windows 95/NT (\$249 each). The product lets you control end-user installation of software with a fully customizable look and feel by specifying screen colors, titles, custom graphics, and messages written in any language.

The new versions have more than 20 improvements, including password support, file registry updates and long filename



support in Windows 95/NT, an uninstall option, and an enhanced PC-Shrink file compressor with a graphical interface.

PC-Install uses a new menu-driven QuickBuild installation builder to streamline installation development. The program is available in English, French, German, and Japanese versions. Contact: *20/20 Software, Inc., Beaverton, OR, (800) 735-2020 or (503) 520-0504; http://www.twenty.com/~twenty.*

Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

## TELEFORM RECOGNITION-ENGINE DEVELOPMENT KIT

The high-powered recognition technology used in Cardiff's Teleform is now available in the Tri-CR toolkit (\$1495) for Windows developers. Tri-CR enhances and translates both hand- and machine-printed data input from a fax or a scanner. As the name implies, the toolkit uses multiple recognition engines along with a voting engine. Characters are read by each engine and are then correlated and analyzed by AI.

The Tri-CR toolkit uses a DLL with function calls for hand-printed recognition, machine-printed recognition, field syntax, context checking, character/multiline segmentation, and dictionary matching.

Contact: *Cardiff Software, Inc., Carlsbad, CA, (800) 659-8755 or (619) 931-4500; http://www.cardiffsw.com.*

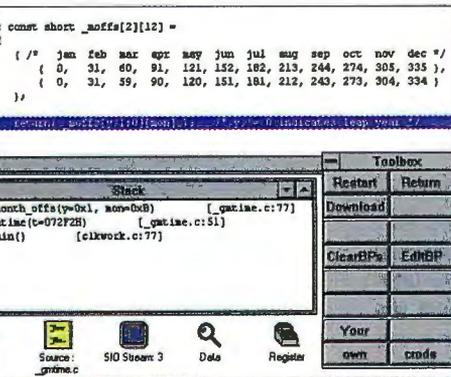
Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.



shelf debuggers, DOS drivers, and other Win32 API-compatible tools.

TNT Realtime DOS-Extender supports Win32 synchronization objects, including semaphores, mutexes, pipes, and event methods. Other real-time features include preemptible disk and keyboard drivers, interrupt-driven mouse and printer drivers, and priority-based threads.

ClassAssist adds inheritance, property, and method overrides in derived classes; improved encapsulation; and method overloading. Using a point-and-click interface, ClassAssist lets you create reusable classes and over-



## TOOL SET FOR SIEMENS 80C166 MICROCONTROLLER

If you're developing embedded applications for the Siemens 80C166 16-bit microcontroller, BSO/Tasking's integrated tool set (\$2500) provides everything you need to create a software masterpiece. It's available for DOS, HP9000, SPARC, and DEC Alpha platforms. It includes an ANSI C compiler with extensions for all members of the 80C166 family; a Siemens-compatible macro assembler with linker/locator, librarian,

and object format utilities; and the CrossView 166 debugger, which uses a multiwindow interface and programmable macro buttons.

Central to the tool set is the BSO/Tasking EDE, which provides an integrated interface to all the parts and pieces of the tool set. EDE includes its own language editor but is also extensible for integrating your favorite programming tools.

Contact: *BSO/Tasking, Dedham, MA, (617) 320-9400.*

Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

## WHAT'S NEW

## ADD SPEECH RECOGNITION TO WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

Voice Tools (\$179) allows you to make your Windows applications work with the IBM Voice-Type Dictation System by providing custom controls that make applications voice-compatible. The programming tools work with Visual Basic, C, and C++. They add the following to your applications: a voice record and playback panel, a voice command button, a voice listbox, a dictation window, and a voice navigator.

Aimed at developers working with Windows 3.1, 95, and NT, Voice Tools is available in 16-bit VBXes and 16- and 32-bit OCXes. Once you've included Voice Tools in your application, you can dictate notes or letters, do voice data entry, navigate by voice, and voice-activate programmable events.

Contact: ProNotes, Inc., Philadelphia, PA, (800) 706-6837 or (215) 533-8569; [proinfo@pronotes.com](mailto:proinfo@pronotes.com); <http://www.pronotes.com>.

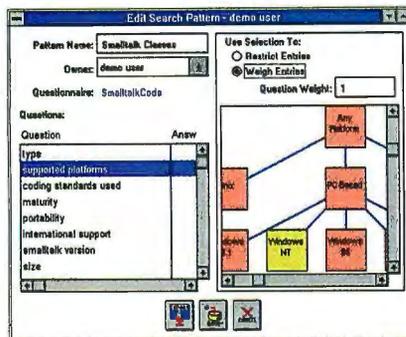
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

## METRICS FOR SMALLTALK

ObjectMetrics allows you to improve the quality of serious Smalltalk development projects by collecting and analyzing met-

rics using an object-oriented context. It indicates such problems as overly complex code, unnecessary coupling between modules, and misuse of inheritance.

Included with ObjectMetrics



(\$995 for five users) is the Metrics Analysis Tool, a storage and reporting tool for managers who want to graphically illustrate technical comparisons between projects. ObjectMetrics is compatible with VisualWorks 1.0 and 2.0, VisualWorks/Envy 1.43, and Visual Smalltalk 3.0.

Contact: ObjectSpace, Inc., Dallas, TX, (214) 934-2496; [info@objectspace.com](mailto:info@objectspace.com); <http://www.objectspace.com>.

Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

## C++ NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS LIBRARY

Net.h++ is an object-oriented interface to network communica-

tions services that's designed for developing peer-to-peer and client/server applications. It includes a C++ version of the Berkeley socket interface for programming TCP/IP.

Portable among Windows, Windows 95/NT, and Unix, Net.h++ (\$499) uses a three-tier architecture. This provides a portable framework for working with network channels and protocols. The Communication Adapter layer encapsulates APIs (e.g., BSD sockets), the Portal layer provides a common

interface to network communications services, and the Communication Services layer includes modules that use the Portal layer to provide transport-independent communications services.

Net.h++ includes an IOstream module that handles communications into and out of the Portal layer. This provides a persistence mechanism that you can use to transmit complex data structures across a network.

Contact: Rogue Wave Software, Inc., Corvallis, OR, (800) 487-3217 or (503) 754-3010; <http://www.roguewave.com>.

Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

## Software Update

Version 3.1 of **Object Master for Windows** (\$249) adds 32-bit support for Windows 95 and NT. The product is a Smalltalk-like integrated programming environment that provides you with browsing and editing tools for C and C++ development.

You can compile, debug, and build applications in Visual C++ without leaving the Object Master editing environment. It also supports Symantec C++, Borland C and C++, and all DOS compilers. Object Master understands and takes advantage of programming-language structure by checking a file's syntax when you save changes or add a file to a project. It also has multiple browser windows.

Also new to Object Master is WinHelp documentation support; transparent text-file-format compatibility for Mac, Unix, Windows, and DOS; and keyboard emulation of various programming editors.

Contact: ACI US, Inc., Cupertino, CA, (408) 252-4444; <http://www.acius.com>.

Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

Shipped as a code resource toolkit for Mac C compilers (i.e., MPW, ThinkC, and Metrowerks), **AccuSoft Image Format Library** for the Mac and Power Mac is available in version 5.0 (\$1995). You can incorporate raster-imaging capabilities for 36 formats into your applications. These include TIFF, JPEG, Photo CD, Photoshop, MacPaint, PCX, BMP, ASCII, Windows ICO, Sun Raster, X Window System, Brooktrout, and IOCA.

Other new features include scale-to-gray, subdegree rotation, decompress rectangle, color reduction technology, and automatic thumbnails.

Also new is an optional (\$500) XCMD interface for 4GLs such as FoxPro for the Mac. AccuSoft Image Format Library is also available for Windows 3.1, Windows NT, DOS, OS/2, Visual Basic, and Unix.

Contact: AccuSoft Corp., Westborough, MA, (800) 525-3577 or (508) 898-2770; <http://www.accusoft.com>.

Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

## VISUALIZE THAT DATA

Version 6.0 of **PV-Wave** is available for Windows 95/NT (\$1995) and Unix (\$4495). Designed as a RAD environment for corporate developers, this version has been extended with new data types and data-manipulation features that support object-oriented development.

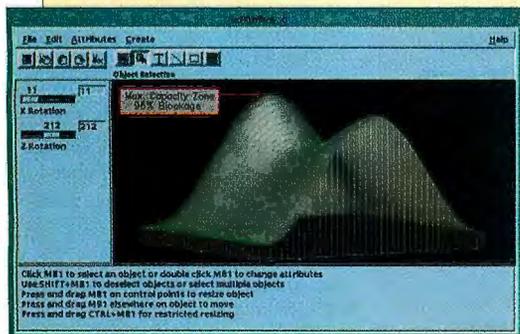
With an underlying foundation based in 4GL, PV-Wave is aimed at technical professionals in engineering, science, and business for data analysis and visualization without the compile, link,

and debug cycles required by more traditional programming languages. Included are integrated 2-D and 3-D graphics, image and signal processing, animation, and volumetric rendering. An Options Programming Interface lets you add C or FORTRAN functions to PV-Wave.

Optional modules include Mathematics, Statistics, and Visual Exploration. Each module costs \$695 for Windows and \$1495 for Unix.

Contact: Visual Numerics, Inc., Boulder, CO, (303) 530-9000; <http://www.vni.com>.

Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.



# EMBEDDED DEVELOPMENT SOLUTIONS

## Link&Locate 386

offers the following features:

*32-bit COFF support*

*DOS and Windows NT hosted*

*Support for the Microsoft, Borland, MetaWare,  
& Watcom 32-bit C/C++ Compilers*

*Compatibility with most Real-Time Kernels*

*OMF output is compatible with most Emulators*

*Greatly increased ease of use*

*Total control of table, class, group, and  
segment ordering and addressing*

## WinLink 386

offers the following features:

*True Windows hosted development*

*Presents view of program in outline form*

*Eliminates complex script files by presenting a  
Windows drag-and-drop interface to the linker*

*Simple drag-and-drop operations to reorder  
items within application program*

*Automatically recalculates address  
locations after move*

*Provides fail-safe command line*

*Layout options in direct and logical sequence*

*Options not applicable to specific links and  
builds are not available (grayed out) to  
select from menu*

*Extensive context sensitive, bubble help*

## Link&Locate 386 featuring WinLink 386 Visual Command File Builder

**Link&Locate 386** is an advanced absolute linker/locator for 32-bit as well as 16-bit protected-mode x86 C/C++ applications. Link&Locate 386 supports the construction of flat and multi-segmented programs for building multi-tasking and kernel based embedded applications. This advanced generation tool also builds the descriptor tables and includes ROM-able start-up code for support of C/C++, memory management, and floating point applications. The Link&Locate 386 package also includes EPROM programmer and librarian utilities, and advanced run-time support features.

**WinLink 386** is an advanced visual command file builder. It provides a Windows interface along with a number of additional features to our Link&Locate 386. By combining these two products, the user will have a tightly integrated, Windows hosted, completely visual linker/locator offering advanced command file editing and manipulation capabilities.

**SSI**  
Systems & Software, Inc.

Circle 607 on Inquiry Card.

18012 Cowan, Suite 100  
Irvine, California 92714-6809 U.S.A.  
(714) 833-1700 (800) 788-4386 Ext. 500  
Facsimile (714) 833-1900  
E-mail: sales@syssoft.com

OPEN 2527 2533  
RANGE 2526  
FUTURE FEB MAR  
HIGH 2537 2546

Today,  
we'll track the stock market,  
follow the Supreme Court,  
assist in surgery,  
analyze the yen  
and turn 40,000 kids  
on to the quadratic equation.  
{ Anything we can  
do for you today? }



Every minute of every day, our 111 brands and companies analyze, edit and interpret information for an ever-changing world. So you can make the most of it.



The McGraw-Hill Companies  
Keeping the world up to speed

Financial Services. Information and Media. Educational and Professional Publishing.

# New Media Is the Message

The latest breed of PowerPC-based Macs integrates sound, speech, video, telephony, conferencing, graphics—and an affordable price

RICK GREHAN

The new line of Power Macs exemplifies Apple's market pitch: easy-to-use, fully featured multimedia systems right out of the box. The latest triad—the Power Mac 7200, 7500, and 8500—come equipped with integrated audio, video, networking, telephony, CD-ROM, conferencing, and speech. As you go higher in the line, the bundled support gets richer.

Perhaps the best pitch of all is the pricing. These Power Macs, with their healthy collection of built-in features and prices ranging from \$1949 (for the 90-MHz 7200 with 8 MB of RAM) to \$4199 (for the 120-MHz 8500 with 16 MB of RAM), will compete well against even the most aggressively priced Intel-based machines.

## Common Denominators

All three Power Macs in this group share a remarkable number of similar features. Even though some of the similarities are architectural (all have three Peripheral Component Interconnect [PCI] slots, for example), most of them fulfill multimedia and communications requirements.

All models include stereo-audio input and output ports. The digital side of the systems' audio-generation capabilities boasts 16 bits of resolution and a sampling rate up to 44.1 kHz (CD-quality sound). On the communications side, all models include 10Base-T and AAUI-15 Ethernet connectors. And all models include high-speed DMA serial ports, compatible with GeoPort telephony/fax hardware.

As usual, Apple paid close attention to the design of the boxes themselves. For example, the 7200's top is held on by hid-



The new Power Macs: the 7500 (left), the 8500 minitower (center), and the low-end 7200. All three models include impressive multimedia support. Apple's clever design (inset) grants easy access to memory slots and the motherboard.

den latch releases under the front bezel. Release those, and the top slides off to reveal the power supply, disk drives, and a hinged inner cover that holds the PCI cards in place. The memory slots are beneath the drive units—a position that at first appears impossible to get at without major disassembly. But the entire drive and power supply unit is also hinged, and it swings up to provide easy access to any corner of the motherboard.

Of course, hardware is only part of the story. If there's Windows software that you can't live without, all three models can run SoftWindows from Insignia Systems. Both the 7500 and 8500 models' impressive software bundles include PlainTalk (the combined text-to-speech and speech-recognition engine) and Apple Media Conferencing (a QuickTime application that

incorporates videoconferencing, whiteboard collaboration, and more).

We tested Media Conference by hooking a Power Mac 8500 to a 7500 across 10Base-T Ethernet (see the screen on page 114). The video was jerky but usable, and we could relay messages and freehand sketches on the shared whiteboard. Unfortunately, application sharing is not supported, and the audio quality was poor.

## Power Mac 7200

The low-end model of the series, the Power Mac 7200, houses a 75- or 90-MHz PowerPC 601 processor. Memory starts at 8 MB, but you can expand that to 256 MB. Similarly, a baseline 7200 houses only a 500-MB SCSI drive, but an internal expansion bay supports another SCSI device (and, remember, there's always the rear SCSI connector for external drives).

The 7200's graphics system is built

## THE SPECS

	7200	7500	8500
CPU	601	601 or 604	604
MHz	75 or 90	100	120
Internal cache (KB)	32	32	32
External cache	256 to 512 KB	256 KB to 1 MB	256 KB
System memory (MB)	8 to 256	16 to 512	16 to 512
Video memory (MB)	1 to 4	2 to 4	2 to 4
Hard disk	500 MB	500 MB to 1 GB	1 to 2 GB

around a 64-bit data path to the video memory (a standard feature on the other models as well), and you can expand the baseline 1 MB of video memory to 4 MB for up to 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution (or 1024 by 768 in 24-bit color).

## Power Mac 7500

Although the 7500 system we tested included a PowerPC 601 processor running at 100 MHz, you can upgrade the system to a 100-MHz 604 processor via a swappable CPU daughtercard. (A 604 has a significant performance advantage over a similarly clocked 601, thanks to the 604's increased number of execution units and dynamic branch prediction.)

The chassis of the 7500 is virtually indistinguishable from that of the 7200, and it shares the 7200's easy access to internals. However, the 7500 incorporates hardware beyond that of the 7200, including an S-video input connector and an internal DAV (digital audio/video) connector that accepts video compression/decompression cards. (The 7500 also has a composite video input.) The beefier processing power of the 7500 supports real-time video playthrough, as well as video capture (up

## TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

### PlainTalk

The recognition engine inside PlainTalk (which is bundled with the Power Mac 7500 and 8500) gets better all the time. We ran some informal experiments on it, testing its recognition tolerance. Even if we used fake Italian, fake Russian, or genuine Southern American accents, PlainTalk correctly identified its commands.

The recognition engine is based on *phones*, context-sensitive rudimentary sounds used in speech. (These rudimentary sounds are known as *phonemes*.) Phones are context-sensitive in the sense of their phonetic usage. Hence, the *t* in *truck* is one phone, while the *t* in *bottle* is a different phone.

PlainTalk's phones are speaker independent. They are the composite of 500 speakers from North America, which has the effect of eliminating the influence of accents. If our contrived Italian and Russian accent tests were any indication, PlainTalk's recognition engine apparently works better than its designers anticipated.



The AudioVision 14 display supports an internal microphone and speakers.

connectors are input only, the 8500 adds output connectors for both. The 8500 also supports video playthrough and capture. Capture rates for the 8500 are 25 fps with NTSC (but the documentation warns that you'll need a 2-GB hard drive for that).

index of 1.4, putting its integer score on a par with that of a 150-MHz P6 system.

### The Attraction

These are desktop machines, not server boxes you'd want to hang drives from and slide into a closet. For the price, all these systems provide excellent performance, good expandability, and a generous serving of prepackaged peripherals: CD-ROM, stereo audio, video ports, network hardware, and so forth. The only people we'd advise against buying one of these Power Macs is anyone whose business involves a great deal of number-crunching.

But for those looking for an easy-to-setup home machine, or a workhorse multimedia system for the office, these Power Macs can definitely do the job. ■

*Rick Grehan, who developed the BYTEmark benchmark suite, is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at rick\_g@bix.com.*

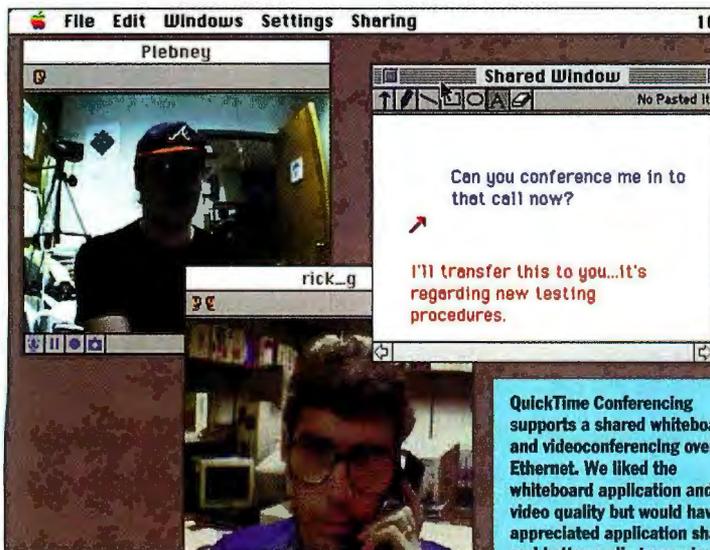
### PowerPC Performance

The models that we received from Apple all had 256 KB of L2 cache installed. The 7200 came with 16 MB of RAM and a 500-MB hard drive, while both the 7500 and 8500 had 24 MB of RAM and a 1-GB hard drive. We compiled the BYTEmark

native-mode benchmarks using version 7 of Metrowerks' CodeWarrior and ran them on each system, being careful to set

604 instruction ordering on the 8500.

All three models performed well in the integer BYTEmark tests, but less so in the floating-point tests. The 90-MHz 7200 turned in an integer index of 1.05 and an FPU index of 0.64—what you might expect from a 90-MHz Pentium with a throttled FPU. The 100-MHz 7500 scored 1.18 on the integer tests and 0.71 on the FPU tests. The 120-MHz 604-based 8500 produced an integer index of 2.1 and an FPU



QuickTime Conferencing supports a shared whiteboard and videoconferencing over Ethernet. We liked the whiteboard application and the video quality but would have appreciated application sharing and better audio transmission.

to 320 by 240 pixels of NTSC at 15 frames per second).

## Power Mac 8500

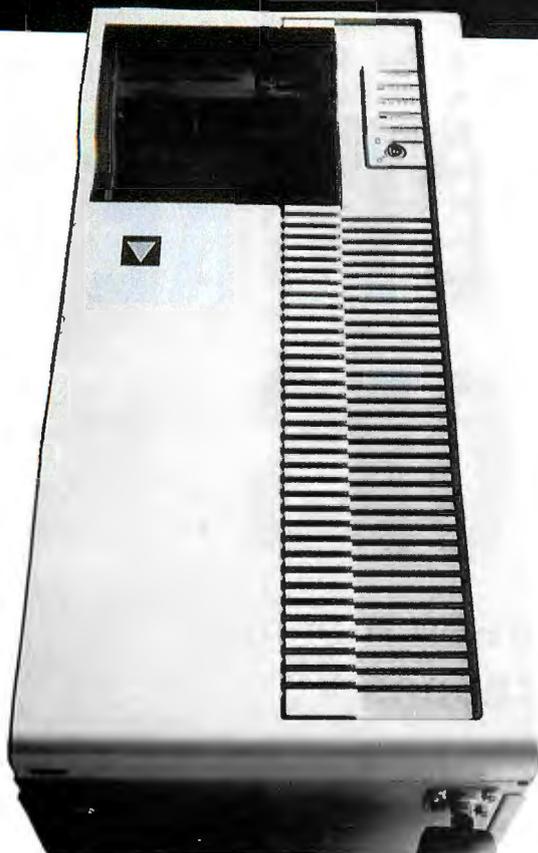
The 8500 is a desktop minitower design, as opposed to the "monitor-stand" design of the 7500 and 7200. Inside beats the heart of a PowerPC 604 with a pulse rate of 120 MHz. You can upgrade the 8500's system memory from its base of 16 MB to a dizzying 512 MB.

While the 7500's composite and S-video

## Product Information

<b>Power Mac 7200</b> .....	\$1949
(90-MHz 601 CPU with 8 MB of RAM and 500-MB hard drive)	
<b>Power Mac 7500</b> .....	\$3099
(100-MHz 601 CPU with 16 MB of RAM and 1-GB hard drive)	
<b>Power Mac 8500</b> .....	\$4199
(120-MHz 604 CPU with 16 MB of RAM and 1-GB hard drive)	

Apple Computer, Inc.  
Cupertino, CA  
(800) 776-2333  
(408) 996-1010  
fax: (408) 974-6412  
www.arborsoft.com  
**Circle 1091 on Inquiry Card.**



THE SAG TOWER OF POWER

# BUILT TO ORDER

*High Quality Custom-Configured Systems At Off-The-Shelf Prices*



Top Honors  
Internet File Server  
June 1995



Top Honors  
Pentium 120 System  
October 1995

**Precision Engineered Power Systems!**—SAG file servers are built with precision and offer features like multiple processing, disk mirroring, RAID 5 fault tolerance—plus more storage capacity at prices the competition just can't beat. Affordable Disk Arrays, Tape Backup Solutions and RAID 5 Technology from SAG Electronics "The High-End Solutions Company."

**We've Outclassed the Competition!**—SAG incorporates the highest quality components in all its systems like MICRONICS motherboards, ADAPTEC controllers and Seagate, Quantum & Micropolis hard drives. Performance, reliability and customer satisfaction is what we're all about. We are the only vendor to offer fully configured custom engineered servers and storage solutions.

**Compatibility Guaranteed! Expert Software Services Available!**—All our systems are guaranteed to work with your operating software. We provide expert services on OS/2, SCO, Novell, and Windows NT operating systems.

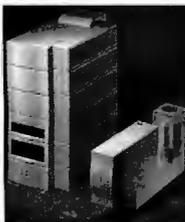
**Buy Direct from SAG Expert Technicians**—SAG expert technicians and knowledgeable sales personnel can configure a custom solution to meet both your technical and financial requirements. We have been satisfying the technical demands and needs of our customers since 1987.



SAG TERABYTE



Call now for high quality custom configured systems from SAG using Intel's latest and most advanced processor, the Pentium Pro 150



STACKABLE MODULAR DRIVE SOLUTION



DUAL MOTHERBOARD 16-BAY 400 WATT REDUNDANT POWER

## GRAPHICS POWER STATION 133 MHZ

IMAGINE 128, FASTEST, GRAPHICS, DRIVE, AND MOTHERBOARD  
90 • 100 • 120 • 150 • 166 • 200 PENTIUM SUPPORT AVAILABLE  
1 INTEL 133 MHZ PENTIUM 512K PIPELINE SRAM CACHE TRINTON CHIPSET "EDO MEMORY OPTION"  
16 MB EDO RAM TO 128 MB SLOTS: (4) PCI, (5) ISA  
ADAPTEC 2940W, SONY 4X CD ROM  
#9 IMAGINE 128 BIT GRAPHICS 4 MB VRAM  
4 GB 7200 RPM SCSI WIDE MICROSOFT MOUSE, 101 KEYBOARD  
MS-DOS & WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS  
MINTOWER  
**\$3610**

## DUAL 150 MHZ SMP MULTIPROCESSING FILE SERVER

DUAL 133, 100 MHZ & 90 AVAILABLE  
2 INTEL 150MHZ PROCESSORS  
512K CACHE  
32MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512 K  
4GB 7200 SCSI WIDE  
SLOTS: (3) PCI, (5) EISA  
SONY 4X CD-ROM SCSI  
ADAPTEC 2940W  
#9 2 MB PCI VIDEO  
KEYBOARD, FLOPPY, MS MOUSE  
TOWER CASE 300 WATT  
**\$5033**

## ALPHA 300 POWER SERVER 2X FASTER THAN ALPHA 275!

256 BIT BUS  
2MB CACHE EXPANDABLE TO 8MB  
1 DEC 300 ALPHA CPU  
64MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1GB  
4X CD-ROM  
2MB PCI VIDEO  
4GB 7200 RPM SCSI WIDE DRIVE  
SLOTS: (3) PCI, (2) PCI ISA, (1) SHARED  
12 BAY TOWER 300 WATT  
**\$13,999**  
ALPHA 275 \$8,390

## QUAD 150MHZ

SUPPORTS PENTIUM 90•100•120•150•180  
TRUE 128 BIT MEMORY BUS ZERO WAIT STATE INTERLEAVED 256 BIT BUS  
64 BIT CPU BUS OPERATES AT 60MHZ WITH TRANSFER RATE OF 480MB/SEC  
1 INTEL PENTIUM 150MHZ CPU EXPANDABLE TO 4  
512K CACHE ON EACH CPU MODULE  
32MB OF MEMORY EXPANDABLE TO 1.7GB  
SLOTS: (4) PCI, (4) EISA, (1) ISA  
4GB 7200 RPM SCSI WIDE REMOVABLE DRIVE  
4X CD ROM  
KEYBOARD, FLOPPY, MS MOUSE  
12 BAY TOWER 300 WATT POWER SUPPLY  
**\$8333**

## STORAGE SOLUTIONS

9GB	5400RPM	8.5MS	INT. \$1950	EXT. \$2050
4GB	7200RPM	8.5MS	\$1050	\$1150
2GB	7200RPM	8.5MS	\$671	\$775

## RAID 5 SOLUTIONS

6GB 7200RPM	\$5459
12GB WIDE	\$8290
40GB	\$17215

WE ONLY BUILD CUSTOM SOLUTIONS!

PRICES CHANGE—PLEASE CALL

# 1.800.989.3475

SAG ELECTRONICS • 451 ANDOVER STREET • NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845 • 508-682-0055 • FAX 508-689-0180  
HOURS: 8:30AM-8:00PM, MONDAY-FRIDAY  
GSA SCHEDULE #G500K95AGS7179

WE SERVE YOUR ENTIRE LAN NEEDS, FROM SERVER TO NODES.



Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T on-site and 4 year extended warranties are available. Lease options available. Returns may be subject to restocking fee. RMA# must be acquired. Some devices have not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. These devices are not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

# SAG ELECTRONICS

# 20 BIG-PICTURE MONITORS

NSTL evaluates the best large-screen monitors for today's highly graphical applications

CHANDRIKA MYSORE

Once you've experienced a big screen, it's really hard to return to a 15-inch box. Becoming less of a luxury, a 21-inch monitor can support 1600- by 1200-pixel resolutions, a Plug and Play (PnP) architecture, and slick software controls. Power users will appreciate running multiple applications on the desktop. Graphics designers, CAD engineers, desktop publishers, and heavy-duty spreadsheet junkies absolutely require a large, high-

resolution tube for mission-critical work. We tested 21-inch monitors (and 20-inch ones from Apple, IBM, and Tatung) to find the best overall model, the model with the highest-quality display, and the best overall deal on the market.

Out of the 20 monitors, 10 use the Hitachi picture tube, five use the Matsushita picture tube, and the other five use tubes from Sony, Mitsubishi, or NEC. We tested the monitors under Windows 95. Some of them were too new to support specific drivers for Windows 95. Thanks to the PnP availability, Windows 95 configured the PnP monitors on the fly. For the monitors that did not support PnP, we configured them in 1280- by 1024-pixel SVGA resolution.

With an average dot pitch of 0.26 mm, the text appears crisp and clear on the screen. The maximum vertical refresh rate was 97 Hz at 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution and 82 Hz at 1600- by 1280-pixel resolution. At these high refresh rates, the display is absolutely flicker-free.

These neat features, however, come with a huge price tag. The most-expensive monitor we tested was Nanao USA's Flexscan FX2-21 (\$3499), and the least expensive was Smile International's CA2111

## How to use this guide

Our overall score for the best color monitor is based on the weighted-average results from quality tests and usability and features evaluation. The quality tests are executed using the NSTL-developed software tools, Klein gauge, power meter, luminometer, and eyepiece. The best-overall and low-cost winners are based on overall performance scores. The high-quality winners are based on the quality scores.

The prices listed here are the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP). Street prices will be lower.

BEST OVERALL		NEC Multisync XE21							
 <p>The NEC Multisync XE21 uses an optically clear screen and an NEC picture tube. It has excellent on-screen menu controls that let you adjust the display at the touch of a button. A Plug and Play monitor, it comes with outstanding documentation, toll-free and on-line support services offer excellent technical support to end users. It received a high score in NSTL's power management tests. For \$100 more, our third choice, the Panasonic C-2192P, offers 1600- by 1280-pixel resolution with a higher quality worth the price.</p>									
TEST	PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURED SCORE	VIEWABLE SIZE (INCHES)	DOT PITCH (MM)	MAXIMUM RESOLUTION	MAC 16-BIT SUPPORT ON BOARD	ON-SCREEN MENU
WIN95-IP	NEC Multisync XE21	\$1899	8.9	★★★★	19.8	0.26	1280x1024	✓	✓
WIN95-IP	Venuec-21PS	\$1995	8.2	★★★★	19.7	0.25	1600x1280	✓	✓
WIN95-IP	Panasonic C-2192P	\$1999	8.1	★★★★	19.7	0.25	1600x1280	✓	✓
WIN95-IP	NEC Multisync XE21	\$2299	8.1	★★★★	19.8	0.26	1600x1200	✓	✓

The viewable size is the diagonal measurement of the maximum display area.

If this column is checked, the monitors are shipped with software controls to adjust the display orientation. Press a menu button on the front panel, and the control menu pops up on the screen.

# A Look at the Big Picture

## POWER MODULE

Includes the power supply for the monitor with integrated power management circuitry. When the power-saving feature is forced, the power consumption is less than 8 W in idle state. Look for Energy Star- and TCO-compliant monitors.

## DEGAUSSING COIL

Wraps around the picture tube. The Earth's magnetic pull and movement of the active display cause the picture tube to magnetize, resulting in image distortion. By pressing the degauss button, the degaussing coil demagnetizes the picture tube.

## VIDEO BOARD

Residing at the rear of the CRT, it controls, amplifies, and processes the video-signal input from the system's video card.

## FLYBACK TRANSFORMER (FBT)

The power source to transfer the electrons from the back of the monitor to the screen in the front.

## HORIZONTAL SCANNING CIRCUITRY

Browns the electron beam horizontally on the screen (measured in kHz). The monitors with higher horizontal scanning frequency provides less flicker on the screen.

## YOKE

The coil around the CRT drives the electron beam to a specific pixel on the screen.

## SCREEN SURFACE

The flat screen is treated with antistatic coating. The antistatic coating reduces the electric charge on the screen, and the antiglare coating reduces the reflection on the monitor. Also look for ergonomically coated and ergonomically paneled screens. These special coatings provide sharp images and reduce eyestrain.



## BNC/D-SUB CONNECTORS

Look for monitors with both BNC and D-sub connectors. At high scanning frequencies, we preferred BNC connectors over the D-sub because the connectors provide additional shielding between the video input and the signal lines.



## LCD

Displays the status of the monitor operations, selected main and subcontrols (to adjust the display), resolutions, scanning frequencies, and so on. The monitors with an LCD don't come with the on-screen menus to adjust the display.

## CONTROLS

The functions of the control buttons should be labeled clearly. We preferred on-screen controls with a minimum set of buttons over the old-fashioned two buttons/control or thumbwheel control.

## BEST OVERALL MONITOR

### NEC Multisync XE21

This Plug and Play-compatible monitor is a breeze to set up and has outstanding on-screen menu controls. The documentation is excellent, but we never had to refer to it. The NEC Multisync XE21's superior internal power management made it a high scorer in the power tests.

PAGE 121

## BEST HIGH-QUALITY MONITOR

### Apple Multiple Scan 20-inch

This monitor's 19.1-inch display offers the highest quality in our image-sharpness, image-quality, and distortion tests. The 75-Hz vertical refresh rate displays an absolutely flicker-free still image. Its usability is average because it doesn't have on-screen menu controls.

PAGE 121

## BEST LOW-COST MONITOR

### NEC Multisync XE21

Due to its superb overall performance and a \$1899 price tag, the NEC Multisync XE21 wins this category. The unit stands out for its maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels in noninterlaced mode, usability features, and internal power management functions.

PAGE 121

(\$1780). In this roundup, the average price is \$2255. (In our last report, the average price was \$2243.)

You'll need a strong back to lift these behemoths and a large work area; the average weight is 74 pounds, and they take up voluminous desk space. The Philips Magnavox CM2137 consumed the least power at 110 W, and the NEC Multisync XP21 the highest at 197 W. Fortunately, all the monitors we tested, except for the Daytek DT-2102M, are Energy Star-compliant, so they consume less than 30 W in idle mode; and with VESA Display Power Management Signaling (DPMS) compliance, the internal power management system kicks in (consuming less than 30 W of power) when the monitor is idle. If the monitor is in idle mode for a long

time, the VESA DPMS will put the unit in sleep mode, consuming less than 8 W of power.

The IBM P201, Nanao Flexscan FX2-21, Nokia Multigraph 445X, and the Philips Magnavox CM21BA cost more than the rest of the products tested here for a reason; they have higher bandwidths (up to 250 MHz) compared to low-priced products at around 130 MHz and thus provide higher vertical refresh rates (close to 85 Hz) at higher (1600- by 1200-pixel) resolutions. Because we tested all the monitors in 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution, we did not evaluate these four monitors at these high refresh rates. We consider them to be in a class of their own, offering a higher usable resolution that is worth the price for those who need it.

# High-Quality Monitors

**M**onitor manufacturers are changing the concept of access to monitor controls. Fading away is the traditional monitor with control buttons or thumbwheels for adjusting brightness, contrast, and so on. Monitors of the next generation have just a few buttons and on-screen menus.

Of the 20 large-screen monitors tested here, 14 of them had on-screen menus. These menus include controls to adjust brightness, contrast, degauss, horizontal and vertical size, position, pin-cushion, barrel, and color matching. In addition, progressive vendors add controls for convergence, geometric distortion correction, horizontal and vertical moiré, dynamic focusing, video select, and input port select.

To access these controls, you press a button on the monitor, and a menu pops up on-screen. Most of the monitors have similar buttons that function as the menu, select, and exit buttons. Some of the monitors still have buttons or thumbwheels for brightness, contrast, and degauss. Our testing team was impressed with the organization of the on-screen menu used by the NEC Multisync monitors.

As these monitors move onto desktops, manufacturers are making them easier to view by building them with antistatic, antiglare, antireflective, ergocoated, and ergopaneled screens. Of the 20 monitors, 17 support 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution in noninterlaced mode. At this resolution, the text on the screen or data in spreadsheet cells must be flicker-free to reduce eyestrain. To achieve a flicker-free display, these monitors use vertical refresh rates of as high as 82 Hz. Nine of the monitors comply with the TCO emission standards, and only 12 of them carry FCC Class B labels.

These heavyweight monitors use a lot of power to display sharp and crisp images. Power consumption ranges from 110 to 197 W in active mode. All the monitors (except Daytek's DT-2102M) are equipped with the built-in Display Power Management System (DPMS). With this electronic circuit embedded, the monitor automatically saves power and switches to a low-power mode consuming less than 30 W in idle mode. If the monitor stays in idle

mode for a long period of time, it further saves energy by switching to sleep mode, where it consumes less than 8 W. Users can set the time to switch to these modes. In our power management test, the Philips Magnavox CM2137 received the highest score, consuming 84.6 W. It was followed by the NEC Multisync XE21. All the monitors, except the DT-2102M, are Energy Star recipients.

The NEC Multisync XE21 rated higher than all the other monitors in our overall performance and usability tests. For under \$1900, this monitor is also a winner in our low-cost category. The Viewsonic 21PS and the Panasonic C-2192P come behind the overall winner in the performance evaluation.

The Viewsonic 21PS and the Panasonic C-2192P cost just

## PIVOT 1700: A MOVING ALTERNATIVE

Now you can physically rotate your monitor to view the full 8.5- by 11-inch word processing document without scrolling. Portrait Display Labs recently unveiled a 17-inch color monitor displaying images in both landscape and portrait modes. The Pivot 1700 monitor is compatible with Macs, Power Macs, and PC compatibles running Windows. The provided software does not deliver a portrait view in full-screen DOS mode, but it offers 50 lines of portrait-viewing capability in a DOS window. The DOS-window capability is limited to simpler applications, such as word processing, programming, and analyzing code. It is not recommended for heavy-duty CAD work.

It is as easy as pressing a hot key or clicking on a screen icon to rotate the image without closing any of your applications. With this flexibility, you can switch between the two modes depending on your applications and work load. If you think you need a 21-inch monitor for viewing long documents in high resolution, the Pivot 1700 could be a cost-effective alternative. For a street price of only \$1199, the Pivot 1700's vertical height is 12.7 inches; for over \$2000, the vertical height of 21-inch monitors is only 12 inches.

The Pivot 1700 supports resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels (768 by 1024 pixels in portrait mode) at 76 Hz and 1280 by 1024

pixels at 60 Hz with a dot pitch of 0.26 mm. It is compatible with most Windows graphics cards



For those who need to view long documents in high resolutions, the Portrait Display Labs' Pivot 1700 is an inexpensive alternative to the 21-inch monitors. Its unique rotating capabilities let you switch between portrait (left) and landscape modes.



having at least 1 MB of video memory. But the WinPortrait 2.0 driver that comes with the monitor did not support the MGA Matrox graphics card. The driver for the Matrox card will be available in later versions. The Pivot 1700 is capable of displaying a full, readable, life-size display of an 8.5- by 11-inch document, with lots of room for toolbars, icons, and other windows in portrait mode. It comes with the WinPortrait graphics drivers (the rotating capability) and a three-year limited warranty.

The layout of the monitor's digital controls is designed with long, soft touch buttons. These buttons reside on a semicircular projection at the bottom of the screen in landscape mode. When the monitor is rotated clockwise to display portrait mode, the control buttons move along with the monitor and reside at its left side. This monitor complies with the Energy Star and MPR II standards.

### Product Information

Pivot 1700 . . . . . \$1199  
Portrait Display Labs, Inc.  
Pleasanton, OR  
(800) 858-7744  
(510) 227-2700  
<http://www.portrait.com>  
Circle 1121 on Inquiry Card.

# Now Everyone Can Have The Superior Monitor.



**If you've always wanted a top performing monitor, now is the time.**

Professionals everywhere are warming up to the new Nanao monitors. From the frozen tundra to sun-drenched beach towns, Nanao is becoming a familiar name. And CAD/CAM, document imaging and graphics professionals are finding it hard to resist our high-powered 21" models under any conditions. Our innovative new FlexScan F2-21 and FX2-21 monitors are designed to support today's high-end graphics applications, and feature the highest flicker free 1600 x 1200 resolutions, wide bandwidth and built-in

on-screen display control. Both models also include Nanao's innovative 256 (16 x 16) grid Digital Convergence, a new technology that eliminates convergence errors to produce a precise screen image. Both models now ship with ScreenManager™ Pro software,\* a mouse-driven collection of powerful image controls that allow you to set up your display with point-and-click ease. Spec for spec – and feature for feature – the F2-21 and FX2-21 are setting new industry standards. Isn't it time to get the high quality 21" monitor you've always wanted? The F2-21 and FX2-21 are available now from Nanao.

**F2-21**  
 Dot Pitch 0.28mm  
 Actual Viewing Diag. 19.8"  
 Scan Freq. H:30-90kHz, V:55-160Hz  
 Rec. Resol. 1280 x 1024 @ up to 85Hz  
 Max Resol. 1600 x 1200 @ up to 72Hz  
 Bandwidth 130MHz  
 On Screen Control ScreenManager™ and ScreenManager™ Pro  
 Standards MPR-II, TCO optional

**FX2-21**  
 Dot Pitch 0.26mm  
 Actual Viewing Diag. 19.8"  
 Scan Freq. H:31.5-102kHz, V:55-160Hz  
 Rec. Resol. 1600 x 1200 @ up to 82Hz  
 Max Resol. 1600 x 1280 @ up to 80Hz  
 Bandwidth 200MHz  
 On Screen Control ScreenManager™ and ScreenManager™ Pro  
 Standards MPR-II, TCO

3-year warranty\*\*

INTEGRATION ASSOCIATES



CALL OUR FLEXFAX FAX ON DEMAND 1-800-416-FLEX

**NANAO**®

Superior In Every Detail

NANAO USA CORPORATION  
 23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505  
 (310) 325-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679

1-800-800-5202

\*Expires 12/31/95 while supplies last. \*\*3 year on P & L and CRT. Superior In Every Detail is a registered trademark of Nanao Corporation. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1995 Nanao USA Corporation.

Circle 617 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 618).



## CDW® is the source

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

### TOSHIBA Tecra 700 Series

Tecra 700CS 120MHz Intel Pentium® processor, PCI bus architecture with PCI/ISA docking, 8MB DRAM, 1.2GB removable hard drive, 11.3" dual scan color display, optional quad-speed CD-ROM

**\$4598.07** CDW 61419

**NEW!**  
120MHz Pentium® processor multimedia notebook



Tecra 700CT 120MHz Intel Pentium® processor, PCI bus architecture with PCI/ISA docking, 16MB DRAM, 1.2GB removable hard drive, 11.3" active matrix color display, optional quad-speed CD-ROM

**\$5868.34** CDW 61420



### TOSHIBA Portege 610CT

**Ultra-portable 90MHz Pentium® processor performance!**

✓ 90 MHz processor, 8MB EDO RAM, 720MB hard drive, 9.5" active matrix color display weighs less than 5 lbs.

**\$3888.98** CDW 61156

**PRICE DROP**



### NEC

### NEC Versa™ V Series

**Superior performance, Versa™ flexibility and NEC value**

◆ SL-enhanced IntelDX2™ 50MHz CPU ◆ 4MB RAM std., 20MB max. ◆ 9.5" dual-scan color display (V/50D) ◆ 9.5" active-matrix color display (V/50C) ◆ PCMCIA slots: 2) Type II or 1) Type III

V/50D, dual-scan, 250MB hard drive **\$1499.00** CDW 44298

V/50C, active matrix, 340MB hard drive ... **\$1699.00** CDW 44301

*Hurry, supplies are limited!*



### TOSHIBA T2130CS

**75MHz performance, expandability and value!**

◆ IntelDX4™ 75MHz CPU ◆ 8MB RAM, 500MB hard drive ◆ 10.4" dual-scan color display ◆ Accelerated local bus video ◆ Integrated AccuPoint™ pointing device ◆ Internal AC adapter, no bulky "brick" required ◆ Includes choice of pre-loaded Windows V3.11 or Windows 95

**\$1948.96** CDW 61150



Also from Texas Instruments: The TM5000 Series call CDW® for details



### EXTENSA 550 Series

◆ Intel 75MHz Pentium® processor ◆ PCI bus, 256KB L2 cache ◆ 8MB RAM std., 40MB max. ◆ 10.4" dual-scan display (550, 550CDT) ◆ 10.4" TFT active-matrix color display (550CDT) ◆ 524MB removable hard drive ◆ Removable CD-ROM and floppy-disk drive (550CD, 550CDT) ◆ Integrated 16-bit sound (550CD, 550CDT) ◆ Touchpad pointing device ◆ Preloaded with Windows® 95 ◆ Weight: 6.4 lbs.



**\$2392.53** CDW 58072

**\$2865.30** CDW 58073

**\$3442.65** CDW 58074

### AST Ascentia 910N

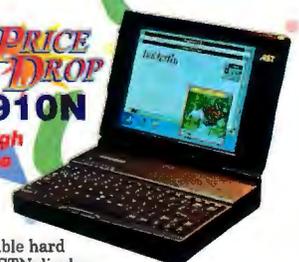
**The next step in high performance mobile computing**

◆ IntelDX4™ 75MHz processor ◆ 8MB RAM; 510MB or 700MB removable hard drive ◆ 10.8" dual-scan STN display (CS10 models) ◆ 10.4" TFT active-matrix display (CT10 models)

4/75 CS10, 510MB ..... **\$2336.09** CDW 50584

4/75 CT10, 510MB ..... **\$2859.20** CDW 50585

4/75 CT10, 700MB ..... **\$3049.57** CDW 50586



The Intel Inside® Logo and Pentium® are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corporation

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy (800) 959-4CDW

**NASDAQ**  
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE  
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY  
TICKER SYMBOL: CDWQ  
D & B rated 5A1  
Duns 10-762-7952



No surcharge for credit cards  
Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.20% (0.0025) of the gross total (including materials) and not exceed \$4.00 per 1 package unless a \$50.00 per multiple package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Hand-delicat items subject to receiving fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. \* Trademark of all companies listed in the ad. Not responsible for typographical errors.

**CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS**  
Sales 7:00-6:00 CST Mon-Fri.  
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.  
Tech Support for Customers  
8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.  
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.

Most orders ship the same day



## for portable computers!

**New!**

### COMPAQ LTE 5000 Series

*The ultimate in power and flexibility*

- ◆ Integrated EasyPoint II pointing device ◆ Full-size, 101-key compatible keyboard
- ◆ Audio 16-bit with display mounted stereo speakers and integrated microphone
- ◆ Pre-loaded software: Windows® 95; Windows V9.1; MS-DOS V6.0



Designed for  
Microsoft  
Windows 95

	LTE 5000	LTE 5000	LTE 5000	LTE 5100	LTE 5100	LTE 5200
CPU	75MHz Pentium®	75MHz Pentium®	75MHz Pentium®	90MHz Pentium®	90MHz Pentium®	120MHz Pentium®
L2 cache	256KB, 64-bit	256KB, 64-bit	256KB, 64-bit	256KB, 64-bit	256KB, 64-bit	256KB, 64-bit
Video	32-bit PCI local bus	32-bit PCI local bus	32-bit PCI local bus	32-bit PCI local bus	32-bit PCI local bus	32-bit PCI local bus
Display	10.4 dual-scan color	11.3 dual-scan color	10.4 active-matrix color	10.4 active-matrix color	10.4 active-matrix color	10.4 active-matrix color
Resolution	640 x 480	800 x 600	640 x 480	800 x 600	800 x 600	800 x 600
RAM	8MB std., 72MB max.	8MB std., 72MB max.	8MB std., 72MB max.	8MB std., 72MB max.	8MB std., 72MB max.	8MB std., 72MB max.
Hard drive	510MB	810MB	810MB	810MB	810MB	1.35GB
CD-ROM	optional	optional	optional	optional	double-speed	optional
PC Card	2 type II or 1 type III	2 type II or 1 type III	2 type II or 1 type III	2 type II or 1 type III	2 type II or 1 type III	2 type II or 1 type III
Battery	NiMH	NiMH	NiMH	NiMH	NiMH	Lithium Ion
Weight	7.1 lbs.	7.5 lbs.	7.3 lbs.	7.4 lbs.	7.7 lbs.	7.0 lbs.
	<b>\$3841.00</b>	<b>\$4514.00</b>	<b>\$4802.00</b>	<b>\$5378.00</b>	<b>\$5649.00</b>	<b>\$6435.00</b>
	CDW 60595	CDW 60596	CDW 60597	CDW 60598	CDW 60599	CDW 60600

### NEC Versa 4000 Series

✓ 75MHz or 90MHz Intel Pentium® processor, 8MB RAM, 10.4" or 10.1" display, standard or optional double-speed CD-ROM Pak

4000D 75MHz 540MB hard drive, 10.4" dual-scan display, 2X CD-ROM	<b>\$3799.00</b>	CDW 55172
4000C 75MHz 720MB hard drive, 10.1" active-matrix color display	<b>\$3999.00</b>	CDW 55174
4050C 90MHz 720MB hard drive, 10.1" active matrix color display, 2X CD-ROM	<b>\$4649.00</b>	CDW 55176
4050H 90MHz 810MB hard drive, 10.4" high-res active matrix color display	<b>\$4799.00</b>	CDW 55177



Butterfly Keyboard



### IBM® ThinkPad® 701 Series

IntelDX2™, 50MHz, 10.4" active matrix color display

701C 360MB hard drive	<b>\$2199.00</b>	CDW 51788
IntelDX4™, 75MHz, 10.4" dual scan color display		
701CS 360MB hard drive	<b>\$2669.93</b>	CDW 51794
701CS 540MB hard drive	<b>\$2949.89</b>	CDW 51795
701C 360MB hard drive	<b>\$3199.96</b>	CDW 51792
701C 540MB hard drive	<b>\$3488.63</b>	CDW 51793

PRICE DROP

The Intel Inside® Logo and Pentium® are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corporation

### COMPAQ Contura 400 Series

*The perfect combination of affordability and performance*

- ◆ 420: IntelDX4™ 75MHz CPU ◆ 430: IntelDX4™ 100MHz CPU ◆ 8MB RAM std., 32MB max.
- ◆ Weight 6.25 lbs. ◆ 3 year limited warranty

420C, 420MB hard drive, 10.4" dual-scan color display	<b>\$2497.00</b>	CDW 55255
420CX, 420MB hard drive, 10.4" active-matrix color display	<b>\$3073.00</b>	CDW 56256
430C, 720MB hard drive, 10.4" dual-scan color display	<b>\$2881.00</b>	CDW 56257
430CX, 720MB hard drive, 10.4" active-matrix color display	<b>\$3553.00</b>	CDW 56259



### IBM® ThinkPad® 760 Series

◆ 90MHz Intel Pentium® processor or 120MHz Intel Pentium® processor, 8MB RAM, 10.4" active matrix-color display or 12.1" active-matrix color display, unique keyboard with automatic tilt function and palm rest, 28.8K bps fax/modem, 16-bit audio, WAV and MIDI support, quad speed CD-ROM (760CD only), software included: IBM QS/2 Warp, PC-DOS and Windows 3.11

760C 90MHz, 10.4" active-matrix, 720MB hard drive	<b>\$5349.00</b>	CDW 59019
760C 90MHz, 12.1" active-matrix, 720MB hard drive	<b>\$6049.00</b>	CDW 59018
760C 120MHz, 12.1" active-matrix, 720MB hard drive	<b>\$6599.00</b>	CDW 60134
760CD 90MHz, 12.1" active-matrix, 1.2GB hard drive, 4X CD-ROM	<b>\$7449.00</b>	CDW 59017



Free technical support for CDW® customers.

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

**(800) 959-4CDW**

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1996 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. BYTE 1530

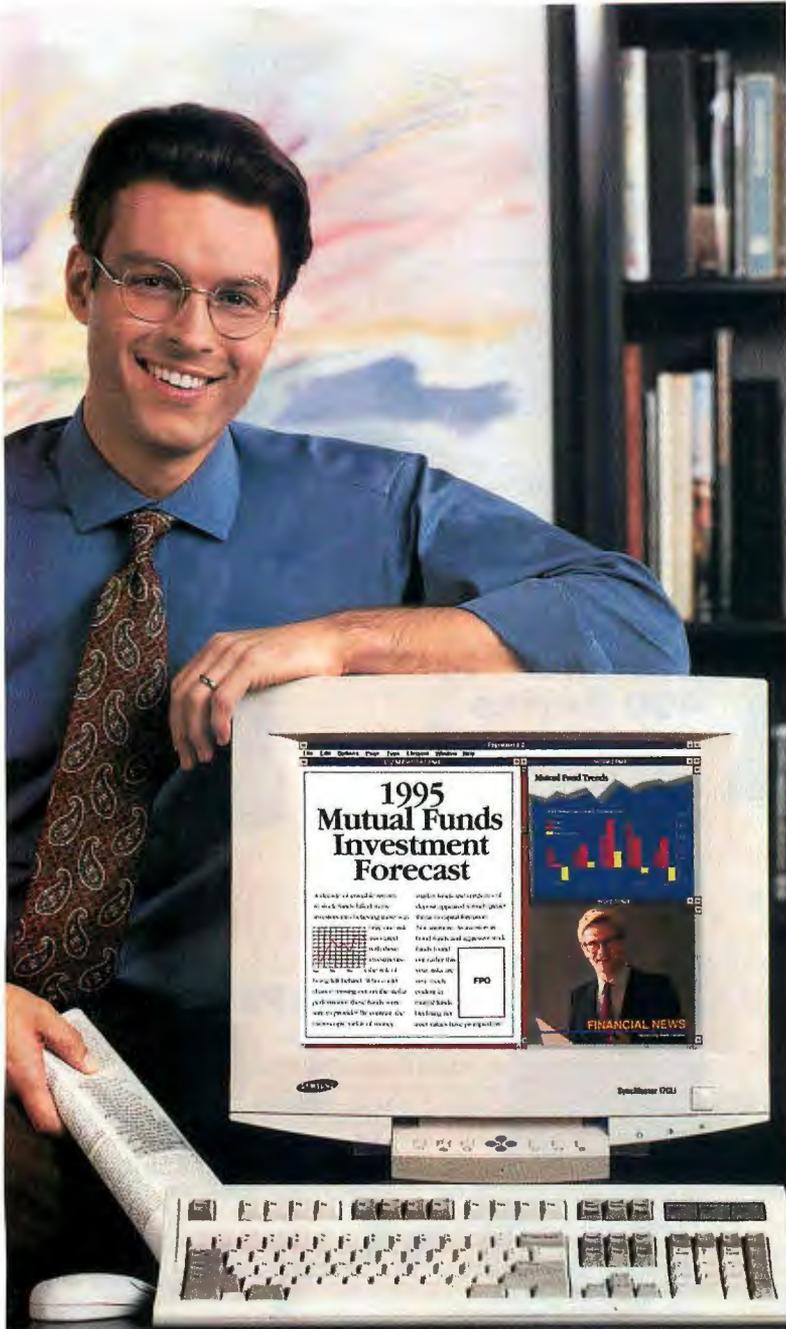
Call for free CDW® catalog

Visit CDW on the Internet! <http://www.cdw.com/>

Byte 1/96

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.

# Samsung monitors. Designed from your point of view.



*"We were impressed with the picture quality and feature sets of both units, and their relative value makes them top choices."*

PC Magazine - Sept. 12, 1995, on the SyncMaster 17GLi and 17GLsi monitors.



September 12, 1995  
Samsung SyncMaster 17GLi

**Performance** is only part of the reason to buy a new 17-inch SyncMaster™ monitor. It has big, bright, crisp, clear images that you can depend on year after year.

**Simplicity** is also important. The GLi Series offers Plug and Play™ compatibility, so you can get right to work. Its intuitive controls and on-screen programming keep concentration where it belongs - on the job.

Plus, Samsung delivers outstanding **Value** - in the comfort of a three-year warranty, and the satisfaction of a competitive price.

If you take your work seriously, think about an exceptional monitor. Think about the SyncMaster 17GLi. After all, it's your point of view.

Call 1-800-933-4110 or use fax-on-demand at 1-800-229-2239 for more information.

SyncMaster	15GLi	17GLi	17GLsi
Flat Square CRT	15"	17"	17"
Dot Pitch	.28	.28	.26
PC Compatibility	1280x1024@60Hz	1280x1024@60Hz	1280x1024@80Hz
Mac Compatibility	1024x768@75Hz	1024x768@75Hz	1152x870@75Hz
Color Temperature Selection	•	•	•
UltraClear Coating™	•	•	•
Limited Warranty	3 Years	3 Years	3 Years

Actual viewable areas are 13.8" (15GLi) and 15.75" (17GLi and 17GLsi).



© 1995 Samsung Electronics America, Inc. SyncMaster™ and UltraClear Coating™ are trademarks of Samsung Electronics. \*\*When used with Windows 95 or a Plug & Play operating system conforming to VESA guidelines. PC Magazine quote and Editors' Choice logo used with permission of Ziff-Davis Communications, Inc.

Circle 619 on Inquiry Card.



For superior quality and control...

## BEST OVERALL

### NEC Multisync XE21



The NEC Multisync XE21 uses an opticlear screen and an NEC picture tube. It has excellent on-screen menu controls that let you adjust the display at the touch of a button. A Plug and Play monitor, it comes with outstanding documentation; toll-free and on-line support services offer excellent technical support to end users. It received a high score in NSTL's power management tests. For \$100 more, our third choice, the Panasonic C-2192P, offers 1600- by 1280-pixel resolution with a higher quality worth the price.



		PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	VIEWABLE SIZE (INCHES)	DOT PITCH (MM)	MAXIMUM RESOLUTION NONINTERLACED	MAC 16-INCH SUPPORT OR HIGHER	ON-SCREEN MENUS
BEST	NEC Multisync XE21	\$1899	8.6	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	19.8	0.28	1280x1024	✓	✓
RUNNER-UP	Viewsonic 21PS	\$1995	8.2	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	19.7	0.25	1600x1280		✓
RUNNER-UP	Panasonic C-2192P	\$1999	8.1	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	19.7	0.25	1600x1280		✓
RUNNER-UP	NEC Multisync XP21	\$2299	8.1	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	19.8	0.28	1600x1200	✓	✓

## Excellent quality and services

## HIGH-QUALITY

### Apple Multiple Scan 20-inch



The Apple Multiple Scan 20-inch is the only monitor that featured a bonded panel screen and a Trinitron picture tube, providing superior performance. This 66-pound FCC Class A monitor comes with optional TCO-compliant support. You get a one-year warranty with unlimited toll-free technical support, a BBS, and on-line support services. It does not support on-screen menu controls to adjust the display. Our second choice in this category, the Panasonic C-2192P, costs \$150 less than our winner. With 0.25-mm dot pitch (one of the lowest in this series of monitors), it provides a high-quality display at a resolution of 1600 by 1280 pixels. Its quality score is very close to the winner, and its overall performance is slightly higher in this category.

		PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	VIEWABLE SIZE (INCHES)	DOT PITCH (MM)	MAXIMUM RESOLUTION NONINTERLACED	MAC 16-INCH SUPPORT OR HIGHER	ON-SCREEN MENUS
BEST	Apple Multiple Scan 20-inch	\$2149	8.0	▲▲▲▲	▲▲	19.1	0.26	1280x1024	✓	
RUNNER-UP	Panasonic C-2192P	\$1999	8.1	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	19.7	0.25	1600x1280		✓
RUNNER-UP	Philips Magnavox CM21BA	\$2799	7.8	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	20.1	0.26	1600x1280	✓	✓
RUNNER-UP	Radius Multiview 21	\$2149	8.0	▲▲▲▲	▲▲	19.0	0.25	1600x1200	✓	✓

## Impressive quality, usability, and price

## LOW-COST

### NEC Multisync XE21



At \$1899, the NEC Multisync XE21's 19.8-inch display delivers a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels, a superior set of support features, and impressive usability. Our second choice in this category, the Tatung CM-20MKR, provides 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution and costs \$100 less than our winner. However, its overall performance is significantly lower than that of the XE21. The Tatung CM-20MKR monitor had lower performance in our legibility, resolution, convergence, and contrast-ratio tests. However, with 0.28-mm dot pitch, its quality performance was slightly better than that of the XE21.

		PRICE	OVERALL SCORE	QUALITY INDEX	FEATURES SCORE	VIEWABLE SIZE (INCHES)	DOT PITCH (MM)	MAXIMUM RESOLUTION NONINTERLACED	MAC 16-INCH SUPPORT OR HIGHER	ON-SCREEN MENUS
BEST	NEC Multisync XE21	\$1899	8.6	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	19.8	0.28	1280x1024	✓	✓
RUNNER-UP	Tatung CM-20MKR	\$1799	7.4	▲▲▲	▲▲	19.0	0.28	1600x1280	✓	
RUNNER-UP	Smile CA2111	\$1780	7.2	▲▲▲	▲▲	19.75	0.28	1600x1280	✓	
RUNNER-UP	Daytek DT-2102M	\$1899	6.9	▲▲▲	▲	19.5	0.28	1600x1280	✓	

✓ = Yes

under \$2000 and have the same physical appearance, with similar control buttons and software used in the pop-up screen menu. These monitors perform similarly because they both use the Matsushita picture tube. During our series of tests, we noticed that both monitors squeak when switching from text to graphics, with a lot of delay. The Panasonic C-2192P's quality performance is close to the top score, and it received an outstanding score in distortion tests.

NEC's XP21

rated the highest in the image-quality tests. The XP21 costs \$400 more than the XE21, but it provides a higher 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution, higher horizontal and vertical scanning frequencies, and more factory presets and user-settable display modes. This is the only monitor that comes with the Access.bus connector. The Access.bus supports bidirectional communications for future enhancements (see the text box "Access.bus Technology" on page 125).

The Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21TX scored the highest in our features rating, providing a high resolution of 1600 by 1200 pixels, extended warranties, on-site service, and BBS support service. It also has such high-end control features as focus, signal level, and digital control. Most other monitors lacked some of these features. Although the Diamond Pro 21TX was our high scorer in this area, it is not an FCC Class B residential monitor, lacks unlimited technical support, and has a high dot pitch.

### KEY

Ratings from 1 to 4: ▲ is the lowest; ▲▲▲▲ is the highest.

**Weighting for Best Overall**

OVERALL PERFORMANCE: 42.9%  
 Display 46%  
 Quality 46%  
 Distortion 8%

USABILITY: 21.4%

FEATURES: 21.4%

POWER CONSUMPTION: 15%

**Weighting for High-Quality**

DISPLAY: 46%  
 Sharpness: 40%  
 Legibility: 30%  
 Convergence: 20%  
 Contrast Ratio: 10%

QUALITY: 46%

DISTORTION: 8%

You know the ultra-sharp 17" monitor you drooled over because it was virtually distortion free, displayed a couple of million colors but was too expensive to buy.



## We made it affordable.



Finally, DiamondTron™, the world's most technologically advanced tube, is now available in a 17" monitor (16.0" viewable area), and we've made it affordable. It's the CTX 17XA color monitor!

YOU GET a DiamondTron cylindrical, vertically flat, square-cornered display with an aperture grille mask design, along with a unique electron gun that delivers resolutions up to 1600 x 1200. And, an ultra-fine 0.25mm aperture grille pitch for PC, Mac, SUN and SPARC systems.

YOU GET incredible precision and clarity from center to corner, edge-to-edge, for dazzling colors and distortion-free images.

YOU GET unique features, like our On-Screen-Display (OSD) for convenient on-screen programming. And the SuperStar™ Power Management System that far exceeds Energy Star™ guidelines. The CTX 17XA also meets TCO standards, which lower energy and harmful electromagnetic emissions.

YOU GET a limited three-year warranty\* on parts and labor. PLUS the monitor is Plug and Play† compatible for Windows® 95.

YOU GET IT ALL... the CTX 17XA monitor... something to drool over.

**CTX**

*Making Technology Affordable*



1765GMe Monitor  
June 1995



1765GMe Monitor  
September 1995



1785GM Monitor  
March 1995



1785GM Monitor  
May 1995



National Sales: 800-289-8808 • Fax: 818-837-4341, Acct. No. 026  
Eastern Region: 201-646-0707 • Southern Region: 404-729-8909 • Western Region: 909-598-8094

\* Two year warranty on CRT. † Requires a DDC compatible video card. © 1995, CTX International, Inc.  
All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 229).

## ACCESS.BUS TECHNOLOGY

The Access.bus is a bidirectional-communications industry-standard bus for peripheral connectivity. Peripherals that support the Access.bus provide a connector or port connection that is similar to a phone-jack connector. It can connect peripherals such as monitors, printers, modems, mice, keyboards, scanners, and digitizers to the system.

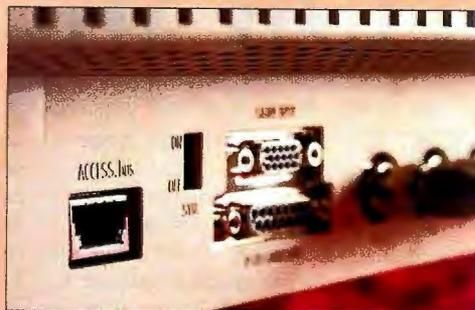
The advantage of the Access.bus is hassle-free installation. You can connect an Access.bus device (e.g., a monitor) to your system, and the system automatically identifies and configures it for optimum performance. The system and the attached device automatically configure themselves by communicating via the Access.bus, thus eliminating the memory-hogging platform-specific driver installation, DIP switches, jumpers, or terminators.

The Access.bus connection protocol was developed by Digital Equipment and Philips Semiconductors in 1985. Because of its simplicity, it is widely accepted as an industry standard. Many hardware peripheral vendors plan to provide this connection

in future products. This connectivity can be provided on existing peripherals and software-controlled devices. NEC Technologies has a head start in this game by offering an Access .bus connector on its XP series of 17- and 21-inch monitors.

With the Access.bus connection, you can connect up to 125 devices to your system in daisy-chain fashion, without having to manually configure each device. For example, you can connect your system to the monitor via the Access.bus, connect the printer to your monitor, connect your modem to the printer, and so on. The order in which you connect is irrelevant. If you want to add another device into the chain, it can be plugged in anywhere, and the system will know what I/O to use to address that device.

The system communicates with each of the connected devices via the Access.bus, and each device is intelligent enough to respond to the system calls. Because the device communicates via the Access.bus, the platform on which it is connected be-



NEC's Multisync XE21 features an Access.bus connection (shown above) for hassle-free installation.

comes irrelevant. The Access.bus can also be used to update the flash ROM on the peripheral.

Windows 95 provides a Plug and Play device featuring an automatic detection of the monitor. Here, the monitor identifies itself as a Plug and Play-compatible device easing the setup and configuration time. With Access.bus compatibility, peripheral manufacturers should make their products more intelligent to accept and send instructions back and forth to the system.

## HONORABLE MENTIONS

### Radius's Multiview 21, MGC Technologies' MGC 2182, Panasonic's C-2192P, and Viewsonic's 21PS

(from left to right) feature the same control buttons and menu software. These four monitors use the same Matsushita picture tube with 0.25-mm dot pitch and dotted mask type. Despite these similarities, the Panasonic monitor offered the highest quality among them, and the MGC the least. The quality of the Multiview 21 and the Viewsonic 21PS was similar.



### On-Screen Menus

Of the 20 monitors we tested, 14 had display controls in an on-screen menu. Monitors supporting on-screen menus have the least number of buttons and lights. The buttons on the monitor display the pop-up menu, select the controls in the menus, and

increase or decrease the selected control. Some of the monitors automatically remove the menu from the screen if the menu is idle for a given period of time. This can be annoying when you haven't finished with the adjustment. Testers preferred that the menu stay on until the testers wanted to exit.

## Dubious Achievement

### Congested BNC Connectors

We tested the monitors using BNC connectors, if provided. A BNC cable connector has five connectors, one each for RGB (a total of three), H-sync, and V-sync signals. Some monitors place the five connectors in one row, with equal spacing in between the connectors. This is the preferred, easy-to-use placement. Other manufacturers, such as Nokia, position the connectors in two rows, with RGB in the first row and the H- and V-sync connectors in the second row. This arrangement is inconvenient, because there is not enough room between the rows to grasp and twist the connectors.



### Circular vs. Rectangular

Of the 20 monitors we tested, half of them used circular bases as opposed to the rectangular type.

Based on our subjective usability testing, technicians expressed a preference for those with circular bases, citing them as easier to move, tilt, and swivel.



# How We Tested

**W**e tested the monitors in non-interlaced mode at 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution at a refresh rate of 60 Hz and determined image sharpness, resolution, convergence, legibility, contrast ratio, and power management in a Windows 95 environment. In DOS mode, we tested the image quality and distortion using Displaymate Professional 1.0 from Sonera Technologies.

We installed the monitor-specific Windows 95 drivers for each monitor, if they were provided. Because Windows 95 was released only shortly before testing commenced, only two monitors (from Nokia and Tatung) came with specific drivers for Windows 95. We tested the rest of the monitors with configurations based on manufacturers' suggestions. Many suppliers advised that we let Windows 95 automatically configure their product as a standard Plug and Play monitor. For those monitors not compatible with Plug and Play, testers configured them to SVGA at 1280 by 1024 pixels.

We tested the monitors on an S.A.G. Electronics STC 120 running at 120 MHz with a Matrox Millennium video card. Only two NSA Hitachi monitors were not compatible with this card. At the time of testing, Matrox did not have the drivers available for the NSA Hitachi monitors. This incompatibility caused the monitors to lose their settings during testing. Our technicians had to restore the settings for each screen resolution. This incompatibility did not affect the performance of these monitors. Matrox is in the process of including support for these monitors, and it should have released the drivers by the time you read this.

## DISPLAY QUALITY

We used the NSTL-developed software utility to measure the image sharpness, contrast ratio, and misconvergence of the monitors. Using 1- and 2-pixel-thick RGB lines at the edges of the screen, we measured the sharpness of the image. We also displayed horizontal and vertical lines across the entire screen, looking for the resolving capability of the monitor. We then examined the monitors for overlapping and spacing between lines.

To measure the contrast ratio, we used a large, white rectangular box at the center of the screen and measured the lumi-

nance levels for both the white rectangle and the unilluminated border surrounding the white box in candellas/meters<sup>2</sup>, using a Tektronix Lumacolor II J18 Photometer. A higher ratio indicates greater contrast, making the image more visible in high ambient-light conditions.

To measure misconvergence, we used Klein Optical Instruments' optical gauge, which contains three prisms. By varying the red and blue prisms in this device, the displayed white line on the screen was aligned horizontally and vertically. This is the convergence correction required to display the image without misconvergence.

We measured the quality of the image by examining a series of 25 screens using Displaymate Professional 1.0. Screens included color and gray-scale displays, blooming effect on color and black-and-white text, moiré patterns on multiple resolutions, consecutive text and graphics switching, and geometric display of rectangles and circles. We used the same software to calculate the distortion index of the monitor by recording a series of screen measurements.

We also tested these monitors in a real-world scenario for legibility and power management capabilities. We inspected various fonts in multiple sizes for legibility and readability in a Word document from a normal viewing distance. Testers measured the power consumption in a full, active Windows environment; in a Windows screen-saver mode (using the blank screen); and in an idle or a low-power state using a Digital Power Meter.

The price cutoff to qualify as a low-cost monitor was \$1900, which is \$355 less than the average price. We were able to select the best low-cost monitor from a group of four monitors.

Our best-overall score included the weighted average of 42.9 percent of the overall performance score, 14.3 percent of power rating, and 21.4 percent of features and usability each. The quality score was determined by the weighted average of 46 percent of image-quality tests and NSTL tests each and 8 percent of distortion tests. We determined the



NSTL's Chandrika Mysore (left) measures the contrast ratio using a Tektronix Lumacolor II J18 Photometer, and Tom McAndrew measures the active display to calculate the distortion.

overall display-quality score by calculating the weighted averages of the image-sharpness (40 percent), contrast-ratio (10 percent), convergence (20 percent), and legibility (30 percent) tests.

## FEATURES

We weighed some features more heavily than others to determine the features score for each monitor. Some of them are dot pitch, minimum and maximum horizontal and vertical frequencies, display modes, display controls, and internal power management. Energy Star- and TCO-compliant features were weighed heavily overall.

## EASE OF USE

We examined the ease of use for each monitor by scoring documentation, technical support, and physical use, such as tilt, swivel, and cable lengths. Our technicians gave a subjective score (based on guidelines) for each usability feature. The usability testing was completed by the same technician on all the monitors.

## Contributors

**Chandrika Mysore, Project Manager/Editor NSTL**, has evaluated systems and hardware peripherals for the past six years.

**Tom McAndrew, Technical Analyst/NSTL**, specializes in testing hardware peripherals and OSes.

**Susan Colwell, Technical Editor/BYTE**

*The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at [editors@nstl.com](mailto:editors@nstl.com) or by phone at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE on the Internet or BIX at [editors@bix.com](mailto:editors@bix.com) or at (603) 924-2624.*



## SEE IT IN STYLE!



E015

WINDOWS 95 IS TAKING THE PC TO THE NEXT LEVEL. A LEVEL THAT YESTERDAY'S MONITORS JUST CAN'T KEEP UP WITH. SO TO SEE ALL THAT IT CAN DO, YOU'LL NEED A MONITOR THAT'S UP TO SPEED.



INTRODUCING THE EO SERIES FROM PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS. THE HIGH PERFORMANCE SERIES THAT IS TAKING MONITORS TO THE NEXT LEVEL.

WITH ADVANCED DISPLAY DATA CHANNEL IMPLEMENTATION, YOU'RE READY TO PLUG AND PLAY. HIGH CONTRAST FLAT SQUARE TUBE (FST) WITH ADVANCED ANTI-

GLARE COATING DELIVERS A SHARPER IMAGE AT EVEN THE MAXIMUM RESOLUTION OF 1280 X 1024. BY SUPPORTING HIGH REFRESH RATES OF UP TO 75 HZ AT 1024 X 768, EYE FATIGUE CAUSED BY FLICKERING SCREENS BECOMES A THING OF THE PAST.

WITH ALL THE TALK ABOUT THE RELEASE OF WINDOWS 95, YOU'VE HAD PLENTY OF TIME TO IMAGINE WHAT IT COULD DO. NOW WITH THE EO SERIES FROM PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS, YOUR IMAGINATION COMES TO LIFE RIGHT BEFORE YOUR EYES.

**PRINCETON**<sup>®</sup>  
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

2801 SOUTH YALE STREET, SUITE 110, SANTA ANA, CA 92704 • TEL 1-714-751-8405 • FAX 1-714-751-5736  
1-800-747-6249 TOLL-FREE

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 138).

# ROLL CALL

	 <b>APPLE COMPUTER, INC.</b> MULTIPLE SCAN 20-INCH	<b>DAYTEK ELECTRONICS CORP.</b> DT-2102M	<b>IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER CO.</b> P201	<b>MAG INNOVISION CO., INC.</b> MXP21S	<b>MGC TECHNOLOGIES</b> MGC 2182	<b>MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC.</b> DIAMOND PRO 21TX	<b>NANA USA CORP.</b> FLEXSCAN F2-21	<b>NANA USA CORP.</b> FLEXSCAN FX2-21	 <b>NEC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.</b> MULTISYNC XE21
Price as tested (MSRP)	\$2149	\$1899	\$2869	\$2199	\$1995	\$2199	\$2299	\$3499	\$1899
Warranty (years)	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
<b>PERFORMANCE SCORES</b>									
Overall score	8.0	6.9	8.0	7.6	7.5	7.8	8.0	7.8	8.6
Quality index	9.0	8.5	8.6	8.0	8.2	8.6	8.3	7.9	8.4
Usability index	8.1	5.9	7.8	7.8	6.9	6.7	8.0	7.8	9.6
Power score	4.6	4.1	5.2	4.0	4.9	4.0	5.2	4.0	5.8
Features score	6.9	5.4	7.9	7.8	7.1	9.0	8.1	8.9	8.2
<b>SCREEN</b>									
Screen surface	AS, AR, BP	NG, AS, AR	AG, AS, AR	NG, AG, AS, AR	AG, AS, AR	AS, AR	AS, AR, EC	AS, AR, EP	AG, AS, AR, O
Dot pitch (mm)	0.26	0.28	0.26	0.31	0.25	0.3	0.28	0.26	0.28
Mask type	Slotted	Dotted	Aperture grill	Aperture grill	Invar ShadowMask	Slotted	Dotted	Dotted	Invar ShadowMask
Picture-tube manufacturer	Sony	Hitachi	Sony	Mitsubishi	Matsushita	Mitsubishi	Hitachi	Hitachi	NEC
<b>RESOLUTION</b>									
Maximum horizontal NI (pixels)	1280	1600	1600	1600	1280	1600	1600	1600	1280
Maximum vertical NI (pixels)	1024	1280	1280	1200	1024	1200	1280	1280	1024
<b>MISCONVERGENCE (MM)</b>									
Center	N/A	0.5	< 0.3	0.3	< 0.3	0.25	0.25	0.2	< 0.3
Sides	N/A	0.25	< 0.3	0.4	< 0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	< 0.5
<b>SCANNING FREQUENCY</b>									
Minimum horizontal (kHz)	29	30	30	30	30	30	30	31.5	31
Maximum horizontal (kHz)	82	82	107	80	82	93	90	102	69
Minimum vertical (Hz)	50	40	50	50	50	50	55	55	55
Maximum vertical (Hz)	150	90	120	120	160	152	160	160	120
<b>VIDEO INPUT SIGNALS</b>									
15-pin D-sub connector	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
BNC-RGB connector	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Video bandwidth (MHz)	N/A	140	120	130	135	180	130	200	85
<b>DISPLAY MODES</b>									
Number of preset	9	4	9	26	8	16	11	12	17
Number of user-defined	4	6	9	8	21	12	9	24	30
<b>NI VERTICAL REFRESH RATE (HZ)</b>									
640x480 VGA	60	60	60	75	75	152	160	160	75
832x624 Macintosh 16-inch	75	72	N/A	75	N/A	75	148	160	75
800x600 SVGA	60, 75	60, 317	N/A	85	75	152	148	160	76
1024x768	60	70, 08	N/A	87	N/A	121	115	130	75
1152x870 Mac II	75	70	N/A	75	75, 06	106	85	97	75
1280x1024	60, 75	73	77, 85	75	63, 73, 75, 03	90	85	97	60
1600x1280	N/A	58.9	66, 75, 85	60	N/A	75	72	82	N/A
<b>CONTROLS</b>									
Degauss button	Internal	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Brightness thumbwheel	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Contrast thumbwheel	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
On-screen menu control	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</b>									
Energy Star	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
VESA DPMS	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FCC Class	A	A	A	A	B	A	B	B	B
<b>PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS</b>									
Net weight (lbs.)	66	85	68	80	62.39	165	75	75	74.2
Height (inches)	18.7	19.2	18.7	19.37	18.8	19.3	19.2	19.2	20.4
Width (inches)	18.7	19.76	18.7	19.8	19.88	19.7	19.7	19.7	20.2
Depth (inches)	19.7	21.32	19.9	20.03	20.08	19.2	21.1	21.1	22.5
<b>CONTACT INFORMATION</b>									
Phone number	(408) 996-1010	(604) 270-3003	N/A	(714) 751-2008	(818) 968-6798	(714) 229-3854	(310) 325-5202	(310) 325-5202	(508) 264-8000
Toll-free phone	(800) 538-9696	(800) 329-8351	(800) 426-2968	(800) 827-3998	N/A	(800) 843-2515	(800) 800-5202	(800) 800-5202	(800) 632-4636
Internet address	<a href="http://www.apple.com/">http://www.apple.com/</a>	N/A	<a href="http://www.pc.ibm.com/">http://www.pc.ibm.com/</a>	<a href="http://www.maginnovision.com">http://www.maginnovision.com</a>	N/A	<a href="http://www.directnet.com/mitsubishi">http://www.directnet.com/mitsubishi</a>	<a href="http://www.traveller.com/nanao/">http://www.traveller.com/nanao/</a>	<a href="http://www.traveller.com/nanao/">http://www.traveller.com/nanao/</a>	<a href="http://www.nec.com">http://www.nec.com</a>
Inquiry no.	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109

 = BYTE Best.

● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable.

AG = antiglare AR = antireflective AS = antistatic BP = bonded panel EC = ergocoated EP = ergopaneled NG = nonglare O = NEC opticlear  
 Note: On-screen menus include pincushion, barrel, focus, convergence, and so on.





# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

intel.

## Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor

Power up to a new performance level

Boost your system's overall performance and run software at amazing speeds with an 83MHz Intel Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor. Compatible with Intel486SX, SX2, DX, DX2 33MHz, 66MHz and 100MHz CPU-based PCs.

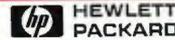


**ONLY \$259.83** CDW 58179

Call CDW for detailed compatibility information.

## WHY PAY RETAIL?

# CDW® Sells For Less



## HP DeskJet 850C

Fast printing with the power of dazzling color

- ✓ 600 dpi in black or color
- ✓ Black print speed: 6 ppm, normal or econofast mode; 4 ppm, best mode
- ✓ Color print speed: 2 ppm, econofast mode; 1 ppm, best mode
- ✓ HP PCL 3 emulation
- ✓ Paper handling: 150 sheets letter or legal, 15 emulations
- ✓ Parallel interface
- ✓ 1 year warranty
- ✓ H-P-C2145A



**ONLY \$539.21** CDW 57120

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

#### NOVELL

5 User CD	816.90
10 User CD	1395.94
25 User CD	2064.36
50 User CD	2794.34
100 User CD	3798.44
<b>NETWARE 4.1 upgrades</b>	
5 User to 5 User CD	274.95
5 User to 10 User CD	1919.85
5 User to 25 User CD	1061.18
10 User to 10 User CD	551.80
10 User to 25 User CD	1192.51
10 User to 50 User CD	1875.07
25 User to 25 User CD	807.75
25 User to 50 User CD	1499.77
25 User to 100 User CD	2596.43
50 User to 50 User CD	1074.51
50 User to 100 User CD	2142.44
100 User to 100 User CD	1499.77
<b>Netware V3.12</b>	
5 User 3.5"	816.58
10 User 3.5"	1397.52
25 User 3.5"	2065.70
50 User 3.5"	2799.61
100 User 3.5"	3899.29

#### 3Com

3C503 Etherlink II coax	159.44
3C509B Etherlink III coax	113.71
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT	478.64
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT 5pk	448.41
3C509B Etherlink III combo	125.89
3C509 Etherlink III 10BT 5pk	518.07
3C579 Etherlink III EISA coax	229.97
3C579 Etherlink III EISA 10BT	232.45
3C1627 12 port Linkbuilder 10BT	621.06

#### Artisoft

NodeRunner/SI 2000A	87.13
NodeRunner/SI 2000T	73.62
Central Station II	399.13
T-Runner 8 port 10BT	179.99
T-Runner 12 port 10BT	199.82
Simply LANtastic starter kit	153.78
LANtastic V6.0	79.50
LANtastic V6.0 5 user	329.87
LANtastic V6.0 Starter Kit, coax	229.13
LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit, coax	117.86
LANtastic V6.0 add-on kit, 10BT	117.86



JetLAN MIO Plus for HP printers with MIO	249.93
JetLAN Plus pocket server	283.47
Intelligent AutoSwitch, 2 comp to 1 printer	26.50
Intelligent AutoSwitch, 4 comp to 1 printer	39.55
SNAP starter kit-2 computers, 1 printer	119.10
SNAP add-on transmitter	49.50

#### IBM

Token Ring Adapter II 16/4 ISA	299.13
Token Ring Auto Adapter 16/4 ISA	238.57
IBM Token Ring MAU	398.42

#### intel.

EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI	219.19
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI 5pk	990.36
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps EISA	248.52
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish 10BT	108.01
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish 10BT 5pk	419.98
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish 10BT 20pk	1494.74
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish combo	115.72
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish combo 5pk	472.00
EtherExpress PRO/10 Fish combo 20pk	1739.70
EtherExpress 16 10BT	99.33
EtherExpress 16 10BT 5pk	549.72
EtherExpress 16 10BT 20pk	1698.38
EtherExpress MCA 10BT	165.52
EtherExpress 16 combo	115.77
EtherExpress 16 combo 5pk	549.72
EtherExpress EISA, coax	409.86
EtherExpress Fish combo	129.79
EtherExpress Fish combo 5pk	591.05
TokenExpress PRO ISA LAN adapter	249.84
NetportExpress EL Ethernet	376.90

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

#### Bay Networks

SynOptics System 800 10BT 8-port hub	209.24
SynOptics System 800M 10BT 8-port hub	539.70

#### SMC

EtherEZ 10BT	94.47
EtherEZ coax	94.47
EtherEZ combo	107.06
Etherpower 10BT PCI	139.81
Etherpower coax PCI	149.97
Ultra16 Ethernet coax	91.68
Ultra16 coax 5pk	508.88
Ultra16 10BT 6pk	458.34
Ultra16 Ethernet combo	107.71
TigerHub TP6 6 port + AUJ	164.24
TigerHub TP8 8 port + BNC	179.97
TigerHub TP12 12 port + AUJ	344.98
3608 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	298.85
3512 Ethernet 12+2 port hub 10BT	548.55
PC600WS ARCNET coax	119.93
ARCNET 8 port active hub coax	229.41
TokenCard Elite 16/4	221.87

#### TERMINALS

TC6242 ARCNET 8-bit coax	66.89
TC6245 ARCNET coax	179.99
TC5055 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	338.26
TCVG045 AnyLAN ISA adapter	214.39
TCVG045 AnyLAN ISA adapter 6pk	1176.45
TCVG047 AnyLAN EISA adapter	237.50
TCVG047 AnyLAN EISA adapter 6pk	1387.84
TCVG050 AnyLAN 100VG 24-port hub	2505.79
TCVG020 AnyLAN SNMP Mgmt processor	828.31

#### TERMINALS

Link MC80 14" color	489.33
Link MC25 amber/green/white	273.85
Wise 55 amber/green/white	223.21
Wise 60 amber/green/white	279.60
Wise 160 amber/green/white	329.89

#### Xircom

PE310BC pocket Ethernet coax	317.28
PE310B2 pocket Ethernet coax	277.51
PE310BT pocket Ethernet 10BT	277.51
PT310BCTP pocket Token Ring III	475.83
PPX03 Parallel port multiplexer	77.80

### TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES

#### COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Jumbo 350 Internal	124.26
Jumbo 1400 Internal	229.77
Trakker 350 parallel port	229.77
Trakker 700 parallel port	318.75
T1000 800MB Travan	159.44
PowerTape 1.1GB SCSI Internal	639.57
PowerTape 2.4GB SCSI Internal	937.58
PowerTape 2.4GB SCSI external	1077.99

#### CONNER

Tape*Stor 800MB Travan Internal	178.95
Tape*Stor 800MB Travan parallel	299.57
Tape*Stor 850MB Internal	219.87
Tape*Stor 850MB parallel	385.25
Tape*Stor 3200MB Internal	289.21
Tape*Stor 4GB Internal IDE	482.43

#### ioomega

Zip drive 100MB parallel interface	199.00
Zip drive 100MB SCSI interface	199.00
Zip disks 100MB, 3pk	49.95
Ditto 420MB tape drive Internal	99.00
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive external	149.95
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan tape drive Internal	149.95

### TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES

#### MICROSOLUTIONS

Backpack 3.5" 1.44MB floppy parallel	146.32
Backpack 800TD 800MB Travan parallel	157.26

#### EXABYTE

EXB-8700 8MM	1983.75
EXB-8508XL 7GB tape backup internal	1999.87

#### SyQuest

EZ135 135MB Internal IDE interface	199.99
EZ135 135MB external SCSI interface	239.49
EZ135 135MB cartridge	18.97

### MULTIMEDIA AND CD-ROM

#### Creative Labs

Discovery CD 4x PnP multimedia kit	349.26
Multimedia Home CD 4x kit Internal	419.26
Blaster CD 4x kit	185.47
Sound Blaster Value CD 4x kit	287.72
Sound Blaster Performance CD 4x kit	385.81
Phone Blaster 14.4K Internal w/software	185.16
Modem Blaster 14.4K	48.81
Modem Blaster 28.8K	149.42
Sound Blaster 16 value edition (IDE)	89.96
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2	167.90
Sound Blaster AWE32 PnP	229.61
Sound Blaster 32 (IDE)	149.44
Wave Blaster II GamePak	144.44

ADS VGA to TV Elite internal	134.89
ADS VGA to TV Elite external	168.83
ADS VGA to TV Elite external	168.83
Advent PP70 speakers 35W	245.97
Advent PP270 speakers 25W	118.70
Advent PP170 speakers 5W	67.35
Advent PP622 spkr/subwoofer	188.84
Altec Lansing AC500 surround system	308.19
Connectix QuickCam for Windows	96.57
Diamond Multimedia Kit ULTRA 8X CD	575.03
Diamond Multimedia Kit 4400 4X CD int.	287.88
Jensen JPS35 speakers 5W	54.88
Jensen JPS45 speakers 10W	89.93
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel	354.88
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel w/sound	459.09
Minolta Snappy video still capture	198.84
NEC 6Xi	456.14
NEC 6X	547.55
Pioneer DRM624X 6 disc 4X changer	473.00
Plexitor 6X Internal	499.87
Sigma Designs RealMagic Lite	258.59
Sigma Designs RealMagic MPEG	368.07
Sony PRD-150 portable PCMCIA Diacram	349.32
Sony 4X Internal w/IDE interface	207.75
Sony 4X Internal w/SCSI-2 interface	288.29
Tooshie 3601 SCSI 4X internal	309.86
Turtle Beach Monte Carlo	84.71
Turtle Beach Tropez	193.67
Turtle Beach Monterey	318.94

### INPUT DEVICES

#### EPSON

300GS personal document scanner	389.50
ES-1000	727.70
ES-1200 ProPC	1127.46



ScanJet 3C W/ISA Interface	936.85
ScanJet 4S	359.34
ScanJet 4C	897.02
ScanJet 4C document feeder	477.55

#### MICROTEK

Scanmaker II color	396.85
Scanmaker IIISP color	477.48
Scanmaker IIHR color	749.98
ScanMaker III color	2024.37
Scanmaker 35T slide scanner	692.56

#### Summagraphics.

Summasketch III 12 X 12 16 button	243.13
Summasketch III 18 X 12 4 button	488.33

### MONITORS

Mag Innovision DX15F	379.88
Mag Innovision DX17F	669.78
Mag Innovision MXP17F	853.61
Mag Innovision MX21F	1089.47
Magnavox CM2089 14" 28	234.46
Magnavox CM2099 14" 28 NI	246.85
Magnavox CM4015 15" 1024	322.79
Magnavox CM4015 15" 1280	375.84
Magnavox CM4017 17" 31	609.25
Magnavox CM4018 17" 28	669.25
Diamond 20CM64 20"	1087.09
NEC XV14 14"	311.63
NEC XV15 15"	467.85
NEC XV17 17"	744.29
NEC XE15 15"	576.77
NEC XE17 17"	968.26
NEC XE21 21"	1789.29
NEC XP15 15"	577.87
NEC XP17 17"	1095.38
NEC XP21 21"	2169.43
Samsung 15GL1 15"	487.00
Samsung 17GL1 17"	799.00
Samsung 17GL1 17"	948.00
Sony 15SF 15"	469.27
Sony 17SF1 17"	859.14
Sony 20SE1 20"	1928.29
Sony Multiscan TC 20"	3169.28
ViewSonic 15GS 15"	438.20
ViewSonic 17GS 17"	757.84
ViewSonic 21RS 21"	1759.10

### VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB	189.36
ATI Graphics Xpression VLB 2MB	189.36
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB	189.36
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo ISA 2MB	319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo VLB 2MB	319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB	319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo ISA 4MB	449.88
Diamond SpeedStar Pro ISA 1MB	95.69
Diamond SpeedStar 84 ISA 2MB	199.00
Diamond SpeedStar 84 ISA 1MB	153.55
Diamond Stealth Video VLB 2MB	239.21
Diamond Stealth Video PCI 2MB	237.89
Intel Smart Video Recorder Pro	398.99

### INPUT DEVICES

#### ALPS

Portable GlidePoint PS/2	53.79
Portable GlidePoint serial	53.79
Desktop Glidepoint	67.19
GlidePoint Windows 95 keyboard	109.59



DB III 12X12 4 button	249.94
DB III 12X12 16 button	249.94
DB III 12X12 pressure pen	369.97
Drawing Slate II 12X12 4 button cordless	228.98

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy (800) 959-4CDW

NASDAQ BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

No surcharge for credit cards. Credit Card charges are not immediate and may be delayed. Funds are released as the merchant charges their respective processing and packaging materials. The cost of insurance is 0.25% to 0.50% of the order total (including immediate and not credit 30-day). Package value at \$500 or more charge shipping. For your protection we ship only by our certified shipping address. International return subject to handling fee. Allow 4-6 business days for shipping. Shipments by air freight, check, money order and other electronic payments are not acceptable. All prices subject to change. \*Excludes all computer hard ware. All quantities are limited.

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS Sales 7:00-8:00 CST Mon-Fri. 9:00-5:00 CST Sat. Tech Support for Customers 8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri. 9:00-5:00 CST Sat.

Most orders ship the same day

# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



## COMPAQ



### LTE 5100

The ultimate in power and flexibility

- ◆ 90MHz Intel Pentium® processor
- ◆ 256KB, 64-bit L2 cache
- ◆ 32-bit PCI local bus
- ◆ 8MB RAM std., 72MB max.
- ◆ 10.4" active-matrix color display
- ◆ 810MB hard drive
- ◆ 16-bit audio
- ◆ Double-speed CD-ROM
- ◆ Pre-loaded software: Windows® 95; Windows V3.1; MS-DOS V6.0

**\$5649.00**

CDW 60599

The Intel Inside® Logo and Pentium® are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corporation

## WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

### CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

## COMPAQ

### Prolinea 575e

Entry-level quality and reliability

- ◆ 75MHz Intel Pentium® processor
- ◆ 8MB RAM std., 136MB max.
- ◆ 630MB hard drive
- ◆ Internal expansion slots: one PCI/ISA; two ISA; one Compaq option slot
- ◆ Drive bays: two externally accessible; one internal
- ◆ PCI local bus video, 1MB DRAM std., 2MB max.
- ◆ PCI Enhanced IDE controller
- ◆ Plug and Play compliant
- ◆ Included software: Pre-loaded Windows 95 and more
- ◆ Three-year limited warranty



**\$1389.00**

CDW 60601

The Intel Inside® Logo and Pentium® are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corporation

## CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

### COMPUTERS

#### TOSHIBA

T2110CS DX475 330MB pas color	1657.29
T2130CS DX475 500MB pas color	1948.96
T2130CT DX475 500MB act color	2437.73
T2190CS DX475 500MB pas color CD	3487.73
Portege 610CT 5/90 720MB act color	3889.98
400CS 5/75 722MB pas color	2818.64
400CDT 5/75 722B act color CD	3887.79
410CS 5/90 8MB 1.2GB pas color	3489.12
410CDT 5/90 8MB 772MB act color	4569.40
Tetra 700CS 5/120 8MB 1.2GB pas color	4598.07
Tetra 700CT 5/120 8MB 1.2GB act color	5683.34

#### AST

Ascentia 910N 4/75 510MB pas color	2336.09
Ascentia 910N 4/75 510MB act color	2859.20
Ascentia 910N 4/75 700MB act color	3049.57
Ascentia 950N 5/75 500MB pas color	2669.81
Ascentia 950N 5/75 800MB pas color	2909.35
Ascentia 950N 5/75 1.2GB pas color	3429.47
Ascentia 950N 5/75 800MB act color	3629.47
Ascentia 950N 5/75 1.2GB act color	4209.40

#### Advantagel Adventure desktops

Advantagel 818 5/100 1.2GB 8MB CD	1979.76
Advantagel 818 5/100 1.6GB 18MB CD	2209.38
Advantagel 818 5/133 1.6GB 18MB CD	2639.76

AST also carries a complete line of **CDT Bravo** desktop and mini-towers. Call your Account Executive today for details!

#### COMPAQ

##### Compaq Portables

LTE 5000 5/75 8MB 510MB dual scan	3841.00
LTE 5000 5/75 8MB 810MB dual scan	4514.00
LTE 5000 5/75 8MB 810MB act color	5376.00
LTE 5100 5/90 8MB 810MB act color	5649.00
LTE 5200 5/120 8MB 1.35GB act color	6435.00

##### Compaq Desktops

ProLinea 575e 5/75 8MB 630MB WIN95	1389.00
ProLinea 575e 5/75 8MB 1.06GB WIN95	1582.00
ProLinea 5100e 5/100 8MB 630MB WIN95	1649.00
ProLinea 5100e 5/100 8MB 1.06GB WIN95	1808.00
ProLinea 5120e 5/120 8MB 630MB WIN95	1876.00
ProLinea 5120e 5/120 8MB 1.06GB WIN95	2034.00
ProLinea 5100 5/100 8MB 630MB	1888.00
ProLinea 5100 5/100 16MB 1.08GB	2385.00

CDW also carries Compaq Desktop desktops. Call today for more info!

#### IBM

##### Aptiva multimedia mini-towers

M53 5/100, 8MB, 1.6GB CD	2389.00
M61 5/120, 8MB, 1.6GB CD	2389.00
M71 5/133, 8MB, 1.6GB CD	2899.00

##### ThinkPad portables

701C DX2/50 360MB act color	2199.00
701C DX2/50 540MB act color	2649.00
701CS DX4/75 540MB pas color	2949.89
701CS DX4/75 360MB pas color	2669.93
701C DX4/75 360MB act color	3199.96
701C DX4/75 540MB act color	3458.63
755CE DX4/100 540MB act color	4649.00
755CE DX4/100 810MB act color	5099.00
755CD DX4/100 540MB act color CD	4249.00
755CD DX4/100 810MB act color CD	4649.00
755CX (SB/L) 5/75 540MB act color	3749.00
755CX 5/75 540MB act color	3849.00
755CX 5/75 810MB act color	4249.00
755CV 4/100 540MB act color	4749.00
755CDV 4/100 810MB act color CD	5699.00

##### PC300/700 Series desktops

PC300 5/75 8MB, 540MB	1622.00
PC300 5/90 16MB, 540MB	2254.00
PC300 5/75 8MB, 540MB	1679.00
PC350 5/75 16MB, 850MB	2139.00
PC350 5/90 16MB, 850MB	2912.00
PC750 5/90 16MB, 540MB	2553.00
PC750 5/90 16MB, 540MB CD	3157.00
PC750 5/120 16MB, 1GB	3799.00
PC750 5/133 16MB, 1GB	3346.00

#### NEC

Versa V 4/50 4MB, 250MB dual cfr	1499.00
Versa V 4/50 4MB, 340MB act cfr	1799.00
Versa 2000 4/75 4MB, 350MB act cfr	1998.00
Versa 2000 4/75 4MB, 350MB act cfr	2299.00
Versa 2000 4/75 8MB, 350MB act cfr	2599.00
Versa 2000 4/75 8MB, 540MB act cfr	2799.00
Versa 4000 5/75 540MB dual cfr CD	3799.00
Versa 4000 5/75 720MB act cfr	3999.00
Versa 4050 5/90 720MB act color CD	4649.00
Versa 4050 5/90 810MB Hi-res cfr	4799.00

### COMPUTERS

#### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa 450 DX4/75 340MB dual color	1722.23
Extensa 450T DX4/75 340MB act color	2088.84
Extensa 550 5/75 524MB dual color	2392.53
Extensa 550CDT 5/75 524MB act cfr CD	2885.30
Extensa 550CDT 5/75 524MB act cfr CD	3442.85
TM4000 DX4/75 524MB act color	2693.33
TM4000M DX4/100 524MB 10.4" act cfr	2924.36
TM5000 5/75 524MB dual color	2973.30
TM5000 5/75 810MB act color	4067.69
TM5100 5/90 1.2GB act color	4747.10

#### Starion 900 multimedia mini-towers

910 5/75 8MB, 850MB CD WIN95	1749.00
915 5/100 8MB, 850MB CD WIN95	1998.00
920 5/75 8MB, 1.2GB CD WIN95	2198.00
930 5/100 16MB, 1.2 GB CD WIN95	2498.00
940 5/133 16MB, 1.2 GB CD WIN95	2799.00

#### PRINTERS

##### OKidata

184 Turbo	225.07	ML591	609.39
ML320	319.20	Pacemaker 3410	1254.49
ML321	449.70	OL410E	483.42
ML380	224.45	OL410E/PS	759.96
ML395	899.19	OL600E	399.00
ML395C	1085.93	OL810E	759.78
ML520	385.15	OL830 Plus	1076.51
ML521	499.84	OL1230	1115.88
ML590	448.59	OKJET 2010	367.77

##### Canon

BJ300 mono	259.88	BJC610	549.00
BJC700 color	355.65	BJC4000	
BJE200ex	195.36	720dpi color	348.78
BJE210	289.00	BJC4100	379.00

##### EPSON

LX300	174.32	DFX5000 Plus	1388.95
LO570+	288.52	DFX8000	2333.18
FX870	299.18	Stylus 1000	479.34
FX1170	377.51	Stylus Color	484.90
LQ1070+	384.00	Stylus Color II	449.00
LQ870	444.14	Stylus Pro	799.00
LQ1170	588.05	Stylus Pro XL	1799.00
LQ2550	863.95	ActionLaser 1100	383.62

#### LEXMARK LASER PRINTERS

ExecJet I/c	262.48
WinWriter 150e thermal inkjet	417.79
4030 10 Plus 10ppm	1099.86
Optra R Plus 16ppm	1423.21
Optra LX Plus 16ppm	2207.86
Optra LX Plus 16ppm	2688.84

#### Panasonic

1150	133.57
2023	182.98
2130	204.80
2135 Color	247.53
3125	251.48
4400	254.90
KX-SP100 printer/fax/copier	776.54

#### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser 600	885.10
microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1197.02
microLaser Pro E	1385.49
microLaser Power Pro 600 PS65	1699.76

#### HEWLETT PACKARD

OfficeJet Inkjet fax/copier/printer	599.98
DeskJet 340 portable	299.98
DeskJet 600	294.33
DeskJet 660C	388.57
DeskJet 850C	539.21
DeskJet 1600C	1347.87
LaserJet 6P	899.77
LaserJet SL	977.33
LaserJet 4 Plus	1439.19
LaserJet 4Si	2986.05
LaserJet 4V	1948.15
LaserJet Color	5929.26

#### COSTAR

LabelWriter XL WIN	149.94
LabelWriter XL Plus WIN	224.89

### HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

#### Maxtor

270MB Fast-ATA	118.40	850MB Fast-ATA	207.09
425MB Fast-ATA	158.50	1.6GB Fast-ATA	385.35
540MB Fast-ATA	177.67		

#### MICROPOLIS

4221 2GB SCSI-2	867.04
1936 3GB SCSI-2	809.23
3243 4.3GB SCSI-2	1209.58
1936AV 3.02GB Fast SCSI-2	1359.78

#### CONNER

850MB Fast-ATA	235.77	1.27GB Fast-ATA	296.80
----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

All Conner drives listed include complete installation hardware and software.

#### Seagate

428MB Fast-ATA	164.60	1GB Fast-ATA2	255.98
545MB Fast-ATA	189.38	1GB Fast SCSI-2	394.69
855MB Fast-ATA2	199.88		

#### WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 635MB IDE	177.94	Caviar 1.2GB EIDE	309.35
Caviar 855MB IDE	209.77		

#### CONTROLLERS

Acculogic SIDE-3a w/on-board BIOS	48.90
Acculogic SIDE-4 w/iser, 2ser, game	35.08
Acculogic SIDE-4V/EIDE, 16550 serial	89.76
Acculogic ISupport SCSI-2	128.82
Adaptec 1540CP SCSI Master Kit	289.73
Adaptec AVA1505 SCSI-2 CD Kit	54.95
Adaptec AVA2825 VLB SCSI-2/EIDE	166.95
Adaptec 2842 VLB SCSI-2	249.83
Promise 2300+ EIDE VLB	59.87

#### MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

#### Robotics

##### SPORTSTER MODEMS

14.4K internal w/fax	94.81
14.4K external w/fax	111.00
28.8K V.34 internal w/fax	179.88
28.8K V.34 external w/fax	199.88
Vi 14.4K internal w/fax & voice	108.41
Vi 14.4K external w/fax & voice	128.89
Vi 28.8K V.34 internal w/fax & voice	197.60
Vi 28.8K V.34 external w/fax & voice	217.14
Vi DVSVD V.34 internal w/fax & voice	278.82

##### COURIER MODEMS

V.34 internal w/fax	387.60
V.34 external w/fax	418.58

#### Hayes

ACCURA 144 internal w/fax	91.87
ACCURA 144 external w/fax	108.81
ACCURA 288 V.34 internal w/fax	183.76
ACCURA 288 V.34 external w/fax	218.68
OPTIMA 144 external w/fax	374.30
OPTIMA 288 V.34 internal w/fax	365.14
OPTIMA 288 V.34 external w/fax	419.44

#### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 internal w/fax	73.85
14.4 Mini Tower w/fax	88.76
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	168.38
V.34 28.8 Mini Tower w/fax	186.32
Practical Pro Series	94111

#### MICROCOM

DeskPorte Fast ES V.34 28.8	176.94
DeskPorte 28.8P V.34	239.99

#### PUREDATA

SatisFAXtion 400, internal	294.38
SatisFAXtion 400a, external	324.81
SatisFAXtion 200, 9600 bps internal	218.87

#### ZOOM

V.34 FaxModem internal	142.89
V.34 FaxModem external	168.87
Voice FaxModem VFP 14.4VH Internal	94.32
Voice FaxModem VFX 14.4V external	148.30
14.4 V.32b/w fax internal	76.74
14.4 V.32b/w fax external	93.88

### BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

#### AMERICAN POWER

Back UPS Pro 280 Plug and Play	144.42
Back UPS Pro 420 Plug and Play	238.62
Back UPS Pro 650 Plug and Play	295.27
SmartUPS 700	376.10
SmartUPS 1000	544.95
SmartUPS 1200	646.78
SmartUPS 2200	1109.78
SmartUPS 3000	

# The Hottest Scanner Now Has The Coolest Stuff.

**NEW  
LOWER PRICE!**

**Includes FREE Transparent  
Media Adapter**

## SAVE A BUNDLE ON 36-BIT SCANNING & GET A BUNDLE!

Now for around \$2,000 you can own Microtek's award-winning **36-bit ScanMaker® III**. It's one of the fastest and most advanced single-pass color flatbeds available. In fact, Publish magazine called the ScanMaker III "the flatbed to beat". This 600 x 1200 dpi scanner includes the **full-version of Adobe Photoshop**, **ScanWizard™**— Microtek's powerful, new scanner controller software, and Microtek's **DCR color calibration system**. And now, Microtek includes the **Transparent Media Adapter** for scanning transparencies and negatives, and **OCR software** for scanning text. But we're not through yet! Purchase a Microtek ScanMaker III from **October 1, 1995 to January 31, 1996** and you also get your choice of one of the packages below. Just look for the coupon in your ScanMaker III box.

**When you purchase a ScanMaker III for Macintosh, choose one of these:**

**1. HSC Live Picture 2.0**  
(full version on CD-ROM)

...Or...

**2. HSC Live Picture Special Edition, KPT Convolver, Kai's Power Tools** (all on CD-ROM)

...Or...

**3. Fractal Design Painter 4.0**  
paint and image-editing software



Promotional software bundle packaging may appear different than the packages depicted in this advertisement.

**When you purchase a ScanMaker III for Windows, choose one of these:**

**1. NEW! Microtek PageWiz™**  
personal page scanner for PCs & Laptops

...Or...

**2. Fractal Design Painter 4.0**  
paint and image-editing software

...Or...

**3. NEW! U-Lead Media Studio Pro 2.0**  
the complete multimedia toolkit plus **KPT Convolver** and **Kai's Power Tools**  
(all on CD-ROM)

**TERMS & CONDITIONS:** Purchasers of ScanMaker III for PC are limited to one bundle only from Windows versions of software listed. Purchasers of ScanMaker III for Macintosh are limited to one bundle only from Macintosh version of software listed. Windows and Macintosh versions of software are not interchangeable. To receive promotional software bundle, ScanMaker III must be purchased between October 1, 1995 and January 31, 1996, no exceptions. Software will only be fulfilled from fully completed coupons (found in the ScanMaker III carton) with attached original sales receipts of ScanMaker III purchase. If you purchased your ScanMaker III after October 1, 1995 and before January 31, 1996 but did not receive a coupon in the carton, call Microtek at 1-800-654-4160. Please note: Microtek PageWiz works with Windows-based computer systems only. This promotion is valid only for ScanMaker III sales in the continental United States. This is an end user promotion and is not valid for resellers.

## MICROTEK

*Better Images Through Innovation.*

For more information or the location of your nearest Microtek reseller, call 1-800-654-4160 or fax us at 310-297-5050.



The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: Microtek, ScanMaker, DCR, ScanWizard of Microtek Lab, Inc.; Windows of Microsoft Corporation; Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.; Adobe Photoshop of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Live Picture of Live Picture Incorporated; KPT Convolver and Kai's Power Tools of HSC Software Corporation; Media Studio Pro of U-Lead Systems, Inc.; Painter of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Prices, specifications and software bundles are subject to change without notice.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 106).

# Sumo Graphics Giants Weigh In

Two massive software bundles from Corel and Micrografx go belly-to-belly for the Windows 95 graphics-suite crown

STANFORD DIEHL AND  
G. ARMOUR VAN HORN

On the heels of the office-suite successes (and Microsoft's apparent TKO), graphics heavyweights Corel and Micrografx now battle for the Windows 95 graphics market. Both companies tout the obvious advantages of buying a graphics suite from one vendor: a comprehensive one-buy solution, smooth integration across modules, one-stop support, and a discounted overall price.

But we think the two products will attract different markets. While CorelDraw 6 will appeal to current Corel shops and other graphics professionals, the Micrografx ABC Graphics Suite targets the general businessperson's graphics-production needs by skillfully wrapping the company's most popular graphics applications in a Microsoft Office-compatible interface.

## Big, Fat Graphics

Also in the spirit of the office suites, these bundles are huge and ungainly. The basic installation of CorelDraw 6 takes a whopping 180 MB. The ABC Graphics Suite fills about 85 MB. You can run CorelDraw from a CD-ROM, but it still requires up to 32 MB of hard disk space. When we ran the Corel applications from a double-speed CD-ROM, performance was unacceptably



The CorelDraw interface (above) features menu roll-ups; the ABC suite (left) sports dockable toolbars. Note the ABC Media Manager (lower right).

slow, even on a 60-MHz Pentium system.

We also had problems installing from some CD-ROM drives. Information on Corel's World Wide Web site blamed real-mode CD-ROM drivers. Older systems might also experience problems with scanners, drawing tablets, video cards, and other hardware not specifically supported by Windows 95 drivers. The stability of drawing-tablet drivers was so poor at the release of Windows 95 that Micrografx chose not to support any pressure-sensitive tablets with this version, even though earlier versions supported them.

For all practical purposes, these suites need Pentium systems with 16 MB of RAM and a 1-GB or larger hard drive. It's time to bite the Windows 95 resource bullet.

If you've got the hardware, though, these suites are significantly improved for Windows 95, with judicious right-click menus, drag-and-drop support, long filenames, mul-

tithreading, and OLE 2.0. This type of functionality, as well as upcoming Windows 95 software, such as PageMaker 6, should let Windows 95 (or, better yet, Windows NT, which can host both of these graphics suites) compete with the

Mac for the professional graphics market.

But unlike the office-suite market, graphics shops have not embraced the single-bundle philosophy. The graphics market has responded well to specialized niche products from Adobe, Macromedia, and Quark. Nor does this market show any signs of becoming Windows-only. Adobe Illustrator, PageMaker, Photoshop, and Macromedia FreeHand are clearly committed to both Windows and Mac platforms. Corel and Micrografx remain specific to Windows.

## The Reigning Sumo Champ

Corel has removed Ventura Publisher from the CorelDraw package but, as usual, has added lots of new stuff. The problem for Corel has always been integrating new modules into a consistent whole. The company has made strides in this area, especially with PhotoPaint, but the overall suite still feels somewhat cobbled together.

*continued*

## WHAT'S IN THE BOX?

CORELDRAW 6	MICROGRAFX ABC GRAPHICS SUITE
\$695/\$249 upgrade	\$299/\$149 upgrade
<b>THE APPLICATIONS</b>	
CorelDraw 6	Designer 6.0
Corel PhotoPaint 6	Picture Publisher 6.0
Corel Presents 6	ABC FlowCharter 6.0
Corel Multimedia Manager	ABC Media Manager 6.0
Corel Dream 3-D 6	Instant 3-D
Corel Motion 3-D	SnapGraphics (16-bit)
<b>THE EXTRAS</b>	
25,000+ clip-art selections	20,000+ clip-art selections
1000+ photos	7500+ photos
750+ 3-D models	2000+ diagramming symbols
1000+ fonts	250+ fonts
260+ video clips	1500+ actors, props, and sounds

## Native Transfer

A Windows graphics suite must handle large data files and distribute them across multiple application modules. In the past, the challenge has been in transferring these large data sets without bogging down the system. OLE 2.0's Uniform Data Transfer technology makes this process more efficient.

Before OLE 2.0, applications used global memory as the medium of data transfer, and a Clipboard format (e.g., CF\_TEXT or CF\_BITMAP) to describe the data. Different transfers (OLE 1.0, DDE, the Clipboard, or drag and drop) required different protocols and API functions. Under OLE 2.0, a pointer is transferred from the data source to the data recipient. The data object itself then determines a standardized format for the transfer.

When you select a data object and drag it out of its source, the destination OLE container supports two data types—the Native Format and the Presentation Format—each of which might contain several additional components. The Native Format can be almost anything. Corel applications use the Corel Metafile Exchange (\*.CMX) format, introduced as the clip-art format with CorelDraw 5. The Presentation Format includes elements previously supported by the Windows Clipboard (Device-Dependent Bitmap, Windows Metafile, Rich Text, and text), along with two new formats for Windows 95: Device Independent Bitmap and Extended Metafile.

When a client application accepts a data object, it selects the format of the highest quality. If the program is privy to the Native Format (which is likely if the client and server are from the same vendor), there's no need to revert to a less accurate format for the transfer.

layer control in CorelDraw, easier to use by bringing more functions to the first level of a roll-up menu. But overall, the applications are hard to learn and use unless you're a seasoned CorelDraw designer.

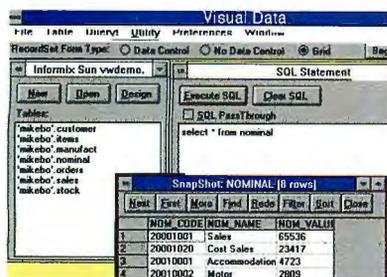
Dedicated Corel shops should appreciate the upgrade. The new applications are impressive, especially when it comes to 3-D illustration. Corel Dream 3-D, a Windows 95 port from RayDream Designer for Windows and the Mac, is a high-end tool for 3-D modeling and rendering.

If you're familiar with 3-D design (and especially if you've used RayDream Designer before), you'll be immediately productive with Corel Dream 3-D. Another new application, Corel Motion 3-D, animates your 3-D models. The Micrografx Instant 3-D application generates slick text effects, but the ABC suite does not support 3-D modeling.

The new Corel Presents module supports a full range of multimedia elements, including sound, video, and transitional effects. Corel also bundles an excellent screen-capture applet, a module that the ABC Graphics Suite needs and lacks.

# RETRIEVER HUNTS DATA!

## Windows Friendly Access To UNIX Databases



SQL-Retrieve offers best-of-breed access to UNIX databases, so you don't have to worry about the pedigree of proprietary interfaces.

SQL-Retrieve is man's best friend when you want to retrieve and update critical business information in UNIX databases from Windows applications, such as Microsoft Excel or Access. Point-and-click access to Oracle, Informix, Ingres, Interbase, and Sybase databases means no more learning each vendor's proprietary interface. Just fast and easy desktop-to-database power that works right out of the box with virtually every Windows TCP/IP product.

**SPECIAL!**  
**ONLY \$150**  
thru Nov. 30, 1995  
NEEDS HOST SOFTWARE



- ▶ Access Oracle, Informix, Ingres, Interbase, and Sybase databases without having to learn proprietary interfaces
- ▶ ODBC support for Microsoft Excel and Access
- ▶ Supports Windows 95, Windows 3.11, Windows NT and Windows for Workgroups



GET YOUR FREE UNIDIRECT CATALOG TODAY TO HUNT DOWN OVER 90 PC-TO-UNIX CONNECTIVITY PRODUCTS!

# 1-800-613-1683

WebSite: <http://www.unidirect.com> • fax 408-461-5055 • UniFax faxback 714-453-4755 Doc#19160 • ph 408-461-4799 • Dept. 239006

**UniDirect**  
Where the Corporate World  
Connects to UNIX

From the Editors of *BYTE Magazine* . . .

Available  
NOW!

# BYTE on CD-ROM

FIVE YEARS OF BYTE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

- Cover Stories ● Product Reviews ● BYTE Lab/NSTL Reports
- Benchmarks ● Features ● Core Technologies Columns
- Product and Technology News
- And Much More!

**SEARCH**  
for product,  
technology,  
company, author

**SELECT**  
copy and print  
what you need!

**LOCATE**  
the information you  
need quickly and  
easily from your  
BYTE issues library

**EXPORT**  
selected articles  
to your word  
processor

**FIND**  
search results in  
context, by issue,  
or by article title

**SCAN**  
the comprehensive  
index in as much  
detail as you need



Place Your Order  
Today!  
Call 1-800-924-6621  
or FAX your order  
609-426-5592

## Order Now!

- Belgium 080071635
- Germany 0130826112
- U.K. 0800973017
- Italy 167876155
- France 05916088
- Netherlands 060222146
- Switzerland 1557257
- Denmark 80017728
- Sweden 020791136
- Spain 900933539
- Other International  
091-752792
- U. S. 1-800-924-6621

- Send me **BYTE on CD-ROM PLUS** 1996 quarterly updates with full text and graphics for just \$54.95.
  - Send me **BYTE on CD-ROM** with the full text of BYTE from 1991-1995 for just \$39.95.
- Charge my:  MasterCard  Visa  Amex  Check enclosed (make checks payable to BYTE Magazine, US Funds Only)

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: **BYTE on CD-ROM**  
PO Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520

CDBY196

Canadian and US orders, please add \$2.95 for shipping and handling, and state sales tax where applicable (Canadian orders add appropriate GST.). Outside North America, add \$5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

**1-800-924-6621** Credit card orders only

*A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies*

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card.



# REVIEWS Sumo Graphics Giants Weigh In

ABC Graphics Suite needs and lacks.

Corel's inclusion of professional illustration tools infuses the bundle with high-end functionality that you simply won't get from the ABC suite. But if you're looking for a general-business graphics solution, CorelDraw is overkill.

## Sumo Business Graphics

Micrografx has pulled together a focused graphics suite for the mainstream office. When installing the suite, you can include Micrografx icons on the toolbar of Micro-

soft Office applications. When you click on the Micrografx icons from within either Word or Excel, you end up in an OLE frame, with the launched application activated.

Picture Publisher and Designer (but, sadly, not FlowCharter) work within the new Office Binder. The Binder requires plenty of resources to efficiently handle a large set of integrated files, but if you've got a fast Pentium system, it's a convenient way to manage work projects.

Neither Corel PhotoPaint nor Micrografx Picture Publisher can match the full functionality of Adobe Photoshop, but with either of these suites you get a powerful image editor. Picture Publisher shows off its Windows 95 architecture with a task window that displays multithreading in action and with its support of Kodak's 32-bit Precision Color Management System. Meanwhile, Designer has moved closer to the professional power of CorelDraw by now handling up to 32,000 layers, matching CorelDraw's placement precision of

## THE COREL UTILITIES

WHAT THEY ARE	WHAT THEY DO
CorelDepth	Create 3-D logos
Corel Script Editor	Develop add-ons with OLE scripting language
Corel Script Dialog Editor	Create dialog boxes for Script Editor
CorelMemo	Attach notes to drawings and documents
Corel Font Master	Manage TrueType and Adobe fonts
Corel OCR-Trace	Convert raster images to vector/OCR
Corel Capture	Capture all or custom areas of screen
Corel Presents Runtime Player	Display distributable presentations

1 micron, and making Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) its native format.

## The Suite Choice

CorelDraw 6 has more-powerful applications for the graphics professional. But if you want an easy-to-use set of graphics tools for the office (and Office) user, the ABC Graphics Suite is the better choice. ■

*Stanford Diehl is director of BYTE product reviews. G. Armour Van Horn is an artist and graphics consultant based on Whidbey Island, Washington. You can reach them on the Internet or BIX at sdiehl@bix.com and vanhorn@bix.com, respectively.*

### Product Information

**CorelDraw 6** . . . \$695/\$249 upgrade  
Corel Corp.  
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada  
(613) 728-3733  
fax: (613) 761-9176  
www.corel.com  
**Circle 1140 on Inquiry Card.**

**Micrografx ABC Graphics Suite** . . . . . \$299/\$149 upgrade  
Micrografx  
Richardson, TX  
(214) 234-1769  
fax: (214) 994-6227  
www.micrografx.com  
**Circle 1141 on Inquiry Card.**

## We've solved your inter-connecting puzzle.

Avoid the twists and turns in choosing your communications software. FaxFacts is your one stop source for enhanced fax/voice solutions.

- Fax documents from any Windows application
- Complete transaction reporting
- Total network support
- On-line credit card authorization
- Fax over network from multiple workstations

**Faxfacts**®

by  
Copia International Ltd.  
(800) 689-8898  
(708) 682-8898



## Subscription Problems?

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, let us know! For best service, provide a brief description of the problem and a copy of a recent magazine mailing label (if available). If your label is unavailable, just give us your subscription account number along with your name, address, and zip code where your BYTE subscription is currently being sent. If you have a change of address, be sure to provide both your old and new addresses. If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of your cancelled check (both sides) or your credit card statement. Please include a "business hours" phone number if possible. Send to:

**BYTE**

**BYTE Magazine  
Subscriber Service  
PO Box 555  
Hightstown, NJ 08520**

**Fax: 609-426-7087  
Phone: (9 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time,  
Mon. - Fri.) 800-232-2983 (U.S.), or  
609-426-7676**

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies 

# Self-Serve Information

**Fax-on-demand delivers Touch-Tone access to timely news and data. Long-term, it can save labor and marketing costs.**

**DAVID ESSEX AND STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS**

"I'll fax it right over," you say, and thus begins a solid 20 minutes of wasted time: Find the document, stand in the fax line, dial the wrong fax number, find the right one, stand in the line again, send the fax, go back to your desk, and take the inevitable call: "Could you fax that again? Our machine ate the last page."

There is a better way. It's called fax on demand (FOD), and it applies to a number of new products that enable callers to request faxes directly from your fax server. No matter what your business, if you get a lot of calls requesting printed information, you should consider FOD.

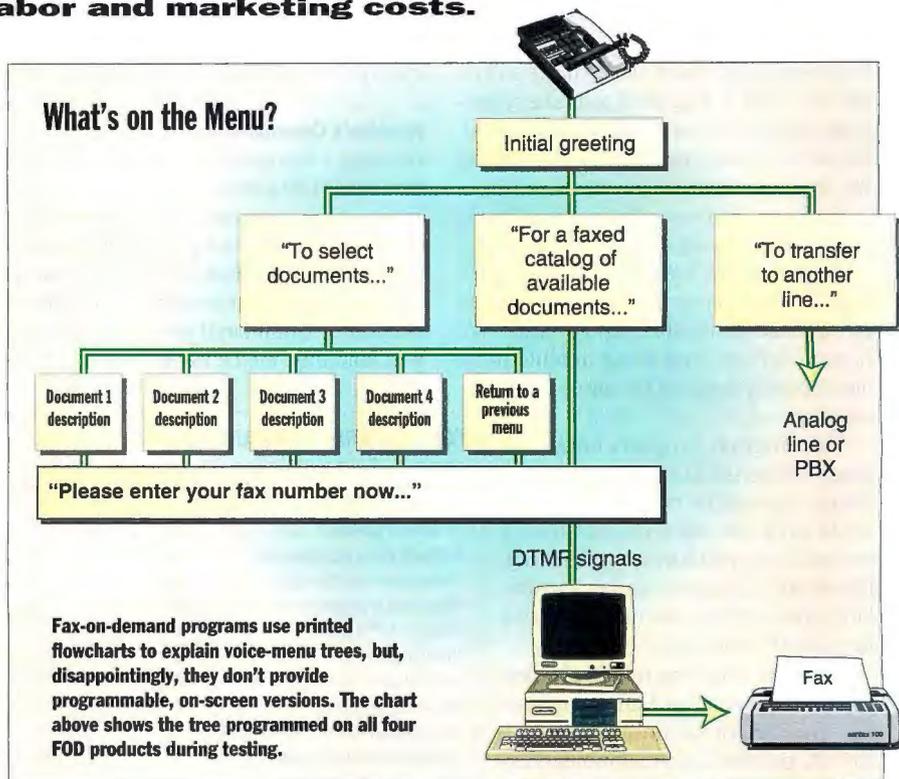
FOD systems deliver documents stored in a dedicated repository (and, occasionally, corporate data that isn't normally stored in faxable formats, such as PCX and TIFF). Callers can dial in from their fax machine's handset and get documents returned during the same call, saving phone costs for the sender. More typically, they choose documents and enter the fax number using a Touch-Tone phone. The FOD system then transmits the requested documents on a separate line.

FOD systems for in-house use are often sold in turnkey form, with preconfigured voice and fax boards already installed in a computer. You can also put one together using Visual Basic-like development toolkits. We looked at DOS-/Windows-based software that is also available in kit form (i.e., the software vendor also sells voice and fax boards).

## FOD Facts

Conceptually, FOD systems are simple. The voice board receives DTMF tones generated by the caller's handset and passes them to the FOD software, which reads and plays back the appropriate voice messages stored on the PC's hard drive. (None of the reviewed programs accepts pulses from rotary dialers.) When the caller identifies a specific document, the FOD software loads it and sends it to the fax board for transmission. The fax board then transmits the document to the phone number specified by the caller.

To put the four FOD systems we tested



on equal footing, we ran all our tests on an IBM PS/1 57C, a 33-/66-MHz 486DX2 system with 700 MB of disk space and 16 MB of RAM. The machine was equipped with a one-line Dialogic D/41D voice card and a one-line GammaLink GammaFax CPI/100 fax card (Ibex Technologies' Facts-Line required a second Dialogic board). Two outgoing fax lines is a more typical setup, but little is gained by testing the second line, since the relevant queuing issues exist on a one-line system.

To flood the system with requests, we made three calls in rapid succession, requesting two one-page documents during each call. We measured fax-throughput times for each pair of document transmissions and then averaged the results. We sent all faxes to the same machine, a Ricoh RF 860. VP Express was slightly faster than the other programs at transmitting faxes held in a queue, but the difference in performance among these solutions was negligible.

All four programs have some features in common. For starters, each is best run on a dedicated machine. Even in these days of gigabyte-capacity drives, disk-space requirements alone make putting FOD soft-

ware on a user's PC unrealistic. Also, FOD software doesn't get along well with other programs. Almost all these programs specifically discourage the use of memory management software, and with good reason: They don't work well—if at all—with a memory manager loaded.

None of these programs is easy to install. Be ready to spend at least two days shaking out all the software conflicts and putting together a decent voice-menu tree. Once our installation wars were over with, though, each program performed well. All worked with the basic file formats typically used in faxing—PCX, TIFF, and ASCII—without any trouble. Each also proved reliable in the face of disconnections and other failures.

## Copia International's FaxFacts

All these programs were troublesome to install, but Copia International's FaxFacts 5.0, which requires you to make directories in DOS and manually invoke the installation routine for each program disk, took the installation-complexity prize. Once in place, however, this MS-DOS program worked well.

*continued*

FaxFacts comes with a Windows interface, but it limits you to printing and viewing faxes and playing back voice messages. All the real action happens from the program's MS-DOS interface.

In our tests, we found FaxFacts to be a solid, reliable performer. For example, you can call from one phone and have FaxFacts send a document while you're still on the line. Still, if you want to make significant changes to your setup, such as adding new menu items, you need to bring the program down.

FaxFacts also does a decent job of tracking its work, saving daily data into dBase DBF-compatible files. However, to generate the best reports, you might need to buy a dBase-compatible report writer. We found FaxFacts' reporting module to be insufficiently detailed for serious data tracking.

The program supports broadcast faxes using ASCII mail-merge lists. While it would be better if FaxFacts could work directly with data from a personal information manager (PIM), this is still a handy feature. Particularly noteworthy is the fact that it can fax directly from an ASCII file.

FaxFacts requires relatively few system resources, as FOD programs go. You can run it on as little as a 386SX, but we don't recommend using the computer for anything else.

### Ibex's FactsLine for Windows

Ibex Technologies' FactsLine for Windows 2.0 is by far the simplest of these four programs to install. Unlike the others, it uses a standard Windows installation routine. The Windows interface makes it far easier to configure than the other programs, which require you to fight your way through scripting languages to call data from a database or to change the menu tree. With FactsLine, these jobs are a breeze. You can automatically turn off menu items leading to old documents, and FactsLine lets you reconfigure the system, and even update the voice-menu tree and documents, while you're on-line.

As you might expect, FactsLine, with its dBase databases and Windows interface, comes with a variety of easily accessible reports. These reports can be displayed on-screen, printed, or (which we were amused to find) faxed.

But all this comes at the cost of system resources. You won't want to run FactsLine on anything less than a 33-

MHz 486DX with 8 MB of RAM. More of both, as always, would be better.

When all is said and done, though, FactsLine is the best of the group. It costs more—in addition to its heftier system requirements, it uses a minimum of two voice boards—but you'll find its ease of use, flexibility, and reporting power to be worth the extra expense. Highly recommended.

### Nuntius's CommandFAX

Nuntius's CommandFAX 3.5 handles all the usual FOD jobs (e.g., sending requested faxes on the same call or via a return call) with aplomb. That's a good thing, because getting CommandFAX to that point can be a pain. While there should be a Windows version of CommandFAX out by the time you read this, the DOS version we tested

will have you manually tweaking configuration files before you're done.

CommandFAX is also the most demanding of these four programs when it comes to system resources. For example, it won't work well with any expanded-memory manager (according to the documentation), but it requires at least 1 MB of expanded memory. For people with old LIM expanded-memory boards, that's fine, but others will be left in a quandary.

CommandFAX's reporting tools are nonexistent. While the program keeps copious logs in dBase format with FoxPro-compatible indexes, you'll need another program to make sense of the data.

That said, CommandFAX has a pair of shining virtues that may make it the best choice for some users. Unlike the other

## FOD FEATURES COMPARED

	COMMANDFAX	FACTSLINE	FAFAXS	VP EXPRESS
<b>FAX ON DEMAND</b>				
Single-call operation	●	●	●	●
Callback (two-call) operation	●	●	●	●
Caller-selectable one- or two-call	●	●	●	●
Area-code or phone-number lockout	●	●	●	●
Password/PIN security	●	●	●	●
Voice mail	●	●	●	●
Auto-redial on busy	●	●	●	●
Auto-redial on failure	●	●	●	●
Accepts input from rotary-dial pulses	○	○	○	○
Optional speech recognition	○	○	●	○
Supports credit-card billing	●	○	●	○
Support audiotex (text-to-speech)	○	○	○	○
Supports mailboxes	○	●	●	●
<b>VOICE</b>				
Major voice boards supported	Dialogic, Pika, Rhetorex	Dialogic, Rhetorex	Dialogic, Rhetorex	Dialogic, Rhetorex
Maximum number of lines per CPU	24	30	24	16
Caller can transfer out to PBX system	●	●	●	●
Allows direct access to databases	○	○	○	○
Supports alphabetical input	●	●	●	○
<b>FAX</b>				
Major fax boards supported	Brooktrout, GammaFax, PureData Satisfaction	GammaFax	Brooktrout, GammaFax, Hayes JT-Fax	GammaFax, PureData Satisfaction
Maximum number of lines per CPU	24	30	24	10
Supports binary file transfer (BFT)	●	●	○	○
Networks supported	All	NetWare, NT Server	All	All
Supports faxed-in requests	○	○	○	○
<b>DOCUMENT PREPARATION</b>				
File formats supported	PCX, TIFF, ASCII, DCX	PCX, TIFF, ASCII, DCX	PCX, TIFF, ASCII, DCX, PostScript	PCX, TIFF, ASCII, DCX
Includes image editor	○	○	○	○
<b>GENERAL FEATURES</b>				
Real-time call monitoring	●	●	●	●
Maintains call log	●	●	●	●
OSes supported	DOS, Windows 3.1	DOS, Windows 3.1, NT	DOS, Windows 3.1, NT	DOS, Windows 3.1, Windows 95
Minimum CPU	386DX	386DX/33	386SX	486DX2/33
Minimum RAM (MB)	4	8	4	4
Minimum hard disk (MB)	20	40	1	15

● = yes; ○ = no; features not integral to the basic package are marked with a ○.

# A WINNING COMBINATION

Victory is frequently the result of teamwork — and IBM® wants you to win. That's why they contracted with NSTL to put hundreds of applications through their laps to ensure their compatibility with OS/2 Warp. So when you see the "Ready for OS/2 Warp - NSTL Tested" seal, you can count on a winning combination.

To learn more about this and other independent testing services, contact NSTL at 800-220-NSTL or [info@nstl.com](mailto:info@nstl.com). Or call IBM at 800-285-2936 for additional information.

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.

Ready for

**OS/2<sup>®</sup>WARP**

NSTL Tested

**1-800-220-NSTL**

<http://www.nstl.com>

## The Latest Ready for OS/2 Warp - NSTL Tested Applications:

Abelson Communications, Inc.'s SM3 © Sales Management System for Print Media  
Advanced Graphics Software, Inc.'s Slidewrite © Plus  
American Small Business Computers, Inc.'s DesignCAD 3D v5.0 (Win)  
Application Techniques, Inc.'s Pixazz © Plus v4.0  
AskSam Systems' AskSam for Windows v2  
Banner Blue Software's Org © Plus for Windows 3.0  
Brooks/Cole Publishing Company's EXP © v3.0  
Centron Software Technologies, Inc.'s Casino Master™  
Chip-Chat Cawthon Software's ChipChat © Communicator™ v1.04  
Computer Intelligence InfoCorp's Market Insight™  
Cosmi Inc.'s Garden Architect v1.32  
CPAS Systems, Inc.'s Creative Actuary  
Data Access Corporation's DataFlex © v3.05 (for DOS)  
Decision Support Technology, Inc.'s Bassets Fixed Asset System, v3.1  
Designer Software, Inc.'s DBExpert™ v1.0  
Eagle Technology, Inc.'s WEMM v4.52  
Exoterica Corporation's OmniMark™  
Geotest, Inc.'s AIEasy ©  
Greensoft Corporation's GreenDesk © for Windows v1.2  
Hilgraeve Inc.'s HyperAccess/5 © for DOS & OS/2  
Informative Graphics Corp.'s Myriad™ 2.2 for Windows

Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.'s Electronics Workbench™ (Win) v4.0a  
IntraCorp, Inc.'s Capstone Anyone for Cards  
Just SoftWorks, Inc.'s Precision Mapping 2.0  
K.I.S.S., Inc.'s KwikFill  
Media Forum's Media Forum™  
MHS, Inc.'s Mini-SCID  
MicroBix © Corp.'s Business Controller™ Plus v5.1  
Microrim © Inc.'s R:Base™ for Windows v5.1  
Millennium Media Group's Merriam-Webster's WordWar 5  
MKS, Inc.'s MKS TOOLKIT v4.4  
Oprcode's™ The Musical World of Professor Piccolo™  
Oracle © Corporation's Personal Oracle7™ Enterprise Edition  
Peachtree © Software Corporation's Peachtree © Accounting for Windows v3.0  
Spitfire Software's In Charge!™ for OS/2  
Systems Enhancement Corp.'s PowerMon II UPS for OS/2  
Tech Tools, Inc.'s VisualBaler © v1.00  
Texas Caviar's Annabel's Dream of Medieval England  
Visual Numerics Inc.'s Stanford Graphics  
World Library, Inc.'s Library of the Future © 3rd Edition  
World Software Corp.'s Worldox © v2.0  
Zane Publishing's Encyclopedia of U.S. Postage Stamps  
Zantec, Inc.'s Synergy Gold

Product Information

**CommandFax 3.5** .....\$800  
 (per line, up to four lines;  
 \$400 per multiline port thereafter)  
 Nuntius Corp.  
 St. Louis, MO  
 (314) 968-1009  
 fax: (314) 968-3163  
 fax on demand: (314) 776-7076  
**Circle 1092 on Inquiry Card.**

**FactsLine for Windows 2.0** . . . \$4790 and up  
 Ibox Technologies, Inc.  
 El Dorado Hills, CA  
 (800) 289-9998  
 (916) 939-8888  
 fax: (916) 939-8899  
 fax on demand: (916) 939-8875  
**Circle 1093 on Inquiry Card.**

**FaxFacts 5.0** .....\$3800  
 (two lines each for fax and voice)  
 Copia International, Ltd.  
 Wheaton, IL

(800) 689-8898  
 (708) 682-8898  
 fax: (708) 665-9841  
 fax on demand: (708) 924-3030  
**Circle 1094 on Inquiry Card.**

**VP Express 1.1** . . . . \$1295 (introductory)  
 (eight lines voice; 10 lines fax)  
 Telephone Response Technologies, Inc.  
 Roseville, CA  
 (800) 878-3947  
 (916) 784-7777  
 fax: (916) 784-7781  
 fax on demand: (916) 784-7004  
 trtsales@trt.com  
 http://www.trt.com  
**Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.**

**Dialogic**  
 Parsippany, NJ  
 (201) 993-3000  
 fax: (201) 993-3093  
**Circle 1096 on Inquiry Card.**

certain buttons and other menu choices.

Although the manual says you need a 75-MHz or faster computer for decent performance, we found that VPX actually ran better than its competition on our supposedly suboptimal 33-/66-MHz 486DX2 system. VPX is also very flexible at handling incoming lines. While CommandFax and FaxFacts might have you negotiating arcane commands for each line, VPX has one easy-to-use window display that makes managing separate lines simple.

Unlike the other programs, VPX can be expanded into separate fax and voice-mail systems. While full-featured voice mail is separately priced (\$395), small offices looking for a catch-all solution might prefer VPX over the other programs.

VPX also has adequate reporting capabilities. But if you want to work over the numbers to see what your customers are up to, you need separate DBMS or reporting software. All told, we still prefer Ibox's FactsLine for its fast installation and superior ease of use. ■

*David Essex is a BYTE technical editor. Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a freelance writer and consultant. You can reach them on the Internet or BIX at [dessex@bix.com](mailto:dessex@bix.com) and [sjvn@access.digex.net](mailto:sjvn@access.digex.net), respectively.*

programs, CommandFax can use network fax servers for its outgoing faxes (Telephone Response Technology has a higher-end product that does this, too), and LAN users can send out faxes via the program's fax card. CommandFax manages this remarkable feat by using Intel and DCA Communications' Communicating Application Specification (CAS). This additional capacity makes CommandFax an ideal choice for any office that needs to send ready-made and impromptu faxes alike to a large number of customers.

### Telephone Response Technologies' VP Express

VP Express (VPX) 1.1 is a good middle-of-the-road product. While it doesn't have all the virtues of FactsLine, in our testing it was marginally the fastest at handling an overload of fax calls. VPX is also straightforward to install and maintain—if you can keep an eye on it. While the program has the simplest Windows interface of the group, some of its setup query boxes aren't what they appear to be. The menus don't specify what will happen when you try

TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

## The Challenge of Telephony Integration

The great challenge of computer telephony integration (CTI) is to combine computer-based media technologies (e.g., voice, fax, and speech recognition) with a wide range of often-proprietary telephony equipment (e.g., telephones and switches). Signal Computing System Architecture (SCSA), a standard that's supported by a wide range of CTI vendors, defines a modular architecture for seamlessly integrating computer-based applications with diverse telephony hardware.

SCSA includes both a software and a hardware specification. The SCSA Telephony Application Object (TAO) Framework and the SCSA Hardware Model are independent. The TAO works over a variety of hardware models, including proprietary devices, by implementing a switch-fabric controller. This controller, specific to the underlying hardware, receives resource requests from TAO and translates the request to the specific hardware interface.

The Service Provider Interface (SPI) sits on top of the hardware-specific switch-fabric controllers, providing developers with a consistent interface to different vendors' hardware devices and software components. The SPI enables different hardware and software computer-telephony modules to interoperate seamlessly.

The application worries only about the abstract telephony features it needs from the system, instead of the specific hardware devices that support those features. This design delivers resource and location independence to the application. When an

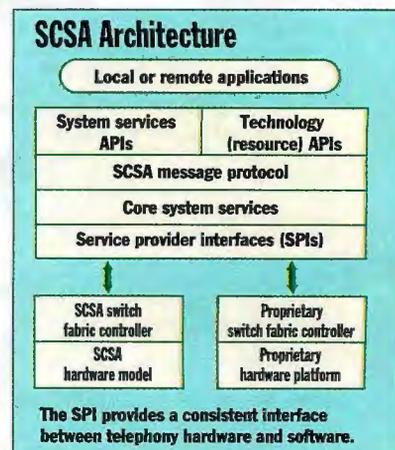
application requests a particular set of features (e.g., a text-to-speech component and a fax line), SCSA creates a group of resources that can service the request.

Such a group can contain one or many physical resources. SCSA manages the resources for the application, in effect pooling a diverse set of physical devices into a single, customized system. Once a call or other application event is over, the functional group is destroyed and the physical resources become immediately available to other applications.

Simple fax-on-demand solutions, such as those reviewed here, don't require the rich functionality enabled by SCSA. But vendors such as Copia and Telephone Response Technologies rely on SCSA to integrate higher-end resources (e.g., speech recognition or conferencing) and to negotiate complex switching across multiple lines.

The final result: a portable, cross-platform, hardware-independent architecture for CTI.

—Stanford Diehl



# 3-D Without RISC

**Intergraph's TDZ-400 puts two Pentium Pros to work speeding 3-D graphics**

**DAVE ROWELL**

In 1994, Intergraph gambled that it could abandon RISC for multiprocessor Intel boxes and still get 3-D workstation performance. Now comes the payoff with the Pentium Pro. Intel's new chip delivers RISC-level performance and x86 compatibility, too.

The 150-MHz Pentium Pro is fast; our BYTEmark CPU test (32-bit code) shows its integer performance is 2.1 times that of a 90-MHz Pentium, and its floating-point performance is 2.6 times faster. The 200-MHz Pentium Pro, announced after

we completed these tests, should be as fast—or faster than—any RISC chip except Digital Equipment's 21164 Alpha. Intergraph plans to ship a 200-MHz version of its TDZ workstation before 1996, with prices \$2500 higher per CPU than the 150-MHz models.

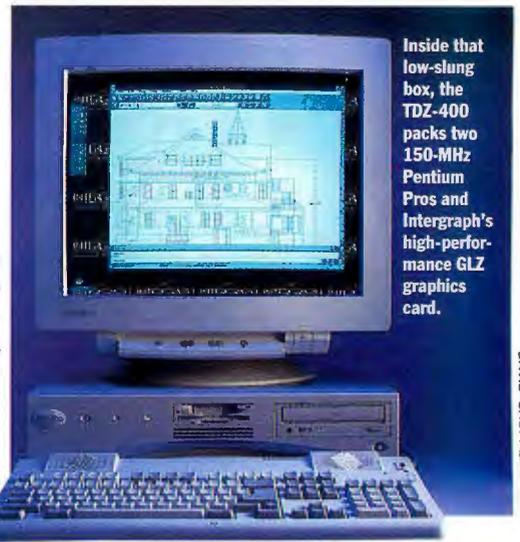
We tested the first Pentium Pro system, a \$24,195 Intergraph TDZ-400 with two 150-MHz Pentium Pro CPUs, 64 MB of RAM, a 2-GB SCSI hard drive, and a 21-inch monitor. The systems come with Windows NT 3.51, a PCI-bus GLZ graphics card, built-in Ethernet, PC Card slots, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and a keyboard with microphone and stereo speakers. The TDZ-300 has a single Pentium Pro, the TDZ-400 has two, and the deskside TDZ-600 has four. The new models carry slightly higher prices than the old Pentium line (around \$1000 more for comparable TDZ configurations with 150-MHz Pentium Pros).

Our test configuration used Intergraph's newest 3-D card, the GLZ1T—a GLZ1 accelerator with an added texture-processing board. In addition to 12 MB of video RAM (for double-buffered, 1152-by-864-pixel graphics with 24-bit z-buffering), the card has 8 MB of memory for storing texture maps. It has the same \$8000 price as the 24-MB GLZ2 we tested in the TDZ-40 (see "3-D Graphics Go Zoom," September BYTE). All GLZ cards support the OpenGL 3-D API under NT.

## Exceeds Expectations

We were surprised by just how much the Pentium Pro boosted the TDZ-400's 3-D graphics performance. The TDZ-400 ran the OpenGL Performance Characterization Committee's Viewperf 3.0 test 2.5 to 13 times faster than the TDZ-40 with two 100-MHz Pentiums and ran the rendering tests with Bentley Systems' MicroStation three to four times faster (not shown).

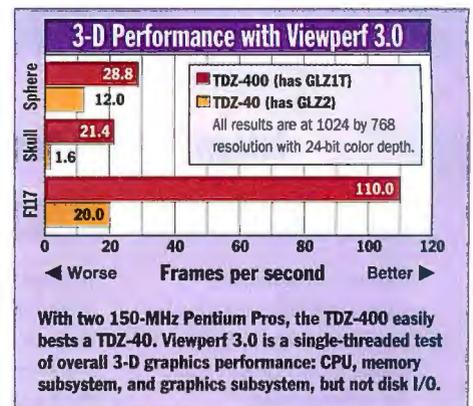
Based on the BYTEmark tests, the floating-point speed difference between a 100-MHz Pentium and a 150-MHz Pentium Pro is 134 percent (2.3 times), while the GLZ1T's texture processing provides only a 15 percent boost (based on Intergraph's tests). Intergraph attributes the gain to the Pentium Pro's floating-point speed, bet-



Inside that low-slung box, the TDZ-400 packs two 150-MHz Pentium Pros and Intergraph's high-performance GLZ graphics card.

DAVID SHOPPER © 1996

ter memory architecture (i.e., interleaving, an integrated L2 cache, and a more efficient CPU bus), and improved OpenGL drivers for its GLZ cards. Intergraph's Mogle, a multithreading OpenGL driver for the MicroStation, provided a 5 percent to 50 percent performance boost by putting both processors into play.



Intergraph cast its lot with promising standards: x86 compatibility, PCI, Windows NT, and OpenGL. For 3-D visual computing applications like mechanical CAD, it's a winning combination. ■

*Dave Rowell is a BYTE technical editor. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at drowell@bix.com.*

## Product Information

**TDZ-400** .....\$24,195  
(two 150-MHz Pentium Pros, 64 MB of RAM, GLZ1T 3-D graphics card, 2-GB hard drive, 21-inch monitor)  
Intergraph Computer Systems  
Huntsville, AL  
(800) 763-0242  
(205) 730-5441  
<http://www.intergraph.com>  
**Circle 1139 on Inquiry Card.**

## TECHNOLOGY FOCUS

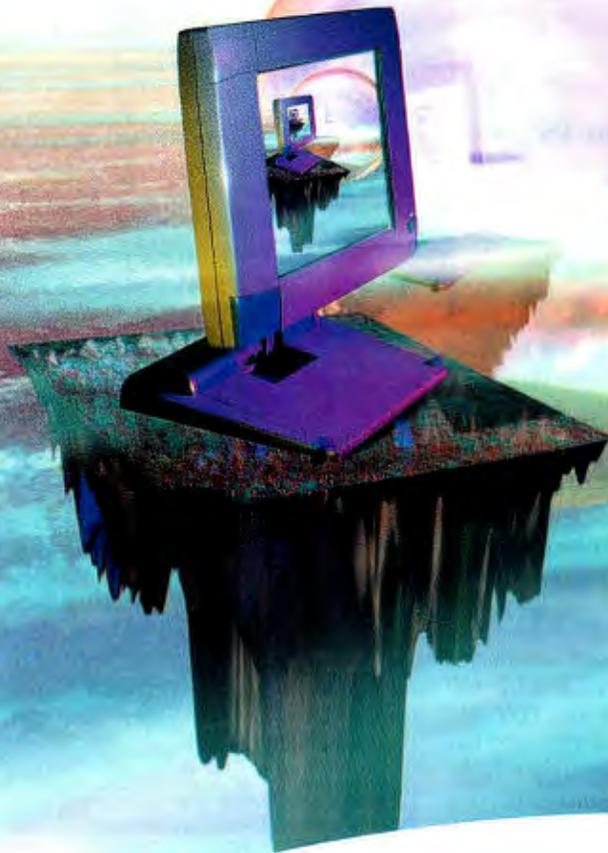
### Texture Details

Texture mapping adds realism to 3-D displays by draping 2-D patterns, such as wood grain or a Landsat image, over 3-D surfaces. Ideally, it adjusts the patterns for perspective and surface shading. More capable workstations keep texture maps readily available in dedicated memory within the graphics subsystem. Texture mapping can then move quickly into a rendered image without bogging down the host system. Several of Intergraph's GLZ graphics cards, for example, store 8 or 32 MB of texture data and pipe it to the image midway through the rendering process via a 64-bit, 256-Mbps graphics bus.

Though fast, dedicated texture memory is costly and limits image size for some applications. Storing texture data in system memory extends texture storage. Using OpenGL texture-object extensions, Intergraph's texture-processing hardware can store large texture maps in system memory and use the dedicated texture memory as a cache, moving data between the two areas over the relatively fast Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus.

# Discover the Source Integrrix

SPARC® Compatible solutions to maximize  
productivity and accelerate performance  
**Reliability. Value. Satisfaction.**



**IGS  
Internet  
Gateway  
Servers**

## Integrrix SPARC Based Workstations and Servers

### SWS20E / SWS20 Systems

This true multi-processing platform supports up to four advanced processors, SuperSPARC® or HyperSPARC®, and four SBus slots. An ideal system for the most intensive applications.

#### SWS20E SWS20 Features

- \* Super SPARC or Hyper SPARC processors
- \* Four SBus slots
- \* Two MBus slots
- \* Hard disks, CD-ROM & Floppy all internal
- \* 512 MB of memory
- \* ISDN interface (SWS20E)
- \* 16-bit audio on board (SWS20)
- \* 24-bit true color SX graphics (SWS20)

### Entry Level SWS5

The Integrrix SWS5 delivers low-cost and high-performance MicroSPARC II architecture. Powerful features built-in like 24-bit AFX graphics and five SBus slots. Plus, its easily upgradable.

#### SWS5 Features

- \* MicroSPARC II architecture
- \* Five SBus slots
- \* 24-bit AFX graphics support
- \* Hard disks, CD-Rom & Floppy all internal
- \* Up to 256 MB of memory
- \* 16-bit audio
- \* One year warranty on all Integrrix manufactured products

### HA1000 High Availability Server

Customized HA1000s deliver unparalleled value for optimum expansion possibilities. Compact size and low cost make it ideal for integration into database applications and telecom environments. Hot swappable flexibility and fail safe dependability maintain high data integrity.

#### HA1000 Features

- \* Complete system redundancy and modularity
- \* Supports quad CPU configurations
- \* Ross and Sun modules supported
- \* Up to 19 SBus slots
- \* 10 drive bays for storage
- \* Two redundant universal 450W power supplies
- \* 19" rack mount assembly available



**Corporate Headquarters**  
1200 Lawrence Drive, Suite 150  
Newbury Park, California 91320  
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-375-1055  
Fax: 805-375-2799  
Email: sales@integrrix.com  
http: //www.integrrix.com

**Asia**  
Beijing, P.R.China  
Tel: 8610-253-5305  
Fax: 8610-253-5306  
Seoul, Korea  
Tel: 822-515-5303  
Fax: 822-515-5302



**OEMs and VARs - expand  
your horizons with Integrrix  
peripherals, base systems  
and graphics cards.**



# Ultrafast UltraSparcs

**With an innovative crossbar and multimedia architecture, the first 64-bit UltraSparc workstations thrust the spotlight back on Sun**

**BEN SMITH**

**S**un's highly anticipated 64-bit UltraSparc processor has arrived in two new high-performance workstations: the Ultra I Model 140 and Ultra I Creator3D Model 170E. The stakes are high for a company that has lost significant ground in the workstation market to sexy systems from Hewlett-Packard and Silicon Graphics, Inc. (SGI). But with the Ultra's innovative packet-switched crossbar and specialized Visual Instruction Set (VIS), Sun has a strong hand to play. Although its benchmark numbers are nowhere near those of a Digital Equipment Alpha running Microsoft NT, the 170E easily outperforms everything else that runs the Solaris OS on a single processor.

For this review, we tested the Ultra I Model 170E, the higher-end, 167-MHz system with 64 MB of RAM standard. The less elaborate Model 140 hosts a 143-MHz UltraSparc processor and includes a standard 32 MB of RAM (see the table "Sun Specifications" at right for a list of standard features for both models).

Both systems are enclosed in the same compact chassis, about the size of a deep-dish pizza box (16 by 17 by 4 inches), and both models support two RS-423/RS-232 connectors, a parallel port, a CD-ROM drive, and a 3½-inch floppy drive. Sun had not finalized pricing at press time, but the Model 170E will list for under \$30,000; the Model 140 will come in under \$20,000.

## By the Numbers

According to our benchmark testing, the 167-MHz Ultra 170E performs at roughly

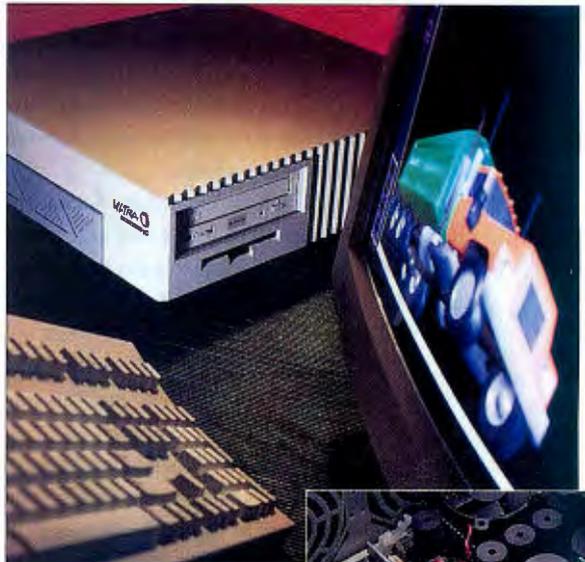
1.8 times the speed of a 90-MHz Pentium. But because the BYTEmark test suite does not take advantage of the UltraSparc's specialized instruction set, the benchmark results do not tell the whole story. And you really need a shared-memory multiprocessor system to fully appreciate the new UltraSparc Port Architecture (UPA), a distributed-arbitration multimaster crossbar (see the Technology Focus box for details).

When we ran real-world applications—applying special-effect filters to large graphics images, rendering complex texture maps, and displaying high-motion MPEG video clips—the performance advantages of the UltraSparc architecture became obvious. The 64-bit VIS versions of these kinds of graphics and video applications will realize another order-of-magnitude boost in performance. Even without software recompilation, the Ultra I delivers an extremely fast platform for graphics applications.

## UltraGraphics

The UltraSparc processor includes a set of dedicated single-cycle instructions to enhance performance. VIS dramatically cuts the number of clock cycles required for graphical and video operations.

For example, VIS includes an array operation for slicing 3-D volumetric data. This operation, accomplished with a single UltraSparc instruction, typically requires 24 instructions, according to Sun. Other specialized one-cycle instructions support such operations as conversion instructions for packing and expanding pixel data, arithmetic instructions for manipulating large graphics images, and fixed-point compare instructions for examining the z-



DAVID SHOPPER © 1996

Sun's Ultra I Creator3D Model 170E (top) with its 64-bit UltraSparc (Inset)

## Sun Specifications

### Model 140

143-MHz UltraSparc  
32-MB RAM  
1-GB hard drive  
17-inch color monitor  
10-Mbps Ethernet  
10-Mbps SCSI  
Three Sbus expansion slots  
TurboGX graphics  
Less than \$20,000

### Model 170E

167-MHz UltraSparc  
64-MB RAM  
2-GB hard drive  
20-inch color monitor  
10- and 100-Mbps Ethernet  
20-Mbps fast and wide SCSI  
Two Sbus expansion slots  
UltraSparc graphics  
Less than \$30,000

## FEATURES OF THE ULTRA I

- 64-bit address pointers
- Specialized Visual Instruction Set
- Branch prediction
- Four-way superscalar design with nine execution units
- 16-Kb data cache; 16-Kb instruction cache
- Integrated second-level cache controller
- 128 data lines to packet-switched crossbar
- 3.3-V operation

buffer during 3-D rendering.

The UltraSparc uses two sets of registers to process graphical commands: The integer registers crunch address calculations for the image data, while the floating-point registers handle manipulation of the image data. This division of labor deploys the maximum number of registers and augments instruction parallelism.

The UltraSparc also supports a wide range of video-compression algorithms, including H.261 (the standard compression algorithm for H.320 videoconferencing), MPEG-1 and MPEG-2, and JPEG. Again, the UltraSparc supports specific

**The Crossbar: An End to Interrupts**

The Ultra uses a packet-switched crossbar instead of the more traditional interrupt-driven bus. This design cross-connects many different subordinate buses of varying widths and speeds.

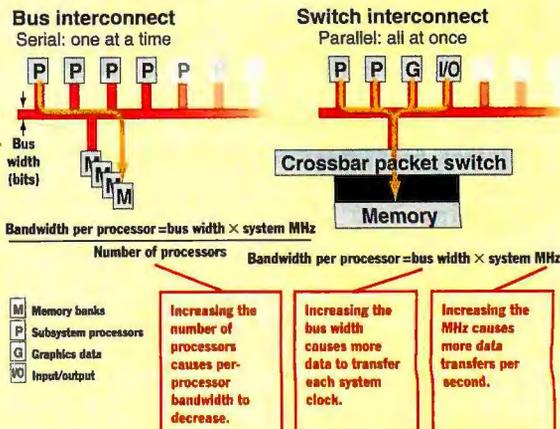
Conceptually, it's a multiplexed bus (i.e., multiple data transfers occur simultaneously). In an interrupt- or control-line bus, only two devices can communicate in one direction at one time. All other devices or subordinate buses must wait until the bus controller handles their requests. This design works well for single processors and single-tasking (or cooperative multitasking) OSes, but it does not work well for multiprocessor systems with intelligent subordinate systems.

The packet-switched crossbar passes data from subsystem to subsystem via 18 small chips located near the memory bus on the motherboard. Each connection to the crossbar supports its own buffering and can handle different subordinate bus speeds and widths.

The 64-byte cache size determines the size of the *packets* (the basic element of transfer data). A 128-bit-wide subordinate bus will not degrade to four fetches of 32 bits each just because the subordinate bus at the other end of the switch is only 32 bits wide. The 32-bit circuit may take four clock cycles to load its data, but the 128-bit circuit still consumes the data in a single clock.

While the smaller data path is loading (or unloading), the wider channel can service other transfers. For that matter, other subsystems can carry on communications even while data is moving between the first two. The packet-switched crossbar solves the problem of bus contention as well as the inefficiencies of connecting at varying data widths and speeds.

**The UPA Difference**



functions for motion estimation, the most common operation used for video compression. The result is outstanding full-motion, full-screen video playback without any external video-acceleration hardware (see the table "Features of the Ultra I" for more of the processor's features).

The Ultra graphics board does not have special-purpose 3-D graphics engines, such as you would find in SGI systems. But the 24-bit RAMDAC and frame-buffer con-

trollers, combined with VIS operations and UPA data transfers, generate the kind of 3-D effects that you would expect to see only on high-end 3-D boards, such as the SGI Reality Engine. We created smooth fly-throughs of complex 3-D objects with Gouraud shading, lighting, depth cueing, and even texture mapping.

Of course, your applications can't tap the Ultra's graphics enhancements until the specific 3-D modeling libraries are com-

plied and linked for the Ultra architecture. But all your UltraSparc-based systems will benefit once you've made that initial investment. With workstations that support dedicated 3-D processors, you have to budget for that specialized 3-D hardware each time you invest in a new system.

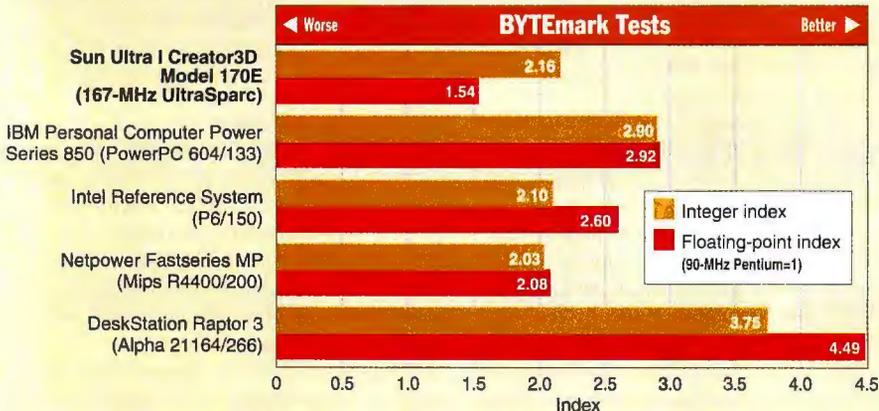
**Long Life and Good Fortune**

With regard to raw number crunching, Ultras may not be peers to Alphas. But when evaluated as graphics workstations rather than as compute servers, these systems have no peer in price/performance.

With applications that take advantage of the VIS instructions, such as CAD and Photoshop, the Sun Ultra I Creator3D Model 170E performs well above any other single-processor workstation currently available. ■

*Ben Smith is a Unix and IP networking consultant with the firm Ronin House in Peterborough, New Hampshire. He can be contacted on the Internet at ben@ronin.com.*

**Raw Performance: The VIS-less Ultra I**



Sun's Ultra I Model 170 lags behind the PowerPC, and far behind the 266-MHz Alpha, but the BYTEmark test suite does not tap the Ultra's most compelling performance technologies: the Visual Instruction Set (VIS) and the packet-switched crossbar bus.

**Product Information**

Sun Ultra I Model 140 .....less than \$20,000  
 Sun Ultra I Creator3D Model 170E .....less than \$30,000  
 Sun Microsystems Computer Co.  
 Mountain View, CA  
 (415) 960-1300  
 fax: (415) 969-9131  
**Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.**

# Best Low-Cost Printer on the LAN

**HP's new LaserJet 5Si MX will be the printer of choice for large workgroups**

DAVE ROWELL

**N**etwork printers at the low end of the price range are getting faster. Case in point: Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet 5Si MX. It's fast, and it comes with some great features for printing on the LAN. The 5Si MX's print-engine speed is 24 pages per minute (ppm). Its predecessor, the 4Si MX, has a 17-ppm engine. The 5Si MX holds 1100 sheets of paper, can handle 11- by 17-inch paper, and comes with bidirectional management software. This software supports real-time

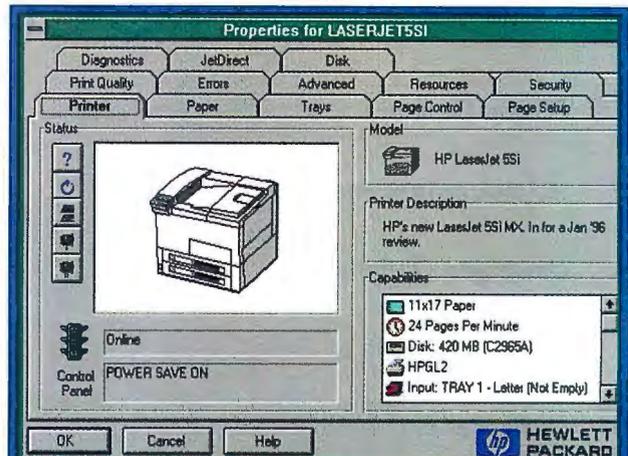
in features, usability, and speed. HP's new LaserJet is fastest in its price class. In fact, it's competitive with the more expensive 30- to 32-ppm printers, although its 100,000-page monthly duty cycle is still only half as high.

Options include a 2000-sheet input tray (\$1299), a mailbox with eight 100-sheet bins (\$1889) for separating print jobs, a duplexing unit (\$669), and an envelope feeder (\$549).

If you don't need a direct network connection and PostScript, you can consider the LaserJet 5Si (no MX) for \$3499. It lacks the MX's 350-KBps JetDirect Ethernet/Local Talk card and PostScript SIMM, and it has 4 MB of RAM instead of 12 MB.

## Cool Software

HP has upgraded the JetAdmin software so that it now provides easy network configuration and management, including installing printer drivers for users over the network. With bidirectional printer communications, you can now track print jobs over the LAN in real time, getting such details as where the job is in the queue, how much of the job is complete, or where it will be output.



The LaserJet 5Si MX as seen from HP's JetAdmin administration utility. Similar interfaces, though with fewer configuration options for users, are built into Win 95, HP's JetPrint utility, and HP's Win 3.x printer drivers.

## NEW AND IMPROVED

The LaserJet 5Si MX beats the 4Si MX in every way. We derived scores using NSTL test and evaluation methodology. Quality, features, and usability scores are scaled to a perfect 10.

	HP LASERJET 5Si MX	HP LASERJET 4Si MX
Price as tested	\$4899	\$5299
Pages per minute (PCL)	12.5	10.7
PPM (PostScript)	9.7	9.4
CPU speed (MHz)	40	25
Engine speed (ppm)	24	17
Quality score	8	7.9
Features score	7.8	7.1
Usability score	8.6	8.3

**LaserJet 5Si MX** . . . . . \$4899  
 Hewlett-Packard Co.  
 Santa Clara, CA  
 (800) 752-0900  
 fax: (800) 333-1917  
 http://www.hp.com  
**Circle 1090 on Inquiry Card.**

monitoring and control of the printer by administrators as well as users. All this for \$400 less than the 4Si MX.

We tested the LaserJet 5Si MX on a mixed NetWare 3.1 network with Macs and Windows-based PCs. We ran NSTL's network-printer benchmarks and compared the results to other recently tested network printers (see "12 Network Printers Set the Pace," November 1995 BYTE). Our testing revealed that although the new LaserJet didn't have the highest numbers in any one category, it consistently ran near the top in all categories (speed, print quality, features, and usability). As a result, the LaserJet 5Si MX produced an overall score higher than any printer in that group.

The 5Si MX has a slightly improved print-quality score over the 4Si MX (both are 600-dpi printers) but ranks considerably higher

Bidirectional drivers adjust to configuration changes automatically, so you always know what type of paper is in each of the 5Si's size- and capacity-sensing trays. With easy configuration, slick software interface, and neat new features like booklet printing and gray-scale watermarks, this printer is fun to use. If you're looking for a faster network printer that won't keep you from balancing that budget, check out the 5Si MX. It's the best in its class. ■

*Susan Colwell and Dave Rowell are BYTE technical editors. You can reach them by sending E-mail to scolwell@bix.com and drowell@bix.com, respectively.*

## MIB Makes Life Easier for LAN Managers

The LaserJet 5Si MX is one of the first printers to support the standard SNMP management information base (MIB) for printers. To provide administrators with a consistent means of managing LAN printers, the Printer Working Group developed, and the Internet Engineering Task Force accepted, the standard MIB in mid-1995.

The standard MIB means that each printer will store status information and respond to SNMP requests in a consistent manner through its SNMP agent software. In the case of the LaserJet 5Si MX, the SNMP agent resides in the upgradable firmware of the printer's JetDirect network card. The agent software monitors network traffic directed at the printer, filters out SNMP commands, and returns or sets values stored in the printer MIB to monitor status or change printer configuration.

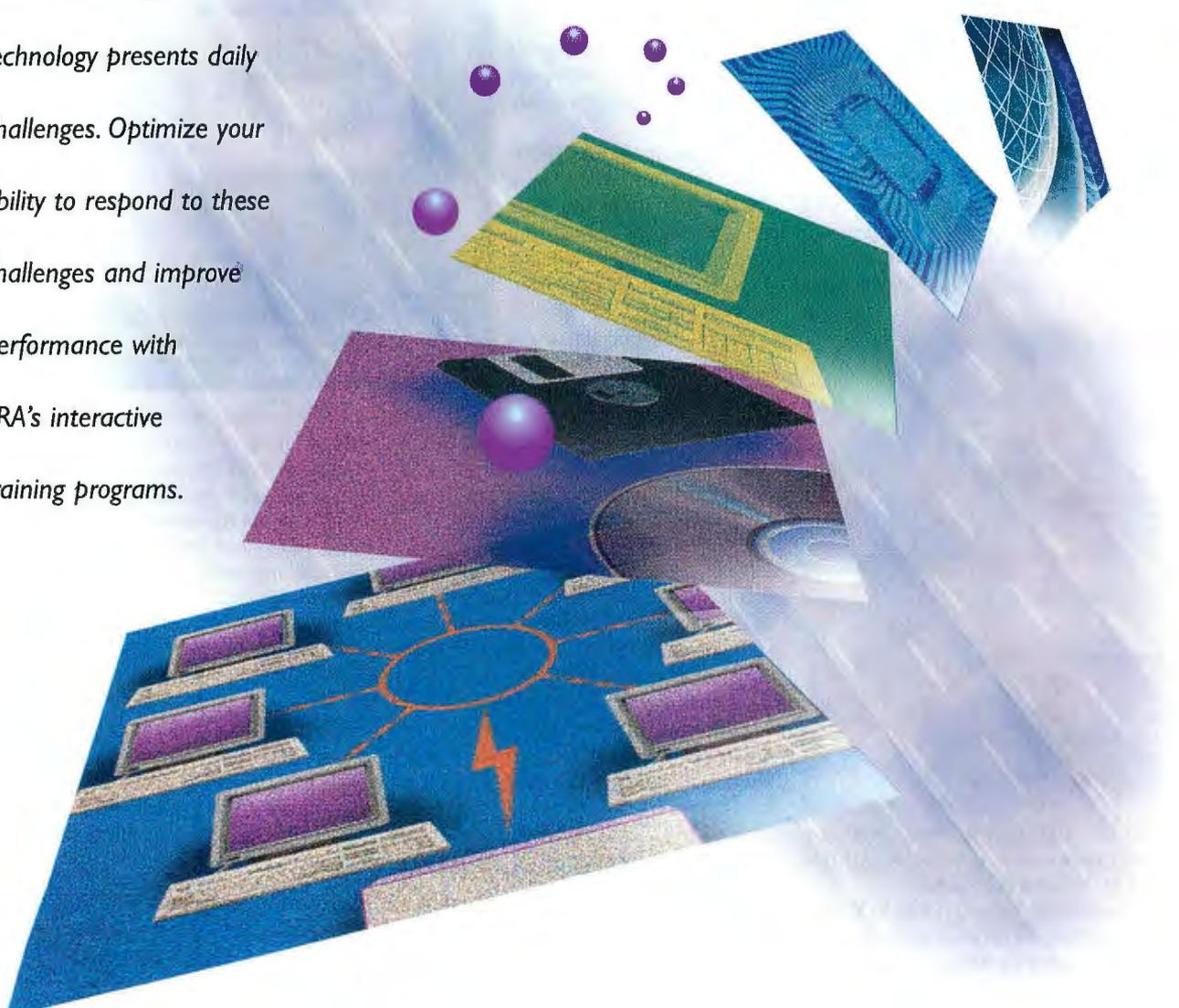
To provide better response (asynchronous) to SNMP and other management software, HP changed the LaserJet 5Si multifunction I/O port, creating a separate channel for printer management (a datagram service). As a result, you can still control the printer while it is receiving print data—canceling a print job before it finishes, for example.

—SUSAN COLWELL

# Challenged by Evolving Technology?

*PC and Desktop*

*technology presents daily challenges. Optimize your ability to respond to these challenges and improve performance with SRA's interactive training programs.*



SRA is the leader in self-directed, technology-based training for IT professionals and end users around the world. SRA's training solutions cover the technology of today and the emerging technologies of tomorrow.

Training solutions for: **Legacy Systems, Client/Server & Open Systems, Networking & Data Communications, Databases, PCs and Desktops.**



*Learn more about SRA's comprehensive training solutions—call SRA today!*

**800.SRA.1277 or 708.889.8008**

**In Canada, call 800-551-2127**

**Request Dept. 116**

**Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.**

# Power Tools for Data Drilling

**IQ/Objects and PowerPlay help you find information buried in complex databases. One is a better analyst, the other a better query/report tool.**

DAVID S. LINTHICUM

**W**hen it comes to automated tools that deal with masses of data, different products take different approaches. Query/reporting packages help you create views from complex queries, pass them along to a DBMS, and take the results and format them for presentation. Analysis packages slice and dice data, perform what-if analyses, and "drill down" to get more detail. The buzzword that describes what they do is *on-line analytical processing* (OLAP). Many of these tools don't perform the initial queries. Instead, they operate on data tables provided by a separate query package. Although there is some overlap in functionality, the two types of tools complement each other. In many organizations, both will find homes as the eyes and ears of busy executives.

In this review, we look at one tool from each category: IQ/Objects, a query/reporting tool from IQ Software, and PowerPlay, a data-analysis package from Cognos. (Note that each vendor also makes a package in the other category: IQ's analysis tool, announced in November 1995, is IQ/Vision. Cognos's query tool is Impromptu.) Both packages reviewed here provide connections to popular relational database servers, produce a wide variety of reports and graphs, and run under Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. Because of their different purposes, however, that's where the similarities end.

## IQ/Objects

With its many features, IQ/Objects (IQ/O) is a good general-purpose reporting tool for Windows. It comes with a Report Designer, a run-time Report Viewer, and a Knowledge Base Editor for creating logical database views.

The reporting capabilities are impressive. IQ/O supports single- and multiple-column layouts, with vertical and horizontal data depiction. You can embed OLE 2.0 objects inside reports and print multiple reports, each from a different query and with its own format and data representation (e.g., charts and tables) on the

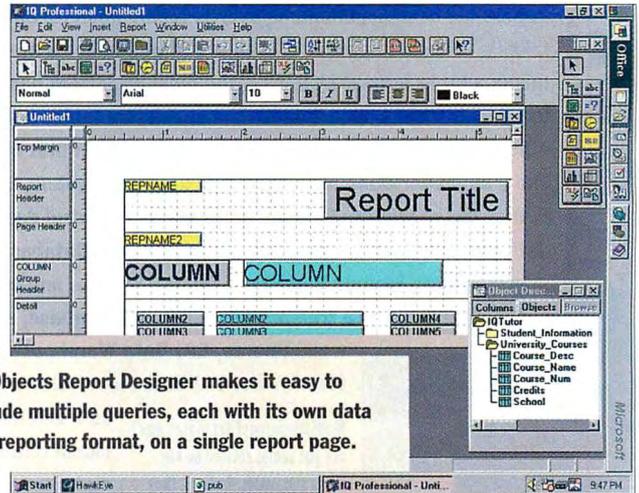
same page. You can define 2-D and 3-D cross-tab reports using single or multiple columns and put multiple objects in cross-tab cells.

IQ/O offers eight types of graphs, including pie charts, bar charts, scatter diagrams, and line charts. Report developers can include logical print objects and report areas that appear only when a predetermined condition is met. This means you can create reports having multiple detail and summary sections with different formats (e.g., each specific to a given state), and the appropriate query and format will be automatically chosen at run time. Also, you can use the results of one query as input to another.

Using IQ/O, you can create custom columns that extend a database's physical schema, and you can also create user-written functions to manipulate data and perform calculations. IQ/O provides complete control over formatting, allowing borders, shadows, background images, and fills for objects, selected report areas, and the entire report. You can export your report to Windows metafiles and to text, comma-delimited, PostScript, and Excel files.

You design a report graphically, dragging and dropping columns from an object window to a report. IQ/O comes with several predesigned report templates, and you can add custom templates. Group editing lets developers change multiple objects at once, and you can define and apply object styles as needed. You can browse data while you're designing a report and see on-screen what the report will look like, eliminating the need for most test printing and saving time and materials.

The object-oriented structure of IQ/O lets you create reusable objects—reports, charts, queries, and documents, as well as imported OLE objects—and incorporate them into new queries and documents.



**IQ/Objects Report Designer makes it easy to include multiple queries, each with its own data and reporting format, on a single report page.**

IQ/O can link report objects so that an object will change automatically when you change another object that's linked to it. This saves time in report maintenance.

Report output can be saved for later viewing either in IQ/O or by the separate, smaller IQ Viewer that's included with the less-expensive personal edition. You can also create prompts to make it easy for users to request reports directly.

While IQ/O can do its query processing entirely on a workstation, it can also off-load some of the computing to one or more IQ SmartServers. These can query back-end databases, create formatted reports and views, and ship the query results back to the workstation.

## PowerPlay

PowerPlay is a suite of four programs that lets developers and end users create interactive reports and graphs and perform some what-if analysis. PowerPlay comes with Explorer, Reporter, Portfolio, and Transformer components, plus a separate Cognos Scheduler.

PowerPlay Explorer provides a point-and-click interface to check out data. Transformer takes 2-D data from database tables and creates the multidimensional data that Explorer and Reporter use. Portfolio organizes PowerPlay reports into interactive briefing books. Cognos Scheduler can execute Transformer as a batch process at specified times. *continued*

### Restructuring Data

While an analysis tool like PowerPlay works its magic on a multidimensional database, a query tool like IQ/Objects looks at relational tables and flat-file databases to create a desired view—and often produces the multidimensional data that an analytical engine needs. Just how does a query tool organize its data?

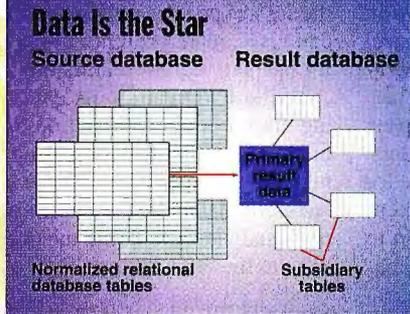
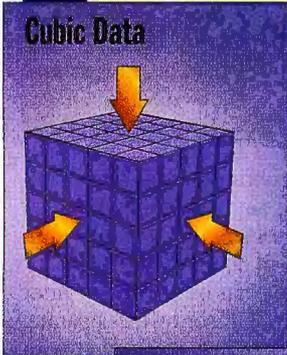
One approach might be a large, comprehensive multijoin, but this could be impossible or impractical, as well as highly wasteful and inefficient. IQ/Objects takes a different approach, creating what's called a *star schema*. In essence, this is a table formed by joining the most important base tables and connecting to its smaller subsidiary tables. The subsidiary tables hold keys for accessing other data (see the figure "Data Is the Star"). At first blush, this might sound like a slight variation on a relational database system, but it differs significantly in that the subsidiary files are all linked to a central data table. This creates a data topology similar to that of a star network. Database systems that support star schemata include Red Brick, Oracle, Sybase, and Informix.

The alternative is a true multidimensional database, such as Oracle's (Redwood Shores, CA) Data Warehouse or Arbor Software's

(Sunnyvale, CA) Essbase. A relational table represents data

as a 2-D flat matrix. A multidimensional database, however, stacks multiple tables into a 3-D block (see the figure "Cubic Data"), much like pages in an Excel spreadsheet or Quattro Pro notebook. More-powerful multidimensional databases extend this metaphor into higher dimensions by "stacking" blocks into hyperblocks. While these constructions offer greater flexibility, they also consume more computing power and considerably more overhead. For a query tool, creating a true multidimensional database is overkill; for an analysis engine, a multidimensional database is ideal, giving maximum flexibility for slicing and dicing data to create new views and for drilling down to increasing levels of detail.

Multidimensional databases don't use flat tables related by key fields and values. Instead, they stack 2-D tables into cubes, cubes into 4-D hypercubes, and so on. This structure lets you create different views and slices of data by approaching it from different directions and along different dimensions.



IQ/O creates a star schema for its data, taking original relational tables and combining them into a new format that speeds up report generation.

highlight exceptional (i.e., out-of-range) data. You can create data filters, and rank and format the data for custom reports.

One feature that differentiates PowerPlay from the kind of report-writing packages that have been around for years is its interactive nature. When you want more detail, you just double-click on a category button to drill down. To show data as a graph, you simply click on the appropriate PowerBar button. This interactive capability lets developers distribute reports that end users can continue to explore and interact with to get information they need.

### Finding the Data

IQ/O and PowerPlay can work with a wide range of local databases and remote database servers, including Oracle, Sybase, and Informix, as well as others through Open Database Connectivity (ODBC). Each tool has its own way of rerepresenting physical data to provide developers with new ways of looking at the data as well as ways of subsetting or sanitizing data for the end user (see the Technology Focus).

With IQ/O, you can directly edit the SQL statements it produces before processing the query. You can have it query multiple databases, and the package supports distinct and aggregate functions. To use a database from IQ/O, you must first create a special data dictionary using the Knowledge Base Editor. The result is a repository file that contains a profile of your database, the objects in it (e.g., tables, views, and synonyms), and the relationships between those objects. (The newest version, IQ/Objects 5.1, released after this review was done, automatically sets up relationships between tables and other repository objects.) A knowledge base covers one or more databases, each with one or more tables and any number of columns. You can also create global custom columns.

In addition to an IQ/O knowledge base, you must provide a data source that defines the name or location for the physical database plus connection information. You can change the data source and knowledge base globally or for individual reports. We found this feature quite useful when working with several databases that store information using the same schema. The end result is an object browser that you can use with the Report Designer to select data for your report.

Using a database with PowerPlay is slightly more complex and confusing than with IQ/O, but the Cognos product adds

With Reporter, the heart of the PowerPlay package, you can build interactive and automated reports in a variety of formats. The Reporter environment is similar to that of Explorer, and you can display data in cross-tab, column, and free-form reports. PowerPlay supports pie, bar, line, simple point, and correlation graphs.

With Reporter, you select only the specific subset of data you need to work with, without having to deal with a complete answer set from the database. In Reporter,

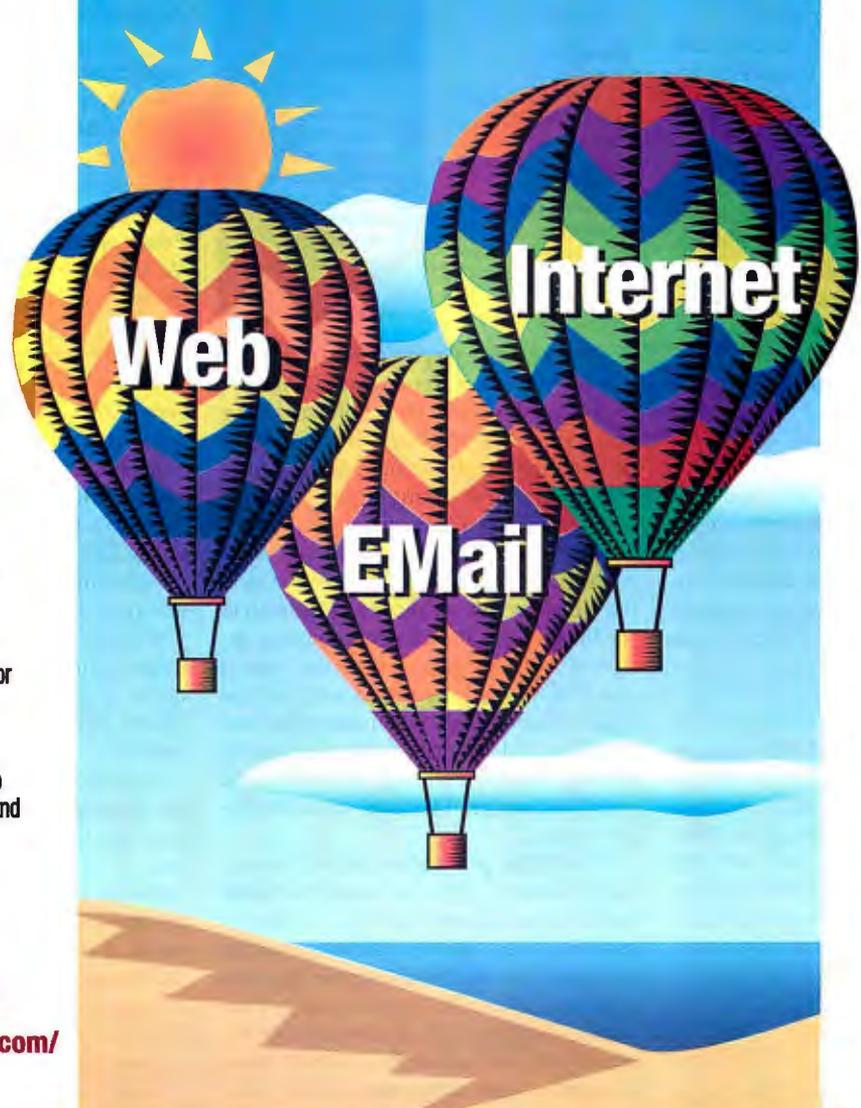
as with IQ/O, you create reports by dragging and dropping data elements from a multidimensional view created by Transformer, called the Category Tree. Each report includes a dimension line that shows what dimensions are available in your extract and the levels of detail you can access in each dimension.

Developers can include ad hoc calculations to derive new data from values in the database extract. Automatic features let you suppress zero-value data as well as

# INTERNET EXPO • WEB WORLD • EMAIL WORLD

The World's Largest Internet, Web and EMail Enabled Technologies Conference and Exposition

**San Jose, CA** February 19-21, 1996



**9 Dynamic Conferences  
for the Business  
Professional**

- Internet Publishing
- Web Marketing
- Electronic Commerce
- Internet Multimedia
- EMail and Online Services
- Collaborative and Groupware Solutions
- Head to Head: Choosing the Right Product
- Advanced Internet Development Topics
- Your Company and Internet Mail

**Exclusive HotJava Seminar**

**Hundreds of Live Internet Demos Every Day**

**FREE Web and EMail Access for All Attendees**

**Plus...**

Over 500 Exhibits Dedicated to the Internet, Web Technology and Electronic Messaging

**Conference program updated regularly on <http://www.DCIexpo.com/>**

**Over 100  
Conference Sessions  
to Choose From**

**Key Presenters**

- John Patrick, IBM
- Ira Goldstein, OSF
- Tim Koogler, Yahoo!
- John Perry Barlow, Electronic Frontier Foundation
- Dale Dougherty, Songline Studios
- Steve McGeady, Intel
- John Curran, BBN
- Marc Benioff, Oracle
- Jock Gill, Penfield Gill, Inc.

**Event Chairs:**

**Einar Stefferud**  
Network Management Association, Inc.

**Jay C. Weber**  
Enterprise Integration Technologies

**Abel Weinrib**  
Intel Internet Technology Lab

**To Register or  
For More Information  
Please Call DCI at  
508-470-3880.**

**Email Address:**  
[ConfReg@dcixpo.com](mailto:ConfReg@dcixpo.com)

**Sponsored by: Co-Sponsors:**



multidimensional capability. PowerPlay organizes data using three basic concepts: dimensions, categories, and measures.

PowerPlay represents standard relational data using *dimensions*, which give developers and end users a flexible way of looking at data. Multidimensional analysis is the exploration of data up, down, and across critical dimensions of data. This capability increases the value of corporate data. For example, multidimensional reports help you distinguish the impact of each business area on other areas.

*Categories* are individual items of data that make up a dimension. PowerPlay organizes data within a dimension; categories are grouped into hierarchical levels. You move down the hierarchy by drilling down to more detail. The drill-down levels provide the flexibility to work on data at any level you want. With Explorer and Reporter, you select database information from a Category Tree. *Measures* are indicators that represent values, such as revenues, expenses, and target inventory levels, calculated or summarized from a combination of categories.

## Creating Reports

To create a report using IQ/O, you start by selecting from the available report templates: an empty report, as well as free-form, column, cross-tab, and label templates. After this, you can drag and drop objects from IQ/O's Object Directory into your report. As we added objects to the IQ/O report we were creating, we discovered that we could set their attributes, formatting, and other look-and-feel features. From here, we grouped header or footer areas by selecting objects that we wanted to relate. It's here in the group headers/footers that you place totals, subtotals, and counts for each data element. You can format these pretty much any way you want.

## STRENGTHS

### IQ/Objects

- Employs reusable, intelligent objects (e.g., data, reports, groups, graphics, documents, and text) with a consistent access interface.
- Incorporates OLE 2.0 objects in reports.
- Allows conditional and multiple queries and data representations in a single report.

### PowerPlay

- Creates multidimensional views from 2-D data tables.
- Allows drilling down into the data hierarchy to more detail.
- Has powerful filtering and highlighting capabilities.

## WEAKNESSES

- Difficult to see the mass of on-screen forms and data without SVGA graphics.
- Requires creation of the data repository before you can create reports.
- Cumbersome for creating calculated categories and measures.
- More difficult to create reports compared with some other products.

If you aren't using a group footer or group header, you select Report/Sort Order.

We could see how the report was taking shape by selecting Quick Preview. IQ/O queried the database and selected only enough data for a single page. It then opened a report viewer window showing how the printed report would look. After making further changes, we could return to the viewer windows and select Refresh to see the effect of the changes. Another option is Auto Refresh, where the viewer windows update automatically as you make changes. Only when our report was complete did we print a sample page to confirm that the hard copy looked like the graphical image. Then we saved the report to disk.

PowerPlay provides similar features, but it requires a different, somewhat more involved procedure. To begin a new report, you select the New Report icon from the PowerBar, which opens up the Samples directory, where the report templates are stored. From here, you double-click on the report you want to use as a default. Now you can add data categories—detail, summary, or a mixture of both—by navigating through PowerPlay's multidimensional structure. You add categories via the Category Tree dialog box. By double-clicking on categories, you can expand or contract the hierarchy, selecting data as you go. For example, if you press the Add Row button, Reporter adds a category. A plus sign next to a category indicates that lower-level detail is available.

To filter data, you change the dimen-

sion line of PowerPlay through the Filter dialog box. You format the data by changing fonts, applying styles, and displaying formats, as well as by resizing columns and rows. You can also rank categories from the Explore menu. Here you enter column information, and Reporter automatically ranks the data within the report. To perform calculations, you need to create a calculated category, a data point that exists only in PowerPlay and not in the physical database. You do this by holding down the Control key while selecting one column, then another, and defining the mathematical operations (i.e., add, subtract, multiply, and divide) to use.

After the report is complete, you enter title information. Then you're ready to save the report or send it to the printer.

## Power or Convenience?

When looking at these two reporting and analysis tools together, you're faced with the issue of power versus convenience. IQ/O provides an easy method to create simple reports and graphs for all sorts of reporting applications. It's easy to extract data from existing databases and from database servers, and the Knowledge Base component lets you customize the database view to suit your reporting needs precisely. Drag and drop is a first-rate method of selecting objects for a report, and the ability to see what a report looks like while you're defining it is a real help. It's also quite useful to be able to control the query down to the SQL level, and the reusable objects make it fast and easy to create new reports.

PowerPlay is more complex than IQ/O but provides more power. The Transformer provides the developer with the means to look at 2-D databases as if they were multidimensional. This model greatly improves an end user's ability to analyze data inside a corporate database. In addition, the innate ability to make reports interactive makes PowerPlay the better type of tool for creating "point-and-shoot" applications for nontechnical users.

Which tool you pick depends on your requirements. If you need an effective query tool for ad hoc reporting, IQ/Objects is your best bet. If you need to do hard-core OLAP and don't mind spending the extra time to get there, you're ready for PowerPlay. ■

*David S. Linthicum is a technical manager with E.D.S. in Falls Church, Virginia. You can reach him on the Internet at 70742.3165 @compuserve.com or on BIX c/o "editors."*

### IQ/Objects

Personal edition, run time and viewer, \$250; enterprise edition, includes Report Designer, \$695; administrator edition, includes Knowledge Base Editor, \$995. IQ Software Corp.

Norcross, GA  
(800) 458-0386  
(770) 446-8880  
fax: (770) 448-4088  
<http://www.iqsc.com>

Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.

PowerPlay 4.1 ..... \$695

Cognos Corp.  
Burlington, MA  
(800) 426-4667  
(617) 229-6600  
fax: (617) 229-9828  
<http://www.cognos.com/>

Circle 1136 on Inquiry Card.

# Tame the Network

Get a better grip on your LAN or WAN with one of these management programs

TADESSE W. GIORGIS

**N**etwork administrators need an easy way to track down their company's hardware and software assets. They also need tools to distribute and install software automatically during off-peak hours. And when users call the in-house help desk, support personnel should be able to fix problems remotely. Printer and queue management, centralized virus protection, and storage management are added bonuses.

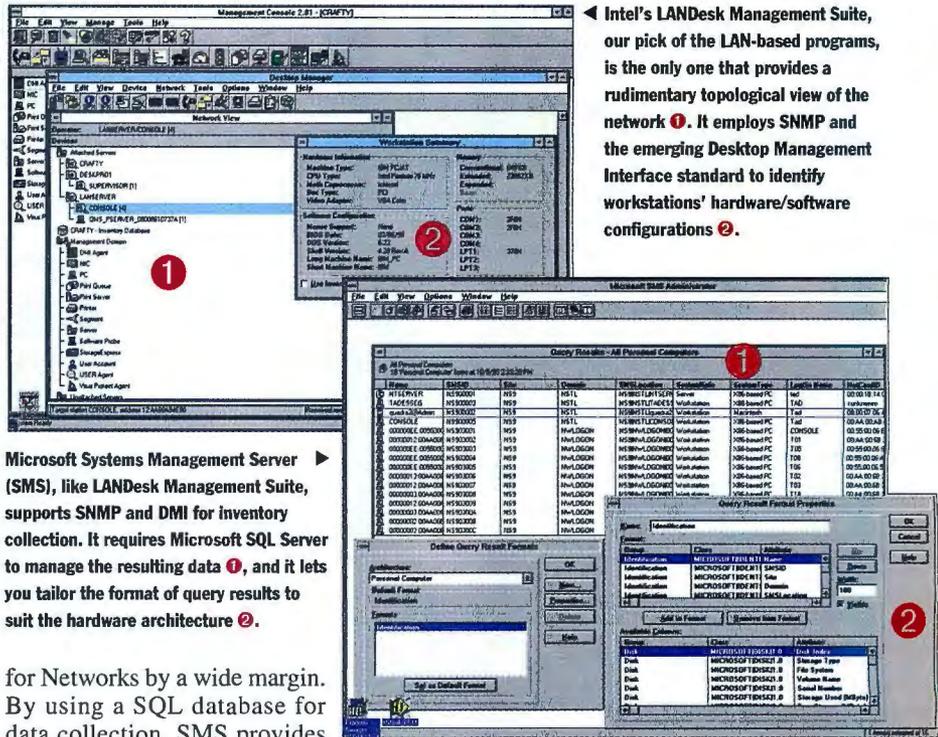
For this roundup, we looked at five network management products that address these desktop issues. All provide server and workstation management, inventory control, electronic software distribution (ESD), software metering and license control, and network monitoring. We did not test device- and wire-management programs for this review.

The reviewed products fall into two functional categories. Microsoft's Systems Management Server (SMS) and Symantec's Norton Administrator for Networks support WANs in addition to LANs and are therefore suited to enterprise management. Intel's LANdesk Management Suite, McAfee Associates' BrightWorks, and Frye Computer Systems' Frye Utilities for Networks work only on LANs. We summarize the major features common to all five in "The Roles of Network Management Software" on page 148.

## The Manager's Choice

Intel's LANdesk Management Suite is the best in the LAN category, as well as the best overall. It has a comprehensive and well-integrated set of tools for NetWare LANs, an excellent tutorial, and a good reporting engine. Its modules for monitoring applications, traffic, and servers are especially good.

For WANs, Microsoft's SMS beats Norton Administrator



Intel's LANdesk Management Suite, our pick of the LAN-based programs, is the only one that provides a rudimentary topological view of the network ❶. It employs SNMP and the emerging Desktop Management Interface standard to identify workstations' hardware/software configurations ❷.

Microsoft Systems Management Server (SMS), like LANdesk Management Suite, supports SNMP and DMI for inventory collection. It requires Microsoft SQL Server to manage the resulting data ❶, and it lets you tailor the format of query results to suit the hardware architecture ❷.

For Networks by a wide margin. By using a SQL database for data collection, SMS provides an excellent platform for building an enterprise-wide management infrastructure.

## McAfee's BrightWorks

With its excellent on-line references, good report writer, and versatility, BrightWorks nips at the heels of LANdesk Management Suite for top honors. It's a good choice for administrators managing a NetWare environment.

Though the BrightWorks help system is a bit skimpy, its Adobe Acrobat viewer makes accessing the well-organized on-line manuals easy. Like Microsoft SMS, it comes with Crystal Reports. This software gives you lots of flexibility in designing and generating reports, as well as importing data from ODBC-compliant databases. Only LANdesk Management Suite's reporting tool is comparable.

continued

NETWORK MANAGERS: HOW THEY STACK UP

		VERSION	PERFORMANCE	QUALITY	VERSATILITY	EASE OF LEARNING	EASE OF USE	PRICE *
LANs Only	★★★★ LANdesk Management Suite	2.01	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	\$5000
	★★★ BrightWorks	2.10	▼	▲	▲	▲	▲	\$4000
	★★ Frye Utilities for Networks	2.0	▼	■	▲	■	■	\$3275
LANs and WANs	★★★ Systems Management Server	1.1	▲	▲	■	▲	▲	\$3275
	★★ Norton Administrator for Networks	2.0	▼	■	■	▲	▲	\$4400

**KEY**

★★★★ Outstanding  
 ★★★ Excellent  
 ★★ Average  
 ★ Below average  
 \* Poor

▲ Good  
 ■ Fair  
 ▼ Unacceptable

\* Approximate cost for 100 user connections

# The Roles of Network Management Software

**SERVER AND WORKSTATION MANAGEMENT** includes controlling configurations, adjusting baseline (threshold) settings to define normal operation, and monitoring status. It additionally allows automatic identification and reporting of inactive PCs, lost physical network connections, and logging of client packet statistics.



**HELP DESK/REMOTE CONTROL** lets administrators fix problems by taking over the user's machine. Administrators may remotely view and edit system files, transfer files, chat with users, execute programs, and activate configuration changes by rebooting the remote computer.



Only Intel's LANdesk Management Suite comes with this capability. Microsoft SMS requires the asynchronous modem connection Remote Access Service (RAS), bundled with Windows NT Server 3.51 (SMS's required operating system). Symantec's Norton Administrator for Networks requires the optional remote-control program Norton pcAnywhere for help desk and remote control functions. McAfee's BrightWorks requires the company's optional NetRemote software.

**INVENTORY CONTROL/ASSET MANAGEMENT** gathers information on computing assets, including server and workstation hardware, system configuration, and software. These programs automatically track applications on workstations and servers by scanning their drives. Inventory control programs collect hardware and software information using lists of standard hardware parts and known applications.



**NETWORK TOPOLOGY AND MAPPING** identifies network segments, nodes on segments, and other logical aspects of the network and draws a diagram of them. Of the reviewed products, only LANdesk Management Suite provides rudimentary logical mapping (see the screen on page 147).



**APPLICATION METERING** tracks software use to ensure compliance with license agreements. Features include monitoring of concurrent execution on server and local drives; notification when use exceeds license limits; creation and maintenance of a registration database for authorized applications; blocking options to enforce compliance with site licenses; and statistical reporting. Among the products evaluated, only Microsoft SMS lacks application metering.



**VIRUS PROTECTION** enables centrally managed inoculation. Only LANdesk Management Suite comes with it, while it's an optional add-on in all other programs but the Frye Utilities for Networks, which doesn't offer it at all.



**ELECTRONIC SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION (ESD)** lets you remotely install new applications and upgrades. It may employ an executable program, script file, or batch file to define distribution criteria and execute tasks. Ideally, the ESD module works with all major operating systems and across bridges, routers, and WAN links.



**DESKTOP SECURITY** employs software distribution, inventory, and license metering to control user privileges. The most secure products have database passwords and data-encryption features. Among the tested products, Microsoft SMS has the most security features, while BrightWorks has the fewest.



Other administration utilities may include printer and queue management, network backup and storage management, and task scheduling.

applications, such as the LAN Directory, can easily run out of memory after you've loaded network drivers, multimedia device drivers, and memory managers.

In addition, a lack of flexibility in data management and system administration, and a total lack of an on-line reference, earn Frye Utilities the lowest ranking in the LAN category.

This is not to say that Frye Utilities lacks good points. The package provides a wealth of statistics, is very versatile, and is jam-packed with features (see the comparison tables on pages 150 and 151).

## Intel's LANdesk Management Suite

The sole four-star product in the group, LANdesk Management Suite stands out as the only one both to fully integrate all its management and administration components and to use a single database. Its competitors all rely on utility modules to complete their offerings.

LANdesk Management Suite provides a wealth of network administration utilities with a robust desktop management environment that includes an application monitor, an

excellent traffic monitor, and an effective server monitor with very good alert handling. It does not take much time to set up and configure. All told, LANdesk Management Suite scores extremely well in all our major evaluation criteria (see the ratings box on page 147).

Very good database maintenance and system administration, coupled with an excellent help facility, tutorial, and reporting engine, make this product's lack of an on-line reference seem unimportant.

## Symantec's Norton Administrator for Networks

Symantec approaches desktop management strictly from the end-node angle, so its product does not provide services such as network and server monitoring, thresh-

BrightWorks' cluttered interface makes some operations awkward, such as creating software distribution packages and setting up software metering. But BrightWorks' real sore point is performance. In our test that measures the average size of frames transferred during an inventory scan (where larger frames mean more efficient use of network bandwidth), BrightWorks finished dead last, not far behind Frye Utilities for Networks but light years behind LANdesk Management Suite and Microsoft SMS. Still, BrightWorks' competitive feature set and pricing make it a viable choice for NetWare installations.

## Frye Utilities for Networks

Consisting of 10 separate DOS-based modules accessible from a menu called the

Frye Menu Integrator, Frye Utilities for Networks is the most poorly integrated product we tested. Only a few of its management modules share a common database, while each of the modules in the other four products write to and read from a single database.

This virtually nonexistent support for Windows and a proprietary database scheme hamper the usefulness of Frye Utilities. The company says it plans an upgrade that addresses these shortcomings and that will employ a single, ODBC-based database engine.

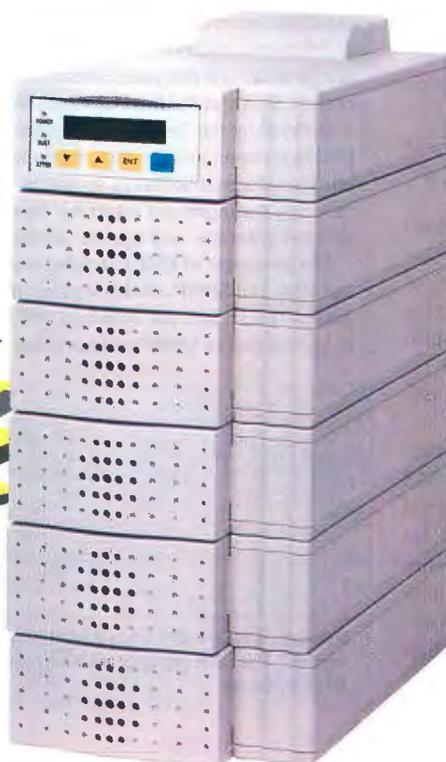
Individually, the Frye Utilities are by far the easiest to install, set up, and use. But since they are all DOS applications, Windows users must pay special attention to conventional memory allocation. Some

# Imagine the First 3.5" System Independent SCSI RAID That Supports Dual Host Connectivity

## We Did!

**STACA-RAY™**

**Model 12S**  
**8.6 GB Capacity**  
**RAID Levels 3 or 5**  
**\$7,995**



Includes **RACA-LERT™**  
the Disk Array Monitoring/Alert Software

Actual Size: 14 1/2" (H) x 10 5/8" (D) x 6 5/8" (W)

## Data Availability and Reliability for Your Network or Desktop Computer... Has Never Been So Affordable!

SSI's *STACA-RAY* delivers the next generation of high performance RAID technology that provides dual host connectivity with a standby 'hot spare' drive at an affordable price. With 8 MB of cache memory which expands to 32 MB, and an optional Fast/Wide SCSI-2 interface, *STACA-RAY* provides the highest performance in it's class.

With the 3.5" form factor, open systems SCSI-to-SCSI RAID controller module, stackable 'hot swap' redundant components like disk drives, power supplies, power cords and fans... *STACA-RAY* provides all of the advantages of an expensive RAID subsystem at a low, entry-level price.

Call STORAGE SOLUTIONS for More Information  
on Truly Affordable RAID! **(203) 325-0035**



STORAGE SOLUTIONS, INC.  
550 West Avenue, Stamford, CT 06902

old setting, and alert notification. Instead, the Norton Administrator for Networks integrates the three core desktop services of inventory management, software distribution, and application metering.

This package's chief weakness is its lack of support for NetWare file servers. But it also suffers from a limited, inflexible reporting tool; below-average versatility; and poor performance that is only slightly better than that of second-worst Frye Utilities for Networks.

On the plus side, Norton's management console facilitates many tasks, such as managing sites, launching core applications, and interfacing with add-on administration utilities. Good print documentation and a context-sensitive on-line help facility make up for the lack of on-line references.

Norton Administrator for Networks' significant advantage over Microsoft SMS (which did, however, beat it in the overall rankings) is its openness. Operating at the applications level, Norton's functions are independent of underlying network transports and should perform equally well under any type of LAN and WAN connection method. Symantec's software is also less complex than Microsoft's, which is based

## Defining Desktop Management Standards

Although the Internet's SNMP has played a major role in network management standardization in the last five years (and thus has gained preeminence in network device management), it has limitations. SNMP does not address the configuration and systems management requirements of end nodes (servers and workstations). So, proposals for distributed desktop standards, such as the Desktop Management Interface (DMI), have arisen in the last few years. Among the products evaluated for this roundup, only Microsoft SMS and the Intel LANdesk Management Suite support DMI-enabled products.

Defined by the Desktop Management Task Force, a 300-company consortium, DMI is an open architecture framework designed for managing computers, servers, peripherals, and software products. When it is complete, DMI will contain rules for creating management interface files (MIFs). These files specify, in ASCII text with defined grammar and syntax, attributes for classes of products.

The openness of DMI's architecture allows it to coexist with standards such as Plug and Play and SNMP. DMI complements Plug and Play by drawing configuration information from it into the standard MIF database. DMI works with SNMP by allowing MIFs to be mapped to SNMP management information base (MIB) files (see below).

```
MIB.NGC
-----
monitor OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { iso org(3) dod(6) internet(1) private(4)
enterprises(1) ngc(110) ngcsystems(1) servers(1) monitor(1) }
consoles OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { iso org(3) dod(6) internet(1) private(4)
enterprises(1) ngc(110) ngcsystems(1) consoles(2) }
-----
                                -syst(1) servers(1) }
ngc OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { enterprises 110 }
ngcsystems OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ngc 1 }
-servers OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { syst 1 }
monitor OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { servers 1 }
traps OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { monitor 1 }
pcc OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { consoles 1 }
```

In the Desktop Management Interface standard, each network component has a management interface file (MIF) that identifies it. MIFs can be mapped to, and closely resemble, SNMP management information base (MIB) files. That's a sample MIB file right above.

## CONFIGURATION AND CONNECTIVITY FEATURES

	BRIGHTWORKS	FRYE UTILITIES FOR NETWORKS	LANDESK MANAGEMENT SUITE	NORTON ADMINISTRATOR FOR NETWORKS	SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT SERVER
<b>Configuration Options</b>					
Management console's operating system	Windows 3.x	DOS	Windows 3.x	Windows 3.x	Windows NT
Management program requires dedicated server	○	○	○	○	●
Management program requires NetWare 3.x/4.x server	●	●	●	○	○
Management program requires a Windows NT 3.x server	○	○	○	○	●
Automatically recognizes file servers	●	●	●	①	●
Automatically recognizes PC workstations	●	●	●	●	●
Automatically recognizes Macintosh workstations	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Connectivity</b>					
Supports NetWare 3.x/4.x <sup>2</sup>	●	●	●	●	●
Supports Banyan Vines 4.x/5.x <sup>2</sup>	○	○	○	●	○
Supports IBM LAN Server 2.x <sup>2</sup>	○	○	○	●	○
Supports IBM LAN Server 3.x <sup>2</sup>	○	○	○	●	●
Supports Microsoft LAN Manager 2.x <sup>2</sup>	○	○	○	●	●
Management software works across routers	●	●	●	●	●
Supports Novell NetWare IPX/SPX	●	●	●	●	●
Supports TCP/IP	●	●	○	●	●
Works over T1 lines	③	③	③	④	○
Works with frame relay	③	③	③	④	○
Supports ATM	③	③	③	④	○
Works with wireless connections	③	③	③	④	○
Supports X.25 WAN protocol	③	③	③	④	●
Supports WAN-based TCP/IP	③	③	③	④	●
Supports ISDN	③	③	③	④	●
Supports SNMP	●	○	●	○	●
Supports Desktop Management Interface (DMI)	○	○	●	○	●
Compatible with IBM NetVIEW	●	●	●	○	●
Compatible with HP OpenView	●	●	●	○	●
Compatible with Novell ManageWise	●	●	●	○	○

● = yes; ○ = no

① For servers supporting the Server Message Block (SMB) protocol only

<sup>2</sup> Marked "yes" only if support includes all modules

<sup>3</sup> NetWare-supported connections only

④ Program operates at the applications layer

## MANAGEMENT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEATURES

	BRIGHTWORKS	FRYE UTILITIES FOR NETWORKS	LANDESK MANAGEMENT SUITE	NORTON ADMINISTRATOR FOR NETWORKS	SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT SERVER
<b>Server Management</b>					
Provides server disk/volume information and management	●	●	●	○	●
Security and user account management	●	●	●	○	●
Printer and queue configuration management	●	●	●	○	○
Backup and restore server configuration data	○	○	○	○	○
Ability to set server baseline values	●	●	●	○	○
Monitors server to gather statistics	●	●	●	○	●
Accepts threshold values	●	●	●	○	○
<b>Workstation Management</b>					
Monitors workstation to gather statistics	●	●	●	●	●
Remote control of client workstations	●	○	●	●	●
Ability to identify and correct application problems	○	○	○	●	●
Accepts threshold values	●	●	○	○	○
Tracks file access and application usage	●	●	●	●	○
<b>Inventory</b>					
Collects data about file server hardware	●	●	●	○	●
Collects data about file server software	●	●	●	○	●
Identifies changes in setup files (CONFIG.SYS, etc.)	●	●	●	●	●
Allows purging of inventory database	●	○	●	●	●
<b>Application software metering</b>					
Generates alert when license is exceeded	●	●	●	●	○
Blocks execution when license is exceeded	●	●	●	●	○
Provides report on application usage	●	●	●	●	○
<b>Electronic software distribution</b>					
Allows OS installation	●	●	●	●	●
Provides script for creating distribution list	●	●	●	●	○
<b>System Administration</b>					
Allows defining of sites and domains	●	①	●	●	●
Has SQL database engine	○	○	○	○	●
Management program has built-in OLE API	●	○	●	○	●
Database files protected by password	○	○	○	○	●
Can specify user access levels	○	●	○	○	●
Shows free server disk space (in percent)	●	●	●	○	●
Shows free workstation disk space (in percent)	●	●	○	○	●
Shows server use (in percent)	●	●	●	○	○
Lets you adjust system files, shut down and restart server	○	●	○	○	○
<b>Report Types (partial list)</b>					
Network utilization report	●	●	●	○	○
Inventory report	●	●	●	●	●
File server configuration	●	●	●	○	●
Workstation configuration	●	●	●	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no

① NetWare-dependent groupings only

on a sophisticated SQL database manager.

### Microsoft Systems Management Server

For companies with geographically dispersed LANs and mixed networks, Microsoft SMS is the best choice. It combines high quality, ease of use, efficient performance, and decent versatility. SMS lacks software metering, but it is excellent at software distribution and has very good inventory components. Extensive on-line help and tutorials guide you safely through complicated tasks.

To provide a SQL database engine for its management product, Microsoft designed SMS with slightly higher resource needs than its competitors. Besides a full-scale copy of Microsoft SQL Server running with Windows NT Server 3.51, SMS requires 28 MB of RAM. Additional management consoles also require Windows NT Server or NT Workstation 3.51. SMS has a complex setup procedure; but, once up and running, its drag-and-drop interface and good on-line documentation make it easy to use.

SMS also has the most complete security system, and its performance is comparable to that of Intel's LANDesk Management Suite. It is alone with the Intel product in supporting the Desktop Management Interface (DMI), an emerging standard for identifying and managing network components. ■

*This report contains the partial results of a recent issue of Software Digest, a monthly publication of NSTL, Inc. To purchase a complete copy of the report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428, (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.*

**BrightWorks 2.1** .....\$600

(1-10 user licenses; larger licenses available)  
McAfee Associates  
Santa Clara, CA  
(408) 988-3832  
fax: (408) 970-9727  
http://www.mcafee.com  
**Circle 1129 on Inquiry Card.**

**Frye Utilities for Networks** ....\$1105

Frye Computers  
Boston, MA  
(800) 234-3793  
fax: (617) 753-0484  
mail@frye\_BOS.MHS.compuserve.com  
**Circle 1130 on Inquiry Card.**

**LANDesk Management**

**Suite 2.01** .....\$595

(five-node license; \$50 per node over 100; \$40 per node over 1000)  
Intel  
Hillsboro, OR  
(800) 538-3373  
fax: (503) 264-7579  
http://www.intel.com  
**Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.**

**Norton Administrator**

**for Networks 2.0** .....\$50 per node

(10-license pack; \$37 per node for 1000 licenses)  
Symantec  
Cupertino, CA

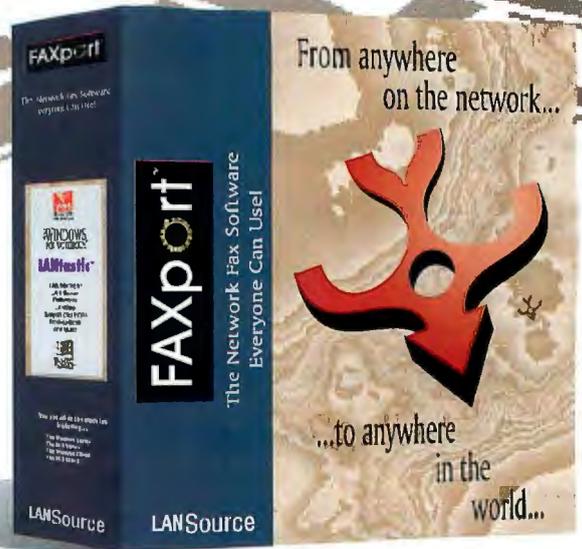
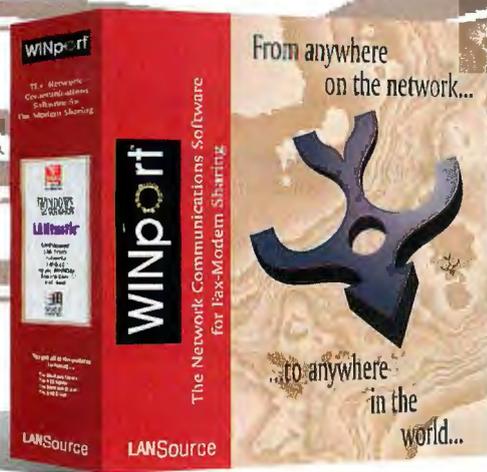
(408) 253-9600

fax: (408) 973-9340

http://www.symantec.com  
**Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card.**

**Systems Management Server 1.1** .....\$649

(server license; \$54.95 client license; \$34.95 for more than 100 clients)  
Microsoft  
Redmond, WA  
(800) 552-9876  
fax: (206) 936-7329  
http://microsoft.com  
**Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.**



No  
**BackOffice**  
is *complete*  
without the right  
**Service** for **FAX,**  
**Modem Sharing,**  
**RAS.**

**LANSource™**

1-800-677-2727, 1-416-535-3555, Fax 1-416-535-6225, [sales@lansource.com](mailto:sales@lansource.com)



# StrongARM Tactics

**This amazing little RISC chip has PDA written all over it**

**DICK POUNTAIN**

The handwriting is on the wall: Personal digital assistants (PDAs) need more horsepower if they're ever going to excel at handwriting recognition and other CPU-intensive tasks. And the breakthrough that might carry PDAs to the next level may be a new RISC chip called the StrongARM.

This fascinating microprocessor is a joint project of Digital Equipment and Advanced RISC Machines (ARM). Digital, of course, makes the Alpha AXP family, the fastest RISC processors in the world. ARM makes the ARM610 and ARM710 processors that drive Apple's Newton MessagePad and 3DO's home-videogame machines. The StrongARM is founded on a hybrid technology that combines the raw power of the Alpha with the super-efficient power consumption of the ARMs.

It's a combination tailor-made for PDAs. The conflicting requirements of high speed, low power consumption, and a small chip package rule out the vast majority of off-the-shelf microprocessors.

The first StrongARM will be a 1.5-volt chip that runs at an astonishing 160 MHz. That might seem slow compared to the 333-MHz Alpha 21164, but it's four times faster than the speediest chip currently available from ARM, and it blows away everything else at this low voltage. A 2-V, 215-MHz StrongARM will follow shortly. For the first time, a CPU that outperforms a high-end Pentium will be available for use in battery-powered PDAs.

"At these performance levels, handwriting recognition stops being a hard problem, and voice recognition is what you can start to worry about," says Dave Jaggar, ARM's market-development manager.

**Fabricating for Low Power**

Creating a hybrid design like the StrongARM isn't as simple as gluing together two architectures as disparate as the Alpha and the ARM. To attain the desired

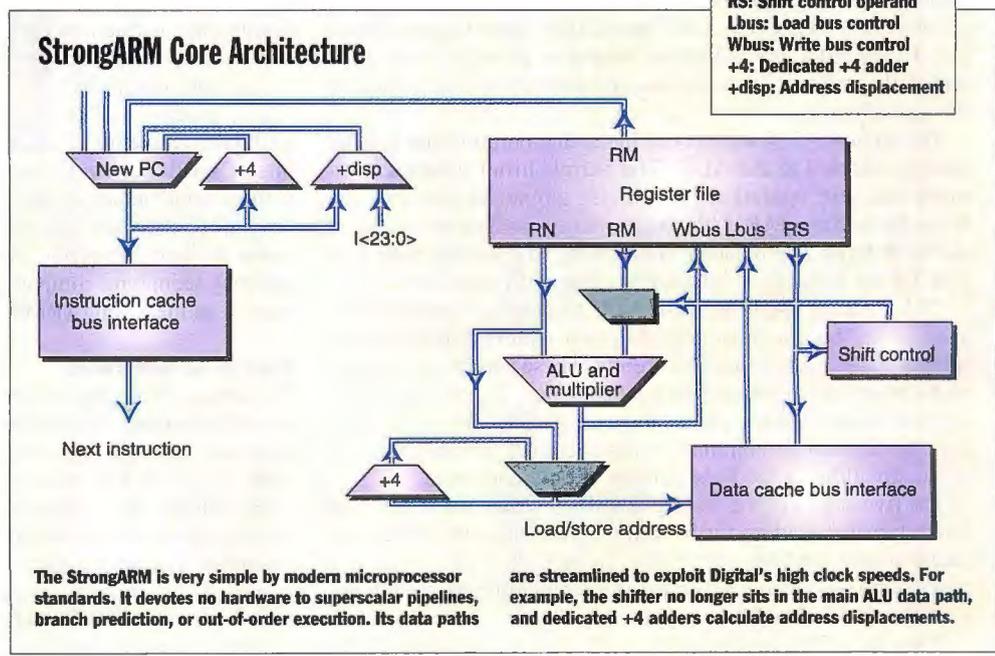
clock speeds, engineers from both companies worked together to redesign the whole data-path and cache structure of the CPU. Nevertheless, Digital's leading-edge fabrication process is ultimately what permits the StrongARM to run four times faster than previous ARM chips. The architectural changes exploit the speed of this silicon.

Digital's newest fabrication plant uses a next-generation process called CMOS-6, the same process Digital uses for its Alpha 21164A, which will exceed 350 MHz. It's a 0.35-micron, four-layer-metal CMOS process that yields high-speed, low-voltage transistors, thanks to extremely thin oxide insulation layers only 65 angstroms deep. Ultimately, this process will yield transistors that run at 0.9 V.

Low voltage is a crucial design point because power consumption varies with the square of the voltage. A chip fabricated on the 2-V CMOS-6 process will consume only 37 percent as much power as a chip fabricated on a comparable 3.3-V process. At 1.5 V, the power consumption is only 21 percent as much. The small feature size also reduces capacitance, saving even more power.

The actual die size will depend on how much cache memory is on the chip. Although this hasn't been announced, the first StrongARMS will probably have 32 KB of primary cache. By any measure, however, the StrongARM core is tiny—a mere 115,000 transistors, compared to 3.3 million on a Pentium. Digital and ARM say their goal is to achieve performance of at least 300 million instructions per second per watt, at a cost of about 35 cents per MIPS. The first StrongARM chips are expected

**KEY TO FIGURE**  
 RM: First operand  
 RN: Second operand  
 RS: Shift control operand  
 Lbus: Load bus control  
 Wbus: Write bus control  
 +4: Dedicated +4 adder  
 +disp: Address displacement



The StrongARM is very simple by modern microprocessor standards. It devotes no hardware to superscalar pipelines, branch prediction, or out-of-order execution. Its data paths

are streamlined to exploit Digital's high clock speeds. For example, the shifter no longer sits in the main ALU data path, and dedicated +4 adders calculate address displacements.

to consume around 500 milliwatts (less than half that consumed by a PowerPC 603).

In the consumer-electronics market, it's not sufficient just to have the cheapest CPU. The peripheral chips—such as memory and graphics—must be cheap, too. Very few low-voltage peripheral chips are available today, so the StrongARM is designed to work with regular 3.3-V components. This was a tough bullet to bite because it requires two different voltages on the same silicon, with separate sets of power rails and the attendant problems of eliminating noise and current leakage.

To further trim costs, the engineers designed the StrongARM's system interface so it can be either 32 or 64 bits wide. System designers can synchronize the interface to the CPU core (at fractional speeds ranging from one-half to one-ninth the core frequency) or to an external clock as fast as 66 MHz.

An even more radical design twist is that the circuits use edge-triggered latches with conditional clocks, instead of the more common level-triggered latches. This means the StrongARM inputs the clock signal into a section of logic only when that section is needed, so a function unit consumes power only when used. To go along with this, a new instruction stops all the internal clocks until they're awakened by an interrupt. These features should make it easier to implement energy-saving sleep modes.

### The StrongARM Pipeline

The StrongARM team decided against a superscalar architecture. Superscalar pipelines, multiple execution units, and all the extra logic required to issue multiple instructions and check for dependencies would have increased the StrongARM's cost, power consumption, and design time. The engineers omitted out-of-order execution for the same reasons.

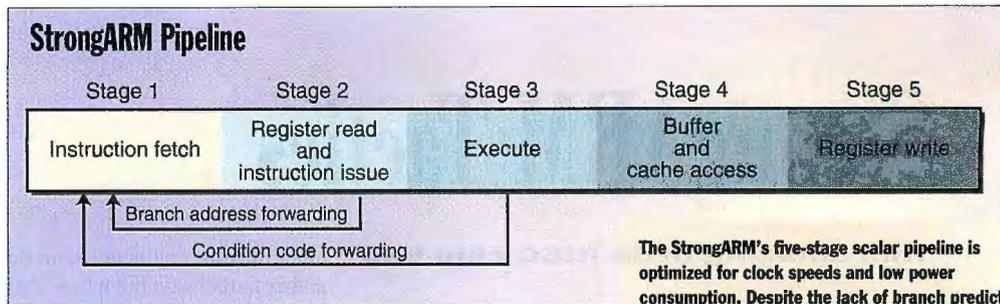
Instead of going superscalar, the StrongARM engineers chose to lengthen the execution pipeline. While the ARM7 has three stages, the StrongARM has five. An even longer pipeline would allow higher clock speeds, but it would also exceed the power budget. The architecture is kept as simple as possible, with clean data paths and low-latency execution units to take advantage of the fast silicon.

The original ARM architecture has a dual-purpose barrel shifter closely coupled to the ALU. The barrel shifter handles arithmetic-and-shift operations, and it also aligns data and extracts bytes. In the StrongARM, the barrel shifter has been moved aside so that shifts by zero bypass it completely. This yields a faster data path for the majority of instructions that don't need shifts.

Older ARMs used the main ALU to calculate address displacements, but the StrongARM does it with two dedicated +4 adders that can calculate concurrently. These adders are attached to the program counter and the load/store bus. The StrongARM's register file now has five ports—three for reading and two for writing—so a load can complete simultaneously with a write to a register, yielding a load-use penalty of only one cycle.

The five stages of the StrongARM's pipeline are instruction fetch; register read and instruction issue; execute; buffer and cache access; and register write. In typical Alpha style, this pipeline has extensive paths for the forwarding of branch addresses and ALU results.

There is no branch prediction at all. Instead, the StrongARM



The StrongARM's five-stage scalar pipeline is optimized for clock speeds and low power consumption. Despite the lack of branch prediction, branches execute very quickly because the StrongARM calculates and forwards the address information in Stage 2, bypassing subsequent stages.

minimizes branch penalties by executing branches at an early stage in the

pipeline. It calculates branch addresses during the issue stage and forwards them past the other stages. It can also forward condition codes from an instruction in the execute stage. For example, assume the following sequence of compare and branch instructions:

```
CMP R0,R1 ; compare registers
BNE loop1 ; branch if not equal
```

During the execute stage, the CMP instruction sets the N, Z, C, and V condition flags. Meanwhile, during the same cycle, the BNE instruction is in the issue stage, computing its destination address and the address of the next instruction (thanks to those parallel +4 adders). The StrongARM forwards all these results directly to the fetch stage, which costs a one-cycle penalty if the branch is taken, but costs no penalty at all for a branch not taken.

This yields very good performance, considering how much extra branch-prediction logic (and hence power) it avoids. Of course, it only works this well for a single-issue processor. With a four-way superscalar chip, the branch-taken penalty would be four instructions.

The StrongARM has no on-chip FPU. However, the multiplier-adder unit attached to the ALU is significantly enhanced. The multiplier performs signed and unsigned multiply and multiply-accumulate operations, generating 32- or 64-bit results. The multiply-accumulate instruction is similar to the MAC instruction in a digital signal processor. The multiplier can retire 12

bits of result per cycle, and the adder can retire 32 bits. This yields a total latency of two to four cycles for a 32-bit result and three to five cycles for a 64-bit result. (The timing varies because the unit completes short operands more quickly.) While this may seem long compared to the latest CPUs, remember that a cycle on the StrongARM is less than 5 nanoseconds.

### Down to the Crossroads

The StrongARM chip will drive into the intersection of computers and consumer electronics. When Digital launched the Alpha processor in 1992, it promised that the new architecture would span the whole spectrum from workstations to hand-held devices. But the latter category has always seemed an improbable use of the Alpha because of the chip's voracious power consumption. The StrongARM could fill that niche. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor based in London. You can reach him at [dickp@bix.com](mailto:dickp@bix.com).

Where to Find

**Advanced RISC Machines (ARM)**  
Cambridge, U.K.  
+ 44 1223-400-400  
<http://www.arm.com>

**Digital Semiconductor**  
Austin, TX  
(800) 332-2717

# Is Your Network Secure?

**Securing your corporate network while connecting to the Internet doesn't have to be difficult. Just start with a good foundation.**

**DAN THOMSEN AND WINN SCHWARTAU**

**W**hen building new systems, there are always design trade-offs to be made between functionality and security. Do we include the cool widget or that boring, constraining security feature? Historically, the widget usually won. But as Internet connectivity grows, a new class of criminals is causing electronic mayhem and committing crimes.

Despite the fact that strong, easy-to-manage information security is on the top of corporate wish lists, it is often pushed to the bottom of the heap when it comes to implementation. Security is never free, but you can reduce the cost of secure systems by creating flexible security mechanisms as a solid base to build on. Type enforcement is a straightforward security mechanism that provides the flexibility to balance security and functionality.

## The Dawn of Computer Security

In 1985, the federal government published the first set of computer security criteria that computer professionals could understand and build into systems. Officially called the Trusted Computer Security Evaluation Criteria, it is more popularly known as the Orange Book. It offers a range of ratings for secure systems. The ratings start with D, for systems with no security, and go to A1, which requires formal methods to verify security.

One of the key elements of the Orange Book was mandatory access control, where all the resources in the computer (i.e., users, files, services, and programs) are labeled with a security level, or sensitivity. The label identifies the degree of sensitivity of each resource, such as Unclassified, Confidential, Secret, and Top Secret. Labels effectively assign the data on the system to separate "buckets." The goal, or security policy, is to keep sensitive data from getting into the least-sensitive bucket.

Many initial Orange Book implementations were too restrictive. The federal government funded seven years of R&D to create a flexible implementation. At the heart of this solution is the type-enforcement security model.

## Type Enforcement

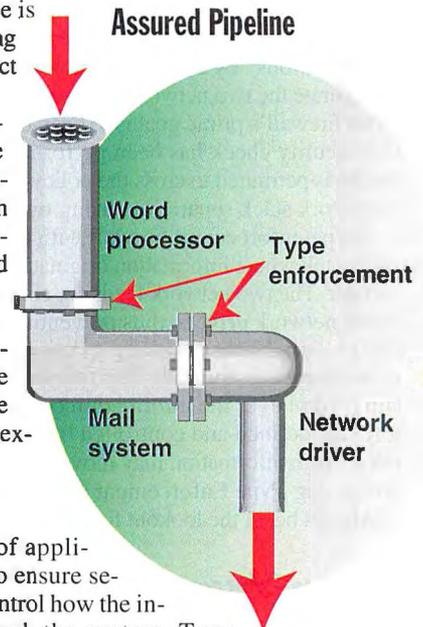
Type enforcement is a security mechanism that gives every program on the system permission to do only those things it requires to do its job. This is called *least privilege* and applies to applications, files, and OSes.

Type enforcement works by grouping all the processes

of the system into classes based on least privilege. Each process group is called a domain. In a similar manner, the files on the system are grouped into classes called types. The Domain Definition Table on page 156 describes each domain's access rights for each type. The table cannot be changed while the system is running.

The DBMS can interact only with database files, and the text editor can interact only with user files. The World Wide Web server can read user files but not modify them and is the only domain with access to the network. A similar table is constructed for controlling how domains can interact with each other.

One of the most important file types is the executable file. Tight controls are placed on which programs can be executed in a domain and who can modify them. Destructive software, such as viruses and Trojan horses, can be stopped cold because they cannot modify the executable files.



## Assured Pipelines

Providing separation of applications is not enough to ensure security; you must also control how the information flows through the system. Type enforcement creates a kind of pipeline to organize data flow between programs (see the figure "Assured Pipeline" above).

Many applications are part of larger systems. To assure that information moves securely, type enforcement controls the data each program can read and write. Each program can only read from the stage in front of it and write to the next stage of the pipeline. No stage of the pipeline can be skipped, and how the data flows through the system is tightly controlled.

A divide-and-conquer approach to building secure applications is another advantage of assured pipelines. By splitting a large program into smaller pieces, it is easier to analyze and be sure the pieces are operating correctly.

For example, suppose you wanted all the outgoing mail messages to be digitally signed before leaving your network, to prove who sent the message. You could modify the word processor to include the digital signature, but it

would be difficult to make sure you modified it in all the correct places. If instead you created a program whose job was to check for the digital signature, you could feel confident the program was working correctly. By using an assured pipeline, you can make sure no data reaches the network software unless it has passed through the new data filter.

## Type Enforcement in a Firewall

Today, type enforcement has been incorporated in a firewall to provide flexible isolation between networks. Isolation between the Internet and an organization's internal network is extremely important to protect against malicious attack. Type enforcement offers an ideal mechanism to isolate internal corporate and organizational networks from the Internet.

If a firewall is to secure internet access, placing it on an insecure platform makes little sense. Incorporating type enforcement allows for a flexible policy to be enforced. Equally important is to make the policy mandatory—do not let key security information be changed while the system is connected to the hostile network. This eliminates the possibility of “helpful re-configurations” by Internet hackers.

Separate the two networks on the inside of the machine. An Internet firewall's prime goal is to keep the information separate until a security check has been performed to verify that the information is permitted to cross the policy-driven barrier. The solution is network stack separation, using two distinct network cards.

A type-enforcement firewall with two network cards can also always tell where information originated, no matter how clever the intruder. The two network feeds are connected to two domain-separated network drivers, thus preventing network protocol spoofing (i.e., an advanced hacking technique where attackers handcraft network packets to mask their true origin). The two stacks maintain control over the information coming from either side. Only software defined and controlled by type enforcement can determine which information may move between networks (see the figure “Using Type Enforcement in a Firewall” below).

Always be on the lookout for malicious acts. If any software on

the system tries to access information outside its bucket, either the software is flawed or a potentially harmful entity is controlling it. Take control of the situation. Watch the software more closely through auditing, or shut the software down immediately.

Finally, apply the concept of least privilege. By limiting the privilege a system has, the amount of damage that can be caused if that system is compromised can be limited. Consider, for example, the sendmail program. It is the network server that receives and forwards mail on most Internet hosts. Unfortunately, sendmail has been littered

with vulnerabilities that have let attackers take control of an entire system. The latest vulnerability revolved around the syslog system call letting attackers overwrite sendmail's stack and take control of sendmail. Once in control, the attackers started an interactive shell program and launched their attack on the rest of the system.

Using type enforcement and least privilege prevents the syslog vulnerability from being exploited without changing the sendmail code. Sendmail is placed in a separate domain that can only read data from the external network and write data into the queues to be forwarded to the internal network. Sendmail cannot cause other programs to be created or executed.

Even if the attacker got control of sendmail, all he or she could do is interrupt the mail service, which could have been done anyway using a network flooding attack. Because type enforcement controls execution, the hacker could not even execute an interactive shell and would have no hope of penetrating other domains.

## Not Just for Firewalls

Many other applications can be secured cost-effectively using type enforcement. Nowhere is security as critical as it is in cryptographic systems. Key management controls, encryption algorithms, key distribution, public-key repositories, and other critical subsystems can all be tightly controlled in their own protected domains.

Applying type enforcement and its data separation is a natural extension to databases containing sensitive information. And in environments where strict controls are placed on communications resources, type enforcement can control access to the communications resources and make sure that the software allocating the resources cannot be tampered with or bypassed.

By their nature, secure systems are more expensive to build. As a result, secure products often lag behind in current functionality. If you are going to get the features into secure systems in a timely and cost-effective manner, good tools are needed. Nowhere is that more important than in putting the right building blocks in the OS.

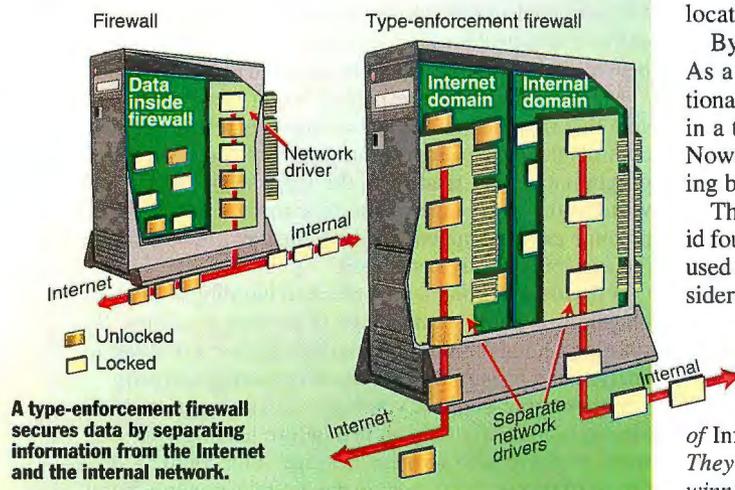
The type-enforcement security mechanism gives the OS a solid foundation for securing applications. Type enforcement can be used to protect applications from malicious modification by outsiders, other errant applications, and the application itself. ■

## DOMAIN DEFINITION TABLE

A file's type specifies what domain, or application, can access the file.

Application	Database	User file	Network
DBMS	Read, write	No access	No access
Text editor	No access	Read, write	No access
World Wide Web server	No access	Read	Read, write

## Using Type Enforcement in a Firewall



Dan Thomsen is a senior research scientist at Secure Computing Corp. He is working on the Sidewinder Internet firewall. Winn Schwartau is a security consultant and author of Information Warfare: Chaos on the Electronic Superhighway. They can be reached on the Internet at thomsen@sctc.com and winn@infowar.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

# Clean Up: C++ Garbage Collection

**Here's a tool that helps you keep your code clean by taking out the trash**

**JUSTIN MILLER**

Every C++ programmer at one time or another has had the following problem: Somewhere, somehow, your program calls `new` more times than it calls `delete`. Or perhaps it's the inverse: Your program tries to use an object that's been deleted. Maybe it deletes an object more than once—perhaps two, even three times.

These related problems can manifest themselves in mysterious ways. A temporary string object doesn't get deleted; your program continues to run but inexplicably exhausts memory. Other times, the manifestations are not so mysterious. A routine attempts to dereference a pointer that is pointing to a deleted object and the whole program crashes spectacularly.

It's difficult to keep track of all the objects you have to delete. Consequently, during design time, you're forced to repeatedly ask: "When is it safe to delete this object?" Because this is often a tough question to answer, this ongoing wrestling match with memory almost always complicates your design. And even the most meticulous programmer makes an occasional error, leading either to a global protection fault (or its equivalent) or memory that's never freed.

## Pandora's Box Closed

The solution to all this is a garbage collector. With a garbage collector, you never have to delete anything. The collector automatically deletes an object when your program no longer references that object. If you've seen garbage collectors, you're probably concerned about their performance. Some work by "waking up" intermittently and searching through memory for objects that can be deleted. This can bog down the application.

The speed of a garbage collector depends on its type. The most general types of garbage collectors—which do, in fact, search through memory—are slow if you compare them to "manual" memory management (i.e., explicitly using `delete`). However, most of the time your program won't need such a complicated collector. A reference-counting garbage collector is sufficient.

A reference-counting garbage collector is fast because it doesn't have to search through memory. Instead, for every object, it keeps a running count of the number of pointers that point to that object (this running count is the object's "reference count"). Every time a pointer is assigned to point to an object, that object's count is incremented. Every time a pointer is reassigned to point to a different object, the original object's count is decremented,

and the count on the object to which the pointer is newly assigned is incremented. Also, every time a pointer goes out of scope, the count for the object to which it pointed is decremented.

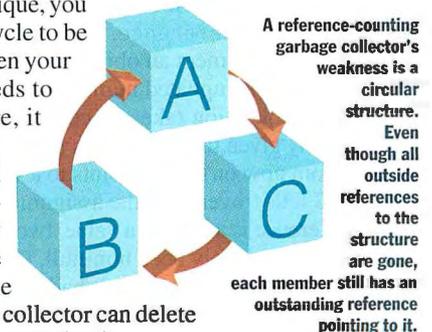
Because the garbage collector keeps track of the number of pointers referencing the object, it knows that when the reference count for an object reaches zero, the object can be safely deleted (if there are no pointers to the object, your program can't access the object).

## Limitation

The only drawback to such a garbage collector is that it can't "collect" cyclical structures. For example, suppose you have three objects, A, B, and C. They are tied to one another in the form of a circular list: A contains a pointer to B, B contains a pointer to C, and C contains a pointer to A. Initially, some other pointer may have pointed to A, but that pointer has gone out of scope and, consequently, this circular structure is no longer accessible from your program. It should be put in the garbage.

However, since each object points to the next member of the loop, each of these objects still has one outstanding reference. As a result, a reference-counting garbage collector won't collect the members of this structure; they will be "leaked."

If your program does include a circularly linked list, that doesn't mean you *cannot* use a reference-counting garbage collector. You can arrange to have the garbage collector properly delete the structure, using what I call the "linchpin" method. With this technique, you pick one object in the cycle to be the linchpin object. When your program no longer needs to use a circular structure, it pulls the linchpin; that is, your program sets all pointers inside the linchpin object to null, thereby breaking the loop. Since the loop has now become a linear list, the garbage collector can delete the remaining objects appropriately.



## C++ to the Rescue

At this point, though you may be inclined to agree that a reference-counting garbage collector would be a fine programming tool, you're probably concerned about the time you'd have to spend to build one. And if you do decide to build one, you must be exceedingly careful in its construction: Any errors in the reference-counting code of the collector would produce an unacceptably leaky garbage collector.

*continued*

Happily, C++ operator overloading permits you to implement a completely transparent and foolproof means of reference counting. I've used this concept to create the reference-counting garbage collection system accompanying this article.

RGC, my reference-counting garbage collector, defines two template classes. These template classes emulate pointers by overloading the =, ==, \*, and -> operators. Behind the scene these operators do the reference counting for you. Whenever the reference count of a particular object falls to zero, these operators delete the object.

You needn't be aware of the reference counting at all—it's entirely transparent. And because you're unaware of the ongoing reference counting, you can't make any mistakes regarding it. This ensures the accuracy of the reference counts and hence the reliability of the garbage collector.

## Using RGC

Incorporating RGC in your next C++ development project is simple. First, you'll need to include RGC.h in your source files.



RGC is available from the **BYTE Web Site** at <http://www.byte.com>. RGC includes RGC.h, a test-driver program, and a self-tracing program that prints messages whenever an object is created or destroyed or its reference count changes.

the collector. TRGCRefObj exists so that the system can support the equivalent of pointers to pointers.

## Inside RGC

TRGCObj includes two member functions, RegisterReference and DeregisterReference. These functions respectively increment and decrement an object's reference count. Additionally, they return the updated number of outstanding references.

Garbage collection takes place inside the TRGCRef template class. At any given time, one of its instances (which I'll call a *reference* from now on) either points to a valid object in memory or is null. TRGCRef overloads the assignment operator so that every time a reference is assigned a value, two things happen. If the reference had previously been non-null, DeregisterReference is called on the object to which it had been pointing. Then, if the reference is being assigned to a non-null value, RegisterReference is called on the object to which it is to point. This keeps an object's reference count accurate as assignment operations occur.

Additionally, the TRGCRef destructor handles the situation of a reference's pointing to an object when that reference is destroyed. The destructor calls DeregisterReference on the object to which the reference points. This keeps an object's reference count accurate when references go out of scope or are deleted.

Finally, if DeregisterReference ever returns a 0, indicating that there are no outstanding references to a particular object, the reference will delete the object.

## An Example

Examine the following listing fragment:

```
#include "rgc.h"
class myclass : public virtual TRGCObj
{ };
typedef TRGCRef<myclass> Pmyclass;
void main()
{
    Pmyclass A = new myclass;
    Pmyclass B = new myclass;
    A=B;
}
```

When A is assigned to the pointer returned by new, the TRGCRef::setpointer function is called. This stores the pointer to which A is being assigned and calls RegisterReference on the object to which it points. The second assignment (of B) does the same thing.

But when A is assigned to B (the third assignment), a series of calls within the overloaded assignment operator cause DeregisterReference to be called. DeregisterReference will return a 0, since A had been the last reference to the object it had been pointing to. The garbage collector will delete this object (the result of the first new).

This assignment also causes RegisterReference to be called on the object to which A is being assigned. This increments the reference count in the object.

When the main function concludes, the destructors for the local variables (A and B) are called. The destructor for B is called first, which causes DeregisterReference to be invoked on the object to which B refers. DeregisterReference returns a 1, since A still points to the object. But when the destructor for A is called, DeregisterReference will be invoked on that same object and this time will return a 0, causing the object to be deleted.

Note that it is important not to use "regular" pointers to an object that is to be garbage-collected. A regular pointer will not be counted in the reference count, so it's possible that the object will be deleted while your program still holds an outstanding pointer to it.

## Keep It Clean

RGC also handles pointers to pointers. For a reference that is a "second level" pointer—i.e., a reference that points to another object and that is itself pointed to—you must use TRGCRefObj. This allows the garbage collector to work on references just as it works on objects; when there are no references to the reference, the reference will be garbage-collected.

The above applies to arbitrary depths of pointers. In general, the outermost layers of pointers may be implemented as either TRGCRef or TRGCRefObj types; inner layers must be implemented as TRGCRefObj types.

RGC is a simple, efficient, and robust reference-counting garbage collector that releases you from having to keep track of when to delete an object. It thereby ends memory leaks, ensures that you never free an object too soon, and simplifies your code. In short, it will make you more productive and make your C++ programs more reliable. ■

*Justin Miller is studying electrical engineering and computer science at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. You can reach him on the Internet at [jcmiller@mit.edu](mailto:jcmiller@mit.edu).*

# More Control, Fewer Headaches

**You can cut support costs and hassles with integrated configuration management tools**

**SALVATORE SALAMONE**

If you're a network administrator, you crave control. You've probably got a list of tools you'd like for that purpose. A centrally administered menu (in the form of a Program Manager-like shell) on each desktop could help control how users access networked applications and control what users have access to. This kind of control can reduce LAN support costs.

A configuration management tool can help you manage all those desktops. Several vendors, such as Novell, Symantec, McAfee Associates, and Computer Knacks, offer such tools today. Typically, these packages allow a manager to edit WIN.INI files, script commands, and limit a user's desktop choices (for example, by removing the DOS-prompt option or by making "Open" under the File menu nonfunctional).

The desire for configuration management is not limited to Intel-based PCs running Windows. Last year, configuration management was one of the factors that earned Digital Equipment's Multia MultiClient system the BYTE Best of Comdex award in the category of desktop computers (see "Notebooks, NT Clusters Capture Awards," February 1995 BYTE). The Multia is essentially a low-cost Alpha-based Windows NT workstation that comes bundled with configuration management features. One of the main advantages of Digital's Multia line is the set of configuration tools; they give users a lot of control over their desktop environment.

**Integration with OS and NOS**

Configuration management tools are becoming more tightly integrated with either the network operating system or with systems management tools. For example, rather than just linking an icon on a user's screen to an application on a specific server, a configuration management program might link the execution of an application with a software metering program. In that way, when all the licenses for a particular application are used up, the icon associated with that application would no longer be displayed on a user's screen. Or, you might connect levels of access (e.g., read-only vs. write) with an organizational structure previously defined in a Novell Bindery or network directory service. So when a new sales associate is added to the network, for example, that person would automatically be able to look up customer account information, while a newly added sales manager would automatically be given the privilege to make changes in customer files.

Configuration management of the desktop is becoming increasingly popular because many managers see it as a way to reduce their rising LAN support costs. Over a five-year period, the average cost per user for LAN support is \$3278, according to

the Gartner Group. That's more than \$2 million per year, on average, for a 700-node LAN. In contrast, the average annual cost per user for equipment (including network server hardware, desktop adapter cards, cabling, hubs, connectivity software, and installation fees) is only \$885 (most of which is spent in the first year when equipment is purchased).

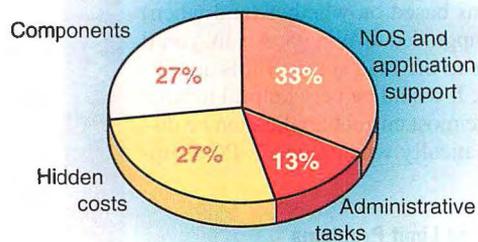
A cost-of-ownership study by the Meta Group found similarly high numbers for LAN support. Meta estimates that the cost per client over a five-year period is \$19,504 (or about \$3900 per client per year).

Configuration management tools can reduce the administrative burden on a LAN staff in a number of ways (see the list on page 160). By replacing the standard Windows Program Manager with a centrally administered desktop manager, you can get rid of many potentially confusing options. For example, you might provide icons only for programs the user has access rights to. Or, you can remove the Properties Menu option on a user-by-user or group-by-group basis to prevent tampering.

At a higher level, you could integrate network rights into the desktop environment to reduce administrative tasks. For example, if the marketing group is allowed access to a graphics application, adding a user to the marketing group in SYSCON would make the graphics application icon appear on the user's desktop automatically. Therefore, double administration is not required.

User interfaces also make it easier for people to get at networked applications and resources. Users need only

**Where LAN Support Dollars Go**



It costs an average of \$3278 per year to support an average LAN user, according to analysts at the Gartner Group (Stamford, CT).

click on an icon to start an application or to gain access to a resource, such as a printer. This reduces training costs.

A well-designed user interface hides the complexity of a network operation. For instance, launching an application from a UI can transparently handle changes of directories (to load a data file) and can direct the output to a printer specifically set up for a particular application. Without the UI, the user might need to know where a data file is located, how to change directories to load that file, and how to direct the output to that printer. None of these tasks is monumental, but for a user unfamiliar with network directories or, for that matter, uncomfortable with working on a computer, commands to perform these tasks may seem like a foreign language.

### Helping Win 95 Users

Some companies are looking at configuration management tools to save training costs associated with moving to Windows 95. As Windows 95 is rolled out in an organization, a company using a configuration management tool may opt to keep a Windows 3.x Program Manager-like interface displayed on everyone's PC. That way, the users see no change at all. When a department completes its Windows 95 training, the LAN manager can go to a centrally administered configuration tool and make the necessary adjustments so that each PC shows a Win 95 display rather than the Program Manager-like display.

Another way a configuration management tool can help with the migration to Win 95 is by controlling access to Win 95 applications. Suppose you're moving to Win 95 department by department. You'd like users who've been upgraded to have access to the new applications, but you don't want users still running Windows 3.x to try running Win 95 applications (that could mean nervous breakdowns at the help desk).

Ordinarily, it's a nightmare trying to handle this mixed environment. However, this administrative task could be made easier if a configuration management tool is tightly integrated with systems management software. For example, you might use a software-inventory program to determine if a PC is running Win 95. Ideally, you'd like to be able to take this information and automatically make it available to a centrally administered desktop configuration management tool; then, a user will see a Win 95 application icon only if his or her PC is capable of running it.

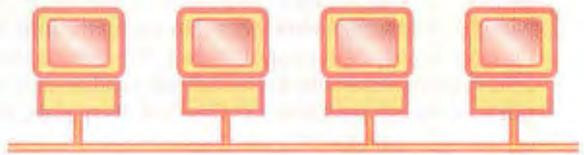
In some cases, you might have two versions of an application on the network—say Word 6.0 and Word for Win 95. You can probably appreciate the administrative nightmare one would face trying to match a user's access to these programs based on whether (and when) they've been upgraded to Win 95. Again, you'd like to be able to off-load some of this administrative work. It would be very helpful to have the icon for the most current application be displayed automatically when a user's PC is upgraded.

### Limit Options and Limit Problems

Good user interfaces also reduce network management costs. Basically, a UI limits a user's options, thus restricting the types of problems a staff has to deal with. A central configuration tool can make certain things invis-

## How Centralized Configuration Management Helps

- Masks complexity of the network from users
- Reduces user options, making LAN support easier
- Reduces training costs
- Facilitates changes when applications move or devices are added to the network
- Keeps users from trying to run programs their PCs cannot support
- Enforces uniform corporate image in customer-service settings
- Tightens security



ible to the users. For example, as you add file servers, a particular application might move from one machine to another. For some users this change can be upsetting. They may have step-by-step instructions on how to open a particular file. Then when a file moves, their normal routine won't work. They might not know enough about DOS directories, NetWare drives, or off-the-shelf applications to be able to figure out how to do things like change a directory to get the file.

You could also use a configuration tool to link a hardware-inventory program and a user's ability to run an application. This would let you check to see if a user's PC has the appropriate video card or enough memory to run a particular application, for example. If a user's machine doesn't have the right stuff, you'd like that information to be passed to a Windows configuration management program so that the icon for that application is not displayed on that machine. This would head off an application bombing and mean one less call to the help desk.

Configuration management tools can also be used to help project the corporate identity. A bank that uses PCs to show customer account information might not want a *Beavis and Butt-Head* screen saver flashing on the screen. A configuration tool can make sure every terminal displays the corporate logo instead.

Such control over the desktop environment will be possible as new configuration management tools become more tightly integrated with the NOS or with systems management tools. LAN administrators will thus have better control of user access to applications and data. ■

*Salvatore Salamone is a BYTE editor who often covers the network beat. He's the author of Reducing the Cost of LAN Ownership (Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1995). You can reach him on the Internet at [ssalamone@bix.com](mailto:ssalamone@bix.com).*

### Where to Find

**Computer Knacks**  
Shrewsbury, NJ  
(908) 530-0262  
fax: (908) 741-0972

**Digital Equipment**  
Maynard, MA  
(800) 344-4825  
(508) 493-5111  
fax: (508) 493-8780  
<http://www.dec.com>

**McAfee Associates**  
Santa Clara, CA  
(800) 866-6585  
(408) 988-3832  
<http://www.mcafee.com>

**Novell**  
Orem, UT  
(800) 453-1267  
(801) 222-6000  
fax: (800) 668-5329  
<http://www.novell.com>

**Symantec**  
Cupertino, CA  
(800) 441-7234  
(408) 253-9600  
fax: (408) 252-4694  
<http://www.symantec.com>

JERRY POURNELLE

# Dead Chickens and Portable Data

**Y**ears ago, I told the VP of marketing at AT&T that if they bought KFC, they'd end up advertising hot, dead chicken. He sighed and said, "The worst of it is that we'd probably advertise warm, dead chicken."

So AT&T bought NCR and turned it into AT&T Global Information Solutions. Having admitted they couldn't market a cure for death, AT&T took a company that could market small computers and slaughtered it. While they were at it, they let NCR wring the neck of AT&T's most exciting product, the Safari laptop. It was one of my favorite laptops—small, very portable, built-in communications. While AT&T desktop marketing wasn't very hot, they had some good technology, and they were beginning to move with the Safari. After NCR was dragged in, no journalist I know ever heard from either AT&T or NCR again. The Safari was never updated—if there are new models, I never got the word. We can't review what we don't hear of.

It's up to marketing to make us aware of new products, or at least that there *are* new products, because I guarantee you there are plenty of outfits out there who *do* let columnists know. I confess I hadn't thought of AT&T for a year when I was reminded by a *Wall Street Journal* article of just what a fiasco the AT&T/NCR merger became.

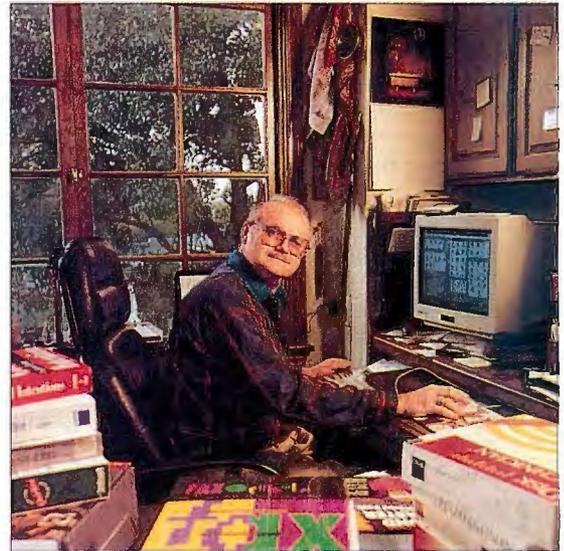
The pity of it all is that if ever there was a company that ought to be booming in these days of Internet and Unix popularity, it surely ought to be AT&T. Who else would be better suited to sell you a Unix box that you can hook directly to the Internet? I used to have one here at Chaos Manor. Perhaps there's an updated system, but if so, they sure haven't let me know about it. Alas.

**Every now and then I get a panic E-mail message** about disk drives with lost chains, cross-referenced or nonmatching file allocation tables (FATs), and other disk woes. Alas, I don't have time to do more than send a generic answer. I usually advise them to try Norton Disk Doctor run from a floppy disk. I figure that if they had

Norton Utilities (NDD comes with NU) already installed on the hard disk, they'd have tried NDD and said so. In any event, the one thing you don't want to do if you have a disk in trouble is install something new on it or write to it in any way.

NDD allows you to make an Undo disk that will put things back the way they were. You can put that on a floppy disk or on a network disk (*never* on the disk you're working on!). As long as you do that, you're reasonably safe, with one exception I'll get to in a second.

If NDD fails, your next step depends on how important the data is. If all you stand to lose is a few hours of installation time, you can try mucking about with NU yourself. For example, DOS keeps two copies of the FAT. They're supposed to match, but sometimes they don't. If you know which one is good, you can tell NU to use the good one and ignore the other. There are other such tricks. All are fairly dangerous in that you can lose your files forever, but that's the worst that can happen. If that won't be a complete disaster, you can use NU to try to recover from some stupid application that wrote garbage in



AMY ETRA © 1996

**Jerry offers advice on disaster recovery and looks at ways to access data—anywhere**

the wrong places—or more likely, something dumb you did.

You may even be able to recover compressed files. It doesn't say so on the box, but NU for Windows 95 works quite well in DOS (which is where you ought to be working if you're trying to recover files; using a disk editor in Windows or Windows 95 [W95] is just asking for trouble). It will work on DoubleSpace compressed drives.

Understand, I don't recommend file compression. Gigabyte disk drives sell for under \$299 now, and recently we got a 3-GB drive for about \$700. With hardware that cheap, why take chances? Although file compression usually works fine, there's a small but real chance that you'll lose *everything* on one of those compressed logical drives. It's also inconvenient.

If you do use compression software, you *really* need to have NU installed in your system. It probably won't be good enough to recover you from your disaster, but it might be.

If all else fails, there are data-recovery experts. My son Alex is a partner at Workman & Associates in Pasadena, California. While they mostly do installation and maintenance consulting, they also do data recovery. You should be aware that this can get downright expensive. You're much better off buying the hardware and software it takes to do frequent backups. Most of the people who end up paying Alex to recover their data knew that, of course.

If your data is important enough to pay recovery experts to retrieve it, *don't* use NU. And don't write to your hard disk if you can help it; because if your problem is a failing hard disk, recovery is going to be very difficult, and anything you write to that disk is likely to make things worse.

Clearly, your best bet is to make good backups before you have problems; and if your data files are important enough that you'd be willing to pay for their recovery, they're important enough for you to buy a tape drive. For that matter, they're probably important enough to protect with a RAID system or full mirroring.

**I don't like Franklin Quest's Ascend 5.0.** I don't like the colors, and I particularly don't like the way it handles telephone calls. It uses the Microsoft Dialer, which means that if you hang up the phone after your call, your software doesn't know you've done that; and until you go back into the software and *tell* it that you've

hung up, it keeps the phone tied up. It also keeps a log file open that is "timing" the call long after you hung up.

The result was that I didn't use Ascend 5.0 to dial. I'd look up the numbers in a paper book; but since I wasn't using Ascend 5.0, I wasn't entering new numbers in it, so I got to losing phone numbers.

I'm not sure what I had against the rest of Ascend 5.0, but I went for almost two months without using it. The result was a mess. I wasn't able to keep track of appointments.

I was losing phone messages. I didn't have any priority to my work. That clearly could not go on.

Therefore, I went back to Ascend 4.0. It has a few flaws that version 5.0 was supposed to fix, but I can live with them; and it's just easier for me to use. The colors are brighter. It has a phone dialer that knows when I have hung up the phone. It took me about 2

hours to go through the nine weeks in which I hadn't updated appointments, kept my journal, done my reports, and dealt with my priority task lists, but eventually I was done with all that.

The effect on my work was immediate. No more jotting down little notes on scraps of paper and losing them. Now I have a record, and even better, it's a record I can search. With luck, version 6.0 will be as good as version 4.0, but with the bugs fixed; until then, I can't live without Ascend, but I can sure live without version 5.0.

One good thing came of all this: I rediscovered the joys of paper logbooks. The problem with an electronic log is that you often don't have it with you, and often you want to make handwritten notes. Carrying a printed copy of the electronic log and using that to jot notes in doesn't work well because the resulting book is too thick to carry easily.

For years I carried Borum & Pease hard-bound composition books. They're like the ones you see in the drugstore, but they come page-numbered. Since I have the habit of taping business cards, letters, and newspaper clippings into my logbook, I've found it makes sense to use nylon strapping tape to reinforce the binding. When I dropped Ascend, I started a new logbook. I'm going to continue to carry that. The result is I have a book that supplements my electronic Ascend records nicely.

One day I suppose I'll have a personal digital assistant (PDA) that I can carry about and jot notes into. My son uses a



286 DOS-only monochrome Gateway HandBook for that purpose and has mastered the art of typing fast with one hand while holding the system in the other. I still need a place to set the HandBook down, and thus it's as easy to keep the Gateway 2000 Liberty in my briefcase. The bottom line is that so far there is no PDA as convenient as a paper logbook, especially if you also use Ascend on your laptop and desktop.

Incidentally, I have friends who like Ascend 5.0 and can't figure out why I don't.

**I love little computers**, but every now and then I wonder. I have two communications from the Gas Company. One threatens my life, or at least my credit, as well as warning that they're about to cut my gas service off for not paying my bill. The other letter tells me I have overpaid my bill, have a credit balance, and should not send any money.

Something else from the same mail is prettier: two beautiful simulated handwritten notices from a charitable order I belong to exhorting me to pay my Pentecostal obligation. They are identical, and you have to look close to see they weren't handwritten.

Alex says these are reminders of how awful the world would be if it were written in COBOL.

**I guarantee you a frustrating experience** installing the CDSourcesBook of American History, especially if you're running W95; but eventually you'll get it up, and if you're at all interested in the fundamental documents of America, you'll be glad you persevered.

I had two distinct experiences with the installation from CD-ROM. The first time, the installation program ran; but at about 98 percent done, it said there was an error copying system files. If that happens to you, cheer, because you're nearly done; just ignore the error message. You'll still have to make your shortcut and put it on the start-up toolbar, but that won't be a real problem.

Alas, I didn't do that after it happened on Pentafluge, the big Pentium that runs W95. I went over and tried the installation on SuperCow, the Gateway 2000 486DX2/66 that runs Windows for Workgroups 3.11. It didn't install easily there, either, requiring that I reset the machine at least once, but eventually it was finished with no harm done.

The CD-ROM is packed with information, from accounts of Columbus in Spain, through George Washington's early military career through the Revolution

and right on up to World War I. All the major documents, such as Magna Charta, the Mayflower Compact, Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, and Constitution are there. So are the entire Federalist Papers. There are eyewitness accounts, literary works, Washington Irving, and so forth.

But there's more. You get Woodrow Wilson's six-volume work, *History of the United States*. There are all the inaugural addresses of the presidents. There's James Madison's two-volume *Journal of the Constitutional Debates*. There is, in a word, nearly every original source and most secondary sources needed to teach American history, all indexed and searchable.

The viewing engine is Folio Views, about which more later. There's one quirk you need to know about. To make it easier to find and copy material from this wonderful collection, there is extensive paragraph identification, useful for scholarly quoting but annoying if you're just trying to read the documents. It's neither intuitive nor documented, but you can turn that off. Pull down the View menu, and click on the item Hidden; that will toggle the paragraph identifications.

Every schoolroom and home student in America ought to have this disc. It's that good. Highly recommended.

**Attendees at Comdex and other computer shows** know something about Folio Views, because for the past few years, the convention directory has been given out on a floppy disk. BYTE chooses the Best of Comdex show awards, and the Folio Views-based disk sure has made my life easier. I can search out new products by category, find booth and suite numbers, and suchlike. This year, I am going to take the neat little Citizen PN60 printer and use that to make out my show itinerary.

The Folio Views 3.1 Infobase Production Kit builds databases you can take with you. It comes in several levels, from a simple user database construction kit through a professional kit that includes licenses that let you distribute the run-time viewer with your product—that's what comes with the American-history CD—to a Software Developer Kit that lets you extend their tools and hook the whole thing in with other programs. It's all industrial-strength software and priced accordingly. It's also pretty solid.

You can get your data nearly anywhere, provided you respect applicable copyright restrictions, of course. Nexis and Lexis are obvious sources, but in fact almost any Internet site may furnish one. If you have any level of Folio Views, you can get a

# Save Disk Space

# PKZIP<sup>®</sup>

## PKZIP<sup>®</sup> version 2.0



1992-1995

PKWARE<sup>®</sup> introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility. PKZIP 2.0 yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

## Put Your Windows Executables on a Diet

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.



PKLITE compresses Windows (.EXE, .DLL and .DRV) and DOS executable (.EXE, .COM, .SYS and .DRV) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

## Compression for YOUR Application



The PKWARE Data Compression Library<sup>®</sup> products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory. Not compatible with files created by PKZIP.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most popular DOS languages. Separate DOS, Windows, OS/2 32-bit, Win32, UNIX, and DOS 32-bit versions are available!

# PKWARE<sup>®</sup> INC.

The Data Compression Experts<sup>®</sup>

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437

(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

WWW: <http://www.pkware.com>

PKZIP - \$47 PKLITE - \$46 PKLITE Professional - \$146  
 PKWARE Data Compression Library: for DOS - \$275 for Windows - \$350 for OS/2 - \$350  
 for UNIX (specify version of SCO, Linux, AIX, UnixWare, or Sun Solaris) - \$480  
 for Win32 (specify for Alpha, Intel or PowerPC) - \$350

Please add \$5.00 S&H per package in the US & Canada, \$11.25 per package overseas.

Wisconsin residents add appropriate state sales tax & county sales tax.

Check or Money Order in US Funds, drawn on a US bank in the US; the American Express Card, VISA and MasterCard accepted, no COD orders.

BY 1-96



<http://www.byte.com>  
**The BYTE Advertiser Index**

### Your Guide to Leading Edge Web Sites

The BYTE Advertiser Index brings you the complete listing of BYTE advertiser's web sites. From advanced systems to Unix products, you'll find the addresses of the industry's top players all in one place. *The BYTE Advertiser Index.* Check it out on The BYTE Site today.

**BYTE** The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.



## A Message to Our Subscribers

**F**rom time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

**BYTE** **BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services**  
**PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520**



A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

free tool called Folio Retriever that goes out on the Internet, grabs information, and puts it into a Folio Views—editable flat file complete with links and a table of contents. You compile that to make a Folio Views database you can use off-line. It's portable, and it can be copied. You can use this technique to grab a whole bunch of stuff from the World Wide Web and evaluate it at leisure. You can then use another tool to turn all that into Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) documents and put them on your own Web server.

The Folio Views 3.1 Infobase Production Kit comes with conversion filters for getting data out of most word processor document formats. The version I have doesn't seem to know about older database formats like Q&A, but I'm told the Software Developer Kit has the tools for constructing nearly any filter device you like; and Folio Views knows how to bring in data from any ASCII file-format system.

Like askSam, Folio Views isn't the simplest thing to learn, but once you have it down, it's a lot more powerful. It can be used to build salable products from document collections or just to organize data for your own use. I can't claim great familiarity with Folio Views and Folio Retriever, but as Chaos Manor appears to be sinking beneath vast amounts of information retrieved from the Web, I think I'm about to be. I've seen many useful products built from Folio Views. If you're drowning in unorganized data or you have an idea for a product based on documentary information, this may be just what you need.

**In *The Mote in God's Eye* (Larry Niven and Jerry Pournelle, Pocket Books)**, the characters all carry pocket computers that are tied into a central database, thus linking everyone to everyone else, as well as to all the knowledge of humankind. When we wrote that in 1970, we carefully did not describe how it all worked, but we did make it clear that you used a stylus rather than a keyboard.

We now have Zenith's CruisePad set up in Chaos Manor. CruisePad is a clipboard-size, stylus-controlled system that uses radio to link into a regular computer network. You can connect a keyboard to it if you want, but that gets clumsy, and if you're going to do a lot of typing, you'd probably be better off with a laptop or palmtop. Where CruisePad shines is with mouse-controlled operations. You can use it to make a big desktop do anything you could do with a mouse.

That includes accessing your Internet server or other databases. It also includes

Internet access; and most Web browsing is done by mousing around. You can also "type" short replies with the stylus: you call up an image of a miniature keyboard and tap away at the keys. That's frustrating for touch-typists, but hunt-and-peck addicts get pretty fast with it.

The real merit of CruisePad is for structured actions. Years ago, I speculated that one day doctors making hospital rounds would have a clipboard computer that would give them the patient's chart, let them make entries, digest the information, and offer suggestions on diagnosis and treatment. That's no longer speculation. Teaching hospitals are testing such systems. You can even enter prescriptions with CruisePad. The result probably won't be reliably machine-readable, but the hand-written bit map can be attached to the patient's chart, a copy can go by fax to the pharmacy, and a clerk can complete the data entry from a central location.

I don't know if anyone is doing this now, but it wouldn't be difficult to construct a program that compares the recommended treatment with what is standard; does the same thing with dosages, taking into account the patient's body weight; looks in the record for contraindications;

and flashes a warning if the physician has specified something outside the normal envelope. That would certainly eliminate careless errors.

To go from the sublime to something else, muffler and transmission shops are also using CruisePad. Tap the screen, and up comes a list of makes and models. Use the stylus to let the computer know the model and year, and up comes a picture and a list of symptoms. Tap (as opposed to click) in the appropriate places, and out comes a repair recommendation and cost estimate.

The U.S. Navy is trying to replace paper with CD-ROMs. The problem with that was summarized by Gordon Eubanks, who was a submarine driver before becoming CEO of Symantec. If you're crawling around inside an engine trying to find out where to put a wrench, the last thing you need is to have to come out to look at a screen. With CruisePad, you can carry the screen with you, and as long as data access is mouse-controllable, it would be plenty good enough.

To utilize CruisePad, there are three ways

to connect to your network: CruiseLAN/PCMCIA, for computers with a PC Card Type II slot; CruiseLAN/ISA, a card for AT-type bus desktop PCs and servers; or CruiseLAN/Access Point relay boxes, for extending coverage to up to 1000 feet in diameter in normal office environments. With a CruiseLAN/Access Point connected upstairs, I was able to control SuperCow from every downstairs room. A larger establishment like a hospital could put CruiseLAN relay boxes in several places; one would almost certainly be enough for a small clinic or mechanic's shop.

Setting up CruisePad isn't all that hard, but you do have to get the drivers loaded in just the right order and just the right way, and that can be tricky. Small companies without technically competent people may want some help, either from a franchising parent organization or outside consultants, to get it running.

Designing the custom database applications to make CruisePad useful is a much bigger deal. On the other hand, given tools



## Where Does Your Passport Take You?

**"Passport's music software Rules!** It's fast, easy to use and my scores always look great. When I'm submitting one of my pieces the way it looks means a lot. Passport's software gives me the winning edge, and I like to win!"

**Jennifer Lane** is a 17 year old high school student from southern California. She has placed fourth in the prestigious nationwide Composer's Guild Composition Contest, as well as winning three separate awards from the Disneyland Creativity Challenge™ Contests.

**With Passport's MusicTime,** every note you play on your MIDI or PC keyboard is turned magically into notation. Print it out and see your songs as beautiful sheet music. It's that easy!

Get MusicTime today at Egghead Software, Software Etc., Babbages, Electronics Boutique, Media Play and wherever fine software is sold. or

**Call (415) 726-0280 for a dealer near you.**

**Passport Brings Out The Musician In You.**

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

100 Stone Pine Road, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019

like Visual Basic and Folio Views, even that's getting a lot easier, since mostly you're trying to anticipate what data will be entered. Body temperatures, after all, have a rather narrow range.

More on CruisePad after we get used to it. It's not the pocket computer from *Mote*, but it's sure a lot closer to it than I thought I'd have at Chaos Manor in 1995.

**For years I've talked about Mrs. Pournelle's reading program, which teaches systematic phonics. Now, the state of California has rediscovered phonics after over 30 years of denigrating phonics instruction, and everyone is interested. The older version required a tutor, but the fancy new Mac version teaches reading by using the Mac sound system to give the lessons. She's been trying it out in selected Los Angeles schools, and the documented results are pretty astonishing: up to five years' grade-level improvement in reading ability from a few months of lessons with her program.**



Roberta got enough inquiries that she wanted to make a fancy new manual with a color cover. Unfortunately, the images she wanted to print were on the Mac version of the program. And the only color printer we have is the Fargo Electronics Primera, which works only with PCs. That meant we'd have to transfer the image from Mac to PC.

You can do that with Corel-Draw 5. I have CorelDraw 6, and at some point I'll have to install it; I'm told there are a lot of new features. You may want to hang onto version 5 if you get version 6; readers are reporting a variety of odd bugs. In any event, CorelDraw 5 did the job. Reading an image in Mac format and then cropping and adjusting it to be saved in DOS format turns out to be tedious but not all that difficult.

**The most intriguing thing I read this month** wasn't a book but an article in the October 1995 *Atlantic Monthly*, in which Clifford Cobb, Ted Halstead, and Jonathan Rowe examine the concept of Gross Domestic Product. When I was in aerospace engi-

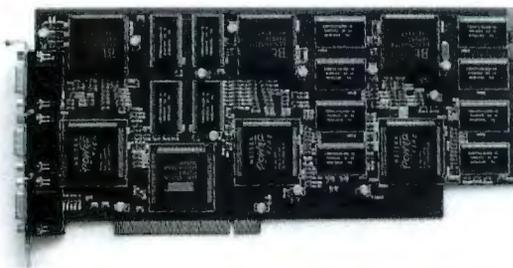
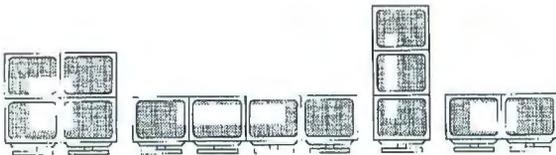
neering, we were warned against what was called "the figure of merit fallacy": the notion that you could take a complex system and use some math to reduce its performance to a single number, which you could then optimize. GDP is a classic case of that. The theory is that the faster GDP grows, the better the economy. The problem is that GDP includes everything, good and bad; under the GDP concept, the greatest economic hero would be a cancer patient getting a triple bypass while starting divorce proceedings. GDP, in a word, is all credits and no debits, and that's insane.

The authors propose a remedy that would be worse than the disease, but their diagnosis of the problem is good.

When I first began writing this column, I got a call from the then director of the office that prepares the Consumer Price Index. He wanted to know if there was some way the government could use small computers and modems to compile the CPI. At that time, they were getting data from cities all over the country, punching it onto IBM cards, and mailing the boxes of cards to a mainframe. The postage alone was running a couple of hundred thousand dollars a month.

The CPI is in the news this week: since

**12-screen X Window terminal**  
uses up to 4 boards in PCI bus



The DX-Wall12 server software can handle one large coherent virtual X Window screen with a resolution of 5120x3072 as an example. Windows can cover parts of more monitor screens. Window movements and cursor handlings are automatic.

Custom X Window server developments, portings, and X application systems' development are available.

**DEXON Systems Ltd.**  
H-1025 Budapest, Szikla u.21.  
Hungary  
Phone: +36 1 393 2617  
Fax1: +36 1 393 2618  
Fax2: +36 23 420 749

Compatibility Software platforms Controllers

Accelerators Number of boards Number of screens Resolution

X Window X11R5  
DOS & SCO UNIX systems  
single channel or three-channel graphics boards for PCI  
Weitek P9100  
from 1 up to 4 in one system  
from 1 up to 12 monitor screens in one system  
from VGA up to 1280 x 1024 or 1600 x 1200 each monitor screen

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card  
(RESELLERS: 136).

**NEW** Copy Protection

Order your evaluation package today!

Call now: 800-986-6578

We are looking for international distributors

- ✓ New: Now for Apple Macintosh and PowerPC
- ✓ WIBU-KEY – Secure against systematic "crackers"!
- ✓ Also available for LPT, COM, (E)ISA slots and PCMCIA
- ✓ Protection for DOS, Windows and networks without requiring source code modification
- ✓ Also Win32s, Windows™ NT, OS/2®, DOS

**WIBU-KEY**  
High Quality in Copy Protection

**WIBU SYSTEMS** WIBU-SYSTEMS GmbH  
Rueppurrer Strasse 54  
D-76137 Karlsruhe, Germany  
Phone: +49-721-93172-0  
FAX: +49-721-93172-22

**EUROPEAN SOFTWARE CONNECTION**  
1617 St. Andrews Drive, Lawrence, KS 66047  
Phone: (913) 832-2070, FAX: (913) 832-8787

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card  
(RESELLERS: 128).

Social Security and other entitlement increases are keyed to it, getting it right can be the difference between government solvency and bankruptcy. Everyone is sure it's wrong. There's no agreement on new ways to compute it, but at least small computers make adjustments possible.

GDP is in many ways more important than CPI; and my guess is that small computers will make it possible to adjust it so it discriminates between production and crime. All we have to do is agree on how.

**The computer book of the month** is by Charles Kaufman, Radia Perlman, and Mike Speciner, *Network Security: Private Communications in a Public World* (Prentice-Hall, 1995); it's both readable and complete, and if you have anything to do with network security, you need this book.

One last bit of advice: if you have W95 running stably, be very careful how you muck with it. More on that next month. ■

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerry@bix.com.*



Now get the power of  
Frontier Technologies'  
**SuperTCP Suite 2.0**  
for all of your Microsoft  
operating environments.

THE NEW, SUPERTCP SUITE 2.0  
GIVES YOU MORE THAN  
FORTY AWARD-WINNING  
APPLICATIONS INCLUDING:

- NFS (Client/Server)
- Internet Access
- Host Connectivity
- X-Window Server

BEST OF ALL, JUST ONE CD  
AND ONE LICENSE LETS YOU  
MIGRATE FROM WINDOWS 3.11  
TO WINDOWS 95 OR NT.

**CALL NOW**  
**1-800-929-3054**

SUPERTCP@FRONTIERTECH.COM  
WWW.FRONTIERTECH.COM.

AT FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES WE'RE IN STRIDE WITH YOUR MICROSOFT MIGRATION.



© 1995 Frontier Technologies, Inc. All product names are Trademarks of their respective companies.



**For More Information**

Every schoolroom and home student in America ought to have **CDSOURCEBOOK of American History** (\$49.95). It's that good. Contact Compact University, Provo, UT, (800) 677-3045 or (801) 375-2227; fax (801) 375-2228; sales@infobases.com. **Circle 1087 on Inquiry Card.**

To utilize **CruisePad** (\$1399), there are three ways to connect to your network: CruiseLAN/PCMCIA (\$695), for computers with a PC Card Type II slot; CruiseLAN/ISA (\$595), a card for AT-type bus desktop PCs and servers; or CruiseLAN/Access Point (\$1895) relay boxes, for extending coverage to up to 1000 feet in diameter in normal office environments. Contact Zenith Data Systems, Buffalo Grove, IL, (800) 533-0331 or (708) 808-5000; fax (708) 808-4434; http://www.zds.com. **Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.**

If you're drowning in unorganized data or you have an idea for a product based on documentary information, **Folio Views 3.1 Infobase Production Kit** (\$895) may be just what you need. Contact Folio Corp., Provo, UT, (800) 228-1132 or (801) 229-6700; fax (801) 229-6790; http://www.folio.com. **Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.**

# The First Pan-European Computer Postcard Deck Targeting the Exploding European Market!!!



**Advertisers!**

**The BYTE EURODECK offers you a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in this fast-paced computer market.**

Circulation of the BYTE EURODECK is targeted to 50,000 computer buyers in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits BYTE provides you with this affordable direct channel to Europe. For information on the next BYTE EURODECK,

**Call Joseph Mabe today at 603-924-2533!**

**Fax 603-924-2683**

Companies outside of North America, please contact your local representative

# WHAT'S NEW Hardware

## PREVIEW PENTIUM NOTEBOOKS

### Take Your Desktop with You

Gateway 2000's 120-MHz Solo V120 represents several industry firsts. It's one of the first portables with Intel's new 120-MHz Pentium for mobile systems. It also offers the new Start and application keys found in Windows 95 keyboards for desktop systems. The Solo V120 comes close to supplying a one-system solution, with the features of a high-end desktop PC in a light-

weight multimedia notebook. Intel's 0.35-micron manufacturing process accounts for the CPU's small footprint (less than half the size of its 75- and 90-MHz siblings) and subsequent low power consumption. However, the Solo systems use Opti's Viper-N chip set rather than Intel's, which limits data streaming to around 60 MBps, whereas Intel's Mobile Triton chip set would support 100 MBps.

With 256 KB of external burst-mode cache memory, 16 MB of RAM, a removable 720-MB hard drive, a double-speed CD-ROM drive, 16-bit sound, Microsoft Office Pro, and a 10.2-inch active-matrix VGA LCD (Super VGA is optional) with 1 MB of video memory on a VL-Bus, the Solo V120 easily fulfills Gateway's features and power goals. At 6.3 pounds without the AC

adapter but with the floppy drive, its weight is acceptable. The results turned in by the Solo V120 on BYTE's Thumper II battery tests—2 hours, 43 minutes—are about 30 minutes less than that of the 90-MHz Pentium-based Dell Latitude XPi P90T.

The sleek 2-inch-thick letter-size case feels solid. The screen is large and well protected but difficult to see in bright light. The Alps EZ Pad pointing device and the floppy drive are integrated rather than hanging off the notebook's edges. Other features are a PC Card Type III slot and a modular bay (not hot-swappable) for a floppy drive or CD-ROM drive. The machine has IR, serial, parallel, VGA, and PS/2 mouse ports. An optional docking bar duplicates many of these but adds a line-out audio jack and a MIDI/game port.

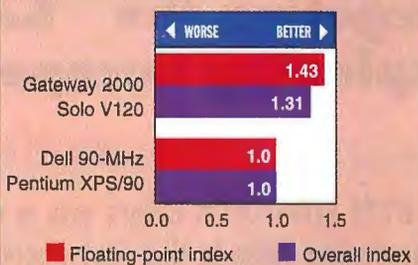
The Solo V120 represents a remarkable achievement: a cool-running 120-MHz mobile computer that performs 30 percent faster than a 90-MHz desktop system. But after just 2 hours and 10 minutes of word processing with advanced power management on, the battery is kaput.

—Selinda Chiquoine



**Solo V120** (as tested) \$4899  
Gateway 2000  
North Sioux City, SD  
(800) 846-2000  
(605) 232-2000  
on CompuServe, go gateway  
**Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.**

### Benchmark Results



**Battery Life:** (System set to clear the video after 1 minute and spin down the hard drive after 2 minutes.) 2 hours and 43 minutes.

### SHARE APPLICATIONS

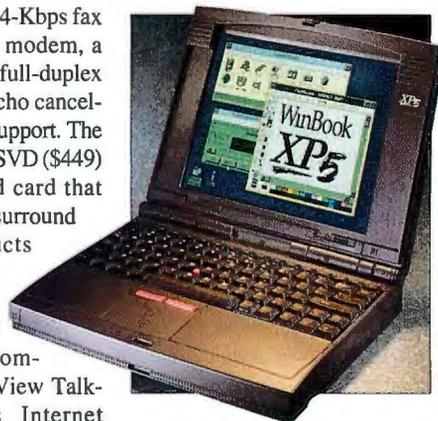
Based on Rockwell's chip set and the DigiTalk standard, V.34 Boca Office Communicator and SoundExpression 28.8SVD let you talk and share applications simultaneously over a single analog telephone line. The V.34 Boca Office Communicator (\$369) provides a 14.4-Kbps fax and 28.8-Kbps data modem, a voice-mail system, a full-duplex speakerphone with echo cancellation, and caller ID support. The SoundExpression 28.8SVD (\$449) adds a 16-bit sound card that has SRS Labs' 3-D surround sound. Both products come with Midisoft's MediaWorks collaborative whiteboard software, Radish Communications' VoiceView TalkShop, VocalTec's Internet Phone, Netcom's Netcruiser, Multimedia Labs' Internet Passport, America Online, CompuServe, and GENie.

Contact: Boca Research, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, (407) 997-6227; <http://www.boca.org>.  
**Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.**

support. The Winterm 2500T and 2500C support TCP/IP and IPX/SPX.

Contact: Wyse Technology, San Jose, CA, (800) 800-9973 or (408) 473-1200; <http://www.wyse.com>.

**Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.**



### 75-MHZ PENTIUM NOTEBOOK ▲

The WinBook XP packages a 75-MHz Pentium LM processor, 16 MB of RAM, an 810-MB hard drive (user-upgradable to 1 GB), a 10.4-inch active-matrix color screen, 256 KB of L2 cache memory, an internal 14.4-Kbps send/receive fax/voice/data modem, one PC Card Type III slot or two Type II slots, a 19.5-mm Lexmark keyboard, the Chips & Technologies 32-bit local-bus video accelerator, 1 MB of video memory, and 40-W-per-hour lithium-ion batteries (\$2999). Other features include internal stereo audio, dual speakers, and a choice of pointing devices. A quad-speed docking station is available (\$399), with two ISA slots, dual 5¼-inch bays, auto-detect for external pointing devices, VGA, stereo output, and volume control. An external dual-speed CD-ROM drive with a SCSI adapter costs \$199. It includes headphones, a SCSI adapter, an AC adapter, PC Card, and a carrying case.

Contact: WinBook Computer Corp., Columbus, OH, (800) 468-2162 or (614) 481-8041.

**Circle 996 on Inquiry Card.**

### COLOR WINDOWS TERMINALS

The Winterm 2500, 2500T, and 2500C terminals (from \$750) provide access to 16- and 32-bit applications written for Windows 3.1, 95, and NT. A Winterm terminal is a way to add secure local or branch office seats to a networked environment. Wyse's products deliver access to network applications and resources, including those on Unix hosts, mainframes, NetWare servers, printers, and PCs. The Winterm 2500 is a color terminal, the Winterm 2500T adds 10Base-T networking, and the Winterm 2500C provides 10Base-2 coaxial-cable network

## NETWORK IMAGE ACCELERATOR FOR HP LASERJET 4

By installing XipPrint II (\$795) into the SIMM socket of a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4, you can print JBIG TIFF, G3/G4 TIFF, and PCX images at the rated speed of the printer while maintaining full-duplex printing, direct network connectivity, and bidirectional printer status communications.

Contact: Xionics Document Technologies, Inc., Burlington, MA, (800) 864-6243 or (617) 229-7000;

<http://www.xionics.com>.

Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

## OPERATE WINDOWS BY JOYSTICK

People with disabilities that prevent them from using a mouse or a trackball can now operate Windows computers. The SAM-Joystick (\$120) moves the cursor at a rate proportional to the extent you move the stick, and the cursor stays where it is when you let go of the stick. A drag-lock button lets you perform drag operations.

Contact: R. J. Cooper & Associates, Dana Point, CA, (800) 752-6673 or (714) 240-4853; [rjcoop@aol.com](mailto:rjcoop@aol.com).

Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

## PORTABLE DIGITIZING SYSTEM ▼

A portable x,y digitizer with an accuracy of 0.003 inch, the Rat

(\$1895) can digitize most cartographic features as well as pictures and drawings. By using the Rat's grid plot overlays, you can digitize without a known coordinate system. The included Diggis software



captures map, drafting, or generic data and exports it into your favorite GIS or CAD program running under DOS, Windows NT or



95, Unix, OS/2, or the Mac OS. Contact: Digi-Rule, Inc., Calgary, Alberta, Canada, (403) 292-0320; <http://www.digirule.com>. Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

## PENTIUM MULTIMEDIA SUPER-NOTEBOOKS

Based on the PCI-bus architecture, the Eurocom 5400 Multimedia Super-Notebooks (starting at \$2900) come with 75-, 90-, 100-, 120-, or 133-MHz Pentium CPUs; 256 KB of external L2 write-back cache memory (expandable to 1 MB); 8 MB of

RAM (expandable to 32 MB); 2 MB of video memory; an internal quad-speed Teac CD-ROM drive; a removable 2½-inch hard drive with capacities of 340 MB to 1.3 GB; 16-bit stereo sound with an FM synthesizer; a trackpad; an oversize 86-key keyboard; one PC Card Type III slot or two Type II slots; an infrared communications port; a UART 16550 se-

rial port; an ECP/EPP-compatible parallel port; an external keyboard/mouse port; an external VGA port; a game port; and a 200-pin connector for a docking station. The notebook is available with 10.3-/11.5-inch color DSTN dual-scan passive-matrix or 10.2-/10.4-inch color TFT active-matrix LCD panels. The NiMH battery pack gives you 1.5 to 2.5 hours of operating time.

Contact: Eurocom Corp., Nepean, Ontario, Canada, (613) 224-6122.

Circle 993 on Inquiry Card.

## LABEL PRINTER ►

With the K225 On-Line Labeler (\$269), you can print in a variety of fonts and type sizes; horizontal or vertical; flush top, bottom, left, or center; and bar codes on labels up to 2¼ inches wide. The software saves label formats, organizes and saves frequently used addresses, and allows you to import graphics or scanned images onto labels.

## DESKTOP PCs THAT OPTIMIZE WINDOWS 95

Available in low-profile and short-tower configurations, the Celebris GL desktop PCs (from \$2799) feature board-level integration of audio, video, and networking. Systems incorporate 90-, 100-, 120-, and 133-MHz Pentium processors; EDO memory; pipeline burst-mode cache mem-

ory; the Intel Triton FX chip set; and 64-bit graphics. The multimedia technology includes a Matrox Millennium graphics controller that offers 2-D/3-D graphics acceleration, 2 MB of dual-ported video memory (upgradable to 8 MB), 16-bit stereo sound, and a quad-speed CD-ROM drive.

Along with remote configuration/diagnostics, management, and troubleshooting, the Celebris GL can communicate information such as chassis and motherboard serial number, CPU speed, model name, memory installed, and BIOS revision to popular enterprise and workgroup management tools. Features that optimize Windows 95 include Plug and Play, DMI client support, Windows 95 shutdown software, Digital Equipment's integrated PCI Ethernet and Easy Network Setup utility, a Windows 95 keyboard, and Windows 95 "getting started" software.

Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, (800) 642-4532 or (508) 624-6400; <http://www.pc.digital.com>.

Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

Contact: Kroy, Inc., Scottsdale, AZ, (800) 733-5769 or (602) 948-2222; [info@kroy.com](mailto:info@kroy.com).

Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

## RAID STORAGE SYSTEM

The Renegade RAID System (with 10 4-GB 7200-rpm drive modules, about \$30,000) offers 42 GB of storage and fault-tolerant data protection con-

figurable to support RAID levels 0, 1, 3, 5, 6, and 7. The tower chassis stores up to 10 3½-inch drives, which support fast and narrow, or fast and wide, SCSI-2 and offer data transfer rates of up to 20 MBps. The system supports the hot-swapping of drives, and the automatic rebuild function restores data on a new drive after there is a crash.

Contact: MountainGate Data Systems, Inc., Reno, NV, (800) 556-0222 or (702) 851-9393; [sales@mntgte.lockheed.com](mailto:sales@mntgte.lockheed.com).

Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.



# WHAT'S NEW Hardware

## POWERBOOK EXPANSION CARDS

Three expansion cards for the Mac PowerBook 190 and 5300 include the LapisColor MV16 (\$299), a 1-MB video card that lets you display 16-bit graphics on monitors of up to 17 inches and 8-bit graphics on larger monitors; the LapisColor MV16-EN (\$399), which incorporates the same video features as the MV16 but lets you plug into a 10Base-T Ethernet port via the PowerBook PDS expansion slot; and the LapisColor MV8-EN (\$279), which supports 8-bit graphics on monitors of up to 17 inches and 4-bit graphics on larger displays and has the same 10Base-T Ethernet connector as the MV16-EN.

Contact: Focus Enhancements, Inc., Woburn, MA, (617) 938-8088.

Circle 997 on Inquiry Card.

## TWO-IN-ONE DRIVE ▼

A plug-in device, Doubleplay (external, \$299; internal, \$159) lets you share, store, and access large files on QIC tape cartridges and floppy disks. You can download large files to tape and then access them directly, without first copying them to your hard drive. Doubleplay also lets you play audio and video files di-



rectly from tape.

Contact: ComByte, Inc., Fort Collins, CO, (800) 990-2983 or (970) 229-0660.

Circle 994 on Inquiry Card.

## 10-MBPS WIRELESS ETHERNET LAN

Available in indoor and outdoor versions, the ET350 (call for prices) uses infrared line-of-sight

transmission to link LANs and users who are up to 1500 feet apart. The package includes a receiver lens and four transceivers, which connect to the LAN via Ethernet IEEE-802.3-compatible ports. The transceivers support many network devices, including up to 29 10Base-2 thin-wire devices, one AUI 10Base-5 thick-wire backbone, or an optional UTP concentrator for one, six, eight, or more 10Base-T twisted-pair connections, in various applications. A 10-element bar graph displays red, amber, and green to indicate receive signal strengths. A self-test mode serves as a self-check and a diagnostic tool. It also assists in transceiver alignment.

Contact: A. T. Schindler Communications, Inc., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, (613) 723-1103; [firlan@fox.nstn.ca](mailto:firlan@fox.nstn.ca).

Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

## DESKTOP-SIZE NETWORK LASER PRINTER

Printing 12 ppm in black and white and 3 ppm in color, the Optra C (about \$6400) provides photographic-quality CMYK color printing on plain paper at a resolution of 600 by 600 dpi. The printer includes PostScript Level 2 and enhanced PCL5

with color emulations and supports continuous tone, color grade, and stochastic screening techniques for color printing. Standard memory is 8 MB (expandable to 64 MB). Paper-handling features include a 250-sheet paper tray and a 100-sheet multi-purpose tray. Two internal slots receive MarkNet XL INA network adapter cards.

Contact: Lexmark International, Inc., Greenwich, CT, (800) 891-0331 or (606) 232-2000; <http://www.lexmark.com>.

Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.

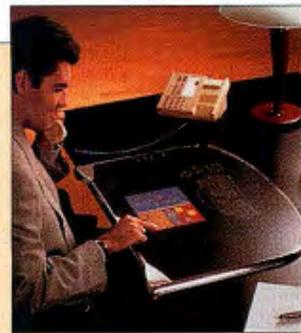
## DESK PAD ELIMINATES BULKY MONITORS

The Modula-Executive Desk Pad (\$3500) combines a 10.4-inch active-matrix color touchscreen that lies flat on your desk, a keyboard, a mouse, stereo speakers, and a microphone in a half-inch-thick, 27- by 19-inch

tablet. You connect it to a 386 or higher CPU. To use the speakers, you need a Sound Blaster card. The surface is nonscratch, antiglare, waterproof, and shock- and temperature-resistant.

Contact: Source Innovations, Inc., Long Beach, CA, (310) 988-6574; <http://www.iwsc.com/shoppers/electronics/modula>.

Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.



## PRINTING FORMS

The OptiForm Flash SIMM is a 1-, 2-, or 3-MB module that plugs into a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4's memory slot. It now interfaces with Caere Affiliate Publishing's electronic forms-conversion product, OmniForm. You can scan in a form and download it into a printer. Once forms are stored in the OptiForm (from \$349), you can fill them in using the database tools supplied with OmniForm or from an existing application. You can view the status and contents of the OptiForm from a workstation to update forms in real time.

Contact: Pacific Data Products, Inc., San Diego, CA, (800) 737-7121 or (619) 552-0880; [info@pacdata.com](mailto:info@pacdata.com).

Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

## ISDN REMOTE-ACCESS CARD

The Diva card's (ISA-bus version, \$595; PC Card version, \$695) ISDN BRI port lets you communicate using IP, IPX, or PPP with peer workstations, remote networks, SNA mainframes, ISDN PRI and BRI routers, fax services, on-line services, and the Internet. Alternatively, the card reaches remote LANs via ISDN PPP or HDLC

links and supports connections to X.25 networks. An on-board 10-MHz 40-MIPS DSP chip processes data packets within a single interrupt and prevents re-transmissions.

Contact: Eicon Technology, Inc., Dallas, TX, (800) 803-4266 or (214) 239-3270; <http://www.eicon.com>.

Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.



## SIMPLE CD RECORDING ▲

Hewlett-Packard has bundled its SureStore CD-Writer 4020i (\$1249) compact quad-speed CD reader and double-speed CD recorder; two blank HP SureStore CD-R discs; a SCSI-2 bus-mastering interface card; and cables with Easy-CD, Alchemy Personal, Magic Lantern, and Easy-CD audio software. You can record up to 650 MB of data on a single CD-R disc.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co., Loveland, CO, (800) 810-0134 or (970) 635-1500;

[SureStore\\_Support@HP-Loveland-om10.om.HP.com](mailto:SureStore_Support@HP-Loveland-om10.om.HP.com).

Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.

The **BYTE** Site brings you today's hottest technologies with extended product and technology coverage that's the perfect complement to **BYTE** magazine.



THE **BYTE** SITE

<http://www.byte.com>

The World's Technology Authority  
Online!

■ **The **BYTE** Archive**

Two years of **BYTE**, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

■ **The **BYTE** Network Project**

The **BYTE** Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in **BYTE**... try it out online!

■ **The Virtual Press Room**

Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

■ **BYTEMarks**

FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

■ **Direct Access to Advertisers**

Contact Byte advertisers **DIRECTLY** through the online advertiser index!

**BYTE**

The **BYTE** Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



## PREVIEW DESKTOP RELATIONAL DATABASE

### Unmistakably Approachable

Loyal users of earlier versions of Lotus Approach and anyone looking for a versatile desktop database will love Lotus Approach 96. Always a winner of high marks for ease of use, this 32-bit version for Windows 95 and NT stands toe-to-toe with its worthy opponent, Microsoft Access 7.0.

SmartMaster, which is a new applications builder, quickly puts together forms and tables for more than 50 familiar applications. Several new assistants, interactive aids that do the intricate relational-design work behind the scenes while you focus on defining the business aspects of data and results, make their debut in Approach 96.

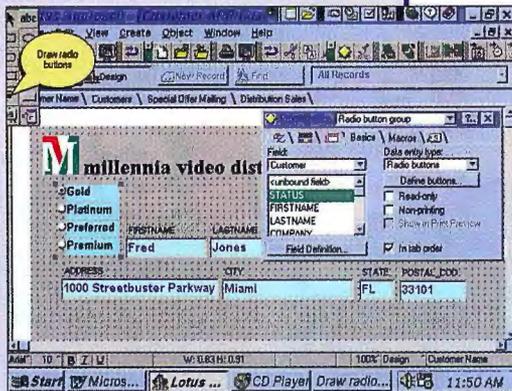
The find assistant's point-and-click, fill-in-the-blank query builder allows you to quickly find database

records. You can then name the statements you build and save them for recall and execution. Named queries also help select items for a report, a set of mailing labels, a worksheet, or a chart. During report design, data appears in your layout due to the enhanced report assistant, which shows a WYSIWYG preview of printed output.

Enterprise users will find improved integration and connectivity to Lotus Notes and tighter integration with Lotus SmartSuite and Microsoft Office. A new team-security feature controls access rights, assigns passwords, and manages group or individual privileges. Approach 96 can participate as a basic OLE client or as an OLE 2 automation client or server. You can register, select, and address OCXes as you can internal objects.

The program continues its use of dBase IV as its default database structure, with options to work with dBase III, FoxPro, Access, Paradox, SQL Server, Oracle, and ODBC data sources. The beta version BYTE evaluated stumbled when asked to open an Access 2.0 database, but it worked fine with a FoxPro 2.5 file. The company explained that the problem was related to the unavailability of Microsoft drivers for Access 2.0 and higher. A solution is expected. LotusScript is supported by an object browser, editor, and debugger, for those who need to venture into the Approach 96 IDE to customize their applications.

—Alan M. Stoughton



**Lotus Approach 96** \$109  
 Lotus Development Corp.  
 Mountain View, CA  
 (800) 343-5414  
 (415) 335-6400  
<http://www.lotus.com>  
**Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.**

structure documents for on-line distribution. Depending on the template settings, HTML Transit can generate a master table of contents, and each HTML file can contain its own local table of contents.

Contact: *InfoAccess, Inc.*, Bellevue, WA, (800) 344-9737 or (206) 747-3203; [info@infoaccess.com](mailto:info@infoaccess.com).

**Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.**

### COLOR PRINTING FOR UNIX WORKSTATIONS

Usable with stand-alone workstations or in heterogeneous networks, Flexprint (single user, from \$695) lets you control such printer features as print quality, tray selection, and EasyColor color correction.

The program has system administrator tools for the setup and management of printers and print queues, a hot print button, support for GL and X Window System, fast conversion of screen capture to PostScript, and printing of major desktop publishing and CAD image file formats. Printer connections include internal TCP/IP, parallel, serial, and remote workstation.

Contact: *AutoGraph International, Inc.*, San Jose, CA, (408) 436-7227; [sales@augrin.com](mailto:sales@augrin.com).

**Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.**

### CREATE FORMS IN WINDOWS

Visual Forms/Win (\$249), a forms designer, creates complex base forms and documents that it saves as Windows metafiles. You can integrate these files into applications and quickly position data. The program creates a template file for your data fields and lets you test your application without leaving Visual Forms/Win.

Contact: *Bytech Business Sys-*

*tems, Inc.*, Pomona, NY, (914) 354-8666; 74577,1032  
[@compuserve.com](mailto:@compuserve.com).

**Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.**

### SOLARIS SERVER FOR WINDOWS

WabiServer (server license, \$1000; 10-client pack, \$1000) allows Wabi-certified Windows applications (e.g., Microsoft Office and Lotus SmartSuite) to run on a server with Solaris 2.x and to display on low-end SPARC systems, X Window System terminals, or machines running Solaris 1.x. WabiServer provides MIS managers with better central management of Windows applications within Solaris.

Contact: *SunSoft, Inc.*, Chelmsford, MA, (800) 786-7638 or (512) 434-1511;  
<http://www.sun.com/sunsoft/>.

**Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.**

### NATIVE PC X SERVER FOR WINDOWS 95

Exceed 5 for Windows 95 (single-seat site license, \$545), an X Window System 11 release 6-compliant Windows 95 PC X server, allows Windows 95 PCs to access and display applications from Unix/X, VMX, Ultrix, and OSF/1 systems. The program includes Exceed/Xpress remote-access technology, so you can remotely access Unix/X applications via standard telephone lines; a TN3270 emulator; Hummingbird's E-mail client and Usenet News reader; and access to CDE-enabled hosts in single- and multiple-window modes via TriTeal's TED.

Exceed 5 for Windows 95 integrates support options such as XIE image extension, FTP and telnet clients, the Exceed Basic scripting language, and Launch Pad, Xtrace, and Xsession facilities.

Contact: *Hummingbird Communications, Ltd.*, North York, Ontario, Canada, (416) 496-2200; <http://www.hcl.com>.

**Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.**

### HIGH-VOLUME WEB PUBLISHING

HTML Transit (\$495) reads popular word processing files in their native format and produces a single HTML file or an entire hy-

per-text-linked library, according to the template parameters you specify. HTML Transit translates source files originally intended for hard copy and lets you re-

## WORKGROUP FAX SOFTWARE

Running as an NLM, Faxcom/Workgroup for NetWare allows users on NetWare networks to send and receive faxes via a shared fax modem connected to a file server. The program supports Windows, OS/2, and DOS clients; manages private and public fax phone books; allows users to view, rotate, annotate, and forward faxes; and imports user information from bindery and NDS. Faxcom/Workgroup for NetWare (from \$695) also interfaces to scanners for converting faxes to text or for faxing hard-copy documents, and it provides an upgrade path for enterprise-wide integration with Biscom's multichannel fax servers.

Contact: Biscom, Inc., Chelmsford, MA, (800) 477-2472 or (508) 250-1800;

<http://www.biscom.com>.

Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

## COMMUNICATIONS FOR OS/2

HyperAccess for OS/2 (\$129) offers telnet access to the Internet and comes with thousands of

ready-to-call BBSes, Internet service providers, and other on-line systems. The program supports data transfer rates of up to 57.6 Kbps on COM1-COM4 through standard OS/2 communications drivers, or rates of up to 115.2 Kbps through the included SIO .SYS shareware communications driver. You can also connect through TCP/IP and shared modems on OS/2 networks.

Contact: Hilgraeve, Inc., Monroe, MI, (800) 826-2760 or (313) 243-0576;

<http://www.hilgraeve.com>.

Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

## DATA ACCESS AND REPORTING TOOL

IQ/Objects introduces object-based query and reporting using SmartObjects, which can make decisions to invoke or pass information to other objects based on query results. You can query data from different databases simultaneously, integrating and consolidating the results to reports for enterprise-wide decision support. Available config-

urations include Personal Edition (\$250), for executing, printing, and viewing queries and reports; Enterprise Edition (\$695), full-function query building and reporting; KnowledgeBase Administrator (\$995), which allows you to configure, define, and maintain access to multiple databases and includes Enterprise Edition; and IQ SmartServer (from \$5000), for intelligently distributing data access functions among clients, applications servers, and database servers.

Contact: IQ Software Corp., Norcross, GA, (800) 458-0386 or (404) 446-8880; [sales@iqsc.com](mailto:sales@iqsc.com).

Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

## AS/400 CONNECTIVITY FOR WINDOWS 95

Emerald Client for Windows 95 (\$245) provides PCs running Windows 95 with IBM 5250 terminal and printer emulation to AS/400s. The program includes SQL capabilities, drag-and-drop bidirectional file transfer, an SDI function for multiple 5250 terminal sessions, access to the emulation screen, and a choice of connection methods from the PC to the host.

If you've been looking for speedy multiprotocol file transfers between Windows-based PCs and AS/400s, Emerald File Access (\$199) may be for you. The program provides query support using SQL, understandable error messages, efficient use of system resources on the host and PC, file transfer statistics, transfer of AS/400 Save files, security that lets system administrators restrict access to libraries and objects, and support for 16- and 32-bit OSes.

Contact: Andrew Corp., Orland Park, IL, (800) 328-2696 ext. 319 or

(708) 349-3300.

Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

## Software Update

**Clarion for Windows 1.5** adds a 32-bit compiler to the RAD environment, so you can build applications for Windows 3.x, 95, and NT from the same development environment and project files. \$499.

Contact: TopSpeed Corp., Pompano Beach, FL, (800) 354-5444 or (305) 785-4555; [76711.1034@compuserve.com](mailto:76711.1034@compuserve.com).

Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

**Dfrag 4.0** defragments Oracle 6 and 7 databases, tables, and indexes; improves database performance; eliminates time-consuming maintenance tasks; and maximizes performance and space usage of Oracle databases. The Virtual DBA Windows-based graphical front-end interface lets Oracle database administrators graphically manage multiple Oracle databases spread across multiple servers from a single workstation. Single license, \$3500.

Contact: Aris Corp., Seattle, WA, (800) 431-2747 or (206) 433-2081;

<http://www.ariscorp.com>.

Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

**Track 3.1 for Windows**, a LAN-based defect-tracking and technical-support system, provides integration of more choices of version control systems; additional reporting and analyzing features; a visual query builder; privileges needed for maintaining multisite databases; automatic notification capabilities via Lotus Notes, cc:Mail, and Microsoft Mail; ability to merge multiple databases and synchronize multisite databases; and additional import and export options, global search and replace, multiple indexing, and additional database-linking features. \$495.

Contact: Soffront Software, Inc., Milpitas, CA, (800) 763-3766 or (408) 263-2703; <http://www.soffront.com>.

Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

## OLE CUSTOM CONTROLS

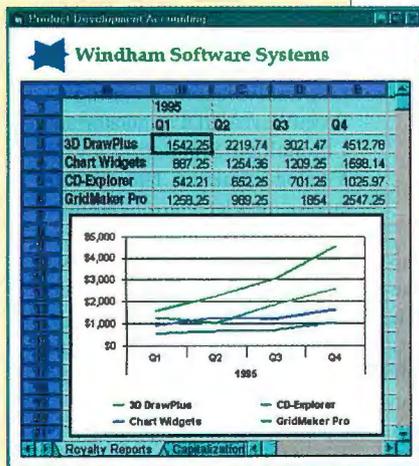
Available as OCXes, four components enable developers working in environments such as Visual Basic 4.0, Visual C++ 4.0, Access 95, Visual FoxPro, and Borland Delphi32 to build custom applications for Windows 95, NT, and 3.1.

You use Formula One 3.0 (\$249) for building spreadsheet-based applications, First Impression 2.0 (\$249) for creating charts and business graphics, VisualSpeller 2.0 (\$149) for checking your spelling, and VisualWriter 3.0 (\$249) for text editing and word processing.

Contact: Visual Components, Inc., Lenexa, KS, (913) 599-6500; 72204,3521

[@compuserve.com](mailto:@compuserve.com).

Circle 1001 on Inquiry card.

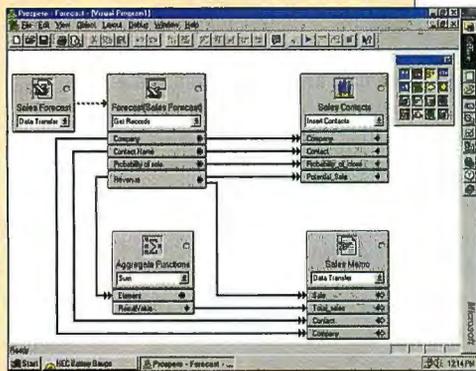


## SIMPLIFY DATA INTEGRATION

A Windows-based visual software tool, **Prospero** (\$695) integrates data from multiple sources and destinations without coding. The program automatically creates graphical building blocks from existing Excel spreadsheets, Word documents, ASCII files, Lotus Notes applications, ACT contact manager data, or SQL databases that support ODBC. By graphically connecting these building blocks, you can form visual programs to share data on your desktop with corporate databases. You can run visual programs inside Prospero or save them as stand-alone executable files that can be run as single applications.

Contact: Oberon Software, Cambridge, MA, (617) 494-0990;  
<http://www.oberon.com>

Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.



## VIRTUAL-TEAM COORDINATOR

You can turn your PC into a virtual coordinator for your team's individual and group activities. **Cruiser** (\$149) combines fax, E-mail, file transfer, to-do lists, group scheduling, a day planner, an address book, and phone control, as well as calendars.

The program's messaging technology automatically logs incoming and outgoing communications in a multimedia filing cabinet. You can attach notes to the logs and refer to them later. You can even file the logs in folders to keep an electronic history of various projects. **Cruiser** is MAPI-compatible. Therefore, you can integrate it with LAN-based E-mail systems.

Contact: Connectware, Inc., Richardson, TX, (800) 357-0852 or (214) 997-4111;  
[virtual@connectware.com](mailto:virtual@connectware.com)

Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

## PROBLEM-SOLVING TOOLKIT

An intuitive spreadsheet alternative, **Go Figure** for Windows (\$99.99) has no cells, no rigid structures, and no confining

rules. Using **E/Paper**, a computerized scratchpad, you place numbers on **E/Paper**; move, change, and connect them; and connect problems to a built-in encyclopedia of 12,000 ready-to-use formula entries. **Go Figure** automatically displays the answers. The program offers almost unlimited what-if capability and handles unit conversions, date-driven calculations, projections, and scientific problem solving.

Contact: Villa Crespo Software, Inc., Highland Park, IL, (800) 521-3963 or (708) 433-0500; [VillaC@aol.com](mailto:VillaC@aol.com)

Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

## LABOR MANAGEMENT

**WorkForce**, a modular multiapplication software solution, automates labor management. The product includes **Forecaster**, **TimeMeter**, **LaborManager**, and **Scheduler**. **WorkForce** components integrate with external systems, such as human-resource and payroll applications and time-clock mechanisms. **WorkForce** (from \$1100) runs under

Windows, Windows NT, DOS, Unix, and OS/2.

Contact: Park City Group, Park City, UT, (801) 645-2105; [mktg@parkcity.com](mailto:mktg@parkcity.com)

Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

## WINDOWS 95 DECISION SUPPORT TOOL SUITE

If you need to access, analyze, and integrate timely business information into reports, memorandums, and spreadsheets for electronic distribution within an organization, **InfoAssistant** (\$495) may be for you. The **Fact Browser** allows you to

browse, find, and select information from client/server and desktop databases, without knowledge of relational database structures or rules. **Query Generation** builds a SQL query, sends it to the database, and returns results in a table view that you can manipulate. **Analysis and Presentation Views** provide a variety of ways to work with your query results.

Contact: Asymetrix Corp., Bellevue, WA, (800) 488-6543 or (206) 462-0501;  
<http://www.asymetrix.com>

Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

## WINDOWS-BASED TOOL SUITE

**Workview Office** (from \$2000) combines **Quad Design's** **Motive** timing-analysis and **XTK** cross-talk-analysis tools; **Vantage's** **SpeedWave** VHDL simulator; and **Chronologic Simulation's** **VCS** Verilog simulator. The scalable environment lets you migrate from a node-locked Windows 95-based environment to a Windows NT network. The company also offers **ViewDraw**, **Design Manager**, **ViewSim**, **ViewSpice**, **Spicelink**, **Analog Fusion**, **ViewDatabook**, and **ViewBase**.

Contact: Viewlogic Systems, Inc., Marlboro, MA, (800) 873-8439 or (508) 480-0881;  
<http://www.viewlogic.com>

Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

## Software Update

A program that automates the manual revision of work-related instructions, documentation, and procedures, **MerexEdit 1.5** provides a **Check** command, which applies controlled vocabulary, writing rules, and grammar to selected documents; document-tracking and reporting capabilities; an improved configuration file and a new user interface; and editor configuration options. Network version for up to five stations, \$15,000.

Contact: Merex Corp., Tempe, AZ, (800) 383-5636 or (602) 921-7077;  
[info@merexcorp.com](mailto:info@merexcorp.com)

Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

An advanced version of statistical-analysis software, **MDP New System Professional Edition** combines the **BMDP New System** with the **BMDP Classical Library** of more than 40 statistical routines, including analysis of variance, nonlinear, and stepwise regression; time series; survival analysis; maximum likelihood estimation; and multivariate analyses. After you select a statistical routine, the **Classic Connection** utility generates the minimum amount of command language you'll need to run your chosen procedure. \$795.

Contact: BMDP Statistical Software, Inc., Los Angeles, CA, (800) 238-2637 or (310) 207-8800;  
[sales@bmdp.bmdp.com](mailto:sales@bmdp.bmdp.com)

Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

With **Kai's Power Tools 3**, you can interact with your digital creations through an enlarged real-time previewing environment, drag the visual device anywhere on the screen and simultaneously view effects in real time, render custom 3-D spheres, create new textures, mix multiple textures, and graphically view and select preset functions. \$199.

Contact: MetaTools, Inc., Carpinteria, CA, (805) 566-6200; <http://www.hsc.com>

Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.



# BYTE

## BUYER'S GUIDE

**Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts**

### **Mail Order**

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices.

**176**

### **Hardware/Software Showcase**

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access.

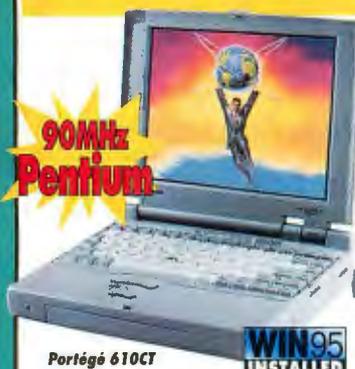
**200**

### **Buyer's Mart**

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, organized by subject so you can easily locate the right product.

**208**

## TOSHIBA



Portégé 610CT

WIN95 INSTALLED

### Portégé 610CT

- Pentium 90MHz processor
- 9.5" True Color display for optimum color
- Built-in 16-bit sound (SoundBlaster Pro compatible), microphone & speaker
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Accupoint stick for easy control

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90MHz	9.5" True Color	720MB	\$399

120MHz Pentium with PCI bus

WIN95 INSTALLED



Tecra 700

### Tecra 700

- Pentium 120MHz processor - fastest available on a notebook!
- PCI bus architecture (internal & external)
- 11.3", 800x600 high resolution displays
- Optional 4X CD-ROM Drive (swap floppy & CD-ROM)
- Multimedia docking station with PCI bus (optional accessory, priced separately)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, 2 speakers & MIDI
- HUGE, 1.13GB hard drives

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 120	11.3" Dual Scan	1.13GB	\$4679
Pentium 120	11.3" Active	1.13GB	\$949

BIG! 11.3" Screens



Satellite Pro 410

WIN95 INSTALLED

### Satellite Pro 400 & Satellite Pro 410

- Built-in 4X CD-ROM Drive (Swap floppy & CD-ROM) (Active models only - optional on Dual Scan)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, speaker & MIDI
- EDO RAM memory, exp. to 40MB (Sat. Pro 410 only)
- Built-in AC adapter - small, sleek design & reduced weight
- Integrated Accupoint - small, accurate & easy to use
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications

#### Satellite Pro 400

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	772MB	\$2999
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	772MB	3999

#### Satellite Pro 410

Pentium 90	11.3" Dual Scan	772MB	\$3499
Pentium 90	11.3" Active	772MB	4679



Satellite 2110/2130

### Satellite 2110/2130

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	330MB	\$1679
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	500MB	1969
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	500MB	2499

## IBM®



ThinkPad® 365CD

### ThinkPad® 365

- 10.4" Active (64K colors) & 10.4" Dual Scan
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections
- Multimedia models include built-in 2X CD-ROM, SoundBlaster compatible audio, speaker, microphone & MIDI/joystick port
- MS Windows 95 or Selecta System models available

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	\$1999
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	540MB	2599
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	2499*
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	540MB	3099*

\*Multimedia Models

### ThinkPad® 760

- Pentium 90 & 120MHz with 32-bit local bus
- 12.1" Active displays with 800x600 resolution (selected models)
- 4X CD-ROM Drive, MPEG-2 support, & full motion video (ThinkPad 760CD only\*)
- Built-in 28.8 fax/modem
- SoundBlaster-compatible audio & telephony
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- MS Windows or Selecta System models available

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	720MB	\$5349
Pentium 90	12.1" Active	720MB	6049
Pentium 120	12.1" Active	720MB	6599
Pentium 90	12.1" Active	1.2GB	7449*

\*Features built-in CD-ROM drive



ThinkPad® 760

BIG! 12.1" Display

## NEC

### Versa 2000

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	350MB	\$2099*
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	350MB	2399
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	540MB	2599

\*14.4 fax/modem not built-in

### NEC Versa 4000

- Built-in CD-ROM Drive! (Standard on some models, optional on others)
- Pentium 75 and Pentium 90 processors
- 256KB Level 2 Cache to optimize performance
- Unbelievable displays - 65K color Dual Scan, 16.8 million color Active (High resolution Active Matrix displays available - 800x600 res.)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, MIDI and 2 built-in speakers
- Multimedia docking station with outstanding Altec Lansing 4 speaker array (optional accessory, priced separately)

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	\$3499
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	3799*
Pentium 75	10.1" Active	540MB	3999
Pentium 90	10.1" Active	810MB	4649
Pentium 90	10.4" High Res.	810MB	4799
Pentium 120	10.4" High Res.	1GB	5499

\* Features built-in CD-ROM drive

### Call about NEC Ready Multimedia Computers

© PCs Complete. All prices subject to change and do not include shipping. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PCs Complete, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone (508) 624-6400. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.



NEC Versa 4000

NEW 120MHz Pentium Model!

# LEAT LINEUP

**CALL for Guaranteed Lowest Price on Systems**

**PCs COMPLETE 800-298-4727**

## COMPAQ



LTE 5000



### Contura 420/430

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	420MB	\$2089
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	420MB	2559
486DX4/100	10.4" Dual Scan	720MB	2369
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	720MB	2939

### LTE 5000 Series

- Up to 120MHz Pentium power w/PCI bus & 256KB cache
- 32-bit PCI Local bus graphics
- 8MB RAM exp. to 72MB
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & 2 speakers
- Multibay - holds CD-ROM, 2nd HDD, Floppy, or 2nd battery.
- Up to 1.35GB hard drives (2.7GB max. capacity)
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications
- Supports NiMH & Lithium Ion batteries (up to 8 hrs.)
- Optional MPEG and TV video adapter

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	510MB	\$3799
Pentium 75	11.3" Dual Scan	810MB	4439
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	810MB	4729
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	810MB	5339
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	810MB	5599*
Pentium 120	10.4" Active	1.35GB	6379

\*Features Built-In CD-ROM drive

**Call about COMPAQ desktop PCs and PC Servers!**

## hp HEWLETT PACKARD

### HP OmniBook 600

- Weights **ONLY 3.8 pounds!**
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker (active model only)
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections
- Lithium Ion battery technology (active model only)
- Instant "ON" ready-to-work state - lasts for months on a charge

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	9.5" Dual Scan	340MB	\$2539
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	340MB	2999

### HP OmniBook 5000

- Pentium 90MHz with 32-bit PCI Local bus
- 1.2GB drives available for high capacity storage
- High resolution - 800x600 resolution on notebook display
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	1.2GB	\$5329
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	1.2GB	5889*
Pentium 120	10.4" Active	1.2GB	6539*

\*16MB RAM standard

HP OmniBook 5000 Notebook PC

90MHz & 120MHz Pentium with PCI Bus



HP OmniBook 600 Notebook PC

## AST

Authorized Reseller  
AST, AST logo are trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.



75MHz & 90MHz Pentium

### Ascentia 950N

- 75MHz and 90MHz Pentium - for blazing performance
- 10.4" Active & Dual Scan
- High Res. displays - 800x600 res. on notebook
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Built-in infrared for no-hassle printer connections

**Call about AST Advantage Multimedia, Bravo Desktops & Manhattan PC Servers**

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	500MB	\$2639
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	800MB	2879
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	1.2GB	3249
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	800MB	3799
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	1.2GB	4199
Pentium 90	10.4" Dual Scan	800MB	3259
Pentium 90	10.4" Dual Scan	1.2GB	3639
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	800MB	4199
Pentium 90	10.4" Active	1.2GB	4579
Pentium 120	11.8" Active	800MB	4919
Pentium 120	11.8" Active	1.2GB	5199

**NEW 120MHz Pentium Models!**

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

**TravelMate 5200**  
 • Pentium 120MHz w/PCI bus  
 • 10.4" Active Matrix  
 • 1.2GB Hard Drive  
**Only \$5099**

### Extensa 550/550CD

- 75MHz Pentium w/PCI bus & 256KB cache
- Built-in 2X CD-ROM drive (optional on some models)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker (optional on some models)
- Integrated touchpad pointer
- 10.4" Active Matrix & 10.4" Dual Scan
- Built-in infrared for wireless communications

Extensa 550 as low as **\$2449\***



Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	524MB	\$2449*
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	524MB	2939
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	524MB	3519

\*CD-ROM Drive is an optional accessory on this model.

Extensa 550CD



75MHz Pentium with PCI BUS

## hp HEWLETT PACKARD

**HP DeskJet 340 \$289.99**



### HP LaserJet Printers

HP LaserJet 5P printer (IBM, 6ppm, 600dpi)	.....	\$879.99
HP LaserJet 5L printer (IBM, 4ppm, 600dpi)	.....	479.00
<b>HP InkJet Printers</b>		
HP DeskJet 340 printer (portable)	.....	\$289.99
HP DeskJet 600 printer	.....	289.99
HP DeskJet 600C printer	.....	299.00
HP DeskJet 660C printer	.....	389.99
HP DeskJet 660Cse printer	.....	399.00*
HP DeskJet 855C printer	.....	499.00
HP DeskJet 1600C printer	.....	1349.99

### Home Office Products

HP OfficeJet	.....	\$599.99
HP OfficeJet LX	.....	689.99
HP FAX-700	.....	549.99

\*Includes Family Font Package



**HP LaserJet 5L \$479.00**

Byte 1/96

More Brand Names, peripherals and software available. If you don't see it, CALL!

International 508-624-6400  
 Internet: sales@pcscomplete.com  
 Open 24 Hours weekdays, 8am-8pm weekends.  
 Closed Christmas, Open 8am-8pm New Year's Eve & New Year's Day.

**800-298-4727**

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.

You'll find it in the heartland of America.

...in the hot and dusty cab of a giant combine, using a GPS and recording crop yields

You'll find it in demanding environments

...such as hospitals supplying critical Point-Of-Care information at the touch of a finger



When faced with selecting a PC for control or data processing systems, designers usually must choose between a desktop system, notebook or an expensive single board industrial computer.



DATALUX now offers an alternative with the essential PC system components in a series of unique packages that both save space and are easy to integrate.

# THE DATABRICK from DATALUX

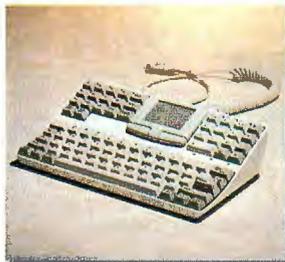
A *tough, compact PC* solution that offers the modularity of a desktop system and the *small size* of a notebook.

Please see us at  
**COMDEX/Fall '95**  
Booth S6624



### Stand-Alone LCD Monitors

DATALUX is in its 4th year of LCD monitor manufacture and is an industry leader. Its new LCD Monitors use brighter 10.4" diagonal Dual-Scan or TFT Color panel in a rugged, sealed, yet attractive housing with a selection of 8 wall or base mounting options. Resolution is 640 x 480. The monitors can be driven directly from a Databrick or through an ISA bus controller. No external power is required. An integrated resistive **Touch Screen** is optional with input through one of the Com Ports. Monitors may be extended to 50' from the CPU.



### Keyboards

The Space-Saver keyboard is the smallest full function 100 key keyboard available. With standard left right spacing touch typing is easy yet the overall size is only 6" x 10.75". It is available in a flat, panel mount or desktop model. The Glidepoint® pointing device is available as an option.



### Databrick Vertical Systems

The new DATALUX Databrick Vertical System (DVS) combines the Databrick, LCD Monitor and the Space-Saver Keyboard in a unique enclosure for Wall, Swing Arm, or Pedestal Mounting. The all aluminum housing provides compactness and security. The monitor screen tilts to accommodate the height of the user. A variety of options include bar code and mag stripe readers, speakers, or a small printer. The DVS measures 13.5" x 19.6" x 3.2".

### Databrick

The Databrick is the heart of the DATALUX system. In performance and features it is more like a desktop unit, in size comparable a notebook (10.25" x 4.8" x 2"), yet more rugged and more easily mounted than either.

### Specifications:

- 486DX2/66 or DX4/100 CPU
- 2-64 Meg Standard SIMM DRAM
- Internal or External FDD
- Internal HDD to 540 Meg
- SVGA CRT and LCD Video Ports w/1Meg
- 2 Serial, 1 Extended Parallel Port

### Options:

- 2 slot PCMCIA
- 10BT Ethernet LAN
- Com Ports 3 & 4
- DC-DC Power converter



DVS shown here on Rolling Stand

**FAX BACK  
DATA SHEETS  
(540) 662-1675**

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

# DATALUX

**Datalux Corporation**  
155 Aviation Drive  
Winchester, Virginia 22602  
Phone: (540) 662-1500  
Fax: (540) 662-1682  
Toll Free: 1-800-328-2589  
(1-800-DATALUX)

**Datalux International, LTD**  
Euro House Curtis Road,  
11 Old Water Yard  
Dorking, Surrey  
UNITED KINGDOM RH41EJ  
Phone: 44+(1)306-876718  
Fax: 44+(1)306-876742

**PLUG**



**One Portable CD-ROM Drive — Two Simple Steps**



**PLAY**

With the backpack quad-speed CD-ROM drive, you're one cable connection away from a world of *multimedia business* advantages: Plug it into your PC parallel port to access a universe of CD-ROM titles. Take it with you for portable data retrieval. Or share it with other PCs.



**backpack**

**MicroSolutions**

Call Toll Free - 800.295.1214

No compatibility problems with virtually any IBM-compatible PC—Windows, DOS or OS/2. No taking your PC apart to install this quad-speed drive. Just plug it into your PC printer port—plug your printer into the backpack. A simple solution from the backpack family of tape, diskette and hard drives.

**NOW AVAILABLE WITH 16-BIT BUILT-IN SOUND OPTION!**

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 • Telephone 815.756.3411 • FAX 815.756.2928

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 152).

# Finish Out Your Rack with a Magnum Commander

- Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse
- Supports all 100% IBM compatible PCs and PS/2 or serial mice; integral Sun and optional Macintosh support available
- 3.5" unit is designed for 19, 23, and 24" rack applications
- Each unit controls up to 16 file servers; cascade up to 6 units
- Control all computers locally, remotely, or both
- AutoBoot™ feature boots all computers without user intervention
- Push-button and keyboard controlled scanning standard
- Rear peripheral access available



**MAGNUM  
COMMANDER™**

Cybox Corporation  
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA  
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax  
<http://www.cybox.com/>

COME SEE US AT  
MacWorld in San Francisco, CA, Jan. 9-12, Booth #2249  
ComNet in Washington D.C. Jan. 30-Feb.1, Booth #1563

An  
**Inc.  
500**  
Company

 **CYBEX™**

IBM, PC, and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybox, Commander, and AutoBoot are trademarks of Cybox Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 148).

Products highlighted in yellow offer special pricing for BYTE readers only! Take advantage of these outstanding values by mentioning VIP 186 when you call today to place your order.

## Jameco 486SLC2 66MHz Bare-bones System

Includes motherboard, computer case and power supply. Monitor and keyboard not included.

- IBM 486SLC2-66 CPU
- Supports optional 80387SX-33 math coprocessor
- Memory expandable to 16MB using (70ns) SIMMs
- Seven 16-bit with two 32-bit (VESA local bus) slot extensions and one 8-bit slot • AMI BIOS

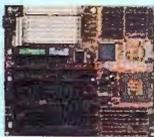
121208 486SLC2 66MHz.....\$279.95



## Jameco 80486 Turbo Motherboard

- AMI BIOS
- Supports CPUs: 486DX 25/33/40/50MHz 486DX2 50/66MHz (internally) 486SX/487SX 20/25/33MHz 486 Overdrive™ 50/66MHz (internally) P24T, Cyrix CX 486S and Cyrix CX 487S
- Supports 32MB RAM on board (DMB installed)
- Supports 256K x 9, 1M x 9 and 4M x 9 flexible cache RAM 32KB/64KB/128KB/256KB (OKB installed)
- One 8-bit slot, six 16-bit slots and two (or three) Vesa slots
- Size: 8.6"W x 10.2"L • Weight: 1.6 lbs.
- One year warranty

127061 80486 Turbo MB w/o CPU .....\$89.95



## Jameco Motherboards

- Some motherboards also available without CPU. Call for details
- Diagnostic and operating system software available
- One-year warranty

115941 80386SX 40MHz w/ CPU .....\$89.95  
117401 80386DX 40MHz w/ CPU .....129.95  
79214 80486SX 25MHz w/ CPU .....149.95  
116118 80486SLC 66MHz w/ CPU .....199.95  
95222 80486DX 33MHz w/ CPU .....249.95  
95169\* 80486DX w/o CPU .....139.95  
119731 486DX2 66MHz Motherboard .....329.95  
124652 Pentium 75MHz Motherboard .....479.95  
124644 Pentium 75/90/100MHz w/o CPU .....299.95  
\*Compatible w/ DX2-66/50 or DX33/40/50



## Dynamic RAM

Part No.	Product No.	Plns	Description	Price
41620	4164-100	16	64KB x 1 100ns	\$1.39
41435	41256-60	16	256KB x 1 60ns	2.39
41443	41256-80	16	256KB x 1 80ns	2.19
41371	41256-100	16	256KB x 1 100ns	1.79
42243	511000P-70	18	1MB x 1 70ns	6.29
42251	511000P-80	18	1MB x 1 80ns	6.19



## SIMMs

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
53701	94000S-70	4MB x 9 70ns	\$169.95
53719	94000S-80	4MB x 9 80ns	164.95
41486	41256A9B-10	256KB x 9 100ns	8.95
41507	41256A9B-60	256KB x 9 60ns	14.49
41515	41256A9B-70	256KB x 9 70ns	14.25
41523	41256A9B-80	256KB x 9 80ns	13.75
41769	42100A9B-80	1MB x 9 80ns	44.95

## Computer Power Supplies

- Fits most popular desktop, mini vertical and vertical cases
- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
- One-year warranty
- Built-in fan

19465 150 Watt (8088) .....\$49.95  
67467 200 Watt (8088/80286) .....59.95  
19545 200 Watt .....69.95  
19529 200 Watt mini .....49.95  
65728 300 Watt .....99.95



## Keyboard Blowout!

101-key as low as \$19.95

Part No.	Description	Price
20431	84-key keyboard	\$19.95
114868	84-key keyboard, AT, use 114850	\$59.95
114850	18-key keypad for 114868 only	\$29.95
78297	101-key AT compatible keyboard	\$19.95
67432	101-key PC/XT/AT/386/486 compat.	\$9.95
119044	101-key w/ trackball, PC/XT/AT; PS2	\$59.95
119167	101-key foldable, PC/XT/AT; PS2	\$79.95
17128	101-key enhanced keyboard	\$69.95
119554	101-key w/ built-in phone headset	\$99.95
124089	101-key multimedia keyboard	\$89.95
119669	124-key programmable keyboard	\$69.95
17136	130-key keyboard with calculator	\$79.95

## Jameco Heat Sink/Fans for 80486/ Pentium CPUs!

Keep your 80486 and Pentium cool!

- High efficiency cooling fan design
- Installation is easy! Just snap it in

85497 486 CPU Heat Sink only .....\$3.95  
67660 486 CPU Heat Sink w/fan .....8.95  
112379 486 CPU Heat Sink w/fan & heat pump 49.95  
117348 Pentium 60/66 Heat Sink w/fan .....14.95  
118092 Pentium 75/90/100 Heat Sink w/fan .....14.95



## Jameco PCI Bus with VESA-BIOS Support Graphics Accelerator Board

- Fully IBM compatible
- 2MB video RAM
- Includes up to 1,600 x 1,200 resolution at 256 colors
- True color graphics mode producing 640 x 480, 800 x 600 resolution with 16.7 million display colors
- 640 x 480, 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768 resolution with 65,535 colors
- Weight: 0.7 lbs. • One-year warranty

125639 PCI/VESA graphics accel. card.....\$189.95



## Jameco PC Air Exhaust Fan

- Connects to card slot (non electrically)
- The airduct can be extended
- 12VDC 20 CFM airflow
- One-year warranty

124492 PC air exhaust fan .....\$24.95



## IDE Hard Drives

- For laptops and standard cases

119087 7120A1 120MB 3.5" .....\$129.95  
119095 ST9145AG120MB 2.5" for laptops. 149.95  
123191 H2172-A2 172MB 2.5" for laptops. 149.95  
115764 CFS420A 426MB 3.5" .....179.95  
125701 CFS635A 635MB 3.5" .....229.95  
118949 CFA850A 850MB 3.5" .....249.95  
124978 CFS1275A 1.27GB 3.5" .....299.95  
67061 JE1066A 16-bit hard/floppy card .....29.95



## Floppy Disk Drives

- PC/XT/AT compatible

118957 118957 .....\$39.95  
118922 Panasonic 1.44 MB 3.5" .....49.95  
119722 Toshiba 1.44 MB 3.5" .....44.95  
74392 Teac 3.5/5.25" Combo .....119.95



## Soundwave 32 Pro 16-Bit Stereo Sound Card

With wavetable synthesis

- AT and compatible systems
- DOS 5.0 or higher, Windows 3.1 or higher
- Mitsumi, Sony/Orchid drivers (3.5")
- Complete suite of software including voice recognition, special effects, MIDI sequencer and audio utilities
- FREE MICROPHONE! • Complete manuals
- Weight: 1.6 Lbs. • One-year warranty

127079 Multimedia sound card .....\$159.95



## 4 Button Joystick

- Ergonomic design
- PC, XT, AT compatible
- 4 suction cups hold joystick during play
- High speed autofire
- 2 positive-response fire buttons
- Includes 15-pin connector cable
- X and Y-axis trim control switch • 5' cable
- Size: 4.5" x 4.5" Base, 7.0"H • Weight: 1.3 lbs.

127212 4 Button joystick.....\$6.95



## 3 Button Serial Mouse

- PC/XT/386/486 and compatible computers
- Microsoft® Mouse compatible
- One-year warranty
- Weight: 1 lb.

104441 3 Button serial mouse .....\$6.95



## TEAC 6X IDE CD-ROM Drive

The fastest 6X CD-ROM drive available!

- Requires enhanced IDE controller card
- SoundBlaster compatible
- 135ms access; 110ms seek times
- 900KB/second transfer rate
- 256KB buffer memory
- Windows® 95 compatible • Power tray loading
- Also plays video, photo and audio CDs

126404 6X CD-ROM drive .....\$359.95  
126551 Size: 8.3"L x 5.7"W x 1.6"H • Weight: 1.8 lbs.  
126551 Panasonic 2X CD-ROM drive .....99.95



## 3.5" and 5.25" External IDE Cases

- Easy assembly/disassembly
- Compatible with PC/XT/AT
- Uses parallel port to interface to IDE device (Bi-directional port recommended)
- For hard/floppy disk drives and CD-ROM (P/N 127001)
- Built in 40W power supply (UL approved) and fan
- Drive space 1 x half height 5.25" or 3.5"
- Drive compatibility: 80MB, 106MB, 120MB, 210MB, 426MB, 850MB IDE hard drives and 2X CD-ROM IDE drives • Software drivers included
- Requires DB25 cable (P/N 65787)
- FCC approved

127010 3.5" external case .....\$114.95  
127001 5.25" external case .....\$119.95



## Bansai Portable Fax Transmitter

The small, lightweight portable fax transmitter that enables you to quickly transmit printed materials from any phone. Also scan documents for edit/enhancement.

- Enhanced High Scan™ technology
- Compatible with all CCITT-GE standards
- Modified Huffman data compression method
- Automatic speed fall back of 9600/7200/4800/2400bps
- Free Winfax Lite™ software
- Includes transformer, RJ11 cable and manuals
- Size: 11.0"L x 2.5"W x 1.3"H • Weight: 3.2 lbs.
- One-year warranty

127124 Portable fax transmitter .....\$319.95



## Maruda Portable Signal Converter

This device converts VGA signal to minimal flicker TV output for notebook and desktop PC compatibles.

- IBM PC or 100% compatible
- Requires television with S-Video or SCART for displays
- Supports 640 x 480 true color operation
- 50/60 Hz switch selectable output
- Supports video windowing cards for tilting
- Cables, manual and software included
- Size: 4.4"L x 2.0"W x 0.75"W • Weight: 0.9 lbs.
- One-year warranty

127095 Portable video signal converter....\$319.95



## Software & Books

**EZ Drive Software** takes the guesswork out of hard drive installation! Provides fast and easy set-up of any IDE drive. Requires MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.0 or greater, 286 or better ISA system, 5.25" or 3.5" floppy drive and 512K of memory.

**DrivePro Software** provides comprehensive hard disk utilities for MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI and IDE format drives. Same requirements as EZ Drive.

**Technical Library CD-ROM** puts professional tech support at your fingertips! Complete data on everything from main boards to network interfaces. Requires MS Windows 3.1 or OS/2 2.1, 386-SX or better, 4MB RAM, 2MB disk space, CD-ROM drive and VGA graphics.

**Hard Drive Encyclopedia** contains the most extensive collection of hard drive and controller card technical data available. Includes data not documented in manufacturer's manuals or technical reference guides.

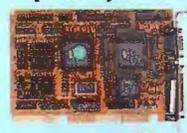


123060 EZ Drive software .....\$29.95  
123078 DrivePro software .....69.95  
123051 Technical Library CD-ROM .....279.95  
123086 Hard Drive Encyclopedia .....149.95

## Jameco Fast Input/Output Card

- UART chips emulate 16550 UARTs
- 16-bit card
- PC/XT/AT and compatible computers
- Can be used in an 8-bit system with IRQ 3, 4, 5, 7
- Four serial ports
- Three parallel ports
- All ports configurable to IRQ 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 15
- Parallel ports are selectable for normal or bi-directional modes
- Weight: 1 lb. • One-year warranty

117971 Input/Output card .....\$89.95



# When disaster strikes your computer, be prepared with advanced technology from MICRO 2000...

## All computer equipment will eventually fail...

It may take years before your hard drive crashes. It may be months before you have any serious data loss, problems with your memory or experience chip failure. Then again, it could be today!

At MICRO 2000 we are constantly thinking ahead to provide you with the products you'll need to protect yourself from hours of frustration and downtime. Our expanding line of products can assist you to recover data from a crashed disk when all the others have failed.

We can help you diagnose what's wrong with your PCs in a flash, on-site or remotely—without a modem!

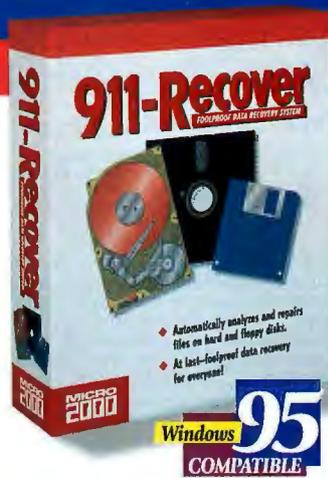
## Tech Support you can count on in the crunch...

Good products are one thing, but how about someone to walk you through the tough stuff? Even though a large percentage of our clients are professional technicians and power users, we regularly receive calls from novice users who need help getting started. After all, these are tomorrow's power users and technicians.

## Advanced technology based on what you need...

You can help us to serve you. If you use any of our products, please let us know what you like about them, or what improvements we could make. We will try to fulfill as many needs and wishes as possible, because your business and success are important to us. Give us a call or write to us with any comments or suggestions.

Call Now for Pricing on Our Complete Product List:  
**1-800-864-8008**



At last—**AUTOMATIC and foolproof data recovery for everyone...**

The only comparable service to 911-RECOVER is a professional data recovery

company, which could take several weeks and cost you hundreds or thousands of dollars. Avoid the downtime and worry by using 911-RECOVER right in your own office. 911-RECOVER reads right down to the bit level even if the directories and File Allocation Tables are damaged. It can even be used to recover data that has been damaged by other "recovery software." Does not need DOS intact to function. If the data is physically on the drive, it *can* be recovered.

- Don't redo or re-input all your lost work—911 RECOVER it!
- Automatic data recovery as well as highly advanced Technician-Level diagnostics and manual recovery techniques.
- Easy to use—saves time and money. Call for pricing today!



**MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT IS A MUST-HAVE REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS TOOL for PC Service Technicians everywhere. Supply your customers with this inexpensive software and let CLIENT**

diagnose what's wrong with their PCs without leaving your office! When your customer calls you with a service problem, simply have him boot his PC with the **Micro-Scope CLIENT** floppy disk in drive A and select either the Quick Test or the Extensive Test. Then just look up the resulting error codes in the CLIENT manual and you'll know exactly what's wrong and be able to bring the correct replacement chips, drives, cables, etc. CLIENT also reports the exact system configuration so you can insure compatibility. Saves time and money!



**MICRO-SCOPE CENSUS LETS YOU keep track of hundreds or even thousands of computers and know each one's exact hardware and system configuration at a glance. Many technicians and MIS Directors use this software tool to save hours of downtime in companies with multiple computers.**

Simply load the supplied disk into each computer on site (up to 100 PCs recordable on each disk). CENSUS automatically records complete system information and assigns each PC a unique ID number. The data can now be downloaded from the disk into any database program so it's ready to retrieve at a moments notice. For even greater productivity and speed, use CENSUS in combination with MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT to remotely diagnose each PC and arrive with the exact parts required, fully compatible. You'll be in and out in a flash with a greater profit margin.

**MICRO  
2000**

# Get the best, most accurate diagnostics for problem PCs...

Low-Level Formats IDE Drives!

## the **UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT™**



Compatible with any PC & Operating System!



Call Now for Information on Special Pricing:

# 1-800-864-8008

or Fax (818) 547-0397



1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California  
Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397

Web Page: <http://www.micro2000.com>

International Orders please call:

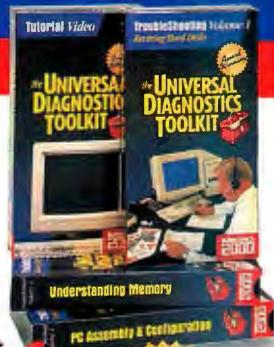
Micro 2000 Australia.....61-42-574-144

Micro 2000 UK.....44-462-483-483

Micro 2000 Amsterdam .....31-206-384-433

### New Releases:

Call about our *Tutorial  
and TroubleShooting  
Series on video cassettes!*  
A wealth of technical  
help at your fingertips.



## Micro-Scope 6.1

UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE



Fully O/S independent  
diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing &  
complete new features list!

**M**ICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded **MICRO-SCOPE** & **POST-PROBE** the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: "You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."

- ◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives.
- ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
- ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, OS/2).
- ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Tape Backup, etc.).
- ◆ **MEMORY EXAMINE**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space.
- ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

## Post-Probe™

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

Use this **Power-On Self-Test** card to debug  
any "dead" PC that won't boot...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —**Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, 'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'

- ◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- ◆ Monitors **Hi & Lo** clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes.
- ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers.
- ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- ◆ Includes tri-state **LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures.
- ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.
- ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** call for more details.



Govt. Serv. #: GS-00K-94AGS-5396

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card.

# MICRO 2000



# BYTE's Pan-European Postcard Deck Targets Influential European Technology Experts



**T**he BYTE EURO-DECK offers a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in the \$114 billion European computer market. Reach 50,000 BYTE subscribers for under 4¢ per reader!

Circulation of the BYTE EURO-DECK is targeted to computer experts in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits BYTE provides

with this affordable, direct channel to Europe. For information on the next BYTE EURO-DECK, call Joseph Mabe at 603/924-2533 or fax to 603/924-2683.

**BYTE**  
**EURO DECK**



## INTEL OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS

With Intel OverDrive™ processors, you can afford to upgrade.

**Make Windows® 95 Run Faster!**

OverDrive processors are available in a range of price/performance options. Boost your software's performance in any PC operating system: Windows®, MSDOS, OS/2 and Unix.

Overdrive 486DX2/50	\$118
Overdrive 486DX2/66	\$132
Overdrive 486DX4/75	\$142
Overdrive 486DX4/100	\$183
Overdrive Pentium-63, 63MHz	\$189
Overdrive Pentium-83, 83MHz	\$259

**Special!**

## MEGAHERTZ

### 28.8BPS PCMCIA FAX/MODEM WITH XJACK®



- 14.4 or 28.8 data transmission
- Hot swappable
- XJACK connector
- 5 year warranty

**XJACK 14.4 Fax/Modem \$152**  
**XJACK 28.8 Fax/Modem \$282**

## EPSON DY0 SERIES

### Floppy Disk & PC Card (PCMCIA) Drive



- Solves the data portability problem between desktops & notebooks
- Move 170MB at a time from desktop to notebook without cables
- Full-function socket allows all-PCMCIA card compatibility
- SystemSoft PCMCIA software included

**DY0-211 Front Bay, 3.5" floppy & PCMCIA, type III \$155**  
**DY0-212 Front & Rear 3.5" floppy & PCMCIA, type III \$180**

## TOSHIBA T400, T410



- High performance 75MHz or 90MHz Pentium CPU
- Quad speed CD-ROM drive (optional on CS models)
- 10.4" or 11.3" color display
- 16-bit sound
- Lithium Ion Battery

**TOSHIBA**

**T400CS - Pentium/75, 8MB/90, 11.3" DS, 810MB, CD-ROM \$2,905**  
**T400CDE - Pentium/75, 8MB/90, 10.4" Active, 810MB, CD-ROM \$3,874**  
**T410CS - Pentium/90, 8MB/90, 11.3" DS, 810MB \$3,390**  
**T410CDE - Pentium/90, 8MB/90, 11.3" Active, 810MB, CD-ROM \$4,562**

## MONEY BACK 30 DAY Guarantee

## WE SET THE STANDARD!

- 100% GUARANTEED** Memory Guaranteed - 100% Compatible in form, fit & function
- LIFETIME WARRANTY** On all Paragon Memory & Kingston Technology products
- EASY TO INSTALL** All products user installable, installation instructions included with most memory products
- FREE SUPPORT** Free technical support & direct dial lines for immediate response
- SPECIAL PRICING** Government & educational pricing, special volume pricing
- PLUS . . .** Overnight delivery available. No surcharge on credit cards. Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome

# FIRST SOURCE OFFERS OVER 36,000 NAME BRAND HARDWARE & SOFTWARE PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

## PROCESSORS

- CYRIX**  
386-486 Upgrades \$187
- KINGSTON**  
Lightning 486 upgrades 386DX to a 486...\$179  
Turbo Chip 100MHz upgrades any 486 system...\$179
- PRINTERS**
- CANON COLOR BUBBLEJET**  
BJC700...\$350 BJC210...\$266  
BJC-810...\$532 BJC-4100...\$355
- OKIDATA**  
OKI210...\$366 OI600e...\$399  
OKI210...\$388 OI810e...\$753  
OI200...\$1998
- EPSON**  
IQ-1070 Plus...\$405 IQ-1170...\$481  
IQ-870...\$438 Stylus 1000 inkjet...\$473  
Stylus color inkjet...\$413 Stylus color jet inkjet...\$727
- PANASONIC**  
KX-P1150...\$134 KX-P2023...\$182  
KX-P2130...\$205 KX-P440 laser...\$1,029  
KX-P6100 laser...\$384 KX-P6500...\$509
- TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
Micro Laser WIN/4, Appm, 600dpi, PnP Win95...Call
- HEWLETT-PACKARD**  
Deskjet 340...\$296 Deskjet 600...\$294  
Deskjet 600e...\$388 Deskjet 850C...\$534  
Laserjet 345S...\$504 Laserjet 5P...\$874  
Laserjet 5MP...\$1,024

## FAX/MODEMS

- US ROBOTICS**  
Sportster SI 14.4 Int/Ext...\$49/\$59  
Sportster 14.4 data/fax Int/Ext...\$93/\$110  
Sportster VI 14.4, vmod Int/Ext...\$112/\$131  
Sportster 28.8 Int/Ext...\$185/\$204  
Sportster VI 28.8 Int/Ext...\$204/\$223
- ZYXEL**  
Elite 2864 28.8 ext. v.34 upgr to isdn...\$427  
Elite 2864x4/1 isdn 128kbps 2-wire leased led...\$541  
Elite 2864x4 isdn 128kbps 2-wire leased led...\$582
- PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS**  
PC144HC/MT 14.4 Int/Ext...\$75/\$91  
PM288HC/MT 28.8 Int/Ext...\$169/\$189
- ZOOM**  
14.4 Int/Ext...\$59/\$85  
28.8 Int/Ext...\$144/\$189

## NETWORKING

- Multiple packs available
- 3COM**  
Etherlink III ext ISA-16 10mb rj45 uti...\$104  
Etherlink III ext ISA-16 10mb rj45 bnc uti...\$123  
Etherlink III ext PCI 10mb rj45 rj45 uti...\$124  
Etherlink III ext PCI 10mb rj45 bnc uti...\$166  
Etherlink III ext PCMCIA 10mb rj45 dsl cable...\$158
- INTEL**  
Etherexpress pro/10 16bit 10BT, thin flash vppd...\$103  
Etherexpress pro/10 16bit 10BT, thin flash flash vppd...\$117  
Etherexpress pro/10 PCI enet 32bit uti only...\$141  
Etherexpress pro/10 PCI enet 32bit combo...\$166  
Etherexpress pro/100/100 PCI enet 32bit 10bt...\$219  
Etherexpress hubs...Call
- SNC**  
Etherace ext 16bit 10bt plug and play iso adapter...\$92  
Etherace ext 16bit 10bt, thin PnP iso adpt combo...\$104  
Etherpower ext PCI 10bt single pack...\$135  
Etherpower ext PCI 10bt/10bt2 combo single...\$147

## NOTEBOOKS

- TOSHIBA**  
T2130CS, 486DX4/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 520MB...\$1936  
T2130CT, 486DX4/75, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 520MB...\$2421  
T410CS - Pentium/90, 8MB/90, 11.3" DS, 810MB...\$3,390  
T410CDE - Pentium/90, 8MB/90, 11.3" Active, 810MB, CD-ROM...\$4,562
- TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
Extensa 450, 486DX4/75, 4MB, 10.4" DS, 340MB...\$1661  
Extensa 450T, 486DX4/75, 4MB, 9.5" Active, 340MB...\$2052  
Extensa 530, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 524MB...\$2443  
Extensa 550CD, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 524MB...\$2931  
Extensa 550CDT, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 524MB...\$3518  
TMS500, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.3" DS, 500MB...\$3754  
TMS500, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 772MB...\$3459  
TMS100, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 1.2GB...\$4211  
TMS200, Pentium/120, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 1.2GB...\$5081
- NEC**  
Versa 2000, 486DX4/75, 4MB, 10.4" DS, 350MB...\$1860  
Versa 2000C, 486DX4/75, 4MB, 9.5" Active, 350MB...\$2139  
Versa 2000C, 486DX4/75, 4MB, 9.5" Active, 350MB...\$2418  
Versa 2000C, 486DX4/75, 8MB, 9.5" Active, 340MB...\$2604  
Versa 4000, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 540MB...\$3255  
Versa 4000C, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 540MB...\$3376  
Versa 4000C, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.1" Active, 540MB...\$3720  
Versa 4055C, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.1" Active, 810MB...\$4427  
Versa 4059C, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 810MB...\$4570
- IBM**  
ThinkPad 701CS, 486DX4/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 360MB...\$3721  
ThinkPad 701C, 486DX4/75, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 360MB...\$3174  
ThinkPad 755CD, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 810MB...\$4712  
ThinkPad 760C, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 810MB...\$5,092
- AST**  
Azerica 950N, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 500MB...\$2604  
Azerica 950N, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 800MB...\$3767  
Azerica 950N, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 800MB...\$3209  
Azerica 950N, Pentium/90, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 800MB...\$4140
- ZENITH**  
Z-Note MX, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" DS, 420MB...\$2579  
Z-Note MX, Pentium/75, 8MB, 10.4" Active, 810MB...\$3408  
Z-Note GT, Pentium/75, 8MB, 11.3" DS, 810MB...\$3648  
Z-Note GT, Pentium/90, 8MB, 11.3" Active, 1.3GB...\$3530

## TAPE BACKUP

- Coronado T1000 800mb Int/Ext...\$154/\$210  
Comer TapeStar 800mb Int/Ext...\$153/\$249  
Comer TapeStar 3200mb Int/Ext...Call/Call  
Iomega Dho Easy 800mb Int/Ext...\$146/\$146  
Iomega Dho 3200 Int/Ext...\$284/\$386  
MicroMuffon Back Pack 800mb to Int...\$159  
3M Travan Tape Cartridge 800mb/3200mb...\$31/\$35

## SCANNERS

- MICROTEK**  
PageWiz for windows 300dpi pagesize OCR sw...\$198  
Scanmaker IG 8bit 600dpi 256-grey 8bit w/sw...\$320  
Scanmaker I 8bit 600dpi 24bit-clr SCSI w/sw...\$377  
Scanmaker ISP 8bit 600dpi 24bit-clr SCSI w/sw...\$471  
Scanmaker II 8bit 600dpi 24bit-clr SCSI w/sw...\$565  
Scanmaker ISXP 8bit 600dpi 24bit-clr SCSI w/sw...\$658  
Scanmaker III 8bit 600dpi 68-bit-clr SCSI w/sw...\$2,023
- Call for pricing on all transparency adapters
- UMAX**  
Bizarro reader 400dpi parallel port...\$169  
Scanle's handheld 400dpi 24bit clr...\$169  
Pageforce 300dpi 256-grey SCSI II w/pagemgr...\$323  
Vista1630 PC Rfid 600dpi 16.8m-ctr SCSI w/sw...\$410  
Vista56 PCIE2 color rfid 600dpi 24bit w/sw...\$564  
Vista56 PCIE2 rfid 800dpi clr SCSI II w/sw...\$668  
UC1260 PCIE2 color rfid 1200dpi w/sw...\$737  
Powerlock pcpr2 rfid 1200dpi SCSI w/sw...\$2,769
- HEWLETT-PACKARD**  
Scanjet 3c Rfined 600dpi 24bit-clr w/cdr w/sw...\$934

## HARD DRIVES

- MAXTOR**  
850MB EIDE...\$227 1GB EIDE...\$280  
1.6GB EIDE...\$390
- SEAGATE**  
850MB FASTATA...\$224 1GB FASTATA...\$269  
1GB SCSI...\$437 2.1GB SCSI...\$840  
4.2GB SCSI...\$1,396
- CONNER**  
850MB EIDE 3.5...\$233 1.2GB EIDE 3.5...\$295  
1.06GB SCSI...\$127 2.0GB SCSI...\$261
- WESTERN DIGITAL**  
850MB EIDE...\$225 1.06GB EIDE...\$262  
1.28GB EIDE...\$334 1.6GB EIDE...\$434
- SAMSUNG**  
850MB EIDE...\$212 1.06GB EIDE...\$241  
1.2GB EIDE...\$264
- FUJITSU**  
1.06GB EIDE...\$249
- MICRO SOLUTIONS**  
420MBhd...\$324 850MBhd...\$383  
1.2GBhd...\$446

## REMOVABLE STORAGE

- SYQUEST**  
E2135 Drive Int/EIDE/Ext. SCSI...\$198/\$229  
E2135 125mb cartridge...\$19
- PINNACLE MICRO**  
RCD-1000PCA 2x SCSI Int/Ext...\$119/\$1,407  
RCD 74 blank CD 74 single unit...\$21
- IOmega**  
Zip Drive 100mb Int/Ext/Parallel...\$199  
Zip Drive 1GB SCSI Int/Ext...\$486/\$586  
Zip PC 100MB single 100mb pre-formatted for pc...\$19  
Zip 540MB 3.5 single pack...\$69  
Zip 1GB 3.5 single pack...\$129

## CD-ROM

- GoldStar 4X Int. EIDE...\$149  
TEAC 4X Int. EIDE K9...\$211  
TEAC 4X Int. EIDE K9...\$258  
TeacStar 4X Int. EIDE K9...\$206  
Toshiba 4X, SCSI Int/Ext...\$344/\$412  
Nec 6X, SCSI Int/Ext...\$469/\$563  
Plexor 6X, SCSI Int/Ext...\$412/\$518

## BATT. BACKUP/UPS

- AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION**  
Back UPS Pro 280, WIn 95...\$154  
Back UPS Pro 420, WIn 95...\$238  
Back UPS Pro 650, WIn 95...\$294

## VIDEO CARDS

- ATI Graphics Xpression 1mb/2mb...\$140/\$187  
ATI WinVista 2mb...\$270  
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo 2mb/4mb...\$317/\$446  
Diamond Stealth 64 2120/2120A...\$119/\$147  
Diamond Stealth 64 3200/3240...\$258/\$340  
Diamond Stealth 64 3400...\$493  
Jazz Multimedia Jaktar MFGC...\$371  
Matrox MGA Millennium 32 2mb/4mb...\$312/\$452  
Number 9 9FX Vision 331 1mb/2mb...\$132/\$177  
Number 9 9FX Motion 531 1mb/2mb...\$177/\$220  
Number 9 9FX Motion 771 2mb/4mb...\$291/\$441  
Number 9 Imagine 128 2mb/4mb...\$486/\$822

## E-IDE & SCSI CONTROLLERS

- CSI**  
Model 18, Co-Resident IDE Accelerator...\$49  
Model 21, Combo IDE, Floppy Accelerator...\$69  
Model 32, Multi-Port IDE, w/2) 16550 Uart...\$129
- ADAPTEC**  
AHA-1515 IC SCSI2 16bit no fio w/cable w/sw Int...\$85  
AHA-1520A SCSI2 16bit no fio w/cable ds...\$49  
AHA-1540F SCSI2 16bit no fio w/cable ds...\$193  
AHA-2842a IC FASTSCSI2 VBI 28bp w/cable...\$241  
AHA-2942 FASTSCSI2 PCI no fio w/cbl w/sw...\$217
- NEC**  
Multiarray XV15 15' 28mm 1280x1024ni 60hz rat...\$459  
Multiarray XV17 17' 28mm 1280x1024ni 60hz rat...\$745
- ADI SYSTEMS**  
MicroScan 4GP 15' 28mm 1280x1024ni Rat MPRII...\$363  
MicroScan 5EP 17' 28mm 1280x1024ni Rat MPRII...\$433  
MicroScan 17X 17' 28mm 1024x768ni Rat MPRII...\$698
- NOKIA**  
Energy 17' multi 28mm 1024x768ni Rat MPRII...\$685
- VIEWSONIC**  
Viewsonic 17G5 17' 27mm 1280x1024ni Rat...\$757  
Viewsonic 17GA 17' 27mm 1024x768ni Rat spk...\$859  
Viewsonic 17PS 17' 25mm 1600x1280ni 60hz rat...\$902
- GOLDSTAR**  
Energy 15', 28mm, 1024x768ni, Rat, MPRII...\$338  
Energy 17', 28mm 1280x1024ni, Rat, MPRII...\$689  
Multimedia 1527 15' 28mm 1280x1024ni Rat MPRII...Call

## PC CARDS (PCMCIA)

- EPSON**  
14.4 Fax/Modem...\$118  
14.4 Fax/Modem with FaxPort...\$132  
14.4 Fax/Modem for Motorola Cell...\$184  
Ethernet 10Base-T/Combo...\$103/\$129  
170MB PC Card /260MB PC Card HDD...\$366/\$474  
Crash 5MB - 2MB/FLASH 2.5MB - 4MB...Call
- MEGAHERTZ**  
XJACK 14.4 Fax/Modem/28.8 Fax/Modem...\$166/\$289  
Ethernet XJACK 10Base-T/Combo...\$122/\$156  
Ethernet 14.4 Modem XJACK/Combo...\$329
- KIRKON**  
CreditCard IPS Ethernet, 10Base-T/Combo...\$138/\$185  
CreditCard Ethernet \* 14.4 Modem, 10Base-T...\$332  
CreditCard Ethernet \* 28.8 Modem, 10Base-T...\$450

## WHY SETTLE FOR LESS!



CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

## CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

**First Source International**

Computer Hardware & Software

17 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

714-448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760

Computer Address: MHS.SALES@SOURCE.COM

Internet Address: SALES@SOURCE.MHS.COMSERVE.COM

First Source International

7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

**MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:**  
(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760  
Computer Address: MHS.SALES@SOURCE.COM  
Internet Address: SALES@SOURCE.MHS.COMSERVE.COM  
First Source International  
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

**HOURS**  
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm, PST  
Saturday, 9am - 3pm (orders only)

**Call the Upgrade Experts**

# ORDER NOW

## 800-642-9866

International Orders Call 714-448-7750

**\$6** FedEx Economy Two-Day Service

FedEx Federal Express



Circle 149 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 150).

400,000 families in 7,000 communities  
count on World SHARE and World SHARE  
counts on DataFlex.

# DATA FLEX<sup>®</sup> MEANS BUSINESS

When you choose the DataFlex application development system, you can count on delivering powerful solutions. DataFlex's greatest strength is in the language, a 4GL strong enough to sustain anything you can build on it. Powerful enough to take you far beyond the point at which most other products leave you stranded.

Over 350,000 installations and 2,000,000 users in 40 countries make DataFlex a proven solution for a wide range of business applications for companies like Mercedes-Benz, Coca-Cola, and World SHARE.

*"World SHARE turns streets and strangers back into vibrant neighborhoods. Each month 400,000 families in 33 states volunteer to improve their communities in exchange for 50% savings on groceries. As a not-for-profit business, there's no margin for error on large investments like application software. World SHARE's developer, Comware Computers, chose DataFlex because nothing else compared in power or reliability. Our DataFlex application's versatility has allowed SHARE's membership to grow from a local concern to nearly a half-million families nationwide. It continues to let us concentrate on expanding our business of building caring communities."*

**Andrew J. Morikawa**  
President, World SHARE

DataFlex means business. We speak your language because we want you to speak ours. Call us today for a free information kit.



If you want to help World SHARE, call:  
619-220-6266  
e-mail: [mmedugno@aol.com](mailto:mmedugno@aol.com)

## In the United States, Phone 1-800-451-3539 For Sales Information

Country	Telephone	Fax	Country	Telephone	Fax
Australia	1-800-63-3539	(03) 888-9950	Malta	356-241246	356-230631
	1-800-65-3545	(09) 481-1874	Mexico	(525) 631-4663	(525) 631-4538
Belgium/Luxembourg	(02) 270.27.60	(02) 270.27.50	Netherlands	074-55 56 09	074-50 34 66
Brazil	(011) 872-9266	(011) 653-899	Northern Ireland	01762-362002	01762-362003
Canada	416-226-2181	416-226-4341	Norway	(22) 55 99 66	(22) 56 28 25
Denmark	36 72 46 46	36 72 46 47	Poland	(42) 30 76 43	(42) 30 76 46
England	0181-742-8055	0181-742-7843	Scotland	0141-554-1185	0141-554-6183
	01222-763773	01222-763774	Spain	(1) 372-95-17	(1) 372-81-56
	0181-426-1416	0181-866-3725	Sweden	(0) 300-19530	(0) 300-70910
Germany	06172-9568-0	06172-9568-12	Thailand	(02) 276-2559	(02) 275-9156
Greece	(1) 6517945	(1) 6536891	Trinidad	(809) 628-9330	(809) 628-9259
Italy	(0184) 231.606	(0184) 231.243	Wales	(01222) 763773	(01222) 763-774
Japan	(3)-3296-7324	(3)-3296-7329			

**DATA ACCESS**  
CORPORATION

CompuServe: GO DACCESS - Internet (WWW): <http://www.daccess.com>  
Phone (305) 238-0012

# HARD DISK EXCHANGE

BUY, SELL OR UPGRADE  
YOUR HARD DISK & PC

**(714) 505-3157**

Int'l Orders / Tech Assistance Inquiries

UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS,  
GOVERNMENT &  
CORPORATE P.O.'S WELCOME

## WE BUY

### MEMORY SIMMS & HARD DISKS

## HARD DISK LIQUIDATION

IDE	SCSI
40MB ..... \$59	ST-4380N ..... \$129
120MB ..... \$79	ST-4766N ..... \$399
ESDI	MFM/RL
Microplus 1355 ..... \$79	ST-225R ..... \$29
XT-4380E ..... \$129	ST-225 ..... \$39
ST-4766E ..... \$129	ST-151 ..... \$129
COMPAQ	ST-251 ..... \$79
CP 4041 ..... \$249	XT-2190 ..... \$299

IBM PS1/PS2  
Call for Best Prices...

**SPECIAL**  
20MB MFM  
& Controller  
**\$59**

**HD SPECIAL**  
40MB FH MFM  
**\$39**

### DATA RECOVERY

By Experts  
UNIX, DOS, NOVELL  
MAC, OS/2  
CALL US  
FOR ESTIMATES

Refurb. Monitor  
COLOR \$149 VGA

### MOTHERBOARDS

CPU INCLUDED	
486 SXL/50	..... \$89
486 DX2/80	..... \$129
486 DX4/100	..... \$159
486 DX4/120	..... \$199
Pentium 100	..... \$499
586-100 by Cyn'x	..... \$299

### CONTROLLERS, ETC.

MFM 8/16 BIT	..... \$29
SCSI 8 BIT	..... \$39
SCSI 16 BIT	..... \$89
ESDI	..... \$49

SRAM - CACHE MEMORY  
32K x 8, 64K x 8 & 128K x 8  
CALL for Current Prices!

CALL FOR  
REPAIR  
ESTIMATES  
Laser Printers,  
All types of PC's,  
(AST, COMPAQ, IBM  
& More)

MATH CO-PROCESSORS  
387 DX or SX ..... \$29  
SIMM CONVERTOR  
From 30 to 72 Pins ..... \$39

CPU	TAPE DRIVES
486DX-33 ..... \$39	Jumbo 250 ..... \$99
486DX2-80 ..... \$79	Jumbo 350 ..... \$129
486DX4-100 ..... \$89	Jumbo 700 ..... \$159
486DX4-120 ..... \$129	LET US HELP YOU CONFIGURE YOUR SYSTEMS!
586-100 by Cyn'x ..... \$179	
Pentium 100-Intel.....\$299	
Pentium 120/133 ... CALL	

**EXTERNAL DRIVE**  
Runs on Printer Port.  
1.08GB with case, cables  
& software  
**\$399**

### 3.5" HARD DISKS

540MB	..... \$169
850MB	..... \$189
1.08GB	..... \$249

Call for SCSI II &  
SCSI III HDD

### 2.5" NOTEBOOK HDD

20MB	..... \$39
40MB	..... \$59
80MB	..... \$89
120MB	..... \$159
540MB	..... \$399
810MB	..... \$499

### MEMORY

256x9	..... \$11.99
1x3 - 70	..... \$33.99
4x3 - 70	..... \$129.99
4MB - 72 Pins	..... \$139.99
8MB - 72 Pins	..... \$289.99
16MB - 72 Pins	..... \$479.99

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

### MULTIMEDIA KIT

2X CD ROM, 16 Bit, Soundcard & Cables	..... \$99
4X CD ROM, 16 Bit Soundcard & Cables	..... \$199

### NINJA 801 & 805

Fastest VGA Card ..\$299  
64KHz Freq. - 1280 x 1024 x 256

LET US HELP YOU CUSTOMIZE YOUR PC'S ... CALL TODAY!!

PC SYSTEMS

### SXL 50

Recession Special

- Mini Tower
- Power Supply
- SXL-50 CPU
- 2MB RAM
- IDE Controller
- 2 S/1 P, 1 Game Port
- 1.44 FDD
- 120MB Hard Disk
- 256K VGA Card
- 101 Keyboard

ONLY \$375

### DX2 / 80

For Ages 3 -99

- Mini Tower
- Power Supply
- DX2 / 80 CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44 FDD
- 210MB Hard Disk
- 256K VGA Card
- 101 Keyboard

ONLY \$499



### DX4 / 100

For Working Men & Women

- Mini Tower
- 486DX4/100 CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 2 S, 1 P, 1 Game ports
- 420MB Hard Disk
- 1.44 FDD
- 2 Speed CD ROM
- 256K Cache
- Sound Card
- Speakers
- 101 Keyboard

FOR \$699

EXCELLENT PRICE !!

### DX4 / 120

Work Horse

- Mini Tower
- DX4 / 120 CPU
- 8MB RAM
- IDE /IO Enhanced
- 1.08GB Hard Disk
- 1MB VLB SVGA
- 1.44 FDD
- 4 Speed CD ROM
- 256K Cache
- Sound Card
- Speakers
- 101 Keyboard

Buyers Special  
FOR \$999

### PENTIUM 100

For Adults Only

- Mini Tower
- Pentium 100 by Intel
- 8MB RAM
- 1.44 FDD
- 256K Cache
- 1.08GB Hard Disk
- 4X CD ROM
- 16 Bit Sound Card
- Speakers
- 2S / 1P / 1 Game Port
- 1MB PCI SVGA card
- 101 Keyboard

Low \$1299



### DX4/100

Starter System

- Mini Tower
- DX4/100 CPU
- 2F /2HD Controller
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 1.44 FDD
- 101 Keyboard
- Give-away Price

ONLY \$299

Limited Quantities Only

### PENTIUM 120 / 133

X-Rated Unit

- Mini Tower
- CPU by Intel
- 16MB RAM
- 1.44 FDD
- 256K Cache
- 1.08GB Hard Disk
- 4X CD ROM
- 16 Bit Sound Card
- Speakers
- Serial Mouse
- 101 Keyboard

\$1599 / \$1799

### ASHTEK SPECIAL

586-100

- Mini Tower
- PCI Motherboard
- Pentium 100 Compatible
- CPU by Cyn'x
- 8MB RAM
- PCI IDE Controller
- 1.08GB Hard Disk
- 1.44 FDD
- 1MB PCI VGA Card
- 101 Keyboard

only \$899



GET A JUMBO 350 TAPE BACK-UP FOR \$79  
WITH ANY SYSTEM PURCHASE!

### CREDIT CARD ALERT!

Beware... Fraudulent users are caught by our security system. - 48 convictions pending.

800-801-9400

Call Toll Free for Orders Only

## ASHTEK INC.

2600-B WALNUT AVE., TUSTIN, CA 92680

INTERNET: ashtek@AOL.com

714-505-2693

FOR FAX ORDERS



THESE ARE CASH PRICES & SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

SHIPPING BY FEDERAL EXPRESS AND U.P.S. C.O.D. - (There is a 20% re-stocking charge.)

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

# Discover the Key to Consolidated Control!



COME SEE US AT  
MacWorld in San Francisco, CA  
Jan. 9-12, Booth #2249  
ComNet in Washington D.C.  
Jan. 30-Feb. 1, Booth #1563



## AutoBoot Commander Personal Commander

The industry standard AutoBoot Commander allows you to monitor and control up to 96 PCs or file servers with just one keyboard, monitor and mouse. For desktop control of smaller installations, give our Personal Commander a try!



## Slimline Commander Magnum Commander

The most streamlined members of the AutoBoot family, these Commanders are designed specifically for all your rack mount applications. Choose the 1.75" (1U) Slimline for 19" racks, or the 3.5" (2U) Magnum for 19, 23, or 24" racks.



## AutoBoot Commander 4xP/1xP

The most advanced AutoBoot products yet, the 4xP and 1xP add multiuser, multiplatform and multimedia capabilities to the Commander world. Control PC, Mac and Sun computers from one location! Use the 4xP for larger installations; try the 1xP for desktop control of smaller configurations.

**Cybox Corporation**  
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA  
**(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax**  
<http://www.cybox.com/>



PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybox, AutoBoot, Commander, Slimline, 4xP and 1xP are trademarks of Cybox Corporation.



# Street Machine



## Up and away on the Information-Highway!

### ONLINE NAVIGATION



### TRAFFIC INFORMATION



### MOBILE OFFICE



Notebook PDA

### FLEET-MANAGEMENT



## Mobile Assistant I™

— a multifunctional device for mobile communications, traffic and information management. It brings together all the latest technology such as radio modems, satellite navigation and computer power to give you the best service you can expect.

**Mobile Assistant I™** is intended for professionals in areas such as: Freight Carriers • Field Service Organizations • Field Sales Organizations • Rental Car Agencies • Police- and Fire-Departments • Emergency Road Service • Hazardous Materials and Security Transports • Public Transportation Systems.

- ⊕ Wireless Communication Computer
- ⊕ GPS, Computer, Modem
- ⊕ Just 6-Keys
- ⊕ Car Radio Size
- ⊕ Supported Networks: MODACOM/AR0IS-MOBITEX/RAM - GSM/CDPD

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 158).

### ONLINE SERVICE



### EMERGENCY SERVICE



### ELECTRONIC TOLL COLLECTION



# ComROAD®

Internet: <http://www.solidinfo.com>





## IBM

<b>ThinkPad 755CX</b> Pentium 75MHZ 8/810MB DISK, active color <b>\$ 4270</b>	<b>Thinkpad 365CD</b> DX4/75MB DISK, active color CD rom drive <b>\$ call</b>
<b>ThinkPad 755CD</b> Pentium 75MHZ 8/810MB DISK, active color <b>\$ call</b>	<b>Thinkpad Power PC 850 &amp; 830</b> 100mhz, 16 or 32MBRAM, 540 or 810 or 1GB disk with or without Windows NT/AIX <b>\$ call</b>
<b>ThinkPad 701C</b> Pentium 75MHZ 8/540MB DISK, active color <b>\$ call</b>	<b>Power PCDesktop</b> 100mhz/120mhz/133mhz, 16/32mb ram, 1gb disk, windows NT or AIX
<b>ThinkPad 760C</b> Pentium 90MHZ 8/720MB DISK, active color <b>\$ call</b>	<b>PC300 &amp; 700</b> Pentium 75mhz.....call Pentium 100mhz.....call Pentium 133mhz.....call
<b>ThinkPad 760C</b> Pentium 120 MHZ 8/720MB DISK, active color <b>\$ call</b>	<b>IBM PC SERVER</b> PC server 300 PC server 310 PC server 320 PC server 500 PC server 720
<b>ThinkPad 760CD</b> Pentium 90MHZ 8/1.2GB DISK, active color <b>\$ call</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: auto;"> <b>Call for Price</b> </div>
<b>ThinkPad 365C</b> DX4/75MHZ 8/540MB DISK, active color <b>\$ call</b>	

**BRAND NAME**  
**LOW PRICES LEADER**  
**SINCE 1983**  
 We export with International warranty

## HEWLETT PACKARD

### Printers

HP DESKJET 340	\$299
HP DESKJET 540	CALL
HP DESKJET 600(NEW)	\$279
HP DESKJET 660C	\$379
HP DESKJET 850C	\$510
HP DESKJET 1600C	call
HP LASER 5L(new)	\$489
HP LASER 4+/4M	\$1349/CALL
HP LASER 4V/4MV	call
HP LASER 5P/5MP	\$825/call
HP SCANJET 3P/3C	\$310/899
HP LASER 4SI/4SIMX	\$2775/call

### HP OMNIBOOK

HP OMNIBOOK 400SERIES	CALL
HP OMNIBOOK 400SERIES	CALL
HP OMNIBOOK 5000	CALL

### HP VECTRA PC

HP VECTRA PENTIUM 75MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 90MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 100MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 120MHZ	CALL
HP VECTRA PENTIUM 133MHZ	CALL

### HP SERVERS

HP NETSERVER LC	CALL
HP NETSERVER LF	CALL
HP NETSERVER LH	CALL
HP NETSERVER LM	CALL

## COMPAQ

### Contura Notebook Systems

Contura 420c dx4/75 8/420	\$2043
Contura 420cx dx4/75 8/420	\$2490
Contura 430cx dx4/100 8/720	\$2315
Contura 430cx dx4/100 8/720	\$2848

### LTE Notebook systems

LTE 5000CSTN P/75 8/810	\$4267
LTE 5000CTFT P/75 8/810	\$4533
LTE 5100CTFT P/90 8/810	\$5066
LTE 5100CTFT P/90 8/810+CD	\$5315
LTE 5200CTFT P/90 8/1.3GB	\$6199

### Compaq Prolinea E series

Prolinea P/75 8/630	\$1375
Prolinea P/75 8/1080	\$1580
Prolinea P/100 8/1080	\$1799
Prolinea P/120 8/630	\$1999

### Compaq 150MHZ Prolinea & Deskpro XL

Call for prices & availability

### Compaq Deskpro XL

Deskpro XL/w P/100 16/1GB	\$3190
Deskpro XL P/120 16/1GB	\$3499
Deskpro XL/w P/133 16/1GB	\$3699

### Compaq Deskpro

Special hard drive + built in Network card with choice of Token ring or Ethernet  
 Call for prices & availability

### Compaq Servers

Prosignia 300 Pentium	<b>C A L L</b>
Prosignia 500 Pentium	
Proliant 1000 Pentium	
Proliant 1500 Pentium	
Proliant 4500 Pentium	

### NOVELL

3.12/4.1 5 USER	call
3.12/4.1 10 USER	1050
3.12/4.1 25 USER	1399/1399
3.12/4.1 50 USER	1699/1799
3.12/4.1 100 USER	2099/2399
3.12/4.1 250 USER	3250/3450

**Special Promotion. Original Red Box**

Authorized Dealer & Service Center  
**COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA, HEWLETT PACKARD**

## TOSHIBA

T2110CT	DX2/75	<b>All MODELS IN STOCK WE ALSO CARRY B-STOCK CALL for Prices</b>
T2100CT	DX2/50	
T2130CS	DX4/75	
T2130CT	DX4/75	
T2155CDS	DX4/75	
T2155CDT	DX4/75	
T400CS	P/75	<b>CALL for Prices</b>
T400CDT	P/75	

### New Pentium

T410CS	P/90MHZ	call
T410CDT	P/90MHZ	call
Tecra 700CT	P/120MHZ	call
Tecra 700CS	P/120MHZ	call

### PCMCIA Modems

14.4pcmcia	call
28.8pcmcia	call

## ACS SYSTEMS

### Special

- ✓ Intel original Zepa Triton motherboard
- ✓ 16MB Ram
- ✓ 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- ✓ 1.6GB Hard Drive
- ✓ MATROX 3D 2MB PCI
- ✓ U.S. Robotics 28.8 Fax modem
- ✓ Creative Lab 6X CD Package
- ✓ Microsoft Mouse
- ✓ MAG 17" Monitor
- ✓ Fujitsu 101 keyboard

## \$3,299

Call for other Configuration & prices

### Miscellaneous

#### Notebook Hard Drives

340MB 2.5"	\$399
540MB/810MB 2.5"	\$99/650
Thinkpad 540MB removable	\$475
Thinkpad 810MB removable	\$699
U.S. Robotics 28.8 Fax	\$189
U.S. Robotics 14.4 Fax	\$69
U.S. Robotics 28.8 Fax (ext)	\$198
Matrox 3D Millenium 2MB	\$299
Matrox 3D Millenium 4MB	\$425
1GB hard disk ide	\$229
Mag 17GLSI 17" svga	\$call
CTX 17" svga	\$620
Nokia 17" svga	\$call
Teac 6x IDE CD-ROM	\$240
NEC 6x scsi CD-ROM	\$465
Toshiba 7x scsi CD-ROM	\$call

\* \*  
 Call for: Hard drives, Video card, Monitors, CD-ROM, tape drives, CD towers  
 \* \*

### OPTICAL CD DRIVE

Pinnacle RCD 1000 (int)	\$1199
Pinnacle RCD 1000 (ext)	\$1366
Sony Sypress 920 (int)	\$1485
Sony Sypress 921 (ext)	\$1785

#### Rewritable CD

Sony 1.3GB internal	\$1799
Sony 1.3GB external	\$1853
Fujitsu 230MB	call
Panasonic	call
IBM	call
HP	call

### Printer Special

Epson Stylus II color	\$410
Epson Stylus Color pro	\$719
Canon BJC-210/4100 color	\$268/359
Canon BJC-610 color	\$529

\* \* \* Call for Panasonic, Brother, Okidata, Citizen \* \* \*

# Computerlane Inc.

<b>Corporate Accounts</b> <b>Volume Discounts Welcome</b>	<b>Outside California: 1-800-526-3482</b> <b>Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253</b> SSOLIM01@INTERSERV.COM 7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303 Hours: Monday – Friday 9–6, Saturday 10–5	Compaq is A Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is A Registered Trademark of International Business Machines. All Quoted Prices Reflect A 5% Cash Discount. VISA, MasterCard, Wire Transfer Also Accepted. Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.
--	---	---

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.

# Fix Any PC...FAST!

**AllMicro, the leader in troubleshooting tools and utilities.**

## FIND THE SOURCE OF PC PROBLEMS...FAST!



The Troubleshooter™ is the most advanced PC diagnostic software available that really finds the bugs. The Troubleshooter bypasses DOS & tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy. Works with Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, Novell, MS DOS, OS2, etc. — fully O/S independent. Loaded with all the tests you'll need to accurately isolate the source of PC failures. Priced far below all competitors. Call now for full list of latest features!

**NEW UPGRADED VERSION!**

## RECOVER DATA FROM CRASHED DRIVES...FAST!



RESCUE Data Recovery Software™ is the only program to easily recover lost data from crashed floppies & hard drives even when DOS can't read them! RESCUE recovers data other recovery programs cannot. RESCUE automatically recovers DOS & Windows files including data from compressed drives. Be prepared for any problem. RESCUE is the insurance and security you need to safeguard your valuable data. Call now! Don't wait until your data is lost!

## RESOLVE ANY IRQ OR DMA CONFLICT...100%

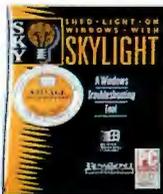


The Discovery Card™ is the first tool to accurately resolve any IRQ or DMA conflict. 18 L.E.D. lights (11 for all interrupts and 7 for all DMA) immediately report actual usage thus saving time when configuring, upgrading or debugging PC's. Software alone cannot detect DMA usage and is often wrong when reporting IRQ conflicts! Call now, save time and end the frustration!

"The Discovery Card will be the most valuable tool in your diagnostic kit."



## THE SOLUTION WHEN WINDOWS WON'T WORK!



Skylight™ is the #1 rated Windows diagnostic (PC Magazine) that tunes optimizes & troubleshoots Windows for maximum speed and performance. Edits all .INI files safely. Graphically displays how Windows is using memory, system resources, system metrics, G.D.I. heap usage plus much more with hundreds of reports! A must for all Windows users! Call now for full list of features!



## FIX OR INSTALL ANY HARD DRIVE...FAST!



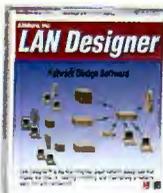
DrivePro™ provides fast, precise installation and maintenance for any hard drive. Override BIOS limitations for user-definable drive types. DOS format any size hard drive in under 30 seconds. IDE drives can be installed in less than 60 seconds. Allows the use of IDE drives with MFM/RLL or ESDI drives in the same system. Retrieves the manufacturers' recommended specs from the drive itself, plus much more! Call now for full list of features!

## ISOLATE INTERMITTENT FAILURES!



The Alert Card™ is the only add-on card that monitors and diagnoses power and temperature changes in a PC or File Server. L.E.D. lights and an audible alarm alert you whenever a system's power or temperature goes out of a safe operating range. Ideal for troubleshooting hard to find intermittent failures in any PC. A must for every file server to pinpoint problems before they occur. Call now for complete specs!

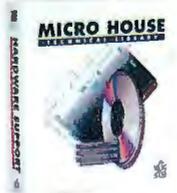
## DESIGN OR UPGRADE NETWORKS...FAST!



LANDesigner™ is the first network design software that makes creating and installing a network easy, fast and inexpensive! Exposes protocol violations. Issues warnings where designs lead to spec violations, installation problems or outstrip site power and cooling. Provides reports for bill of materials, installation sequence, installation time estimates, tool requirements, spare parts inventory, site energy, HVAC infrastructure and much more! Call today for full specs!



## VITAL HARDWARE SPECS AT A GLANCE!



The Micro House Technical Library™ on CD-ROM is compiled from over 50,000 pages of technical hardware manuals! Contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations and other vital hardware technical information all at your fingertips on CD-ROM. Includes main boards, network interface cards, hard drives, controller and I/O cards. A must for any service department. Call today for special pricing!



## PINPOINT THE CAUSE OF DEAD PCs...FAST!



Don't throw away expensive motherboards, use PocketPost™ to debug dead PC's. Feature packed diagnostic add-on card displays B.I.O.S. P.O.S.T. codes and tests 9 critical bus and clock signals. 300+ page manual has all the B.I.O.S. manufacturer codes you need to isolate the source of failures. Includes detachable logic probe for optional component level testing. Call today and start saving money!

## ORDER TODAY AND RECEIVE FREE WITH EVERY PURCHASE:

### 911 BACKUP™!

**Emergency Boot Disk for Windows!**

When Windows crashes 911 BACKUP will restore system files and configuration information automatically, it even ensures the total restoration of program groups, icons and system settings. A must for every Windows user! (\$40 value)

*This offer is limited so call now!*

**Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed**

# (800) 653-4933



**International: (813) 539-7283 • Fax: (813) 531-0200**  
**BBS#: 813-535-9042 • Internet: ALLMICRO@IX.NETCOM.COM**

**AllMicro, Inc.**

18820 U.S. Hwy. 19 N, #215, Clearwater, FL 34624

- 15" & 17" large screen Monitor Ergonomic layout of control panel with intelligent microprocessor digital control
- Innovative options include a multimedia base designed to fit all PC monitor

ACTION provides a full range of monitors to choose from. A special recommendation is the 17" home computer monitor with a large screen at reasonable price. For more information, call us today.

## A Special Choice for Multimedia Application



**ACTION ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.**

Head office

Action Electronics Co., Ltd.

198, Chung Yuan Rd., Chung Li Industrial Zone,

Tao-yuan, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel.886-3-451-5494 • Fax.886-3-452-0697

Taipei Sales Office Tel.886-596-5955 • Fax.886-2-5928138

U.S.A. Office

Action Computer Technology Inc. Tel.909-444-1300 • Fax.909-444-1308

European Office

Axion Technology GmbH Tel.49-2166-9527-0 • Fax.49-2166-9527-27



# Lose 500 pounds in 10 minutes

**with a Rose keyboard monitor switch**

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU's from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you'll find Rose can't be beat.



Call today for free catalog

- ◆ Print servers
- ◆ Data switches
- ◆ Keyboard/video control

**800-333-9343**

P.O. Box 742571 ◆ HOUSTON, TEXAS 77274  
TEL 713/933-7673 ◆ FAX 713/933-0044

Call us to discuss your application  
or to receive your free information kit.



# Single Board Computers

Pentium  
PCI



- ◆ Pentium PCI/ISA CPU cards for processors up to 120MHz.
- ◆ PCI/ISA Pentium boards with on board SCSI-II, Enhanced IDE, High Speed Serial Ports, and Enhanced Parallel Port.
- ◆ 486 CPU cards available in both ISA and PCI/ISA bus.
- ◆ 486 computer boards with on-board VL SVGA & optional SCSI-II interface.
- ◆ ISA or PCI/ISA backplanes from 4 slots to 14 slots.
- ◆ Complete custom configured rack mount systems available.

## Complete line of PC Rack Mount Products

**Enclosures      Computers      Monitors**  
**Keyboards      Custom Designs      Printers**

Visit our Web site for product descriptions and highlights at:  
<http://www.industry.net/recortec>  
or e-mail us at: [recortec@ix.netcom.com](mailto:recortec@ix.netcom.com)



Made In  
USA

RACKFAX™  
(408) 734-9374  
Fax-On-Demand System



Call for free catalog

**1-800-729-7654**

**RECORTEC, INC.**

1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale CA 94089  
Tel: (408) 734-1290      Fax: (408) 734-2140

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

Advertisement



### Rack Mount Enclosure with TFT LCD

The **RME-180** 8 slot computer enclosure features a built-in 9.4", 4096 colors, active matrix TFT LCD display. The display which requires no special cards or drivers, connects directly to standard VGA cards. The enclosure contains a 250W power supply and is supplied with equipment slides. A 14 slot version (**RME-184**) and complete computer systems are also available.

RECORTEC, INC. 1-800-729-7654.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.



### Rack Mount Keyboard with Mouse

The **RMK-111S** industrial rack mount keyboard combines a reduced width 101 key keyboard and a **400dpi serial touch pad mouse**. For maximum accessibility and use, the mouse is centered between the "G" and "H" keys. A palm rest is built into the keyboard for a comfortable typing position. The **RMK-111P** with a PS/2 touch pad mouse is also available. Both models are only 1.75 inches high.

RECORTEC, INC. 1-800-729-7654.

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.



### Rack Mount 17" Ultra VGA Monitor

The **RMM-237** is a rack mounted 0.26mm dot pitch 17" Ultra VGA color monitor. The rack mounted monitor also has a FST, dark glass, non-glare tube and INVAR mask. It contains a microprocessor based digital control system with a maximum non-interlaced resolution of 1280 x 1024. The rack mounted frame is constructed of rugged 14 GA steel while the back of the monitor is fully enclosed in an aluminum housing.

RECORTEC, INC. 1-800-729-7654.

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

Check out  
our latest  
on the internet:  
<http://www.softway.com/america>

# IF YOU NEED UNIX™, YOU NEED TO CALL **1-800-GET-UNIX!**

Whether your operating system choice is UNIX, Windows™ 95 or Windows NT, **Softway America** has the products you need to make the "open systems" connection.

WINDOWS 95 & WINDOWS NT	UNIX OPERATING SYSTEMS
<b>MKS ToolKit</b> .....\$199 UNIX tools for Windows	<b>UnixWare Personal Edition</b> .....\$289 The price-performance leader in PC UNIX
<b>Hummingbird Maestro NFS</b> .....from \$316 UNIX file sharing for Windows	<b>SunSoft Solaris x86</b> .....from \$499 The power of a Sun workstation on your PC
<b>X Inside's Accelerated-X</b> .....\$199 The world's fastest 32-bit Windows X server	<b>BSDI Internet Server</b> .....from \$495 The industry standard for internet servers
<b>Microsoft Windows NT</b> .....from \$299 The ultimate 32-bit computing platform	<b>WordPerfect for UNIX</b> .....from \$122 World-class word processing for UNIX
<b>Specialix NT MultiGrafix</b> .....call for details Multi-user Windows NT	<b>Specialix Intelligent Serial I/O</b> .....from \$371 High speed connections for UNIX

As always, **Softway America** offers unbeatable prices, free support on all products and a "no questions asked" 30-day money back guarantee. Pre-installed workstation and server systems also available. Call now for our complete price list.

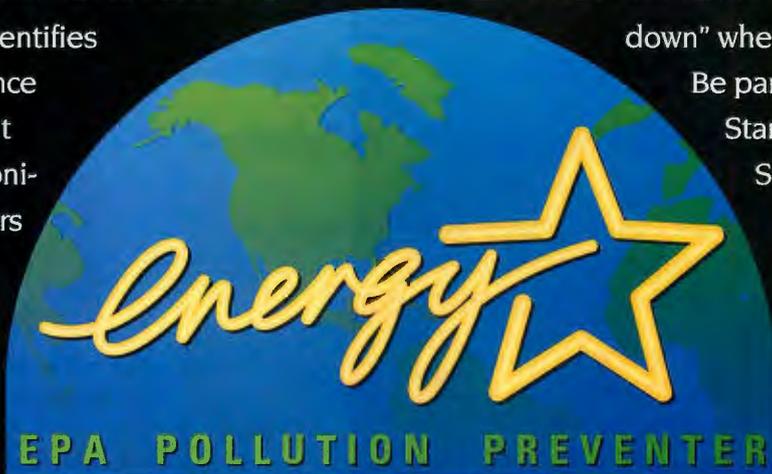
**Softway America, Inc.** • P.O. Box 2821, Evergreen, CO, USA 80437  
Tel: 303-670-5345 • Fax: 303-727-7618 • Email: [sales@softway.com](mailto:sales@softway.com)



All registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# Pollution Solution.

This symbol identifies high performance energy-efficient computers, monitors and printers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering

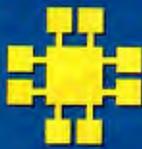


down" when not in use.

Be part of the solution. Start buying Energy Star<sup>SM</sup> equipment today. To receive a list of available products, call the Energy Star<sup>SM</sup> Hotline at 202 775-6650.



Buy It And Save.



Serving you since 1979

# JDR Microdevices®

1850 SOUTH 10TH STREET, SAN JOSE CA 95112-4108



**Special Prices for Byte Buyers!**  
Good Through 2/29/96

To receive these special prices, you must mention key code #1073

## Internal IDE CD-ROM Drives

These internal CD-ROM drives make multimedia affordable, and they're MPC compatible too! The MPC standard allows multimedia presentations to properly play on your computer. You'll enjoy crisp, clear sound and avoid the skip and stutter other drives could experience.

- 16-bit PC compatible ATAPI drive
- 5-1/4" internal drive is MPC, Multisession Photo CD, High Sierra and ISO 9660 compatible
- 128kB internal buffer maximizes throughput
- Uses your existing ATAPI compatible IDE card
- Accepts both standard and mini-sized discs
- Includes IDE drivers and audio cable for SoundBlaster

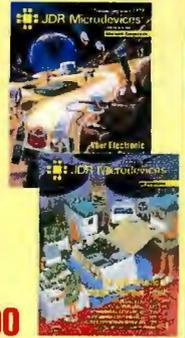


**CDROMI-4** 600kb/sec quad speed ... \$168.53  
**CDROMI-6** 900kb/sec six speed ..... \$299.93

## FREE JDR CATALOGS!

**PC PRODUCTS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**  
**CALL US TOLL-FREE!**

**1-800-538-5000**



## Timex Data Link Wristwatch

This Timex wristwatch features a special link that downloads data from your PC to the watch. Includes an Indiglo nightlight and is water-resistant to 100 meters!

- Hold the wristwatch in front of your monitor to download data to it!
- Handy appointment, phone, to-do lists, more!



**\$96.67**  
BYTE Special!

DATALINK ..... \$99.95

## 30-Pin SIMMs

Part #	Type	Size	Speed	Price
1MX9-70X3	1Mx9	1MB	70ns	\$45.95
1MX9-60X3	1Mx9	1MB	60ns	\$46.95
4MX9-70X9	4Mx9	4MB	70ns	\$184.95

## 72-Pin SIMMs

Part #	Type	Size	Speed	Price
1MX36-70	1Mx36	4MB	70ns	\$179.95
4MX36-70	4Mx36	16MB	70ns	\$689.00
1MX32EDO-60	1Mx32 EDO	4MB	60ns	\$179.95
2MX32EDO-60	2Mx32 EDO	8MB	60ns	\$329.95

## Seagate Hard Drives

Now is the time to upgrade to a new, high-quality, high-capacity Seagate hard drive!

- As low as 25¢ a meg!
- Fast ATA and Fast SCSI-2 drives accelerate performance



**ST-5850A** 850MB, 11ms, Fast ATA-2, 28¢/MB \$239.95  
**ST-51080A** 1.08GB, 11ms, Fast ATA-2, 25¢/MB \$269.95  
**ST-32430N** 2.1GB, 11ms, Fast SCSI-2, 42¢/MB \$849.00

## MCT Plug and Play Network Card

Ideal for Windows 95--supports the Plug and Play standard for easy installation; combines all three Ethernet connectors.

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA; Novell NE2000 plus Plug and Play compatible
- Uses IRQ2-IRQ5, IRQ9-IRQ12 and IRQ15
- Includes 3 jacks: RJ45, BNC and DB15S



**\$84.53**  
BYTE Special!

MCT-10BC-PNP ..... \$84.53

## High-Performance Motherboards

Using the Intel Triton chip set, these motherboards are prepared to deliver performance into the future!

- 75MHz, 90MHz, 100MHz, 120MHz or 133MHz Intel Pentium Processor with 16kB internal cache memory and Triton chip set
- RAM expandable on board to 128MB, with 4 SIMM sockets, using standard or EDO 1M x 32, 2M x 32, 4M x 32 or 8M x 32 70ns 72-pin SIMMs in multiples of 2 (0kB installed)

**MCT-T586-75** 75MHz version **SPECIAL for BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY!** \$459.00  
**MCT-T586-90** 90MHz version ..... \$559.00  
**MCT-T586-100** 100MHz version ..... \$659.00  
**MCT-T586-120** 120MHz version ..... \$799.00  
**MCT-T586-133** 133MHz version ..... \$899.00



**75MHz**  
**\$459**  
BYTE Special!

## Examine Hardware During Boot-Up!

In addition to monitoring Power On Self Test (POST) codes, this card also displays DMA and IRQ activity.

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card
- Supports BIOS's that generate POST codes
- Includes AMI diagnostic software



**\$159.87**  
BYTE Special!

JDR-PDI+ ..... \$159.87



**Sales 1-800-538-5000 Toll-Free Fax Ordering 1-800-538-5005**

**Local/International 1-408-494-1400**

**Order 24-Hours-A-Day By Phone or Fax**

KEY CODE 1073

TERMS: For shipping & handling include \$4.29 for ground & \$6.99 for 2nd day air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices. Copyright 1995 JDR MICRODEVICES. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**Computer Gate**  
is your international  
supersource for PC  
accessories,  
multimedia and  
network products.

**\$2.95**  
Power Strip

Computer Gate  
INTERNATIONAL

**For a FREE Catalog call 408 730-0673**

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 217).

**SERIAL/PARALLEL I/O ADAPTERS**

**RS-232/422/485 • Dual Serial  
Quad Serial • Serial/Parallel**

16550/16650 Buffered UARTs  
Flexible Address and Interrupt Capability

**Ask about our new PCI I/O Products!**



- Made in USA • Lifetime Warranty
- Unlimited Technical Support

**Globetek, Inc.**

3505 E. Royalton Rd. Ste. 160 • Broadview Hts., OH 44147  
800-229-6640 • 216-526-8550 • Fax: 216-526-8817

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 219).

**The Right Tool  
for the Job—**

**Build powerful CTI  
applications with the  
new Challenger  
Telecom Series**  
w/ DSP Technology

Pick the voice board with power. Our sophisticated 2, 4, or 8 port models provide the best tools for building success. Used in applications such as:

- Call Logging
- Int'l Callback/Debit Card
- Voice Mail/Messaging
- Automated Attendant
- Fax back/On-demand
- Tele-conferencing
- Telemarketing
- Auditex
- T1/E1 Interface Support

Get on board Computer Telephony Integration (CTI), the fastest growing technology segment. Call today for more information!



Tel (703) 648-0585

Fax (703) 648-9430

Email [newvoice@planetcom.com](mailto:newvoice@planetcom.com)

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.

**The Portable Solution**

Videx manufactures portable, durable, and programmable data collectors for applications such as:

- inventory • warehousing
- security • asset tracking
- field inspections

and virtually any application requiring data collection at the work site.

Cast-metal cases protect the products and allow them to work reliably in harsh environments. Each is designed to fit in the palm of your hand.



**Call for a free  
information kit today!**



1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330  
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx, TimeWand, DuraWand, TouchProbe, and OmniWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GC0582

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

**Computer Telephony  
Voice Cards  
Developer Kits**

**NOW SHIPPING**

As a leader in Computer Telephony/Integration platforms, PIKA is not only redefining technology standards but also the standards of vendor commitment to CTI software developers.

Contact us to find out about our latest offerings in DSP based multi-line voice cards with developer kits for DOS, Windows 3.1, Windows 95

**PIKA TECHNOLOGIES INC.**  
155 Terence Matthews Cres.  
Kanata, Ontario K2M 2A8, Canada  
Tel: 1-613-591-1555  
Fax: 1-613-591-1488  
Email: [pika.info@pika.ca](mailto:pika.info@pika.ca)

**PKI**

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.

## Rhetorex Voice Processing boards make CTI a reality.

If you're asking "what's CTI," you're missing one of the hottest new technologies going.

Computer Telephony Integration links PC-based computer applications to the telephone network, providing voice/fax mail, interactive voice response, voice/fax servers and more.

Interested? Maybe you're already developing a CTI application. Then it's time to discover Rhetorex.™

For the best value in CTI technology—from our 2 and 4 port DSP-based voice and fax processing boards, to our 24-port platform—give Rhetorex a call. And start making CTI a reality today.



**RHETOREX**

Rhetorex, Inc., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6617  
Tel. (408) 370-0881; Fax (408) 370-1171

All trademarks identified by the ™ symbol are trademarks of Rhetorex, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. © 1993 Rhetorex, Inc.

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

## LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

### Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

Integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, Bicom, Pika, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits  
2 voice lines kit starts at **\$595**  
Fax-on-Demand lines: 818-368-4566 or  
818-368-8848

### SigmaTech Software

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859  
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA  
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Automated Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Talking Yellow pages
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Date/Party lines
- Int'l Call Back

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 201).

## BREAK INTO WINDOWS!

- ◆ Voice Mail
- ◆ Auto - Attendant
- ◆ Fax - On - Demand
- ◆ Programmers' Tool Kits

For Sales & Information CALL:

**800.685.4884**

**WE SELL WEB SPACE. ASK US!**

(Developer/OEM packages available) VISA-MC-AMEX-COD



TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

1125 Atlantic Avenue, Alameda, California, 94501  
Voice: 510.522.3800 Fax: 510.522.5556

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

## CONTROL ALL YOUR SERVERS

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE

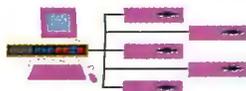


**NEW  
Add  
Mac & Sun**

### MasterConsole®

Save space, time and money

- 2 - 64 Computers
- Any mix of PCs; PS/2 & Serial Mouse
- Add Mac & Sun
- Keyboard/Mouse Emulation
- AUTOSCAN™
- Front Panel & Keyboard Selection
- Remote Access to 150\*
- Desktop or Rack Mount



See us at Networks Expo in Boston  
Feb 13-15, 1996, Booth #2017

**CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 x 71**

RCI Europe (31)-10-458-6673 RCI Taiwan: (886) 2-218-1117  
fax (31)-10-451-9610 fax (886)-2-218-1221

Call RCI for local phone numbers of International Dealers in:  
Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany,  
Ireland, Italy, Japan, Korea, Lebanon, Mexico, Netherlands, Slovenia,  
Switzerland, Syria, Turkey, United Kingdom, Uruguay

International Dealers Inquiries Welcome  
RARITAN COMPUTER, INC. (908) 874-4072 Fax (908) 874-5274  
10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 ■ sales@raritan.com ■ http://www.raritan.com



30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 207).

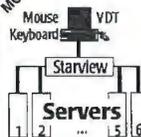
**\$349.00**  
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

## STARVIEW

PS/2  
Model SV421

### Control up to 216 Servers

- with just 1 Monitor, Keyboard, and Mouse
- Supports SVGA, VGA, and Multisync Monitors
- Keyboard or pushbutton CPU selection
- Autoboots Keyboards and mice (SV421)
- Cascadable



Models	Connectors	Server per unit	Control to	Price
SV621	AT	6	216	\$349
SV421	PS/2	4	64	\$349



Rack Mount Available

USA/Canada: 800-265-1844 (ext. 231)

France: 0-590-3661 / UK: 0-800-96-7710

Fax: (519) 438-6555 / Internet E-Mail: startech.computer@onlinesys.com

StarTech  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
USA • Canada • UK •  
Germany • Hong Kong

European/International Distribution  
use Fax or Internet  
or Call:(519) 438-8529 (ext.231)  
Visa/Mastercard/American Express

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

## Industrial Strength PC Solutions - Made in USA



20 Slot Hot Swap Redundant PS

800-927-5464  
408-452-9200 • 408-452-9210 FAX

### Rack Mount Products - Designed, Built in USA

- Rack mount Systems - 386 to Dual Pentiums
- Rack mount Chassis - Up to 20 Slots  
Custom Design & Modifications available
- Rack mount Monitor - Up to 20"
- Rack mount Cherry 101 Keyboard
- HDD / CD-ROM Enclosure - Hot Swappable
- NEMA 4/12 Workstation

### Single Board Computers

- 386/486/Pentium - ISA / EIAS / VESA / PCI
- Passive Backplanes - from 3 slots to 20 slots  
Segmented Backplane Available

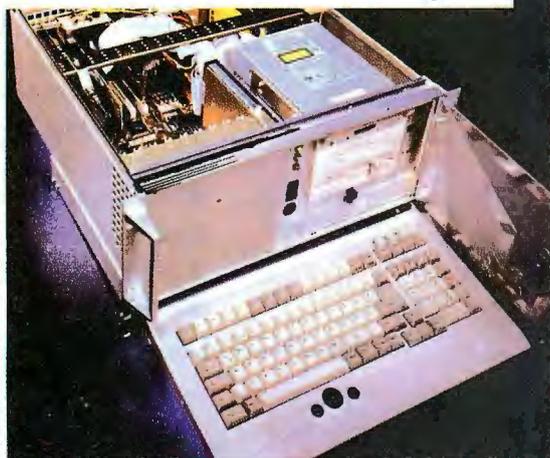


CALL or FAX for Full Catalog  
2032 Bering Drive • San Jose, CA 95131  
In-House Design • In-House Manufacturing • Custom Configurations

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card  
(RESELLERS: 199).

**Computer Systems**

**Industrial PC Packages**



**Industrial standard PC packages from ELMA are:**

- EMI/RFI shielded
- IP 54 (NEMA-12 front panel)
- Available for passive blackplane or motherboard
- PC packages in numerous versions

- Available for private label
- PCI backplanes
- PENTIUM, 486, 386 single board computers
- 19" keyboards
- 19" enclosures for desktop monitors
- 19" drive units to accommodate drive mechanisms



**ELMA Electronic Inc.**  
44350 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538  
Phone (510) 656-3400, Fax (510) 656-3783

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 209).

**Computer Systems • Data Acquisition**

**Full Line of INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

- Systems • Chassis • Monitor & Monitor Enclosures
- Keyboard • Backplanes • CPU Cards & More

**Pentium CPU Card!**  
We'll beat any Price!  
with Best Quality!

- Up to 150 MHz CPU
- Up to 512MB On Board Memory
- Built-In Adaptec 2940 PCI SCSI Controller
- Built-In PCI Enhanced IDE Controller
- Varieties of 386 & 486 CPU Cards also available

**Best Value!**



- 19" Rackmount Chassis**
- Locking Front Panel Access
  - AT M/B or 14 Slot Passive B/P
  - Shock-Mounted Drive Bay
  - Filter Positive Air Pressurization
  - 250W P/S(UL, CSA & TUV)

**1-800-700-8560** Tel 408-720-1090 Fax 408-245-2570

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

**Rackmount Solutions**

**RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS - QTY 25 PRICING**

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	\$131
Rackmount VGA Monitor	\$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	\$113
Rackmount Cherry Keyboard Drawer	\$200

**RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS - Qty 1 Pricing**

RMS486DX2-66 EISA	\$1593	RMS486SX-33	\$915
RMS486DX-33	\$1136	RMS386SX-33	\$665

- RACKMOUNT CHASSIS - 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
- SLOT CPU BOARDS - EISA/ISA 486, 486SX, 386, 386SX
- RACKMOUNT MONITORS - Super VGA & Monochrome
- RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS - High Quality Cherry KB
- RACKMOUNT SWITCH - Video/KB up to 12 CPUS
- RACKMOUNT CABINET - Modular from 21" to 96" high

Exclusive International Distributor Program now Available



2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550  
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559



Circle 182 on Inquiry Card.

**Rackmount**



- ENCLOSURES for 386, 486 & Pentium
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- DRIVE ENCLOSURES

**PC Enclosures**  
from \$300

**Monitor:**  
10" Super VGA  
Color from \$650

**Keyboards:**  
Drawer, Shelf &  
Panel from \$85

- Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
- Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
- Rack & Desk Models ● Up to 20 Slots ● Rugged, Modular Construction
- 200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV ● Made in U.S.A.

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance.



8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291  
**209/651-1203** FAX 209/651-1353

PC™ IBM • 386/486 Pentium™ Intel • Drives and computer boards not included.

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.

**Industrial PC Solutions**



**Rackmount PCs**

**Industrial PC Chassis**

**Industrial Workstations**

**Panel Display PCs**

**Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards**

**RS-232/422/485 Interface**

**Analog and digital I/Os**

**Data Acquisition**



Call **800-800-6889** to receive a **FREE** 100-page Solution Guide for your OEM or system integration needs.



750 E. Arques Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
408-245-6678, Fax 408-245-8268

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

## 8 BIT, 250 MSPS A/D Card



- ✓ 12 bit, 60 MSPS A/D
- ✓ Software Drivers
- ✓ Up to 16 Meg Memory



CSLITE	8 bit, 40 MSPS	\$595
CS250	8 bit, 100 MSPS	\$3500
CS2125	8 bit, 250 MSPS	\$4995
CS1012	12 bit, 20 MSPS	\$4995
CS6012	12 bit, 60 MSPS	\$6995

U.S. Prices listed. International prices may vary

**GaGe**  
1-800-567-GAGE

**Gage Applied Sciences Inc.**  
5610 Bois Franc, Montreal, QC, Canada H4S 1A9  
From outside North America, call +1-514-337-6893  
Fax: (514) 337-8411, BBS: (514) 337-4317

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

## INTELLIGENT DATA ACQUISITION



from  
**MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™**  
the onboard intelligence company

DAP3200e™ with onboard DX4

- High Speed I/O
- Digital Signal Processing
- Multiprocessor Systems
- Most PC Software
- DAPtools for HP VEE
- Control Loop < 1 ms
- Windows, OS/2 Warp
- External Expansion
- DLL, VBX, Delphi
- DASYLab, LabVIEW...

206-453-2345 — 206-453-3199 fax

info@mstarlabs.com — www.mstarlabs.com/mstarlabs/

Portable  
Data Acquisition

# 1 MHz



Our new DSP-based, 1M sample/s portable digitizer offers the fastest notebook PC-based data acquisition available. Its 55kH and programmable low-pass filter options accommodate a variety of transducers. DOS, Windows™, and icon-based software support included. From \$2,495.

(216) 439-4091 • Fax (216) 439-4093

**Iotech**  
Iotech, Inc.  
25971 Cannon Rd.  
Cleveland, OH  
44146  
the best approach to industrial automation

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

## LOW COST/FAST A/D BOARD

Model AD-8H50AT for PC/AT ISA Bus

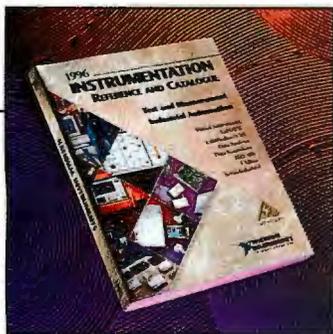
- 50 MSPS, 8 bit
- \$3,595 with 1 MB
- Up to 4 MB Memory
- Versatile Function
- Easy Programming
- Free Demo Program



**THAMWAY**

Worldwide agent - Sci Tran Products  
1734 Emery Drive, Allison Park, PA 15101 U.S.A.  
Tel: (412) 367-7063 Fax: (412) 367-7063  
**Headquarters - Thamway Co., Ltd.**  
3-9-2 Imaizumi, Fujishi, Shizuoka 417 JAPAN  
Tel: (0545) 53-8965 Fax: (0545) 53-8978

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card.



## FREE 1996 Instrumentation Reference and Catalogue

The National Instruments 1996 catalogue features new versions of the company's LabVIEW®, LabWindows®/CVI, and HiQ® application software products. Other new software products include Measure™, a new spreadsheet add-in for direct data acquisition and control and VirtualBench™, a family of Windows-based turnkey virtual instruments. New hardware products include GPIB, DAQ, and VXI interfaces for PCI-based computers; new PCMCIA interfaces; new MXI-2 interfaces; and serial interfaces for industrial communications applications.

### National Instruments

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, Texas 78730  
(512) 794-0100 (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)  
Fax: (512) 794-8411 E-mail: info@natinst.com  
WWW: http://www.natinst.com

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card.

## Custom Fast 20 SCSI Tools

**SCSIVue™ Active Terminator**



- Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
  - Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
  - Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality
- Features:
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
  - Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

From: **\$59**  
Fast 20 & Ultra SCSI Compatible



- From: **\$39**
- Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
  - Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity
- Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
  - Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
  - Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
  - Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

Over 40 Cable Styles In Stock

**SCSIVue™ Teflon Custom Internal Cables**



- Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
  - Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality
- Features:
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
  - Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Custom Internal Cables in 1 DAY!



**SCSIVue™ Active Digital Switch**

- Benefits:
- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
  - Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer
- Features:
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
  - Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

**Granite** D.O.T.A.O.L. **The SCSI Solution Company**

3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 203).

LAN H/W • Laptops & Notebooks • Memory/Chips/Upgrades



**ZERO DOWN TIME SERVER SOLUTION**

w/ Hot-Swap Redundant Power Supply

**18 Bay File Server Case**

- 8 Open Drive Bays
- Removable Motherboard Rack
- 3 System Cooling Fans



**Hot-Swap Redundant Power Supply**

- Load-Sharing Design
- Power Fault Alarm/LED/Signal
- N+1 Redundancy

Also available other Server & RAID Cases



2859 Bayview Drive, Fremont, CA 94538  
(510) 770-1200 ext 313 Fax (510) 770-1288

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.

Memory/Chips/Upgrades • Multimedia

**SIMMSTACK™** Win 95 Ready

Convert 30-pin SIMMs into 72-pin SIMMs.  
Add 72-pin SIMM slots to your system.



Plug & Play installation  
486, Pentium & Mac compatible  
Totally transparent  
Will fit virtually all systems  
On board logic ICs  
Each adapter individually tested  
Lifetime warranty  
Manufactured since 1993

**800-209-7126**  
<http://www.simmstack.com>

1751 Second Ave., New York, NY 10128 Tel (212) 410-1597 Fax (212) 410-0452

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 221).

**133Mhz PENTIUM processor POWER**

**\$3500.**

Built-in 2x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit stereo sound, 2 speakers, & mic.

Huge 11.3" Dual-scan Color screen, video accelerator & 2mb VRAM. (Optional: 10.4" TFT Active Matrix).

Two type II PCMCIA slots, serial, parallel, MIDI, PS/2, & infrared.

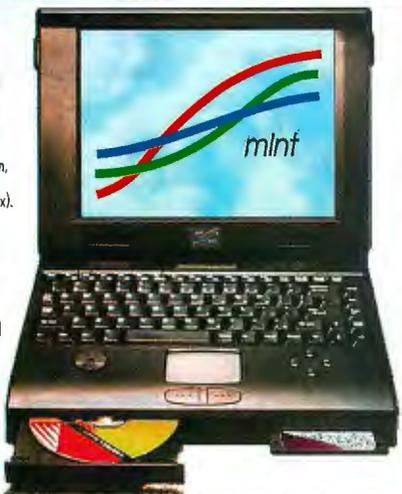
1 year parts and labor warranty. Extended warranties available.

8mb RAM (maximum 32mb) and 256K level 2 cache.

520mb removable PCI EIDE HD (up to 1.3Gb available).

PS/2 Glide Point & Joystick.

3.5" removable floppy drive.



Micro International, Inc. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. Top quality merchandise with excellent service and support since 1984! Member of Houston Better Business Bureau. Dun & Bradstreet listed. Fax (713) 495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday.

\*Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

**1-800-967-5667**

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card.

At Boxlight, you get the exact system for your needs. We have over 50 models in stock, so you aren't limited to just a few products. Your order is shipped in less than 24 hours, worldwide. Buying



Affordable Color. Glossy Package

- High resolution color display
- 486SX or Pentium processor
- Graphics: 640x480
- 1.44MB floppy & CD-ROM
- 486SX or Pentium processor

**\$1999**

Boxlight ColorShow™ 1200

presentation equipment doesn't get any more convenient. And our 30-day money-back guarantee means there's absolutely no risk. So why wait? Pick up the phone. Call today!

NEW LOWER PRICE!

CALL FOR OUR LATEST SPECIALS!

CALL BOXLIGHT!

**1-800-762-5757**

Monday through Friday, 9am - 5pm, Pacific Time

We buy from Boxlight Direct! • Immediate delivery with knowledgeable people the first time you call. • Knowledgeable help in finding the most appropriate equipment for your unique situation. • Same day or next day delivery of over 50 models. • Immediate service of everything you buy by our in-house service group. Industry leading UpTime Accountant Program. • Immediate overnight delivery to multiple retail-warehouse locations. • Hassle-free 30 day money back guarantee. • Product • Free business plan and cost-effective support should you have any questions. • Call today and ask for a FREE catalog.

**BOXLIGHT DIRECT**



Circle 212 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 213).

**SIMMVERTER™**  
The easy and affordable way to convert your SIMMs!

For only: **\$25\***



- ✓ Converts four 30 pin SIMMs to one 72 pin SIMM.
- ✓ Guaranteed to work in any PC system using 72 pin SIMM sockets.
- ✓ Works along with other 36 bit and even 32 bit SIMMs.
- ✓ 4 models to choose from to fit any system (Tall, Short, Front and Back).
- ✓ Designed in the USA (Patent pending).

To Order call **1-800-440-7466**  
Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome!

Also available: - SimmVerte 30 : Four 30 pin to One 30 pin SIMM adapter.  
- SimmVerte 72 : Two 72 pin to One 72 pin SIMM adapter.

\* Add \$5 for shipping and handling and sales tax where applicable.

**CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY, INC.**  
2081 Boring Dr., Unit 1  
San Jose, CA 95131  
PH. 408-436-8631  
FAX. 408-436-8635

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 215).

**Tape Storage Solution for Windows 95**

- Turns a SCSI tape drive into a Logical "disk".
- Works with Windows 95 - Long file names.
- CODEBLUE™ Disaster recovery for Windows 95.
- TDWIN GUI for Windows 95.
- Backup & Secondary storage.
- Random Access Tape files
- Read/write files directly to tape.
- Supports SCSI DAT, 8MM, QIC
- Crash Guard protects your data

Supports 4MM DAT/DDS-28MM, QIC SCSI tape drives  
ADPI - Hewlett-Packard JetStore/SureStore - Colorado Power/Tape/DAT - Comner - Contemporary Cybernetics - Exabyte - Legacy - Mountain - PCM - Sony - Tandberg - Teconar - Wang/DAT - WANGTEK - others.

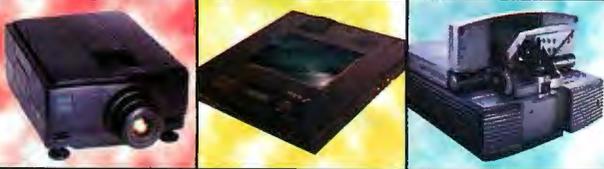


**TAPEDISK®**  
We make tapes work like disks!  
Voice 715-235-3388 • 715-235-3818 Fax



Circle 185 on Inquiry Card.

## IF WE DON'T SELL IT, IT'S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.



**PANELIGHT IS YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL LEADING BRANDS • SALES, RENTALS, & LEASES MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • OVERNIGHT SHIPPING.**

PANELIGHT OFFERS THE BEST IN SELF-CONTAINED LCD PROJECTORS, LCD PROJECTION PANELS, SUPER-BRIGHT OVERHEADS, MULTI-MEDIA MONITORS, AND ACCESSORIES FROM THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURERS; HITACHI, IN FOCUS, PROXIMA, NEC, NVIEW, POLAROID AND OTHERS.

**CALL THE EXPERTS AT  
PANELIGHT  
DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.**

CALL  
PANELIGHT FOR  
OUR  
**FREE CATALOG:**  
**1-800-726-3599.**

MON.-FRI.,  
6:30AM-5:30PM P.S.T.  
24-HR. FAX: 415-986-3817

PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.,  
P.O. BOX 190940,  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119.  
OR CALL 415-772-8800.



Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

## Low Cost 16-bit Controllers

Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++.

**C-Engine™** Prices start at \$119 Qty 1, \$49 OEM

- 3.6x2.3", 24 I/O, 3 UARTs, 3 timers 2 counters
- Upto 512K SRAM, 512K EEPROM, Watchdog
- 11 12-bit ADC, 3 mA standby, Battery, RTC
- Networking, C library, Development kits



216 F St. #104, Davis CA 95616 USA  
Tel: 916-758-0180 Fax: 916-758-0181  
Internet Email: tern@netcom.com  
ftp://ftp.netcom.com/pub/tern

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

## SECURE ACCESS AND USER AUTHENTICATION FROM ANY LOCATION



The **Authentikard** is a low-cost, handheld, DES-based, personal authentication token for both optical and numeric challenge/response and electronic signatures (via PC or telephone).

The programmability of security parameters and on-screen messages offer a maximum of flexibility to fit the **Authentikard** into existing user interfaces and terminology or to customize it for specific applications.

Tools available for integration of **Authentikard** in existing networks and systems.

Intel Security nv/sa, Avenue de Jette 32, B-1080 Brussels, Belgium  
Tel: +32-2-425.77.67 • Fax: +32-2-425.37.22



Circle 222 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 223).

## Programmable Controllers Just Got Easier!

Smaller than a credit card

Develop reliable multi-tasking systems in hours, not weeks, with the new **Micro G™** EasyStart Kit. Beginners and experts alike will love our simplified version of C. The kit includes:



"a Hulk Hogan of capabilities"  
Byte, Oct. 95

- ◆ Micro G controller with 32K RAM, 128K flash EPROM, 14 bidirectional digital I/Os, and one analog input.
- ◆ Prototyping board with switches, LEDs, beeper and low-pass filter
- ◆ Dynamic C EasyStart™, our integrated development environment (editor, compiler, and source-level debugger) for Windows
- ◆ Schematics, reference manual, power supply and cables

It's everything you need to start serious development. **Only \$279.**



1724 Picasso Ave. Call our AutoFAX  
Davis, CA 95616 916.753.0618 from  
916.757.3737 your FAX. Request  
916.753.5141 FAX data sheet #35.

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

### Tape Solutions

...The Tape Experts

- 9 TRACK
- 3480 • 3490 • 3490E
- LIBRARIES

**Qualstar Corporation**  
6709 Independence Avenue  
Canoga Park, CA 91303

FAX (818) 592-0116 TEL (818) 592-0061  
(800) 468-0680

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card.

### PC/Mainframe/Mini Information Exchange

Featuring **QUICKTAPE™**

- Tape Transfer and Format Conversion
- EBCDIC ↔ ASCII Data Manipulation
- AS/400, TK50, and ¼" QIC Drives
- UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
- Reseller Inquiries Invited

**QUICKCOPY™** Tape Duplication

**READ/WRITE 9-TRACK  
3480 • 8MM • DAT on  
YOUR PC NOW!**

Call Us ... (317) 842-2077 on

## 1-800-248-3475

**SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION**  
FAX: (317) 842-8294

*Media Conversion Systems Since 1973*

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 205).

# Talkie™ INTEGRATED I.V.R.

- INTERNATIONAL CALL BACK
- LONG DISTANCE RESELLER
- PREDICTIVE DIALERS
- DATE-LINES \ CHAT LINES
- CONFERRING
- VOICE-MAIL
- AUTO-ATTENDANT
- FAX-ON-DEMAND
- AUDIOTEX
- OUTDIALING
- TELEMARKETING
- APP-GEN & MORE

**BUNDLE 4 PORTS - \$715**

**Computer TELEPHONY**  
1-9-9-4  
**PRODUCT OF THE YEAR**

"Very good product for VARs"  
Computer Telephony, Mar 94

U.S.: 1-800-TALKIE4 Fax: 716-855-2244 CAN: 416-665-7638

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

## Factory Data Collection



The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39, UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below \$300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

# COMPUTERWISE®

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062

913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

## Unix is flour and water. Linux is that...

**PLUS the eggs,  
sugar, frosting,  
oven, fridge,  
kitchen, house,  
garage and  
neighborhood.**

You already know that Linux is one of the world's most advanced, 32-bit Internet-ready, GUI, multimedia, multi-user, multi-tasking operating systems. But did you know that WGS Linux Pro™ is more complete, more stable and better supported than other Linux CDs?

And it's yours for just \$69 - 30% off the regular \$99 price!

Order today by calling: **1-800-234-7813**  
For questions and additional information, call 303-699-7470

P.O. Box 460190 • Aurora, CO 80046-0190 • Tel: 303-699-7470  
Fax: 303-699-2793 • Internet Mail: info@wgs.com • http://www.wgs.com



WGS Linux Pro  
manual and  
4-CD-ROM set

**WGS**  
WORKGROUP  
SOLUTIONS, INC.

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

# FAST TRAK!

TRAINING SYSTEM

## for Novell's CNE Certification

**ONLY \$595**  
plus \$30 shipping & handling

**Test Master**  
ASSESSMENT SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Featuring the best-selling  
**Novell's CNE Study Guide**

plus the complete  
**So You Wanna Be a CNE?!**  
video series

Train all your LAN managers for one low price.

Study in the convenience of your home or office.

Learn at your own pace.

Save hundreds of dollars compared to live instruction!

Six months free on-line support from live instructor via BBS included.

**CALL 1-800-877-4889 ext. 28**

**COURSES COVERED**

- NetWare 3.1x Administration
- NetWare 3.1x Advanced Administration
- NetWare 3.1x Installation & Configuration
- NetWare 4 Update
- Service and Support
- Networking Technologies
- TCP/IP

Conforms to Novell's **NEW CNE PROGRAM** announced April 11, 1995

**United Education Centers**  
50 South Main, Pleasant Grove, UT 84062  
801-785-7900 ext. 28

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.

# CGM

## for MS Windows

The Computer Graphics Metafile is the ISO/ANSI standard for the system independent storage of vector and raster based graphical information. Our Windows solutions give you easy access to this technology.

**MetaPrint:** The CGM printer driver for MS Windows. Is installed and functions as a standard MS Windows printer driver. MetaPrint gives you immediate **print to CGM** capability from any application that uses the GDI print function.

**HSIview:** The CGM interpreter for MS Windows. Views and prints CGM and WMF files and also translates CGM to/from WMF. HSIview was developed for Microsoft for use with Word, Powerpoint, etc. and is available as both an enduser application and a developer DLL.

Besides CGM, EMATEK supports other ISO/ANSI standards. Based on the Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) standards our GSS graphic tools enable you to develop portable, device independent graphic applications. Call for an info pack today.

*CGM-Standard*

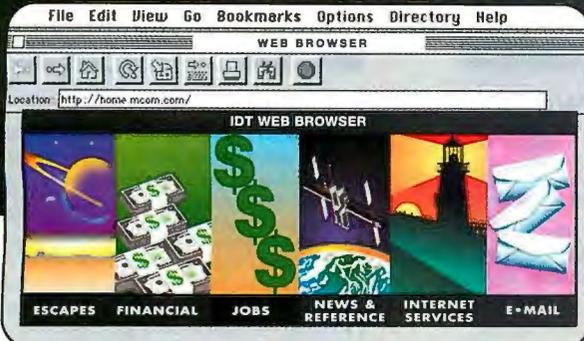
# EMATEK

EMATEK GmbH  
Subbelrather Straße 17  
D-50823 Cologne, Germany  
Phone: +49-221-512074  
Fax: +49-221-529666  
Email: gsscgi@ematek.de

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.

# TOTAL INTERNET ACCESS

**\$15 PER MONTH UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!**



- Why pay through the nose to access the Internet with those big, bland on-line services? (Especially since they censor what you can see and do.)
- IDT believes you have the right to unregulated & uncensored information & entertainment.
  - For \$15 monthly we deliver unlimited and uncensored usage with free customer support.
  - We also provide free Netscape™ the ultimate WEB browser with every Slip/PPP account.
  - Plus, it's always a local call.

To sign up call anytime:  
**1-800-743-4343**



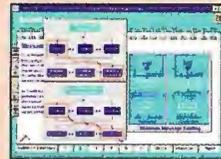
- ✓NO PER MINUTE CHARGES
- ✓ALWAYS A LOCAL CALL
- ✓UNLIMITED E-MAIL

• For 56k or T1 call 201-883-7932 •

## Learn C++ & Windows™-Based Programming... Simply, Quickly!

With the OML Learning Series™ you can learn C/C++, object technology and Windows™-Based programming quickly and conveniently in the privacy of your home or office. The OML Learning Series features:

- Visual Series™
- C/C++ Series™
- OOA/OOD Series™
- OLE Series™



Each series: \$249\* (reg. \$400)  
Any 2 series: \$399\* (reg. \$750)  
Any 3 series: \$549\* (reg. \$1050)  
All 4 series: \$649\* (reg. \$1300)  
LAN version: Call  
\* Limited Time Offer

**800-6789-OML**

**MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE 30-DAY**

Visa MC Amex

**OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY**  
TEL: 805-373-8111  
FAX: 805-373-8116

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

**Japan Seo** **NEW RELEASE**

**KCOM2 for Windows 95**

Japanese / English Machine Translation on Internet "InTransNet"

- Automatically translate e-mail messages to English / Japanese
- For detail, please check our WWW home page: <http://www.intransnet.bc.ca>

Call for details  
**KUREO TECHNOLOGY LTD.**  
303-3800 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, B.C. V5G 4R8 CANADA  
Tel: (604) 433-7715 Fax: (604) 433-3393  
inq@intransnet.bc.ca

for MS-Windows.  
-With OLE2.0 server feature, you can insert Japanese on English applications.

PC/Mac  
-High end Japanese/English machine translation program.  
-Incredible translation speed.

日本語ソフトウェア

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 211).

## Something Missing?

Complete your **BYTE** collection by ordering **Back Issues** today!

	1993	1994	1995	1996
January				
February				
March				
April				
May				
June				
July				
August				
September				
October				
November				
December				
Special Issues	Windows '93			
	B Guide Summer '93			
	B Guide Fall '93			

Special Issues U.S. Delivery \$3.00 Foreign \$4.00  
1990 - 1996 U.S. Delivery \$6.50 Foreign \$8.50 Canada & Mexico \$7.00  
All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery \$3.00 Foreign \$4.00

All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.

The above prices include postage in the U.S.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:



Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane,  
Peterborough, N.H. 03458, (603) 924-9281

Charge:  MasterCard  VISA  American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for delivery.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

# THE BUYER'S MART

## A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

**AD FORMAT:** Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x1 1/4" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, tele-

phone and fax number. 2"x2 1/2" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

**DEADLINE:** Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: **THE BUYER'S MART**, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: **Your BYTE Sales Representative** (See Listing pg. 213) or FAX: 603-924-2683.

### RATES (Jan. 1995)

	3-5 Issues	6-11 Issues	12 Issues
2"x1 1/4"	1 ad \$731	\$701	\$614
	2 ads/issue -	-	584
	3 ads/issue -	-	556
	1 ad \$1,462	\$1,402	\$1,228
2"x2 1/2"	2 ads/issue -	-	1,169
	3 ads/issue -	-	1,111

\*\*\*\*\*COLOR - Add \$100\*\*\*\*\*

### ACCESSORIES

#### SVGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - **Guaranteed**
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Supports 1280 x 1024 - **MADE IN USA**
- Special VGA extension cables to 250 ft

**HALL RESEARCH** 800-959-6439  
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607

Inquiry 451.

### BAR CODE

#### Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ Supports USA & International Keyboards
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day \$\$ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ Top Rated by Independent Review
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner - \$599
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner - \$655
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader - \$329

#### Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938  
800-345-4220

#### Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand - \$799
- ★ Small Size and very long battery life

#### Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

### BAR CODE

#### Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS-\$279. LabelRIGHT for Windows-\$295.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

**Worthington Data Solutions**  
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

#### RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 150-600 ft. Relay units extend range to 4000 ft. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight - 12 oz. with batteries. Base Station - \$795. Terminal - \$1095.

**Worthington Data Solutions**  
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

#### Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only \$199.

**Worthington Data Solutions**  
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

#### Portable Bar Code Reader

- Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- Built-In Program Generator
- Create Your Own Custom Programs
- 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- Built-In Calculator
- Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- 64K Memory with Data Compression
- 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee - 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - \$795

**AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**  
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040  
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

### BAR CODE

#### BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- Over 140 User Configurable Options
- Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- Supports NOVELL Networks
- Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- Direct From Manufacturer
- 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with LASER Scanner - \$645
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - \$299

#### AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040  
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

#### Bar Code Printing Software LabelWorks for Windows

- Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, \$295

\*\*\*CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE\*\*\*

#### AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040  
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

#### Bar Code Library DLL

Bar Code Library sends bar codes to the display, Windows clipboard, bitmap file, or printer. Bar Code Library supports most applications with a built-in programming language that can call a DLL. \$329. 32 Bit version \$649.

#### StrandWare, Inc.

715-833-2331 Fax: 715-833-1995  
800-552-2331 (in US)

Inquiry 452.

## CAD

**Circuit Design Software for Windows**  
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at \$149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, \$399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, \$649. CAM file outputs.

### Mental Automation, Inc.

5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006  
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846

Inquiry 453.

## CAD/CAM

### CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

**NEW** Indexer LPT™ software **\$249**  
**VERSION 3** VISA/AMC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

### Ability Systems

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.  
Roshar, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338  
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 454.

## CD-ROM

### We Buy, Sell & Trade CD-ROMS & MEMORY CHIPS Resellers Wanted

Call or write for a free product update

### Consolidated CDROM Inc

102 Greenwood Ave, Wyncote PA 19095 USA  
+1-215-572-9831 / +1-215-572-9832 fax

**1-800-8-CDROMS**

Inquiry 455.

## INTERNET on CDROM!

GAMES for DAZE 2 CD Set .....\$30  
X2FTP Archive, hundreds of games & demos!  
WORLD WIDE WEB Catalog on CD-ROM .....\$30  
See the Web without being on-line!  
LINUX Developers Resource 4 CD Set .....\$25  
Complete OS, Source Code Stackware & more!  
MOO-TIFF CD-ROM .....\$99  
Complete development sys, 100% OSF/Motif  
INTERNET Tools CD-ROM .....\$30  
Networking tools & utilities for DOS & UNIX  
BSDisc (NetBSD & FreeBSD) .....\$35  
Ready to use formats with install scripts  
USENET 2 CD Set .....\$25  
comp.sources & alt.sources + many FAQ's from other groups  
SOURCE CODE CD-ROM .....\$30  
4.4 BSD-Lite, X11R6, MACH, Andrew Windowing  
PERL & TCL/TK CD-ROM .....\$35  
Utility lang + command lang & toolkit for X-Windows  
STANDARDS 2 CD Set .....\$30  
RFC's, IEN's, CCITT/ITU Bluebook, Windows Sockets

MC, VISA & AMEX **1-800-800-6613**  
tel: +1-520-526-9565

**InfoMagic** fax: +1-520-526-9573

P.O. Box 90370, Flagstaff, AZ 86003-0370 info@infomagic.com

Inquiry 456.

### CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS!

No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed,  
Complete Kit Networks CD Roms,  
unlimited user license, DISCPORT.

**"YES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"**

Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980

Inquiry 457.

## CD-ROM

### WALNUT CREEK CDROM

Cica MS Windows. 4000+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Quarterly updates .....\$29.95  
Hobbes OS/2. 600 MB current Free & Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year! .....\$29.95  
Slackware Linux. 2 disc "OFFICIAL" Slackware 2.3. Internet's favorite. Quarterly updates .....\$39.95  
FreeBSD. Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src .....\$39.95  
Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Free/Shareware .....\$34.95  
Ready-to-Run Hobbes. Installed emacs, GCC .....\$39.95  
Source Code. 650 MB mostly C. UNIX & DDS .....\$39.95  
Internet Info. 17,000 doc's. FAQs, FRC's, & IEN's .....\$39.95  
Ada. 2 discs: Ada compilers tons of src & docs .....\$39.95  
Nebula for NEXTSTEP. 650 MB Quad-Fat programs .....\$59.95  
Scientific Library. Technical shareware. DOS/Win .....\$39.95  
Space and Astronomy. 1000's NASA images & data .....\$39.95  
C User's Group Library. C source code & articles .....\$49.95  
POV-Ray. Ray-tracing images, src, documentation .....\$39.95  
CDROM Caddies. Lifetime Guarantee .....\$4.95

All our products are **unconditionally guaranteed!**

**1-800-786-9907**

4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-213, Concord, CA 94520  
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEX, Fax: +1-510-674-0821  
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 458.

## COMMUNICATIONS

### Frame Relay, X.25, BSC, HDLC, SDLC, PPP

Rock solid, compliant, inexpensive and robust PC APIs and router implementations. On board protocol support reduces PC overhead.

- For MS-DOS, Windows, Win NT, Unix, OS/2, Netware and others.
- Routers interconnect any PC systems or LANs.
- Cards for 56kbps to T1/E1.
- Powerful management and test utilities.

### Sangoma Technologies Inc.

(800)-388-2475 • (905)-474-1990 • Fax: (905)-474-9223  
E-Mail: dm@sangoma.com • Web: www.sangoma.com

Inquiry 459.

## COMPUTER BOOKS

### BOOKS FOR PROFESSIONALS

Easy online searching & ordering in our online stores & electronic catalogs. Computer books from 300+ pubs. On the Web, http://www.computebooks.com/. On CompuServe, GO CBK. Worldwide shipping by UPS or USMail. MC/Visa/AmEx/Novus/JCB cards. FTP catalogs from ftp.computebooks.com/books.

### CompuBooks™ Online Bookstores

512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525 800-880-6818

Inquiry 460.

## COMPUTER MEMORY

### WE'LL PAY YOU FOR YOUR OLD MEMORY

Simms, Dips, Laser Printer, 1 Megx9, 4 Megx9, DRam Chips

— ANY MEMORY —

All Memory Has Value! Don't let your old memory collect dust

Call or fax what you have available

**1-800-718-7755**

**THE MEMORY LIQUIDATORS**

"The company that buys memory back"

531 Main St., Ste. 1174, El Segundo, CA 90245-3060  
Ph. 310-676-3074 Fax 310-676-3076

Inquiry 461.

## DATA RECOVERY

### We Can Save It!

All Platforms - All Storage Devices  
Proprietary techniques so advanced we  
rescue data others simply abandon.

### DRIVESAVERS

Restoring data since 1985

**1-800-440-1904**

415-883-4232

Inquiry 459.

## DATA RECOVERY

### The Leader in Data Recovery

- Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.
- 24-Hour support & emergency services available.
- Call for a FREE consultation!

### ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

MM: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557  
DC: 1-800-650-2410 • Europe: +44 (0)181 974 5522

Inquiry 460.

## DATA/DISK CONVERSION

### WE WROTE THE BOOK!

Deal *direct* with the company who developed the systems that most others use...  
**SHAFFSTALL!** Tape/Diskette Transfer/Conversion/Duplication. PC/Mini/Mainframe/Workstation Tape Transfer. WP to WP Document Conversion Services.

**1-800-357-6250**

317-842-2077

Shaffstall Corporation

(Fax) 317-842-8294

Inquiry 461.

## EDUCATION

### B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.

### AMERICAN INST. FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

**1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191**

Inquiry 462.

## EMBEDDED CONTROLLERS

### ✓ MAKE A DATALOGGER FAST!

**TDS2020** - the ideal low-power micro-controller for building a datalogger. From only \$199 (100s)  
✓ Fast development with high-level Forth - no emulating!  
✓ Application software library provided - easily tailored!  
✓ Save to b/b RAM, PCMCIA cards or mini hard drive!  
✓ Take 10/12 bit analog signals. digital or ASCII data!  
Call today for details: (716) 425-3753 -3835 (fax)  
SAELIG CO. 1193 Moseley Rd. Victor, NY 14564

Inquiry 462.

## FLOPPY DISKETTE

### 3.5" FLOPPY DISK RELIABLE & DURABLE

- We are a manufacturer licensed by Sony Corporation.
- Our disks are all 100% Tested and Certified Error Free with guaranteed Clipping Level.
- Available products: 2HD, 2DD, video tape, CD jewelry box.
- Our own brand MEGA, OEM or bulk pack are also available.
- Duplicators & wholesalers are welcome.

**YHC Cassette Ind. Ltd.** **INMARK IND. LTD.**  
75 Sainsbury Square 1A Man Fong Industrial Bldg.  
Scarborough, Ont. 7 Cheung Lee Street,  
M1V 3K1 Canada Chai Wan, Hong Kong  
Tel: (416) 321-1179 Tel: (852) 5582203  
Fax: (416) 321-8451 Fax: (852) 8973700

Inquiry 463.

## FOREIGN LANGUAGES

### Foreign Language Software Leader

Largest selection of Translation, dictionary, language learning, fonts, word processing, OCR etc. from any company! Best prices, Satisfaction guaranteed!  
Free 52-page Catalog.

http://www.lainet.com/CLR

### Character Language Resources

800-900-8803 FAX 310-996-2303

2130 Sawtelle Blvd. Ste. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Inquiry 464.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## HARDWARE

### Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

### APPLE II® & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**

INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848  
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 465.

## HEWLETT-PACKARD

Buy - Sell - Trade

LaserJet ColorPro  
DeskJet DraftPro  
RuggedWriter DraftMaster  
Electrostatic Plotters DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates

Your Hewlett Packard Remarketing Specialist

Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108  
(800) 638-4833 E-mail: sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 466.

## International Marketers:

### CAPTURE YOUR SHARE OF THE WORLDWIDE IT MARKET!

Now you can reach millions of buyers for your products through the Global Ad Network of 21 leading computer publications across the globe!

### Call Global Ad-Net

Tel: **603-876-4311**

Fax: **603-876-4196**

**Bs R\$ N\$**  
**\$ DM £ L.**

Inquiry 467.

## LANS

### Little Big LAN The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- \$75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

### Information Modes

817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202  
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 468.

## MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

### Manufacturing Software

E-Z-MRP™ is complete material requirements planning software for the PC. Includes bill of materials, material planning make/buy calculation, capacity planning, purchase orders, labor distribution, job costing, physical inventory, AutoCAD interface, and more. The best entry-level manufacturing solution. Complete for \$2,995. Special Lite version for \$995. Call for information.

**Alliance Manufacturing Software**  
(800) 490-2520 (805) 565-5126

Inquiry 469.

210 BYTE JANUARY 1996

## MOTHER BOARDS

### SPECIAL PROMOTIONAL PRICING FOR SURE WINDOWS 95 PENTIUM MB & CPU

Intel Pentium "Endeavor" MB Intel Pentium "Zappa" MB  
★ Triton Chipset ★ Triton Chipset  
★ Accepts 90/100/120/133 MHz ★ Accepts 90/100/120/133 MHz  
★ Vibra 16s Audio Built-in ★ Plug and Play BIOS  
★ Built-in EIDE, I/O ★ Built-in EIDE, I/O  
★ Pipelined Burst Built-in ★ FREE COOLING FAN  
Only \$550/\$570/\$630/\$790 Only \$450/\$480/\$530/\$700

**M. C. T.**

PH: (510) 670-0637 FX: (510) 670-0790

Inquiry 470.

## NETWARE

### NOVELL SPECIALS FREE SHIPPING

No. User	ver. 4.1	ver. 3.12
5-user	\$ 385	\$ 435
10-user	\$ 845	\$ 975
25-user	\$1,050	\$1,250
50-user	\$1,395	\$1,595
100-user	\$1,850	\$2,495
250-user	\$2,745	\$3,495

NOVELL UPGRADES UP TO 60% OFF LIST! We will beat or match any advertised PRICE. Bring us your best deal!!!

**800-373-2485** VISA - Mastercard  
FAX: 714-768-1063 **VANDY MICRO CORP** Tel: 714-768-1595

Inquiry 471.

## PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

### The Fastest xBASE Engine...

for C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is portable between DOS, Windows and UNIX! Includes client/server option as well as data-aware custom controls and a visual report writer!

FREE 30 day trial

Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details!

Phone 403 437 2410 FAX 403 436 2999

Inquiry 472.

## SECURITY

### EVERLOCK Safe-D EVERKEY

CPU-Lock • CD-ROM Lock • Serialization • Registration • Date & Execution Limits • Window 95 • 3.11 • DOS

**Az-Tech Software, Inc.**  
Leaders in Software Security

Call Today For More Information!

Phone: (816) 776-2700 FAX: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 473.

### CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Copy Protection with NO Hardware Key and NO Disk Key"

- CrypKey is software copy protection that is
- completely secure from any disk copy program
  - completely compatible with MSDOS, MS WINDOWS, WIN 95, WIN NT
  - completely compatible with CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet distribution!
  - customer friendly - no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls

CrypKey can increase your software sales by allowing you to sell your program

- by increments - sell add-on software options or levels to your customers
- by number of runs - e.g. sell 100 calculations for \$100.00
- by time period - e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call (great for overseas customers or distributors). CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. - engineering and software since 1972.

**Kenonic Controls Limited**

7175-12th Street South East

Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6

(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201

INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com

Inquiry 474.

## SECURITY

### Cop's CopyLock II

Professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. DOS, OS2, Networks, Windows, Trace 3000.

DialCOPS Access Control for mass distribution via CD-ROM or Internet. Known and used world-wide since 1984.

**LINK Data Security**

Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

Inquiry 475.

### CRYPTO-BOX™ Locks in Your Profits!

The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in effective software protection.

- microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- remote access to passwords and counters
- license metering in networks: single key per LAN

**MARX International, Inc.**

20 Executive Park West, Suite 2027, Atlanta, GA 30329

404-321-3020 **1-800-MARX-INT** fax: 404-321-0760

Visit our Home Page: <http://www.marx.com>

Inquiry 475.

## KEY LOCK™ SECURITY

Software Piracy Prevention - Survival 13 years proves effectiveness of powerful multi-layered security. Algorithmic response, programmable memory, counters, lease control, remote update. DOS/WINDOWS/NT/WINDOWS95/UNIX. Low pricing (\$13.95/1000, \$18.95/100, \$21.95/50, \$24.95/25, \$29.95/10, \$37.95/2). No startup costs. No ID on devices. Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS

### MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Clero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122

1-800-4KEY-LOK (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 476.

## SOFTWARE PACKAGING

### FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

### LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

### ...FREE CATALOG...

**Hice & Associates**

8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069

Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 477.

## SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

### DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, on-line help, output record reformat, free tech support.

For the PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.

**FREE 30 day trial**

Computer Keyes Tel: 206-776-6443  
21929 Mahak Rd., Fax: 206-776-7210  
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800-356-0203

Inquiry 478.

## SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

### Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- More Than 5000 parts
- ISpice4 Real Time SPICE
- Waveform Analysis
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Full SPICE programs
- Schematic Entry
- starting at \$95. Complete
- New AHDL Modeling Kit! systems, \$595-\$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 **intusoft**

Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 478.

## SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### The Ultimate Imaging Toolkit AccuSoft Image Format Library 5.0

**Programmers:** Add support for 36 raster file formats instantly!

TIFF, JPEG, PCX, TARGA, DIB, DCX, GIF, BMP, WMF, PICT, WPG, EPS, PNG, Group 3, Group 4  
**New Formats:** Photo CD, PhotoShop, ASCII, KoFax, RLE, LaserData, CALS, ATT, CLP, XWD, IMG, IFF, SUN, XBM, ICO, IOCA, CX2, XPM, CUT, Brooktrout, MAC, MSP.

*Guaranteed to read all raster images in existence in the listed formats!*

- \* Import, export, scanning, conversion, compression
- \* Printing, display, image processing
- \* Support all languages
- \* Fax formats and multi-page images
- \* Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction
- \* Thumbnails, sharpen, special-effects
- \* **Multi-Platform Support:**

Win 3.x, Win95, NT, DOS, DOS 32, VBX, OCX, OS/2, FoxPro, Sun OS, Solaris, HP-UX, AIX, SGI, SCO, Mac, PowerMac  
\* Pro Gold versions for Windows as a DLL, VBX, OCX  
Win 95, NT, OS/2, UNIX and Macintosh platforms.

**AccuSoft Corp. Call 800-525-3577**  
Two Westborough Business Park Westborough, MA 01581  
TEL (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662  
Compuserve: GO ACCUSOFT <http://www.accusoft.com>

Inquiry 479.

### Autodesk's DWG OEM

- ◆ Programmers' Toolkit to Read/Write AutoCAD DWG & DXF Files.
- ◆ Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- ◆ View, Print, Plot and Pick Modules.
- ◆ Available for C/C++ for DOS, X-DOS, Windows, Sun, and other Unix systems.

### Autodesk OEM Sales

1301 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501  
Phone: (510) 337-7203 Fax: (510) 523-2880

Inquiry 480.

## Viewing

'View' enable your application with the most extensive viewing libraries - Viewing & Conversion Enabling Technology. Add viewing capabilities for over 150 file formats within your Windows application in a matter of hours. The same technology used in AutoVue® and other leading viewing and document management software.

### Cimmetry Systems Inc.

(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 481.

## LEADTOOLS

*The comprehensive imaging development toolkit for BITONAL, GRAYSCALE & COLOR!*

**Easy to Use!** Integrating LEADTOOLS is quick & easy by single-function implementation. One call loads/saves supported formats.

**Saves you time!** With LEADTOOLS, you get example source code!

**Performance!** 30+ image processing features all optimized for speed.

**Ultimate Control!** Our experience in the software toolkit business helped us create 200+ high level functions to cut development time.

**Comprehensive Solution!** Supports 40+ file formats including JPEG.

**Different Coding Styles!** Get the advantage of using LEAD's registered class, MFC, OLE Custom Control (OCX) & pure C/C++ code.

**Call today for FREE Imaging application built with LEADTOOLS 5**

**800-637-1835**



704-332-5532 (Fax) 704-372-8161 CIS: "GO LEADTECH" <http://www.leadtools.com/>

Inquiry 482.

## SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### C/C++ NEW RELEASE C/C++ TG-CAD Professional v.6.0

For Win 95, Win 32, Win NT, Win 3.1 A 2D & 3D library of CAD routines (16 & 32 bit versions) for 'C' programming. Draw, Fill, Shade, Dimension, DXF, Fonts, Color & more included. Free Demo & Technical Paper available.

**DSI** P.O. Box 9411 S2, Plano, Texas USA 75094  
DISK SOFTWARE INC. Fax 1-214-423-7288 Pho 1-800-635-7760  
BBS: 1-214-881-9322

Inquiry 483.

## SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

### TeX Scientific Desktop Publishing

- Scalable Fonts • Font effects • Typeface customization
- Equations • Tables • Graphics • Foreign languages
- Multi-lingual spell & hyphenation • IDE • On-line help
- Dos, Dos-32 and Windows versions • From \$199

*"TeX of Tomorrow" - Notices of AMS, March 1991*

Call now for a **FREE DEMO DISK**  
**MicroPress, Inc.**  
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375  
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 484.

## SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

### Computer Telephony 'C' Libraries

Multi-Voice V4.0 and Multi-Fax V2.0 Toolkits give you the most powerful solution to integrate telephony to your 'C' applications. Unique design based on multi-tasking; DOS Extender; Supports most major voice and fax boards; Commented source code; Royalty free; Best value. Also available: Windows based application generator.

### ITI SOFTWARE

Tel: 514-835-3124 Fax: 514-835-4772 BBS: 514-835-5945  
Fax-On-Demand: 514-835-2216, E-mail: [ggagnon@cam.org](mailto:ggagnon@cam.org)  
Check our home page: <http://www.cam.org/~ggagnon>

## WINDOWS

### FREE INTERNET\*

**217-322-1111**

Full Access 28.8K 8/N/1  
All Nodes Services FREE  
\*You Pay L.D. Charge

**Voice Help 1-217-322-1212**

Inquiry 485.

### THE ULTIMATE BBS

**FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE**

Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (n/8/1)

**217-792-3663**

Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 486.

## SECURITY

### THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family - UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

### BBI Computer Systems, Inc.

14105 Herilage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906  
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545

Inquiry 487.

# There Are 275,000 Good Reasons to Advertise in the BYTE Deck!

The BYTE Deck mails to a select group of **275,000 BYTE subscribers** who are proven direct market buyers.

In fact, BYTE subscriber surveys show that many readers prefer to buy through the mail order/direct channel:

**Direct Channel Preference for Purchases of:**

**Peripherals 83%**

**Computer Systems 81%**

**Software 79%**

**Networking 65%**

Source: 1995-1996 Subscriber Study

The average BYTE reader influences the purchase decisions of **107 others**, works in a company with more than **1,000 employees**, and influences **more computer product purchases** than any other person in his/her organization. The BYTE readership provides quality leads. **Why settle for anything less?**

**Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.**

**BYTE DECK**

# ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in **BYTE!**

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.
232	3COM CORP	63 800-NET-3COM	147-148	CYBEX CORP	180 205-430-4030**	614-615	KYOCERA ELECTRONICS INC	35 800-232-6797 dept 1015
<b>A</b>			<b>D</b>			<b>L</b>		
161-162	ACTION	196 +886-3-4520697**	*	DATA ACCESS CORP	188 800-451-3539	155-156	L A TRADE	192 800-433-3726
91-92	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	82 800-223-4277	*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	192PC 2-3 800-598-0474	226	LANSOURCE TECHNOLOGY	152 416-535-3555
93-94	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	102 800-223-4277	*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	192SO 2-3 800-598-0474	222-223	LINTEL SECURITY	205 +32 2 425 3722**
142	ALLMICRO	195 800-653-4933	140	DATALUX CORP	178 800-DATALUX	<b>M</b>		
171	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	202 800-800-6889	*	DCI	144A-B 508-470-3880	121-122	MAG INNOVISION	73 800-827-3998
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B 401-788-2797	*	DCI	145 508-470-3880	622	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	192NE 2-3 516-435-1199
224	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32-33 800-800-4APC dpi A2	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CIII 800-727-3360	141	MICRO 2000	182-183 800-864-8008
193	ANTEC	204 510-770-1200 ext 313	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CIV 800-727-6000	151-152	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	179 800-295-1214
*	ANTHRO CORP	106 800-325-3841	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	22-23 800-626-4310	103-104	MICROGRAFX	59 800-376-5119
*	APPLE / ORACLE	112DM 19 800-950-5382 ext 906	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	42-43 800-545-9692	183	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	204 800-967-5667
198-199	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	201 800-927-5464	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	55 800-727-4660	81	MICRON COMPUTER	CII-1 208-465-3434
144	ASHTEK INC	189 800-801-9400	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	71 800-545-3767	*	MICROSOFT CORP	79 800-899-0435 dept YU6
<b>B</b>			*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	80NA 7 800-626-4316	*	MICROSOFT CORP	112DM 17 800-719-5577 dept JWW
*	BAY NETWORKS	48A-B 800-8-BAYNET ext 013	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CIII 800-626-8297	*	MICROSOFT PRESS INC	112DM 4 800-MSPRESS
89	BAY NETWORKS	48-49 512-218-3868	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CIV 800-626-4393	*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	203 206-453-2345
616	BBN DOMAIN CORP	91 800-331-2266 ext 301	135-136	DEXON SYSTEMS LTD	166 +36-1-393-2618**	105-106	MICROTEK	128D 800-654-4160
95-96	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	95 800-356-5794 ext 1537	*	DICTAPHONE	192NE 1 203-388-8566**	*	MICROWAY	93 508-746-7341
450	BIX	217 800-695-4775	90	DIGIPHONE (CAMELOT)	111 800-DIGITAL	230-231	MRT (U.S.)	37 603-465-2830
62	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	15 800-336-6464 50436	629	DIGITAL WINDOWS NT	8-9 800-DIGITAL	<b>N</b>		
212-213	BOXLIGHT CORP	204 800-762-5757	<b>E</b>			617-618	NANAO USA CORP	119 310-325-5202
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	192NE 4 603-924-9281	208-209	ELMA ELECTRONIC	202 510-656-3400	176	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	203 512-794-0100
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	192PC 4 603-924-9281	187	EMATEK GMBH	206 +49 221 529666**	186	NEWVOICE	200 703-648-0585
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	192SO 4 603-924-9281	97-98	EXABYTE CORP	19 800-EXABYTE	601	NOBLENET	112DM 7 508-460-3456**
*	BYTE EURODECK	185 603-924-2533	<b>F</b>			71	NSTL	135 610-941-9600
63	BYTE ON CD ROM	131 800-924-6621	149-150	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	185-187 714-448-7750	602	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	112DM 13 800-4-NUMEGA
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	164 <a href="http://www.byte.com">http://www.byte.com</a>	99-100	FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES	167 800-929-3054	<b>O</b>		
*	BYTE WEB SITE	164 <a href="http://www.byte.com">http://www.byte.com</a>	<b>G</b>			188	OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY	207 800-6789-OML
*	BYTE WEB SITE	171 <a href="http://www.byte.com">http://www.byte.com</a>	173	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC	203 514-337-6899	109-110	OPTIQUEST	51 909-468-3750
<b>C</b>			*	GATEWAY 2000	56A-X 800-270-3094	<b>P</b>		
129-130	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	104 800-394-4122	*	GATEWAY 2000	56-57 800-270-3094	195	PANELIGHT	205 800-726-3599
214-215	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	204 800-440-7466	218-219	GLOBETEK	200 800-229-4640	73	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	165 415-726-0280
*	CANON	80NA 5	202-203	GRANITE DIGITAL	203 510-471-6442	143	PC'S COMPLEAT	176-177 508-624-6400
82	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	98 619-931-4500	<b>H</b>			74	PERSOFT INC	76 800-TCP-3130
*	COMPAQ PORTABLES	40A-E 800-345-1518 PAQFAX	225	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	66 416-496-2200	184	PIKA TECHNOLOGIES	200 613-591-1555
*	COMPUSERVE	OUTSERT 800-487-4838	<b>I</b>			111-112	PINNACLE MICRO	7 714-727-3300
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	80A-B 614-759-3666	*	IBM OS/2	60-61 800-IBM-3333 ext EA115	75	PKWARE INC	163 414-354-8699
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	80NA 1 614-759-3749**	*	IDT	207 800-743-4343	603	PKWARE INC	112DM 10 414-354-8699
64	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	120-121 800-959-4CDW	608-609	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	112DM 9 +49-69-236929	627	POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC	192PC 1 800-999-1278
65	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	128B-C 800-959-4CDW	174	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	202 209-651-1203	626	POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC	192SO 1 800-999-1278
216-217	COMPUTER GATE	200 408-730-0673	69	INTEGRIX INC	109 800-300-8288	604	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	112DM 11 212-571-3434
139	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	194 800-526-3482	70	INTEGRIX INC	138 800-300-8288	227	POWERQUEST	65 800-379-2566
172	COMPUTERWISE	206 800-255-3739	*	INTEL CORP	12-13 800-538-3373	*	POWERQUEST	64A-B 800-379-2566
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	132 708-682-8898	*	INTEL CORP	28-29 800-538-3373	137-138	PRINCETON GRAPHICS	127 800-747-6249
233	COREL CD-ROM	105 613-728-0826 ext 3080	175	IO TECH	203 216-439-4091	119-120	PROXIMA CORP	99 800-447-7694
66	COREL DRAW 6	31 613-728-0826 ext 3080	<b>J</b>			<b>Q</b>		
67	COREL INTERNET	21 613-728-0826 ext 3080	*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	181 800-831-4242	177	QUALSTAR CORP	205 800-468-0680
228-229	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	124 909-595-6293**	*	JDR MICRODEVICES	199 800-538-5000	113-114	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	89 310-392-9851
<b>D</b>			<b>K</b>					
101-102	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	103 714-435-2600	210-211	KUREO TECHNOLOGY INC	207 604-433-7715			



# **BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need - FAST!**

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



## **FAST:**

### **INQUIRE BY MAIL**

On the opposite side, enter your name and address. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this postage-paid card.

## **FASTER:**

### **INQUIRE BY FAX**

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

**800-571-7730**

## **FASTEST:**

### **INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET**

Access BYTE's home page at:

**[www.byte.com](http://www.byte.com)**

and click on Free Product Information.

Follow the instructions on-line.

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9335 BUFFALO NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**BYTE**

INQUIRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LTD

PO BOX 1663

BUFFALO NY 14205-9978



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BYTE**

# ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.						
<b>R</b>			88	SRA TECHNOLOGY TRAINING CO	142	800-SRA-1277	631-632	VISUAL NUMERICS	112DM 20	800-364-8880				
605-606	RAIMA CORP	112DM 14	206-557-0200	192	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	201	800-265-1844 ext 231	163-164	VORTEX COMPUTER-SYSTEMES GMBH	193 +49-7131-255063**				
628	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	112	800-852-8569	78	STATSOFT	85	918-583-4149	<b>W</b>						
630	RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	112DM 12	800-966-RAVE	83	STORAGE SOLUTIONS	149	203-325-0035	*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	39	206-217-7100			
206-207	RCI	201	800-RCI-8090 ext 71	*	SYMANTEC	2-3	800-628-4777 9AP4	61	WATCOM SQL	27	800-8-SYBASE ext 22059			
167-170	RECORTEC INC	197	800-729-7654	607	SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE	112DM 23	800-788-4386	127-128	WIBU (U.S.)	166	800-986-6578			
178	RHETOREX INC	201	408-370-0881	<b>T</b>				613	WINBOOK	11	800-468-0366			
153-154	ROSE ELECTRONICS	196	800-333-9343	191	TALKIE	206	800-TALKIE-4	133-134	WITCHDESK INC	69	800-544-4756			
<b>S</b>			179	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	201	800-685-4884	611	WIZSOFT	112DM 8	508-620-4554				
85	SAG ELECTRONICS	115	508-682-0055	185	TAPEDISK CORP	204	800-827-3372	197	WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS	206	800-234-7813			
619	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS	122	201-229-4053	196	TERN INC	205	916-758-0180	*	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	184	215-922-0116**			
620-621	SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC	80NA 8	310-537-7000	79	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	74-75	800-457-7777	<b>Z</b>						
194	SCI TRAN PRODUCTS	203	412-367-7063	182	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	202	510-447-2030	80	ZEOS INT'L (MICRON)	16-17	800-554-5226			
624	SEGUE SOFTWARE	112DM 2	800-287-1329	<b>U</b>				181	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	205	916-757-3737			
220-221	SERMAX	204	800-209-7126	131-132	UNIDIRECT	130	800-755-UNIX	* Correspond directly with company. ** Indicates FAX Number						
234	SGS THOMPSON MICROELECTRONICS	100-101	617-259-0030	190	UNITED EDUCATION CENTERS	206	800-877-4889 ext 28	Note: Calls to 900 numbers usually incur an extra per-minute charge in addition to any long-distance charges. BYTE is not responsible for charges incurred when calling these numbers.						
204-205	SHAFFSTALL CORP	205	800-248-3475	<b>V</b>				<b>Regional Edition Definitions:</b>						
200-201	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	201	818-368-6132	180	VIDEX INC	200	503-758-0521	DM - Ads only appear in Demographic Edition						
189	SILICONRAX	202	800-700-8560	117-118	VIEWSONIC	53	800-888-8583	MW - Ads only appear in Midwest Region Edition						
159-160	SOFTWAY AMERICA INC	198	303-670-5345							NE - Ads only appear in Northeast Region Edition				
157-158	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH	191	+49-89-3159146**							PC - Ads only appear in Pacific Coast Region Edition				
												SO - Ads only appear in Southern Region Edition		

## BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

John M. Griffin, V.P. of Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2663, (212) 512-2367, Fax: (603) 924-2683  
Diane Lieberman, Advertising Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2518, Fax: (603) 924-2683

### NEW ENGLAND

CT, MA, ME, NH, Upstate NY, RI, VT, Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada  
Sanford L. Fibish (617) 860-6344  
Merle Model (617) 860-6221  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
24 Hartwell Avenue  
Lexington, MA 02173  
FAX: (617) 860-6899

### MID-ATLANTIC

DC, DE, MD, NC, NJ, NY, NYC, PA, VA, WV  
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811  
Neill Helms (212) 512-4629  
John Ferraro (212) 512-2555  
Margot L. Swanson (603) 924-2651  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
1221 Avenue of Americas—  
28th Floor  
New York, NY 10020  
FAX: (212) 512-2075

## INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2683

### UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX

Jonathan McGowan  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
34 Dover St.  
London W1X 4BR  
England  
Tel: +44 171 495 6781  
FAX: +44 171 4956734

### GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA

Jürgen Heise  
The McGraw-Hill Companies  
Lietbigstrasse 19  
D-60323 Frankfurt  
Germany  
Tel: +49 69 7140 7140  
FAX: +49 69 7140 7146

### ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA

Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett  
A-Z International Sales Ltd.  
70 Chalk Farm Road  
London NW11 5AN  
England  
Tel: +44 171 2843171  
FAX: +44 171 2843174

### ISRAEL

Dan Aronovic  
DARA International  
41 Ravutski  
Ra'anana 43220  
Israel  
Tel: +972 9 919544  
FAX: +972 9 981934

### TAIWAN

Janet Wang  
Third Wave Publishing Corp.  
2nd Fl., No. 19-2, Lane 231  
Fu Hsing North Road  
Taipei 105, Taiwan  
R.O.C.  
Tel: +886 2 7189659  
FAX: +886 2 7189467

### HONG KONG

Zoe Yen  
Third Wave Publishing Corp.  
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center  
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road  
Kowloon, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 764 3830  
FAX: +852 764 3857

### KOREA

Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
6th Fl., Donghye Bldg.  
47-16, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul 134-070, Korea  
Tel: +82 2 4813411  
FAX: +82 2 4813414

### JAPAN

Hirokazu Morita  
Japanese Advertising  
Communications, Inc.  
Three Star Building  
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho  
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101  
Japan  
Tel: +81 3 32614591  
FAX: +81 3 32616126

### AUSTRALIA

Phil Bush  
National Advertising Services  
7-13 Parraween Street  
Cromorne NSW 2090,  
Australia  
Tel: +61 2 908 9329  
FAX: +61 2 953 8274

### SINGAPORE, INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES

Janet Wang  
Third Wave Publishing Corp.  
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231  
Fu Hsing North Road  
Taipei 105, Taiwan  
R.O.C.  
Tel: +886 2 7136859 ext. 226  
FAX: +886 2 7193467

### MALAYSIA

H.K. Lim  
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.  
5th Floor, Bena Tower  
180, Jalan Ampang  
50450 Kuala Lumpur  
Malaysia  
Tel: +60 3 2624592  
FAX: +60 3 2624591

Subscription Customer Service  
U.S. 1-800-232-2983

Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription  
U.S. 1-800-257-9402

Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

# INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

Category No.  
Inquiry No.

Page No.

Category No.  
Inquiry No.

Page No.

Category No.  
Inquiry No.

Page No.

## HARDWARE

### 1 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

\* ANTHRO CORP 106  
216-217 COMPUTER GATE 200

### 2 ADD-IN BOARDS

214-215 CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC 204  
135-136 DEXON SYSTEMS LTD 166  
218-219 GLOBETEK 200  
\* JAMECO ELECTRONICS 181  
179 TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC 201  
163-164 VORTEX COMPUTERSYSTEMES GMBH 193

### 3 BAR CODING

180 VIDEK INC 200

### 4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

232 3COM CORPORATION 63  
89 BAY NETWORKS 48-49  
139 COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED 194  
736-737 ERGOTRON EUROPE 40IS 9  
186 NEWVOICE 200  
184 PIKA TECHNOLOGIES 200  
206-207 RCI 201  
178 RHETOREX INC 201  
153-154 ROSE ELECTRONICS 196  
200-201 SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE 201  
157-158 SOLID COMPUTER GMBH 191  
192 STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS 201  
179 TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC 201

### 5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

198-199 APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC 201  
140 DATALUX CORPORATION 178  
\* DELL COMPUTER CORP CIII  
\* DELL COMPUTER CORP CIV  
\* DELL COMPUTER CORP 71  
709 DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP EUROPE 40IS 7  
629 DIGITAL WINDOWS NT 8-9  
208-209 ELMA ELECTRONIC 202  
\* GATEWAY 2000 56A-X  
\* GATEWAY 2000 56-57  
174 INTEGRAND RESEARCH 202  
69 INTEGRIX INC 109  
70 INTEGRIX INC 138  
\* INTEL CORPORATION 12-13  
\* INTEL CORPORATION 28-29  
81 MICRON COMPUTER CII-1  
143 PC'S COMPLEAT 176-177  
627 POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC 192PC 1  
626 POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC 192SO 1  
630 RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 112DM 12  
167-170 RECORTEC INC 197  
85 SAG ELECTRONICS 115  
189 SILICONRAX 202  
182 TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC 202  
80 ZEOS INT'L (MICRON) 16-17

### 6 DATA ACQUISITION

171 AMERICAN ADVANTECH 202  
173 GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC 203  
175 IO TECH 203  
\* MICROSTAR LABORATORIES 203  
176 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 203  
194 SCI TRAN PRODUCTS 203

### 53 DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT

141 MICRO 2000 182-183

### 7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

144 ASHTEK INC 189  
202-203 GRANITE DIGITAL 203  
101-102 KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY 103  
151-152 MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD 179  
111-112 PINNACLE MICRO 7  
85 SAG ELECTRONICS 115  
83 STORAGE SOLUTIONS 149

### 11 KEYBOARDS

140 DATALUX CORPORATION 178

### 12 LAN HARDWARE

193 ANTEC 204  
750-751 BOCA RESEARCH INC CIII  
714-715 COMPLEX INC 40IS 19  
701-702 CYBEX CORPORATION CIV  
147-148 CYBEX CORPORATION 180  
145-146 CYBEX CORPORATION 190  
736-737 ERGOTRON EUROPE 40IS 9  
149-150 FIRST SOURCE INT'L 186-187  
163-164 VORTEX COMPUTERSYSTEMES GMBH 193

### 13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

730-731 CHICONY 40IS 25  
\* COMPAQ PORTABLES 40A-E  
139 COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED 194  
\* DELL COMPUTER CORP 22-23  
\* DELL COMPUTER CORP 42-43  
\* DELL COMPUTER CORP 55  
\* DELL COMPUTER CORP 80NA 7  
752-753 FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER 40IS 2  
\* JDR MICRODEVICES 199  
183 MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC 204  
732-733 MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP 40IS 16  
712-713 OLIVETTI S.P.A. 40IS 29  
143 PC'S COMPLEAT 178-177  
79 TOSHIBA AMERICA INC 74-75  
613 WINBOOK 11

### 14 MAIL ORDER

64 COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE 120-121  
65 COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE 128B-C  
\* JAMECO ELECTRONICS 181  
622 MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO 192NE 2-3  
143 PC'S COMPLEAT 176-177

### 15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

214-215 CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC 204

149-150 FIRST SOURCE INT'L 186-187  
\* INTEL CORPORATION 12-13  
\* INTEL CORPORATION 28-29  
\* JAMECO ELECTRONICS 181  
155-156 L A TRADE 192  
220-221 SERMAX 204  
234 SGS THOMPSON MICROELECTRONICS 100-101  
\* WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES 184

### 16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

129-130 CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC 104

### 17 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

\* JDR MICRODEVICES 199

### 18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

161-162 ACTION 196  
228-229 CTX INTERNATIONAL INC 124  
746-747 DAEWOOD 35  
140 DATALUX CORPORATION 178  
744-745 GVC CORP 119  
722-723 LITEON 40IS 31  
121-122 MAG INNOVISION 73  
617-618 NANA USA CORP 119  
725 PHILIPS MONITORS 40IS 15  
137-138 PRINCETON GRAPHICS 127  
619 SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS 122  
620-621 SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC 80NA 8  
748-749 SMILE 122  
117-118 VIEWSONIC 53

### 19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM

212-213 BOXLIGHT CORPORATION 204  
741-742 ELEKTROSON BV 71  
230-231 MRT 37  
195 PANELIGHT 205  
73 PASSPORT DESIGNS INC 165  
119-120 PROXIMA CORPORATION 99  
185 TAPEDISK CORPORATION 204

### 20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

139 COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED 194  
614-615 KYOCERA ELECTRONICS INC 35  
622 MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY 192NE 2-3

### 21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

93-94 ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC 102  
\* DATA ACCESS CORP 188  
710-711 FAST SECURITY AG 11  
\* JDR MICRODEVICES 199  
628 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 112  
740 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 55  
196 TERN INC 205  
127-128 WIBU 166  
181 Z-WORLD ENGINEERING 205

### 56 RAID DRIVE ARRAYS

85 SAG ELECTRONICS 115  
83 STORAGE SOLUTIONS 149  
163-164 VORTEX COMPUTERSYSTEMES GMBH 193

# INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

<b>Category No.</b>	<b>Inquiry No.</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS</b>	
105-106	MICROTEK	128D
743	RECOGNITA	112
<b>52</b>	<b>SECURITY</b>	
91-92	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	82
93-94	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	102
710-711	FAST SECURITY AG	11
222-223	LINTEL SECURITY	205
740	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	55
628	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	112
127-128	WIBU	166
<b>23</b>	<b>TAPE DRIVES</b>	
97-98	EXABYTE CORPORATION	19
151-152	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	179
177	QUALSTAR CORP	205
204-205	SHAFFSTALL CORP	205
185	TAPEDISK CORPORATION	204
<b>24</b>	<b>UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT</b>	
224	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32-33
95-96	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	95
707-708	LUNAR ENERGY CO	40IS 21
109-110	OPTIOQUEST	51

## SOFTWARE

<b>25</b>	<b>BUSINESS</b>	
616	BBN DOMAIN CORP	91
82	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	98
734-735	FINSON	91
103-104	MICROGRAFX	59
119-120	PROXIMA CORPORATION	99
133-134	WITCHDESK INC	69
<b>27</b>	<b>COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING</b>	
714-715	COMPEX INC	40IS 19
90	DIGIPHONE (CAMELOT)	111
738-739	DISTINCT CORPORATION	40IS 18
149-150	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	186-187
99-100	FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES	167
226	LANSOURCE TECHNOLOGY	152
74	PERSOFT INC	76
191	TALKIE	206
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	39
<b>28</b>	<b>DATA ACQUISITION</b>	
724	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	40IS 26
<b>29</b>	<b>DATABASE</b>	
62	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	15
172	COMPUTERWISE	206
611	WIZSOFT	112DM 8
<b>30</b>	<b>EDUCATIONAL</b>	
190	UNITED EDUCATION CENTERS	206
<b>31</b>	<b>ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC</b>	
703-704	DATASCAN TECHNOLOGY	40IS 23
729	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 27
<b>33</b>	<b>GRAPHICS</b>	
233	COREL CD-ROM	105

<b>Category No.</b>	<b>Inquiry No.</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
66	COREL DRAW 6	31
67	COREL INTERNET	21
135-136	DEXON SYSTEMS LTD	166
187	EMATEK GMBH	206
103-104	MICROGRAFX	59
617-618	NANAO USA CORP	119
73	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	165
119-120	PROXIMA CORPORATION	99
133-134	WITCHDESK INC	69
<b>35</b>	<b>MAIL ORDER</b>	
64	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	120-121
65	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	128B-C
716	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 10
<b>36</b>	<b>MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL</b>	
78	STATSOFT	85
<b>37</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE</b>	
734-735	FINSON	91
<b>38</b>	<b>ON-LINE SERVICES</b>	
450	BIX	217
*	COMPUSERVE	OUTSERT
*	IDT	207
<b>39</b>	<b>OPERATING SYSTEMS</b>	
113-114	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	89
197	WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS	206
<b>54</b>	<b>OS/2</b>	
*	IBM OS/2	60-61
71	NSTL	135
611	WIZSOFT	112DM 8
<b>40</b>	<b>PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/ TOOLS</b>	
705-706	ADONTEC GMBH	40IS 24
*	APPLE/ORACLE	112DM 19
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	132
187	EMATEK GMBH	206
719	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 12
225	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	66
608-609	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	112DM 9
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	79
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	112DM 17
*	MICROWAY	93
601	NOBLENET	112DM 7
602	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	112DM 13
188	OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY	207
729	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 27
604	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	112DM 11
726-727	RAIMA CORP	40IS 11
605-606	RAIMA CORP	112DM 14
624	SEGUE SOFTWARE	112DM 2
*	SYMANTEC	2-3
607	SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE	112DM 23
631-632	VISUAL NUMERICS	112DM 20
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	39
61	WATCOM SQL	27
<b>41</b>	<b>SECURITY</b>	
91-92	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	82
93-94	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	102
717-718	EUTRON	40IS 20
710-711	FAST SECURITY AG	11
740	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	55

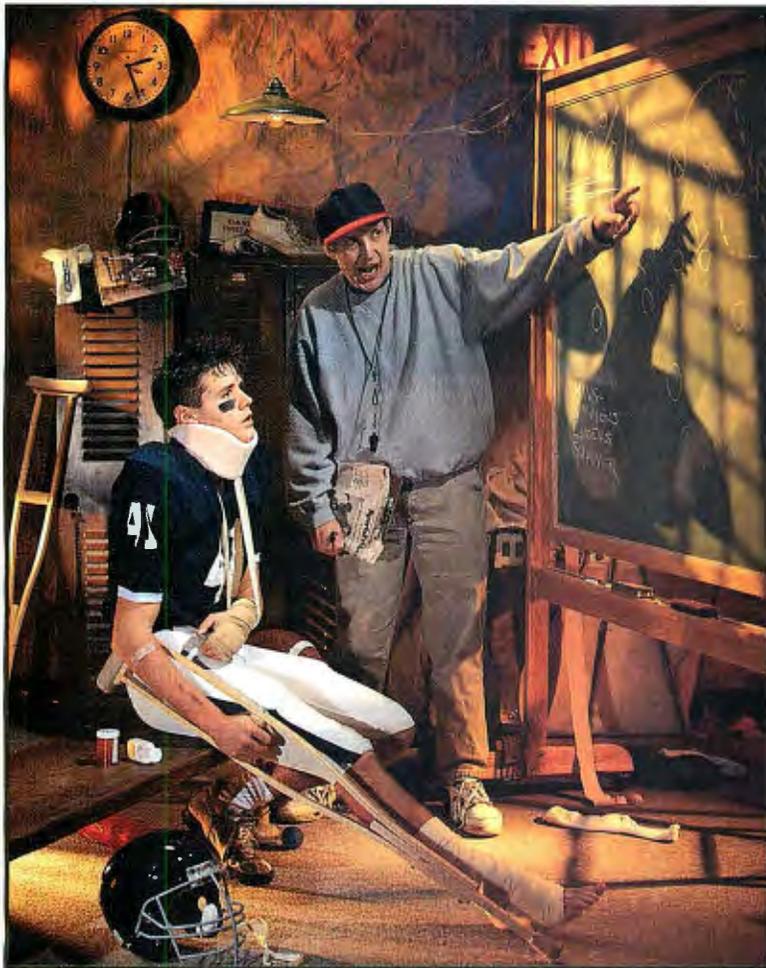
<b>Category No.</b>	<b>Inquiry No.</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
628	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	112
127-128	WIBU	166
<b>45</b>	<b>UNIX</b>	
738-739	DISTINCT CORPORATION	40IS 18
225	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	66
720-721	INTERGRAPH CORPORATION	40IS 4
601	NOBLENET	112DM 7
726-727	RAIMA CORP	40IS 11
605-606	RAIMA CORP	112DM 14
159-160	SOFTWAY AMERICA INC	198
131-132	UNIDIRECT	130
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	39
<b>46</b>	<b>UTILITIES</b>	
142	ALLMICRO	195
141	MICRO 2000	182-183
75	PKWARE INC	163
603	PKWARE INC	112DM 10
227	POWERQUEST	65
113-114	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	89
607	SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE	112DM 23
185	TAPEDISK CORPORATION	204
<b>47</b>	<b>WINDOWS</b>	
616	BBN DOMAIN CORP	91
738-739	DISTINCT CORPORATION	40IS 18
99-100	FRONTIER TECHNOLOGIES	167
210-211	KUREO TECHNOLOGY INC	207
617-618	NANAO USA CORP	119
613	WINBOOK	11
133-134	WITCHDESK INC	69
<b>48</b>	<b>WORD PROCESSING/DTP</b>	
754-755	ACCENT SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	43

## GENERAL

<b>49</b>	<b>BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS</b>	
*	AVIATION WEEK	8-9
*	BUSINESS WEEK	60-61
63	BYTE ON CD-ROM	131
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	80NA 1
*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	22-23
*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	192PC 2-3
*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	192SO 2-3
*	MICROSOFT PRESS INC	112DM 4
<b>50</b>	<b>RECRUITMENT</b>	
*	DICTAPHONE	192NE 1
<b>51</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
*	BIURO REKLAMY S.A.	40IS 27
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	192NE 4
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	192PC 4
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	192SO 4
*	BYTE EURODECK	185
*	BYTE FIELD SALES (SUBS)	40IS 32
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	164
*	BYTE WEB SITE	164
*	BYTE WEB SITE	171
*	CANON	80NA 5
*	DCI	145
88	SRA TECHNOLOGY TRAINING CO	142
*	THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES	42



# BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!



The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people, at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member  
5 hours for Free  
Introductory Offer

**Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer!** Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free!

Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard \$13 monthly membership fee.

Further details and complete rate information are

provided during registration. Using any communications

program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix.

Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642.

Send Internet mail to [info@bix.com](mailto:info@bix.com). Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

Under the 5 for Free plan, daytime rates (\$9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only.

**Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.**

## BIX

**If you can hack it**

# The Real Software Crisis

**The shortage of top-notch programmers threatens to become the limiting factor in software development**

**G**rady Booch calls it “one of the dirty little secrets of software engineering”: Success in software development depends most upon the quality of the people involved. In his book *Software Engineering Economics* (Prentice-Hall, 1981), Barry Boehm rigorously shows individual and team productivity to be the leading predictor in estimating software costs; it’s twice as significant as product complexity. And any decent book on building and managing a software team urges you to “hire the best people.”

Ah, there’s the rub. Perhaps you’ve noticed that it’s getting more and more difficult to locate and then hire the best people. This isn’t an illusion; it’s real, it’s significant, and it’s only going to get worse. It is, in fact, the heart of the real software crisis: There is more software to be developed than there are capable developers to do it. Demand will continue to outstrip supply for the foreseeable future. Hence, more and more software will be behind schedule, over budget, underpowered, and of poor quality—and there’s nothing we can do about it.

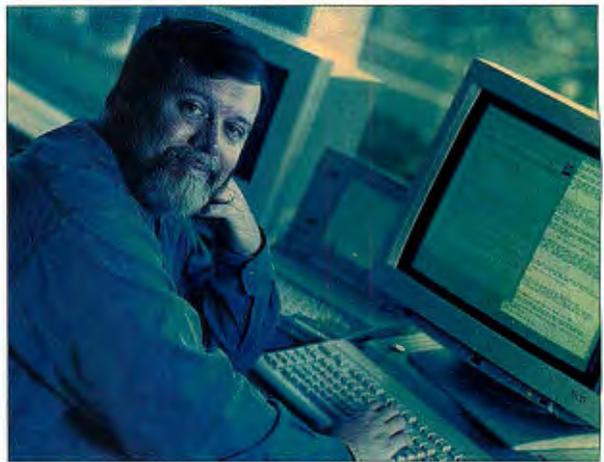
“Nothing?” you ask. “What about better schools, better tools, better on-the-job training, better methodologies?” Those are essential because they raise the quality of most developers. But they do not solve the fundamental problem.

The conclusion I have reluctantly come to after more than 20 years of software development is this: Excellent developers, like excellent musicians and artists, are born, not made. The number of such developers is a fixed (and tiny) percentage of the population. Thus, the absolute number of such developers grows very slowly. At the same time, the demand for them expands rapidly due to the world’s increasing use of, and reliance on, software.

The situation is worse than it appears. Some of these innately talented people never go into the computer industry. Many who do never develop their full potential. Others become prima donnas, demanding large salaries and extreme benefits. Or they become “cowboy programmers,” shooting from the hip and holding teams, projects, or entire companies hostage. A few burn out and leave the field. Of those left, only a fraction meets the requirements for your project.

This is not to slight the decent, talented software engineers, the ones who study hard and work hard at developing and maintaining their skills. Indeed, if not for them, we wouldn’t have a software industry at all. But even they can’t meet the demand, and their efforts are undervalued by the mediocre (or worse) programmers.

Suppose that companies needed in-house orchestras



MICHELE A. H. SMITH © 1996

to produce quality music. The demand for musicians would explode, and their starting salaries would soar. Think about the vast number of people (especially college students) who would take up music regardless of their talent or inclination, guaranteed an entry-level position because companies were desperate to fill all those seats.

Here and there, a great soloist or ensemble would play with passion, skill, and creativity, but much of what musicians produced would be cacophony, especially as the newcomers and those lacking talent and skill struggled with unfamiliar instruments and pieces. Now imagine that jobs, companies, and lives depended on how flawlessly the players performed.

This scenario describes the current state of software development. I saw this for the first time when I went back to teach computer science at the same place I had studied a decade earlier. The enrollment of computer science majors had gone up by almost a factor of 10, yet a professor who had been there since I was a student noted that the absolute number of really excellent computer science students remained the same.

In the years since my graduation, my experience in building and working with development teams has confirmed this. Ask any manager how many résumés and interviews it takes to find a top-notch software architect or developer.

As needs, costs, and opportunities escalate, some great breakthrough—a “silver bullet,” to use Frederick Brooks’ classic phrase—may yet quell the software crisis, reducing the complexities of development. If you wish to bet on that, go ahead. But in the meantime, keep your eyes and your checkbook open and grab the great programmers when you can—they’re getting really hard to find. ■

*Bruce F. Webster is a consultant and author of Pitfalls of Object-Oriented Development and The Art of 'Ware (both M&T Books, 1995). He can be contacted on the Internet at [bwebster@bfwa.com](mailto:bwebster@bfwa.com) or on BIX c/o "editors."*

**DELL POWEREDGE**

Servers Optimized for  
Reliable Network  
Performance



**DELL® POWEREDGE™ SP-2  
DUAL PROCESSOR  
CAPABLE SYSTEM**

133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- 16MB Parity Memory
- 256KB Cache
- 2x2GB SCSI HDD
- Adaptec 2940 SCSI Controller
- 15LS Monitor (15" CRT, .28mm)

- 3Com PCI EtherLink 10/100MB NIC
- 6X SCSI CD-ROM
- SafeSite™ Server Management Software
- Dell BusinessCare™ Service

**\$7527\*** Product Code #300818

**CALL FOR A CONFIGURATION  
CUSTOMIZED TO YOUR NEEDS.**

\*Non-discountable promotional price good only until 1/15/96.

# RARELY WILL YOU SEE ACCOUNTING AND MIS IN SUCH TOTAL AGREEMENT.

In the world of servers, economy and reliability needn't be mutually exclusive.

That's because we've engineered a number of innovative fail-safe devices into our PowerEdge™ servers to help stop problems before they start.

Our Dell® SafeSite™ server management software monitors the primary elements of the server and can alert you – even page you – as to the nature and urgency of the problem. Parity memory helps detect data errors before they become problems.

Each server is Novell®, Banyan™ and Windows NT™ certified, and rigorously tested. And our PowerEdge SP-2 servers are backed by our BusinessCare™ program that includes a three-year warranty<sup>1</sup> with an option for four-hour mission-critical on-site response!<sup>2</sup> So call Dell for reliable servers. Or have the guys in accounting do it for you.



**TO ORDER, CALL**

**800-626-8295**

<http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01083

**DELL OPTIPLEX**  
Higher Networked Performance  
Lower Lifecycle Costs

Amazing as it may seem, that's what Dell's large customers save on the average OptiPlex PC over the course of its lifetime.

The price you pay for a PC only starts with what's on the price tag. The real expense is in integration costs. Support costs. Maintenance costs. Upgrade costs. And finally, disposal costs.

Introducing the Dell OptiPlex GX: designed to help keep PC lifecycle costs under control.

The OptiPlex GX costs you less from the very start. Anywhere from an average of 6% – 15% less than other Tier I PC companies on typical configurations<sup>2</sup>; in fact. And it has integrated sound, video, and a 3Com Ethernet adapter on the motherboard. This design not only saves on integration costs, but opens up slots for additional cards.

So where's the rest of the money? It's in reducing the long-term costs of owning a PC. Like 10% less downtime\*; lower NOS support costs; and consistent, industry standard components; to name a few.

And by building in leading-edge technology like 256KB pipeline burst cache (upgradeable to 512KB), DMI, and integrated sound and video, the OptiPlex GX protects your investment by extending the useful lifetime of the PC.

All of which could add up to \$3000 over the lifecycle of an average OptiPlex GX. So call today to order the OptiPlex GX. It's the deal of a lifetime.



**TO ORDER, CALL**

**800-626-8297**

<http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01084

**3Com**

**Factory-Installed Fast Ethernet Cards**

All Dell OptiPlex systems are available with factory-installed, high-performance NICs from 3Com. Ask your national accounts rep about our NIC options when you place your next OptiPlex order.

**DELL® OPTIPLEX™ GX 590L**

90MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- 8MB EDO RAM/540MB HDD
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 15TE Monitor (15" CRT, .28mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty†

**\$2205<sup>1</sup>**

Product Code #300813  
<sup>1</sup>Introductory promotional price.

**DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5120M**

120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 16MB EDO RAM/540MB HDD
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 15TE Monitor (15" CRT, .28mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty†

**\$2795**

Product Code #300822

**DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5120MT**

120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 32MB EDO RAM/1.6GB HDD
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 17LS Monitor (17" CRT, .28mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty†

**\$4300**

Product Code #300817

Call for a configuration customized to your needs.

**DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5100L**

100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 16MB EDO RAM/1GB HDD
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 15TE Monitor (15" CRT, .28mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 4X CD-ROM
- 3 Year Warranty†

**\$2835<sup>1</sup>**

Product Code #300816  
<sup>1</sup>Introductory promotional price.

**DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5120M**

120MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 16MB EDO RAM/1GB HDD
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 15TE Monitor (15" CRT, .28mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty†

**Pictured System**

**\$3135**

Product Code #300814

**DELL OPTIPLEX GX 5133MT**

133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 32MB EDO RAM/1.6GB HDD
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2MB Video Memory
- 21TE Monitor (21" CRT, .30mm)
- Integrated 3Com Etherlink III
- Integrated Audio
- 3 Year Warranty†

**\$5590**

Product Code #300823

# HOW TO SAVE \$3000 ON A \$2500 DESKTOP.

SAVE ON INITIAL PURCHASE PRICE

SAVE ON SUPPORT

SAVE ON INTEGRATION

SAVE ON UPGRADES

SAVE ON DISPOSAL

SAVE ON MAINTENANCE



Designed for

Introductory promotional pricing subject to change without notice.

\*Typical configurations were selected from International Data Corporation (IDC) Pricing Report, May 1995 and differ from configurations shown. \*\*Compared to the average downtime of Tier 1 corporations (Source: Z/55 PC Magazine, pp. 254-264). For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Building 3, Austin, TX 78756. †Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Latitude systems purchased after 8/3/94. ††This on-site parts and labor service is provided by Digital Equipment Corporation, and is available with Dell PowerEdge SP and XE systems only and is available in 29 metropolitan areas. For additional information, call Dell's TechFax™ line at 1-800-999-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, Texas, 78758-4053. Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Dell's featured computer artist is Wendy Grossman of New York, NY.

**DELL LATITUDE**  
**Dependable Notebooks**  
**With Superior Battery Life**

**DELL® LATITUDE™ LX**  
**100MHz INTEL® DX4™ PROCESSOR**

- 10.4" Active Matrix Color Display
- 8MB RAM (24MB Max RAM)
- 128KB External L2 Cache
- 420MB Upgradeable HDD (810MB Max)
- \$99 More for 2nd NiMH Battery (Slides into floppy drive to achieve extended battery life)

- 32-bit Local Bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
  - 2 Type II/1 Type III PC Card Expansion Slots
  - Preloaded Communications Software
  - 6.2 Pounds
  - 3 Year Extended Warranty<sup>1</sup>
  - 30 Day Money-back Guarantee<sup>2</sup>
- Product Code #600133

**Our New 100MHz**  
**Active Matrix**  
**Latitude LX Notebook**

**\$2329**



If you value performance as highly as you value a dollar, our Latitude

LX notebook is cause for excitement. You see, for a price well within reach, the LX brings you some features you may have thought were out of reach. Such as a frighteningly fast 100MHz processor – made even faster with 128KB L2 cache – and a big, crisp 10.4" active matrix display that's incredible for graphics and presentations.

Of course, you also get all the other engineering touches that our Latitude notebooks are famous for, like the dual-battery capability that turns coast-to-coast<sup>A</sup> computing from hype into reality.

In fact, the only thing that might fall short of your expectations is the LX's low price. But if you're willing to put up with it, give us a call.

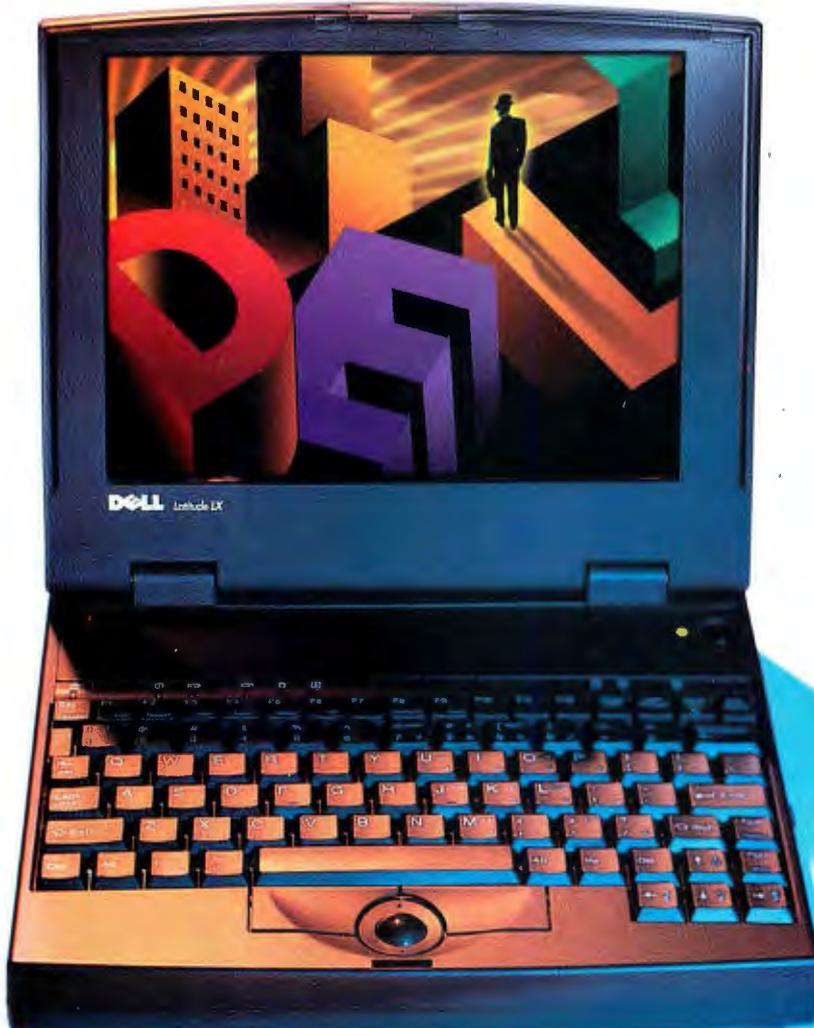
**DELL®**

**TO ORDER, CALL**

**800-626-4393**

<http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #01082



Dell's featured computer artist is Glenn Mitsui of Studio MD, Seattle.

**THE BRILLIANCE OF ACTIVE MATRIX. THE SPEED OF 100MHz. THE PRICE OF WOW.**

<sup>A</sup>In Cross-Country™ tests conducted by VeriTest, inc., a leading independent test lab, the Dell Latitude LX 4100D lasted 3 hours 39 minutes with one battery, 7 hours 36 minutes with two batteries. That's LA to New York, no problem. The VeriTest Cross-Country v2.0 test simulates typical executive use of Microsoft Office® applications in Microsoft Windows® v3.11 during an airplane flight. Power management was enabled and 8MB of RAM was installed. VeriTest, inc. is located in Santa Monica, CA.